

LIBRARY  
H L  
94405/NEW/1  
F  
3  
2

THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NEW SOUTH WALES



*Summary  
Volume*

CALENDAR  
2000

**Arms of  
THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NEW SOUTH WALES**

Granted by the College of Heraldry,  
London, 3 March 1952

In 1994 the University title was added  
to the Arms to create the new University  
Symbol shown.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NEW SOUTH WALES**



**Heraldic Description of the Arms**

Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mullets of eight points Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCIENTIA in letters also Sable.

The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have referene to the State of New South Wales which brought the University into being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto 'Manu et Mente' ('with hand and mind'), which was the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto is not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.

THE UNIVERSITY OF  
NEW SOUTH WALES



*Summary  
Volume*

# CALENDAR

# 2000

Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated as stated in this Handbook are an expression of intent only. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary arrangements at any time without notice. Information has been brought up to date as at 16 December, 1999, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

The address of the University of New South Wales is:

**The University of New South Wales  
SYDNEY 2052 AUSTRALIA**

**Telephone: (02) 93851000**

**Facsimile: (02) 9385 2000**

**Email: [Records.Admin@unsw.edu.au](mailto:Records.Admin@unsw.edu.au)**

**Telegraph: UNITECH, SYDNEY**

**Telex: AA26054**

**<http://www.unsw.edu.au>**

© The University of New South Wales 1999

Designed and published by Publishing and Printing Services  
The University of New South Wales

Printed by Sydney Allen Printers Pty Ltd

**ISSN 1325-667X**



---

<b>Preface</b>	<b>1</b>
UNSW 1	
Governance 1	

---

<b>The University of New South Wales</b>	<b>3</b>
Governance 3	
Executive 3	
Ceremonial 3	
The Council 4	
Committees of Council 4	
The Academic Board 5	
Committees of the Academic Board 5	

---

<b>Calendar of Dates</b>	<b>7</b>
Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA 7	
Faculty of Medicine 7	
University College, Australian Defence Force Academy 8	
Australian Graduate School of Management 8	
Meeting Dates in 2000 for Council and its Standing Committees 10	
Meeting Dates in 2000 for the Academic Board and its Standing Committees 11	
Calendar of Dates 12	

---

<b>UNSW Staff</b>	<b>25</b>
-------------------	-----------

<b>Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences</b> .....	<b>26</b>
Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre 26, Centre for Community History 26, Centre for Cross Cultural Social Work Education 26, Centre for European Studies 26, Centre for Gender Related Violence Studies 26, Centre for Intercultural Jewish Studies 26, Centre for Olympic Studies 27, Centre for South Pacific Studies 27, Gifted Education Research, Resource and Information Centre 27, National Centre in HIV Social Research 27, Public Sector Research Centre 27, Technical Resources Centre 27, UNSW-UTS Centre for Research on Provincial China 27, School of Education 27, School of English 28, School of History 28, Media and Communications 28, School of Modern Language Studies 28, <i>Department of Chinese and Indonesian 28, Department of French 29, Department of German and Russian Studies 29, Department of Japanese and Korean Studies 29, Department of Spanish and Latin American Studies 29, Linguistics 29, Modern Greek Studies 30, School of Music and Music Education 30, School of Philosophy 30, School of Political Science 30, School of Science and Technology Studies 30, School of Social Science and Policy 31, School of Social Work 31, School of Sociology 31, School of Theatre, Film and Dance 31, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Dean's Council 32</i>	
<b>Faculty of the Built Environment</b> .....	<b>33</b>
Undergraduate Studies 33, Architecture Program 33, Building Construction Management Program 33, Industrial Design Program 34, Interior Architecture Program 34, Landscape Architecture Program 34, Planning and Urban Development Program 34, Postgraduate Studies 34, Postgraduate Program Directors 34, Research Office 35, Faculty Administrative Units 35, Faculty Student Centre 35, Faculty Finance and Facilities Unit 35, Faculty Continuing Education 35, Faculty Computing Unit 35, Faculty Resource Centre 35	
<b>Faculty of the College of Fine Arts</b> .....	<b>36</b>
Faculty Office 36, Clement Semmler Library 36, Counselling Service 36, Ivan Dougherty Gallery 36, Teaching and Research Support Services 36, UNSW Facilities Department – COFA Zone 37, School of Art 37, School of Art Education 37, School of Art History and Theory 37, School of Design Studies 38	
<b>Faculty of Commerce and Economics</b> .....	<b>39</b>
Technology Support Group 39, School of Accounting 39, <i>Australian Centre for Management Accounting Development 40, Centre for Accounting and Assurance Services Research 40, School of Banking and Finance 40, Asia Pacific Financial Research Centre (Incorporating the National Centre for Banking and Capital Markets) 40, School of Business Law and Taxation 40, Centre for Franchise Studies 41, School of Economics 41, Actuarial Studies 41, Centre for Applied Economic Research 41, School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour 41, Industrial Relations Research Centre 42, School of Information Systems, Technology and Management 42, Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research 42, School of International Business 42, Australian Centre for International Business 43, School of Marketing 43, Centre for Applied Marketing 43, Centre for Tourism Policy Studies 43</i>	

<b>Faculty of Engineering .....</b>	<b>44</b>
School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 44, Centre for Applied Polymer Science 45, Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies 45, UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology 45, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering 45, Centre for Water and Waste Technology 46, Water Research Laboratory, Manly Vale 46, Centre for Postgraduate Studies in Civil and Environmental Engineering 46, Munro Centre for Civil and Environmental Engineering 46, School of Computer Science and Engineering 46, School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications 47, Telecommunications 47, Electric Power Engineering 48, Electronics 48, Systems and Control 48, School of Geomatic Engineering 48, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering 48, School of Mining Engineering 49, School of Petroleum Engineering 50, Energy Research Development and Information Centre (ERDIC) 61, Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering 50, Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science 50, Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems 50, UNSW Groundwater Centre 50, Graduate Programs in Business and Technology 51	
<b>Faculty of Law .....</b>	<b>52</b>
School of Law 52, Kingsford Legal Centre 53, Continuing Legal Education 53, ATAX 53	
<b>Faculty of Life Sciences .....</b>	<b>54</b>
School of Applied Bioscience 54, Department of Biotechnology 54, Bioengineering Centre 54, Cooperative Research Centre for Food Industry Innovation 54, Department of Food Science and Technology 55, School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics 55, School of Biological Science 55, School of Microbiology and Immunology 56, School of Psychology 56, Centre for Biofouling and Bio-Innovation 57, Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology 57	
<b>Faculty of Medicine .....</b>	<b>58</b>
School of Anatomy 58, Kensington Campus 58, Clinical School – Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals 59, Department of Medicine 59, Department of Surgery 60, Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care 60, Clinical School – St George Hospital 60, Department of Medicine 60, Department of Surgery 60, Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care 61, Clinical School – St Vincent's Hospital 61, Department of Medicine 61, Department of Surgery 62, Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care 62, Clinical School – South Western Sydney Area Health Service 62, Department of Medicine 62, Department of Surgery 62, Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care 62, School of Community Medicine 63, Kensington Campus 63, Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital 63, St George/Sutherland Hospital 63, St Vincent's Hospital 63, South Western Sydney Area Health Service 64, The Illawarra Health Service 64, School of Health Services Management 64, Kensington Campus 64, School of Medical Education 64, Kensington Campus 64, School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology 65, Royal Hospital for Women 65, St George Hospital 65, South Western Sydney Area Health Service 65, School of Paediatrics 65, Sydney Children's Hospital 65, St George Hospital 66, South Western Sydney Area Health Service 66, School of Pathology 66, Kensington Campus 66, Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital 66, St George Hospital 67, St Vincent's Hospital 67, South Western Sydney Area Health Service 67, School of Physiology and Pharmacology 67, Kensington Campus 67, Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute 68, St George Hospital 68, St Vincent's Hospital 68, School of Psychiatry 68, Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital 68, St George Hospital 68, St Vincent's Hospital 69, South Western Sydney Area Health Service 69, Presiding Members of Disciplines 69, Faculty Units and Centres 69, Centre for Hospital Management and Information Systems Research 69, The Ray Williams Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Facility 69, Centre for Immunology – St Vincent's Hospital 69, Centre for Public Health 69, Centre for Thrombosis and Vascular Research 70, Medical Illustration Unit 70, National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research 70, National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre 70, Australian Institute of Health & Welfare National Perinatal Statistics Unit 70, The New South Wales Hospital Infection and Epidemiology Surveillance Unit 70, Rural Health Unit 70, The Simpson Centre 71, Affiliated Institutes 71, Children's Cancer Australia for Medical Research 71, Garvan Institute of Medical Research - St Vincent's Hospital 71, Victor Chang Cardiac Research Institute 72, Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute 72, Skin and Cancer Foundation Australia 72	
<b>Faculty of Science and Technology .....</b>	<b>73</b>
Department of Aviation 73, School of Chemistry 73, Mechanical Workshop 74, Glass Workshop 74, School Store 74, Electronics Workshop 74, Centre for Chemical Analysis 74, Universities' Surface Analysis Facility 74, School of Geography 74, School of Geology 75, School of Materials Science and Engineering 75, School of Mathematics 75, Department of Applied Mathematics 76, Department of Pure Mathematics 76, Department of Statistics 77, School of Optometry 77, Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit 77, Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology 78, School of Physics 79, Department of Astrophysics and Optics 79, Department of Biophysics 79, Department of Environmental and Applied Physics 80, Department of Condensed Matter Physics 79, Department of Theoretical Physics 79, School of Safety Science 80, Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science 80, UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology 80, Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems 81, UNSW Groundwater Centre 81, Electron Microscope Unit 81, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Facility (in association with the Faculty of Life Science) 81	
<b>Australian Graduate School of Management .....</b>	<b>82</b>
Development and Alumni 82, Finance 82, Facilities 83, Office Services 83, MBA Programs 83, MBA Program 83, Executive MBA Program 84, Executive Education 84, Centre for Corporate Change 84, Fujitsu Centre for Research 84, STARLab 84, The Frank Lowy Library 84, Information Technology Services 85, AGSM Limited 85	
<b>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics .....</b>	<b>86</b>

<b>University College Australian Defence Force Academy .....</b>	<b>87</b>
Flexible Education Centre 87, Document Production Centre 87, Centre for Media Resources 87, School of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering 88, School of Chemistry 88, School of Civil Engineering 88, School of Computer Science 89, School of Economics and Management 89, School of Electrical Engineering 90, School of English 90, School of Geography and Oceanography 90, School of History 90, School of Mathematics and Statistics 91, School of Physics 91, School of Politics 91, Australian Defence Force Academy Library 92, <i>Information Technology Services Centre</i> 92, Australian Defence Studies Centre 92, Australian Technical Staff Centre 92	
<b>Centres, Institutes and Associated Organisations .....</b>	<b>93</b>
The Asia-Australia Institute 93, Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies 93, Child Care Centres 94, <i>Honeypot</i> 94, <i>House at Pooh Corner</i> 94, <i>Kanga's House</i> 94, <i>Tigger's Place</i> 94, Educational Testing Centre 94, Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 95, Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station 95, Institute of Administration 95, <i>Institute of Administration</i> 95, <i>Little Bay Conference Centre</i> 95, Institute of Languages 95, Administration 96, International House 96, New College 96, New South Global Pty Ltd 96, Shalom College 96, Social Policy Research Centre 96, Unisearch Limited 97, <i>Technology Commercialisation</i> 97, <i>Technical Consulting</i> 97, <i>Study Abroad and International Projects Division</i> 97, <i>Foundation and Business Studies</i> 97, University Union 97, UNSW Press Limited 97, <i>UNSW Press Publishing</i> 97, <i>University and Reference Publishers' Services (UNIREPS)</i> 97, <i>UNSW Bookshop</i> 98, Warrane College 98	
<b>University Administration .....</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>Office of the Vice-Chancellor .....</b>	<b>99</b>
Internal Audit Office 99	
<b>Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International) .....</b>	<b>99</b>
International Office 99, <i>International Office</i> 99, <i>International Development</i> 99, <i>International Student Services</i> 99, <i>International Exchange Program</i> 100, Office of Postgraduate Studies 100	
Research Office 100, <i>Research Development Section</i> 100, <i>Grant Support Section</i> 100, <i>Information Systems Section</i> 100, <i>Contracts Section</i> 100, <i>Ethics Secretariat</i> 100, <i>Financial Services Section</i> 100	
<b>Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Affairs) .....</b>	<b>101</b>
Equity and Diversity Unit 101	
Human Resources 101, <i>Industrial Relations</i> 101, <i>Personnel</i> 101, <i>Superannuation</i> 102	
Planning Office 102	
Risk Management Unit 102, <i>Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation</i> 102, <i>Occupation Health, Safety and Environment</i> 102	
Staff Development Unit 102	
<b>Division of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development) .....</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>Division of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education) .....</b>	<b>102</b>
Aboriginal Education program 102	
Co-op Program 103	
Education Development and Technology Unit and Media & Education	
Technology Support Unit 103	
Institute of Environmental Studies 103	
Learning Centre 103	
Music Performance Unit 103	
UNSW Art Collection 103	
<b>Division of the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research) .....</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal .....</b>	<b>104</b>
Legal Office 104	
Secretary to Council's Office 104	
University Gymnasium 104	
University Health Service 104	
Publishing and Printing Services 104	
Policy Management Unit 104	
The Kensington Colleges 104	
Academic Unit 105	
Public Affairs and Development 105	
Student Recruitment Office 105	
<b>Student Administration Department .....</b>	<b>106</b>
Protocol Office 106	
Student Information and Systems Office 106	
Student Office 106	
Secretariat 107	
Counselling Service 107	
Careers and Employment 107	
<b>UNSW Facilities .....</b>	<b>107</b>
Director's Office 107	
Property and Facilities Services 107	
Facilities Planning 107	
Engineering Services 107	
Campus Services 107	

<b>Division of Business and Finance .....</b>	<b>109</b>
Financial Services Department	109
Financial Accounting and Management Reporting Unit	109
Client Services	109
Supplier Management	109
Business Office 110, <i>Campus Conferencing 110, Treasury 110</i>	
<b>Division of the Director of Information Services and Deputy Principal .....</b>	<b>110</b>
Director's Office	110
University Web Coordinator's Unit	110
Resources Management Unit	110
University Archives	110
Academic Computing Support Unit	110
Communications Unit	110
Management Information Services Unit	111
Library Strategic Planning and Policy Unit	111
Collection Services Unit	111
Client Services Unit	111
<b>Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University .....</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>Emeriti of the University .....</b>	<b>115</b>
<b>Former Officers of the University .....</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>Former Members of the Council .....</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>Vice-Chancellor's Awards For Teaching Excellence .....</b>	<b>123</b>
 <b>General Information .....</b>	 <b>125</b>
<b>University Organisations .....</b>	<b>125</b>
Australian Graduate School of Management	125
Australian Taxation Studies Program	125
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	125
College of Fine Arts	126
University College, Australian Defence Force Academy	126
The University Library	126
<b>Institutes .....</b>	<b>127</b>
The Asia-Australia Institute	127
Garvan Institute of Medical Research	127
Institute of Administration	127
Institute of Languages	128
<b>Centres .....</b>	<b>129</b>
UNSW Research Centres	129
Commonwealth Special Research Centres	130
Cooperative Research Centres	130
Unisearch Centres	
<b>Academic Units and Associated University Organisations .....</b>	<b>131</b>
AGSM Consulting Limited	131
Child Care Centres 131, <i>Honeypot 131, House at Pooh Corner 131, Kanga's House 131, Tigger's Place 131</i>	
The Co-op Program	131
Drama Foundation	131
Educational Testing Centre	131
The National Institute of Dramatic Art	132
New South Global Pty Ltd 132, <i>UNSW Study Abroad and UNSW International Projects Division 132, Foundation Studies Division 132</i>	
Occupational Health, Safety and Environment Section, Risk Management Unit	133
U Committee	133
Unisearch Limited	133
University Archives	134
The University of New South Wales Alumni Association	134
The University of New South Wales Foundation	134
Visiting Committees	134
<b>Student Services and Activities .....</b>	<b>135</b>
Accommodation	135
Careers and Employment	135
CONTACT	136
International Exchange Program	136
International Student Services	136
Religious Services	136
Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office	137
Sports Association	137
The Student Guild	137
UNIPREP	138
University Counselling Service	138

University Gymnasium 138	
University Health Service 138	
The University Union 138	
Welcome to Parents of New Students 138	
Student Membership of Faculties and of Boards having the Responsibilities of Faculties 139	
<i>Electorates</i> 139	
Equity & Diversity Policy Statement 140	
Equity and Diversity Unit 141	
Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement 142	
Special Government Policies 142	

---

## **UNSW Programs Undergraduate and Graduate 143**

Undergraduate Study 143
Postgraduate Study 148
General Education Program 166
Identification of Courses 168

---

## **Procedures 173**

General Conduct 173
Admission and Enrolment 173
Admission Requirements 174
Calculation of Universities Admission Index (UAI) 174
Prerequisites 174
Courses 175, <i>Kensington Campus</i> 175, <i>College of Fine Arts</i> 177
Admission Based on Equivalent Qualifications 178
Alternative Entry to the University 178
Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 2000 179
Disclosure of Enrolment Information 179
1. Enrolment and Variations in Enrolment 179
2. Student Fees 181
3. Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) 181
4. Tuition Fees for Postgraduate Degrees and Diplomas 182
5. Refund of Program Fees – Undergraduate and Postgraduate students and non award enrolments 182
6. International Students 183
7. Other Fees 183
8. Sponsored or Assisted Students 184
9. Debts 184
10. Award Program Tuition Fees for International Students 184
11. Schedule of Course Tuition Fees for Non-Award Enrolments 184
Student ID Card – Conditions of Use 185
Discontinuation and Course Leave 185
Resumption of Courses 185
Undergraduate Course Transfers 185
Admission with Advanced Standing and Credit Transfer 185
Assessment and Examinations 186
Restriction on Students Re-enrolling 188
Admission to Degree or Diploma 189
Attendance at Classes 189
Release of Information to Third Parties 189
Change of Address 189
Procedures for the Resolution of Student Grievances and Disputes 189

---

## **Donations, Gifts and Bequests 191**

---

## **Scholarships 193**

<b>Undergraduate Scholarships</b> .....	<b>194</b>
Scholarships for students entering the first year of an undergraduate course 194, <i>General</i> 194, <i>Faculty Scholarships</i> 196, Scholarships for students in their second or later year of study 200, <i>General</i> 200, <i>Faculty Second Year or Later</i> 202, Honours Year Scholarships 205, <i>General</i> 205, <i>Faculty Scholarships</i> 207, Travel Scholarships 209, <i>General</i> 207, <i>Faculty Travel</i> 211, Vacation Scholarships 213, <i>General</i> 213, <i>Faculty Vacation Scholarships</i> 214	
<b>Postgraduate Scholarships</b> .....	<b>215</b>
General Scholarships 215, <i>Main programs of assistance for postgraduate study</i> 215, Other General 215, Faculty Scholarships 221, Travel Scholarships 225, <i>General Travel</i> 225, <i>Faculty Travel Scholarships</i> 231	

---

## **Prizes 233**

<b>Undergraduate Prizes</b> .....	<b>233</b>
The University Of New South Wales General Category for Prizes 233, Faculty 233, Board of Studies in Taxation 236, School and Department 237	

<b>Undergraduate and Postgraduate Prizes .....</b>	<b>256</b>
Faculty 256, Board of Studies in Taxation 256, School and Department 256	
<b>Postgraduate Prizes .....</b>	<b>257</b>
Faculty 257, Australian Graduate School of Management 258, School and Department 258	
<hr/>	
<b>Conditions for the Award of Degrees</b>	<b>261</b>
First Degrees 261	
Higher Degrees 261	
Higher Doctorates 261	
Doctor of Science (DSc) 261	
Doctor of Letters (DLitt) 262	
Doctor of Laws (LLD) 262	
Doctor of Music (DMus) 263	
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) 263	
Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees 265	
<hr/>	
<b>Legislation</b>	<b>269</b>
University of New South Wales Act 1989 269	
University of New South Wales By-law 1996 280	
University of New South Wales Rules 1996 294	
<hr/>	
<b>Index</b>	<b>297</b>

*Mission Statement*

*By emphasising*

*excellence in research and teaching  
international involvement  
interaction with the community*

***UNSW will earn international recognition  
as a university of outstanding quality***





---

## UNSW

The University of New South Wales occupies 38 hectares in Kensington, an inner south-eastern suburb of Sydney. It also has campuses in Canberra and Paddington as well as a number of research stations in other parts of New South Wales.

The University consists of nine faculties: Arts and Social Sciences; Built Environment; Commerce and Economics; Engineering; Law; Life Sciences; Medicine; Science and Technology and the College of Fine Arts. In addition there are academic activities overseen by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics. The Australian Graduate School of Management is a joint venture between The University of New South Wales and The University of Sydney. A wide range of first degrees, higher degrees, graduate diplomas and other programs is offered and there are substantial research facilities within these units. UNSW also provides undergraduate and graduate courses through the University College at the Australian Defence Force Academy.

The total number of students in 1999 was 33,194 made up of 21,160 proceeding to bachelor degrees, 8,261 to higher degrees, 2,647 to graduate diplomas and graduate certificates; and 35 in postgraduate qualifying, 262 in cross-institution and 829 in non-award studies.

The number of full-time equivalent staff (including casual staff) supporting these activities was 4,982 of whom 2,462 are teaching and/or research staff, and 2,520 are library, technical, administrative, clerical and other staff. The Library contains 2,017,468 items. The University's total operating expenditure in 1999 was approximately \$559 million. The University's building assets, including land, are valued at approximately \$816 million, with the total value of property, plant and equipment approximating \$726 million.

---

## Governance

The University is governed by a Council of twenty-one members including parliamentary and ex-officio members, members elected by staff, students and graduates of the University, and members appointed by the Minister for Education or by Council itself. The principal academic body is the Academic Board which receives advice on academic matters from the Faculties, the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy), and the Boards of Studies. The faculties and boards are responsible for the teaching and examining of subjects within their scope and the Academic Board co-ordinates and furthers their work.

The chief executive officer of the University is the Vice-Chancellor. The Deputy Vice-Chancellors and Pro-Vice-Chancellors are responsible for academic operations, research policy, research management, quality assurance, external relations including sponsorship, and development. The administrative work of the University is divided between the Registrar and Deputy Principal, who is responsible for the provision of registrarial, property and administrative services; the Executive Director, Business and Finance who is responsible for strategic business decisions and the provision of financial services, and the Director of Information Services and Deputy Principal, who is responsible for the Library and Computing Services. There are nine full-time Deans as well as the Rector of the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy), who have considerable delegated authority in relation to their areas.



---

# The University of New South Wales

---

## Governance

### Chancellor

Dr John Samuel Yu, AM, MB BS (Hons) *Syd.*, DCH *RCP&S Lond.*, FRACP, FRACMA

### Deputy Chancellor

Catherine Mary Rossi Harris, BCom *UNSW*, FAICD

---

## Executive

### Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor John Rodney Niland, AO, BCom MCom *UNSW*, PhD *Ill.*, FASSA

### Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)

Professor Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Camb.*, CEng, FTS, FICHEM, HonFIEAust, MAmerIChe

### Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning and Resources)

Professor Alan George Pettigrew, BSc PhD *Syd*

### Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development) (until 31 January 2000)

Associate Professor Jane Yankovic Morrison, BA *Chatham*, MA PhD *Yale*

### Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)

Professor Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc *Adel.*, PhD *McM.*, CPEng, FTSE, FRACI, FIEAust

### Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education) (from 1 February 2000)

Vacant

### Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Enterprise)

Professor John Edward Ingleson, BA MA *W.A.*, PhD *Monash*

### Registrar and Deputy Principal

Crystal Condous, BCom MLib *UNSW*

### Executive Director, Business and Finance

Christopher Mark Lidbury, BCom *UNSW*, ASA

### Director of Information Services and Deputy Principal

Christine Page-Hanify, BSc *Qld.*

### President of the Academic Board

Professor Kevin Malcolm McConkey, BA PhD *Qld.*, FASSA, FAPS

---

## Ceremonial

### Pro-Chancellors

Dr Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA (Hons) PhD *UNSW*

The Hon. Susan Maree Ryan, AO, BA *Syd.*, MA *A.N.U.*, AICD

### Mace Bearers - Australia

Emeritus Professor Eric Charles Daniels, MArch *UNSW*, ASTC, LFRAIA, Hon MIES

Emeritus Professor Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd *Syd.*, PhD ScD *Camb.*

Emeritus Professor Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *Manc.*, LMus, CPEng, FIEAust, FAIB

**Mace Bearers - Overseas****Hong Kong**

H.H. Judge Barnabas Wah Fung, BCom LLB *UNSW*, PCLL *H.K.U.*, Judge, District Court of the Hong Kong SAR

**Malaysia**

Professor Gracie Ong Siok Yan Bosco, MB BS *Sing.*, FANZCA, Senior Consultant Anaesthetist, University of Malaya

**Singapore**

Associate Professor Lee Thong See, BE PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust, CPEng, MRINA, CEng, SrMAIAA, MASME, MEES, MIES, MSAE, Vice-Dean, Faculty of Engineering, National University of Singapore

**The Council**

Peter Alexander, Undergraduate Student, Faculty of Law

James Harold Anderson, BCom (Hons) MCom *UNSW*, ACA, Investment Banker

Susan Armstrong, BA LLB *Syd.*, Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Law

John Joseph Carmody, MD BS *Qld.*, APPS, ASHM, Associate Professor, Faculty of Medicine

Wai Fong Chua, BA (Hons) PhD *Sheff.*, ACA, CPA, Professor, Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Beverley Anne Crane, BA DipIM-Lib *UNSW*, GradDipAdultEd *U.T.S.*, Librarian

Penelope Anne FitzGerald, BSc (Hons) *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust, MRACI, MASM, MAWWA, MAWWA (US), Consultant (water, wastewater, environmental water)

The Hon. Deirdre Mary Grusovin, MP, AIPS; Member of the Legislative Assembly of New South Wales

Catherine Mary Rossi Harris, BCom *UNSW*, FAICD, Director, Harris Farm Markets

Jolyn Margaret Karaolis, BA (Hons) *Melb.*, DipEd MED (Hons) *UNSW*, FACE, ACEA, AHISA, AHIGS, School Principal

Kevin Malcolm McConkey, BA (Hons) PhD *Qld.*, FASSA, FAPS, Professor, Faculty of Life Sciences

Adam David Mark, BSc (Hons) *UNSW*, NNTS, ANS, ASC, Postgraduate Student, Faculty of Medicine

Peter Edward Mason, AM, BCom MBA *UNSW*, Investment Banker

The Hon. Justice Jane Hamilton Mathews, LLB *Syd.*, Justice, Federal Court of Australia

Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA (Hons) PhD *UNSW*, Writer; Education Consultant

Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD *Syd.*, MIEAust, MIEE, MIEEE, Professor, Faculty of Engineering

John Rodney Niland, AO, BCom MCom *UNSW*, PhD *Ill.*, FASSA, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Lee Rhiannon, BSc (Hons) *UNSW*, MLC, Member of the Legislative Council of New South Wales

Colin Francis Ryan, BCom *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd.*, ACA, Financial Consultant

The Hon. Susan Maree Ryan, AO, BA *Syd.*, MA *A.N.U.*, AICD, Company Director; Writer

John Samuel Yu, AM, MB BS (Hons) *Syd.*, DCH *RCP&S Lond.*, FRACP, FRACMA, Paediatrician

**Secretary to Council**

Paula Jane Mundy, BA (Hons) *R'dg.*, GradDipDP *U.T.S.*

**Committees of Council****Chancellor's Committee**

Dr JS Yu, Chancellor (Presiding Member)

CMR Harris, Deputy Chancellor

Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor KM McConkey, President, Academic Board

**Finance Committee**

PE Mason (Presiding Member)

Dr JS Yu, Chancellor

CMR Harris, Deputy Chancellor

Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor KM McConkey, President, Academic Board

JH Anderson

CF Ryan

The Hon. SM Ryan

**Honorary Degrees Committee**

Dr JS Yu, Chancellor (Presiding Member)

Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor KM McConkey, President, Academic Board

P Alexander

Professor BJ Gillam, BA *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

The Hon. DM Grusovin

Professor IH Sloan, BA BSc *Melb.*, MSc *Adel.*, PhD *Lond.*, FAA, FAIP

Professor MR Chesterman, BA LLB *Syd.*, LLM *Lond.* (alternate member)

Professor GM Lloyd, BA *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.* (alternate member)

**Planning Committee**

Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal (Presiding Member)

Professor CJD Fell, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)

Professor AG Pettigrew, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Affairs)

Associate Professor JY Morrison, Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development) (until 31/1/00)

Professor KM McConkey, President, Academic Board

Professor AH Dooley, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*, Deputy President, Academic Board

BA Crane

Dr PA FitzGerald

Dr JR Milner Davis

Professor IF Morrison

**Student Affairs Committee**

S Armstrong (Presiding Member)  
 Professor AG Pettigrew, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Affairs)  
 C Condous, Registrar and Deputy Principal  
 P Alexander  
 Associate Professor JJ Carmody  
 CMR Harris  
 AD Mark

**Audit Committee**

BE Suttor, BCom *UNSW*, ACA (Presiding Member)  
 JH Anderson  
 AN McMaster, BCom *UNSW*, ACA  
 Dr JR Milner Davis  
 Professor JR Niland, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

---

**The Academic Board**
**President**

Professor K McConkey

**Deputy Presidents**

Ms S Armstrong  
 Associate Professor A Dooley

**Members Ex Officio**

The Chancellor  
 The Deputy Chancellor  
 The Vice-Chancellor  
 The Registrar and Deputy Principal  
 The Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Academic Affairs  
 The Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Research and International  
 Deans and Presiding Members of Faculties  
 Dean and Director, Australian Graduate School of Management  
 Rector, University College  
 Presiding Members of the Board of Studies of the Australian  
 Graduate School of Management, the Board of Studies in  
 Science and Mathematics, and the Academic Board of the  
 University College

**Elected Members – Professorial**

*School/Division/Centre*

W Birkett  
*Accounting*  
 D StC Black  
*Chemistry*  
 R Burford  
*Chemical Engineering & Industrial Chemistry*  
 B Celler  
*Electrical Engineering*  
 G Gaudry  
*Mathematics*  
 R Jeffery  
*Information Systems*  
 B Gillam  
*Psychology*  
 P Compton  
*Computer Science & Engineering*  
 M Krygier  
*Law*  
 K McConkey  
*Psychology*  
 MJ Rowe  
*Physiology and Pharmacology*  
 S Rowley  
*Art History and Theory*

**Elected Members – Non-Professorial**

*School/Division/Centre*

S Armstrong  
*Law*  
 A Bagnara  
*Biochemistry & Molecular Genetics*  
 JJ Carmody  
*Physiology and Pharmacology*  
 S Cohen  
*Philosophy*  
 D Luscombe  
*Architecture*

LH Lutze-Mann

*Biochemistry & Molecular Genetics*

H Jarvis

*Information, Library and Archive Studies*

B Milthorpe

*Biomedical Engineering*

C Sammut

*Computer Science & Engineering*

E Sowe

*Economics*

C Moran

*Social Work*

A Bagnara

*Biochemistry & Molecular Genetics*

E Wilson

*Marketing*

**Elected Student Members**

P Alexander

*Undergraduate*

P Lowndes

*Undergraduate*

S Ellington

*Postgraduate*

B Moulton

*Postgraduate*

**Appointments under 'Such Other Persons' Category**

Associate Professor AK Milne

*Director, Office of Postgraduate Studies*

Associate Professor JY Morrison

*Pro-Vice-Chancellor*

Ms C Page-Hanify

*Director, Division of Information Services*

**Assistant to the President**

M Jussawalla

---

**Committees of the Academic Board**
**Academic Services Committee**

Presiding Member

A Dooley

**Committee on Research**

Presiding Member

K McConkey

**Committee on Education**

Presiding Member

S Armstrong

**General Education Committee**

Presiding Member

M Walpole

**Policy Advisory Committee**

Presiding Member

K McConkey

**Postgraduate Coursework Committee**

Presiding Member

I Cameron

**Undergraduate Studies Committee**

Presiding Member

D Grace

# Calendar of Dates

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. Between the two sessions there is a break of approximately six weeks, which includes a one-week study period, two weeks for examinations, and three weeks recess. There is also a short recess of one week within each session.

Session 1 commences on the Monday nearest 1 March.

## Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA

	2000	2001
<b>Session 1</b> (14 weeks)	28 February to 20 April 1 May to 9 June	26 February to 12 April 23 April to 8 June
<b>Mid-session recess</b>	21 April to 30 April	13 April to 22 April
Study period	10 June to 14 June	9 June to 14 June
Examinations	15 June to 29 June	15 June to 3 July
<b>Mid-year recess</b>	30 June to 16 July	4 July to 22 July
<b>Session 2</b> (14 weeks)	17 July to 10 September 7 October to 17 November	23 July to 21 Sept 1 October to 2 November
<b>Mid-session recess</b>	11 September to 6 October	22 September to 30 September
Study period	18 November to 22 November	3 November to 8 November
Examinations	23 November to 7 December	9 November to 27 November

## Faculty of Medicine

	2000	2001
<b>Medicine I, II, III</b>	As for other faculties	As for other faculties
<b>Medicine IV</b>		
<b>Term 1</b>		
<i>Campus Program 1</i>	10 January to 28 January	8 January to 26 January
<i>Hospital Program</i>	31 January to 12 March	29 January to 11 March
<b>Term 2</b>	13 March to 23 April	12 March to 22 April
<b>Recess</b>	24 April to 30 April	23 April to 29 April
<b>Term 3</b>	1 May to 11 June	30 April to 10 June
<b>Term 4</b>		
<i>Campus Program 2</i>	13 June to 26 June	12 June to 25 June
<i>Hospital Program</i>	27 June to 6 August	26 June to 5 August
<b>Recess</b>	-	6 August to 12 August
<b>Term 5</b>	7 August to 17 September	13 August to 23 September
<b>Olympics Break (2 wks)</b>	18 September to 1 October	-
<b>Term 6</b>	2 October to 12 November	24 September to 4 November
<b>Medicine V</b>		
<b>Term 1</b>		
<i>Campus Program</i>	6 January to 7 January	11 January to 12 January
<i>Hospital Program</i>	10 January to 12 March	15 January to 18 March
<b>Recess</b>	13 March to 19 March	19 March to 25 March
<b>Term 2</b>	20 March to 21 May	26 March to 27 May
<b>Recess</b>	22 May to 28 May	28 May to 3 June
<b>Term 3</b>	29 May to 30 July	4 June to 5 August
<b>Recess</b>	31 July to 6 August	6 August to 12 August
<b>Term 4</b>	7 August to 8 September	13 August to 14 October
<b>Olympics Break (3 wks)</b>	9 September to 1 October	—
<b>Term 4 (cont'd)</b>	2 October to 29 October	—
<b>Medicine VI</b>		
<b>Term 1</b>	Elective - variable dates	Elective - variable dates

<b>Term 2</b>		
<i>Campus Program 1</i>	7 February to 11 February	19 February to 23 February
<i>Hospital Program</i>	14 February to 24 March	26 February to 8 April
<b>Recess</b>	25 March to 2 April	9 April to 16 April
<b>Term 3</b>	3 April to 14 May	17 April to 27 May
<b>Term 4</b>		
<i>Hospital Program</i>	15 May to 25 June	28 May to 8 July
<i>Campus Program 2</i>	26 June to 7 July	9 July to 20 July
<b>Recess</b>	8 July to 16 July	21 July to 29 July
<b>Term 5</b>	17 July to 27 August	30 July to 9 September
<b>Term 6</b>	28 August to 8 September	10 Sept to 21 October
<b>Olympics Break (3 wks)</b>	9 September to 1 October	—
<b>Term 6 (cont'd)</b>	2 October to 29 October	—

## University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

	2000	2001
<b>Session 1</b> (14 weeks)	6 March to 5 May 22 May to 23 June	5 March to 4 May 21 May to 22 June
<b>Mid-session recess</b> Examinations	6 May to 21 May 26 June to 8 July	5 May to 20 May 25 June to 7 July
<b>Mid-year recess</b>	9 July to 16 July	8 July to 22 July
<b>Session 2</b> (14 weeks)	17 July to 15 September 3 October to 27 October	23 July to 21 September 2 October to 26 October
<b>Mid-session recess</b> Examinations	16 September to 2 October 30 October to 17 November	22 September to 1 October 29 October to 16 November

## Australian Graduate School of Management

### MBA Program

	1999-2000	2000-2001
<b>Optional Summer Term</b> All classes	15 November to 19 December 3 January to 6 February	20 November to 17 December 2 January to 11 February
Examinations	7 February to 9 February	12 February to 14 February
	2000	2001
<b>Term 1</b> Year 1 classes Year 2 classes Examinations	15 February to 30 April 21 February to 30 April 1 May to 5 May	26 February to 13 May 5 March to 13 May 14 May to 18 May
<b>Term 2</b> All classes Examinations	16 May to 23 July 24 July to 28 July	4 June to 12 August 13 August to 17 August
<b>Term 3</b> All classes Examinations	7 August to 10 September 9 October to 12 November 13 November to 17 November	3 September to 4 November 5 November to 9 November

# Dates may change due to Olympic break



Executive MBA Program

Graduate Certificate in Management

	<b>2000</b>	<b>2001</b>
<b>Session 1</b>	7 February to 19 May	12 February to 25 May
Break	14 April to 24 April	13 April to 22 April
Examination	27 May	2 June
<b>Session 2</b>	10 July to 10 November	16 July to 26 October
Break	9 September to 8 October	22 September to 30 September
Examination	18 November	3 November

Graduate Diploma in Management

	<b>2000</b>	<b>2001</b>
<b>Session 1</b>	7 February to 12 May	12 February to 18 May
Break	14 April to 24 April	13 April to 22 April
Examination	20 May	26 May
<b>Session 2</b>	10 July to 2 November	17 July to 19 October
Break	9 September to 8 October	22 September to 30 September
Examination	11 November	27 October
<b>Summer Session</b>	<b>1999-2000</b>	<b>2000-2001</b>
Session	15 November to 21 January	20 November to 26 January
Break	18 December to 3 January	25 December to 8 January
Examination	29 January	3 February

---

## Meeting Dates in 2000 for Council and its Standing Committees

**Council***Monday at 2.00 pm*

21 February

10 April

22 May

26 June

7 August

11 September

30 October (PRAAM)

11 December

**Chancellor's Committee***Monday at 5.00 pm*

17 January\*

7 February

27 March

17 April\*

8 May

13 June (Tuesday)

24 July

28 August

16 October

27 November

18 December\*

*\* Meetings of Chancellor's Committee at  
which no draft Council agenda will be  
considered*

**Finance Committee***Thursday at 8.00am*

16 March

25 May

29 June

17 August

5 October

16 November

**Planning Committee***Wednesday at 4.00 pm*

23 February

12 April

2 August

13 September

1 November

**Student Affairs Committee***Thursday at 4.00 pm*

9 March

13 April

1 June

7 September

9 November

**Honorary Degrees Committee***Monday at 4.30 pm*

7 February

8 May

28 August

27 November

**Audit Committee***Monday at 5.00 pm*

28 February

28 March (Tuesday)

17 July

13 November

# Meeting Dates in 2000 for the Academic Board and its Standing Committees

Dates in brackets are for deferred meeting (if required).

## Academic Board

*Tuesday at 10.00am*

1 (8) February  
7 (14) March  
4 (11) April  
2 (9) May  
6 (13) June  
4 (11) July  
1 (8) August  
5 (12) September  
(10) October  
7 (14) November  
5 (12) December

## Postgraduate Coursework Committee

*Thursday at 10.00am*

10 February  
16 March  
13 April  
11 May  
15 June  
13 July  
10 August  
(14) September  
12 October  
16 November  
14 December

## Policy Advisory Committee

*Tuesday at 8.00am*

8 (15) February  
14 (21) March  
11 (18) April  
9 (16) May  
13 (20) June  
11 (18) July  
8 (15) August  
(12) (19) September  
(10) (17) October  
14 (21) November  
12 (19) December

## Academic Services Committee\*\*\*

*Tuesday at 10.00am*

8 February  
(14 March)  
11 April  
(9 May)  
13 June  
8 August  
(12 September)  
17 October  
(14 November)

## General Education Committee

*Thursday at 9.00am*

3 February  
9 March  
6 April  
4 May  
8 June  
(6 July)  
3 August  
7 September  
(5 October)  
9 November  
7 December

## Committee on Research

*Thursday at 2.00pm*

3 February  
9 March  
6 April  
4 May  
8 June  
6 July  
3 August  
7 September  
(5) October  
9 November  
7 December

## Committee on Education

*Monday at 2.00pm*

7 February  
13 March  
3 April  
8 May  
19 June  
10 July  
14 August  
4 September  
9 October  
13 November  
4 December

## Undergraduate Studies Committee

*Thursday at 2.00pm*

10 February  
16 March  
13 April  
11 May  
15 June  
13 July  
10 August  
(14) September  
12 October  
16 November  
14 December

## Library Advisory Committee

*Monday at 2.00pm*

28 February  
16 May  
21 August  
20 November

## Information Technology Committee

*Tuesday at 3.00pm*

28 March  
30 May  
29 August  
31 October  
3 November#

# Friday, commencing 9.30a.m. to consider Discretionary Grant applications

## January 2000\*

S	1	<b>New Year's Day - Public Holiday</b>	
Su	2		
M	3	<b>Public Holiday</b>	
T	4		
W	5		
T	6	<b>Medicine V - Term 1 begins</b>	
F	7		
S	8		
Su	9		
M	10	<b>Medicine IV - Term 1 begins</b>	
T	11		
W	12		
Th	13		
F	14		
S	15		
Su	16		
M	17	2.00pm	Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	18	2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
W	19		
Th	20		
F	21		
S	22		
Su	23		
M	24		
T	25	2.00pm	Science and Technology Executive Committee
W	26	<b>Australia Day - Public Holiday</b>	
Th	27		
F	28	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
S	29		
Su	30		
M	31	2.00pm	Built Environment Executive Committee

## February 2000

T	1	10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
W	2	2.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
		3.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
Th	3	9.00am	General Education Committee
		2.00pm	Committee on Research
F	4		
S	5		
Su	6		
M	7	<b>Medicine VI - Term 2 begins</b>	
		<b>AGSM Executive MBA Program - Session 1 begins</b>	
		2.00pm	Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Committee on Education
		4.30pm	Honorary Degrees Committee
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	8	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)

\* For all monthly calendars: Due to a reorganisation of Faculty committee structures approved by Council in December 1999, many of the dates of Faculty meetings will change. A revised Calendar of Dates for 2000 will be available on the UNSW Web Site from February 2000

W	9	2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
Th	10	10.00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	11	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.00am	Engineering Executive Committee
		1.30pm	University College Executive Committee
S	12		
Su	13		

---

M	14	<b>AGSM MBA Program - Year 1 classes - Term 1 begins</b>	
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
T	15	10.00am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
W	16	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee
Th	17		
F	18		
S	19		
Su	20		

---

M	21	<b>AGSM MBA Program - Year 2 classes - Term 1 begins</b>	
		2.00pm	Council
		2.00pm	Built Environment Faculty
T	22	2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
W	23	1.00pm	Law Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
		4.30pm	Medicine Faculty
Th	24	4.00pm	Planning Committee of Council
F	25		
S	26		
Su	27		

---

M	28	2.00pm	Library Advisory Committee
		<b>Session 1 begins - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		5.00pm	Audit Committee of Council
T	29	3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Executive Committee

## March 2000

W	1		
Th	2		
F	3	1.00pm	Engineering Faculty
S	4		
Su	5		

---

M	6	<b>University College, ADFA - Session 1 begins</b>	
		2.00pm	Built Environment Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
T	7	10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
W	8	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
Th	9	9.00am	General Education Committee
		2.00pm	Committee on Research
		4.00pm	Student Affairs Committee of Council
F	10	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm	University College Academic Board
		<b>Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 1 courses</b>	
S	11		
Su	12	<b>Medicine IV - Term 1 ends</b>	
		<b>Medicine V - Term 1 ends</b>	

M	13	<b>Medicine IV - Term 2 begins</b>	
		2.00pm	Committee on Education
T	14	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Services Committee (if required)
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
W	15	2.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
Th	16	8.00am	Finance Committee of Council
		10.00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	17	10.00am	Engineering Executive Committee
S	18		
Su	19		
M	20	<b>Medicine V - Term 2 begins</b>	
T	21	10.00am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Faculty
W	22	1.00pm	Law Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Law Executive Committee
Th	23		
F	24	<b>Medicine VI - Term 2 ends</b>	
S	25	<b>Medicine VI - Recess begins</b>	
Su	26		
M	27	2.00pm	Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Faculty
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	28	2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Information Technology Committee
		5.00pm	Audit Committee of Council
W	29	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Faculty
T	30		
F	31	<b>Last day for students to discontinue without failure Session 1 courses HECS Census Date for Session 1</b>	

## April 2000

S	1		
Su	2	<b>Medicine VI - Recess ends</b>	
M	3	<b>Medicine VI - Term 3 begins</b>	
		2.00pm	Committee on Education
T	4	10.00am	Academic Board
		1.00pm	Science and Technology Faculty
W	5	1.10pm	Law Faculty
		2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
Th	6	9.00am	General Education Committee
		2.00pm	Committee on Research
F	7	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		1.30pm	University College Executive Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	8		
Su	9		
M	10	2.00pm	Council
T	11	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		10.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
W	12	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
		4.00pm	Planning Committee of Council

Th	13	10.00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
		4.00pm	Student Affairs Committee of Council
F	14	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	15		
Su	16		
<hr/>			
M	17	2.00pm	Built Environment Faculty
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	18	10.00am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
W	19	2.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
Th	20		
F	21		<b>Mid-session recess begins - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
			<b>Good Friday - Public Holiday</b>
S	22		<b>Easter Saturday</b>
Su	23		<b>Easter Sunday</b>
			<b>Medicine IV - Term 2 ends</b>
<hr/>			
M	24		<b>Easter Monday - Public Holiday</b>
			<b>Medicine IV - Recess begins</b>
T	25		<b>Anzac Day - Public Holiday</b>
W	26	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee
Th	27		
F	28		
S	29		
Su	30		<b>Mid-session recess ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
			<b>Medicine IV - Recess ends</b>
			<b>AGSM MBA Program - Year 1 classes - Term 1 ends</b>
			<b>AGSM MBA Program - Year 2 classes - Term 1 ends</b>

## May 2000

M	1		<b>Medicine IV - Term 3 begins</b>
			<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes - Examinations begin</b>
T	2	10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
W	3	2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
Th	4	9.00am	General Education Committee
		2.00pm	Committee on Research
F	5		<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes - Examinations end</b>
		9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		1.30pm	University College Executive Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	6		<b>University College, ADFA - Mid-session recess begins</b>
Su	7		
<hr/>			
M	8	2.00pm	Committee on Education
		2.00pm	Built Environment Executive Committee
		4.30pm	Honorary Degrees Committee
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	9	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Services Committee (if required)
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
			<b>Publication of the provisional timetable for the June examinations</b>

\* For all monthly calendars: Due to a reorganisation of Faculty committee structures approved by Council in December 1999, many of the dates of Faculty meetings will change. A revised Calendar of Dates for 2000 will be available on the UNSW Web Site from February 2000

W	10	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
		4.30pm	Medicine Faculty
Th	11	10.00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	12	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	13		
Su	14		<b>Medicine VI - Term 3 ends</b>
M	15		<b>Medicine VI - Term 4 begins</b>
			<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes - Term 2 begins</b>
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
T	16	8.00am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Library Advisory Committee
W	17		<b>Last day for students to advise of examination clashes</b>
Th	18		
F	19		<b>AGSM Executive MBA Program - Session 1 ends</b>
		10.00am	Engineering Executive Committee
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	20		
Su	21		<b>Medicine V - Term 2 ends</b>
			<b>University College, ADFA - Mid-session recess ends</b>
M	22	2.00pm	Council
T	23	10.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
		3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
W	24	12.30pm	Commerce and Economics Faculty
		1.00pm	Law Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Law Executive Committee
Th	25	8.00am	Finance Committee of Council
F	26	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	27		<b>AGSM EMBA Program - Examinations start</b>
Su	28		
M	29		<b>Medicine V - Term 3 begins</b>
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Faculty
T	30	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Executive Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
		3.00pm	Information Technology Committee
			<b>Publication of the timetable for the June examinations</b>
W	31	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee

## June 2000

Th	1	4.00pm	Student Affairs Committee of Council
F	2		
S	3		
Su	4		
M	5	2.00pm	Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Committee on Education
T	6	10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Executive Committee
W	7	2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
Th	8	9.00am	General Education Committee
		2.00pm	Committee on Research



F	9	<b>Session 1 ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm	University College Academic Board
S	10	<b>Study period begins - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
Su	11	<b>Medicine IV - Term 3 ends</b>	
<hr/>			
M	12	<b>Queen's Birthday - Public Holiday</b>	
T	13	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
		<b>Medicine IV - Term 4 begins</b>	
W	14	<b>Study period ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		1.00pm	Law Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
Th	15	10.00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
		<b>Examinations begin - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
F	16	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
S	17		
Su	18		
<hr/>			
M	19	2.00pm	Built Environment Faculty
		2.00pm	Committee on Education
T	20	8.00am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
W	21		
Th	22		
F	23	<b>University College, ADFA - Session 1 ends</b>	
S	24		
Su	25		
<hr/>			
M	26	2.00pm	Council
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
		<b>University College, ADFA - Examinations begin</b>	
T	27	3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Faculty
W	28	2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Faculty
		2.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
T	29	8.00am	Finance Committee
		<b>Examinations end - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
F	30	<b>Mid-year recess begins - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	

## July 2000

S	1		
Su	2		
<hr/>			
M	3		
T	4	10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony (Singapore)
W	5	2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
Th	6	9.00am	Deferred General Education Committee (if required)
		2.00pm	Committee on Research
F	7	<b>Medicine VI - Term 4 ends</b>	
		<b>University College, ADFA - Examinations end</b>	
		<b>University College, ADFA - Mid-year recess begins</b>	
		9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm	University College Executive Committee

S	8	<b>Medicine VI - Recess begins</b>	
Su	9	1.00pm	Graduation Ceremony (Hong Kong)
		6.00pm	Graduation Ceremony (Hong Kong)
<hr/>			
M	10	<b>AGSM - Executive MBA Program - Session 2 begins</b>	
		2.00pm	Committee on Education
		2.00pm	Built Environment Executive Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Faculty
T	11	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
W	12	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
Th	13	10.00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	14	10.00am	Engineering Executive Committee
S	15	<b>Mid-year recess ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
Su	16		
<b>Medicine VI - Recess ends</b>			
<b>University College, ADFA - Mid-year recess ends</b>			
<hr/>			
M	17	<b>Session 2 begins - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		<b>University College, ADFA - Session 2 begins</b>	
		5.00pm	Audit Committee of Council
T	18	8.00am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
W	19	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee
Th	20	<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes - Term 2 ends</b>	
F	21		
S	22		
Su	23		
<hr/>			
M	24	<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes - Examinations begin</b>	
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	25	2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Executive Committee
W	26	1.00pm	Law Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Law Executive Committee
		4.30pm	Medicine Faculty
Th	27	<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes - Examinations end</b>	
F	28		
<b>Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 2 courses</b>			
<b>Last day for students to discontinue without failure Session 2 courses</b>			
S	29	<b>Medicine V - Term 3 ends</b>	
Su	30		
<hr/>			
M	31		

## August 2000

T	1	10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Executive Committee
W	2	1.10pm	Law Faculty
		2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
		4.00pm	Planning Committee of Council
Th	3	9.00am	General Education Committee
		2.00pm	Committee on Research
F	4	1.00pm	Engineering Faculty
S	5	<b>Medicine IV - Term 4 ends</b>	
Su	6		

M	7		<b>Medicine IV - Term 5 begins</b> <b>Medicine V - Term 4 begins</b> <b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes - Term 3 begins</b>
		2.00pm	Council
		2.00pm	Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
T	8	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
W	9	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
Th	10	10.00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	11	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm	University College Executive Committee
S	12		
Su	13		
M	14	2.00pm	Committee on Education
T	15	8.00am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Faculty
W	16		
Th	17		<b>Medicine VI - Term 5 begins</b>
		8.00am	Finance Committee of Council
F	18		
S	19		
Su	20		
M	21	2.00pm	Library Advisory Committee
		2.00pm	Built Environment Faculty
T	22		
W	23	2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Faculty
		2.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
Th	24		
F	25		
S	26		
Su	27		<b>Medicine VI - Term 5 ends</b>
M	28		<b>Medicine VI - Term 6 begins</b>
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
		4.30pm	Honorary Degrees Committee
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	29	3.00pm	Information Technology Committee
W	30		
T	31		<b>HECS Census Date for Session 2</b>

## September 2000

F	1	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm	University College Academic Board
S	2		<b>Open Day</b>
Su	3		
M	4	2.00pm	Committee on Education
		2.00pm	Built Environment Executive Committee
T	5	10.00am	Academic Board
		1.00pm	Science and Technology Faculty
		3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
W	6	12.30pm	Commerce and Economics Faculty
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee

Th	7	9.00am	General Education Committee
		2.00pm	Committee on Research
		4.00pm	Student Affairs Committee of Council
F	8	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
S	9		<b>Medicine V - Recess begins (Olympic Break)</b>
			<b>Medicine VI - Recess begins (Olympic Break)</b>
Su	10		
<hr/>			
M	11		<b>Mid-session recess begins - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
		2.00pm	Council
T	12	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee (if required)
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
W	13	4.00pm	Planning Committee of Council
Th	14	10.00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee (if required)
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee (if required)
			<b>Closing date for "on time" applications to the Universities Admissions Centre</b>
F	15		
S	16		<b>University College, ADFA - Mid-session recess begins</b>
Su	17		<b>Medicine IV - Term 5 ends</b>
<hr/>			
M	18		<b>Medicine IV - Recess begins (Olympic Break)</b>
T	19	8.00am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee (if required)
W	20		
Th	21		
F	22		
S	23		
Su	24		
<hr/>			
M	25		
T	26		
W	27		
Th	28		
F	29		
S	30		

## October 2000

Su	1		<b>Medicine IV - Recess ends (Olympic Break)</b>
			<b>Medicine V - Recess ends (Olympic Break)</b>
			<b>Medicine VI - Recess ends (Olympic Break)</b>
<hr/>			
M	2		<b>Labour Day - Public Holiday</b>
			<b>Medicine IV - Term 6 begins</b>
			<b>University College, ADFA - Mid-session recess ends</b>
T	3	2.00pm	Science and Technology Executive Committee (if required)
W	4	2.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
Th	5	8.00am	Finance Committee of Council
		9.00am	General Education Committee (if required)
		2.00pm	Deferred Committee on Research (if required)
F	6		<b>Mid-session recess ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>
		9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm	University College Executive Committee
S	7		
Su	8		
<hr/>			
M	9	2.00pm	Committee on Education
		2.00pm	Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
T	10	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
W	11	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

		2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
		3.30pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
		4.30pm	Medicine Faculty
Th	12	10.00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	13	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	14		
Su	15		
<hr/>			
M	16	5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	17	8.00am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
		3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
			<b>Publication of the provisional timetable for the November examinations</b>
W	18	1.00pm	Law Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Law Executive Committee
Th	19		
F	20	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	21		
Su	22		
<hr/>			
M	23	2.00pm	Built Environment Faculty
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
T	24	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
W	25	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Faculty
			<b>Last day for students to advise of examination clashes</b>
Th	26		
F	27		<b>University College, ADFA - Session 2 ends</b>
S	28		University College, ADFA, study period begins
Su	29		<b>Medicine V - Term 4 ends</b>
			<b>Medicine VI - Term 6 ends</b>
<hr/>			
M	30	2.00pm	Council (PRAAM)
T	31	3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Executive Committee
		3.00pm	Information Technology Committee

## November 2000

W	1	4.00pm	Planning Committee of Council
Th	2		
F	3	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		9.30am	Information Technology Committee
		10.00am	Engineering Executive Committee
		1.30pm	University College Committee Academic Board
			<b>University College, ADFA, Study period ends</b>
S	4		<b>University College, ADFA - Examinations begin</b>
Su	5		
<hr/>			
M	6		
		2.00pm	Built Environment Executive Committee
T	7	10.00am	Academic Board
			<b>Publication of the timetable for the November exams</b>
W	8	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
Th	9	9.00am	General Education Committee
		2.00pm	Committee on Research
		4.00pm	Student Affairs Committee of Council
F	10		<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes - Term 3 ends</b>
S	11		
Su	12		<b>Medicine IV - Term 6 ends</b>

\* For all monthly calendars: Due to a reorganisation of Faculty committee structures approved by Council in December 1999, many of the dates of Faculty meetings will change. A revised Calendar of Dates for 2000 will be available on the UNSW Web Site from February 2000

M	13	<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes - Examinations begin</b>	
		2.00pm	Committee on Education
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
		5.00pm	Audit Committee of Council
T	14	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Services Committee (if required)
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Faculty
W	15	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Executive Committee
Th	16	8.00am	Finance Committee of Council
		10.00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	17	<b>Session 2 ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		<b>University College, ADFA - Examinations end</b>	
		<b>AGSM MBA Program - all classes - Examinations end</b>	
S	18	<b>Study period begins - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
		<b>AGSM - Executive MBA Program - Session 2 begins</b>	
Su	19		
M	20	2.00pm	Library Advisory Committee
T	21	8.00am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
W	22	<b>Study period ends - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
Th	23	<b>Examinations begin - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
F	24	10.30am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
S	25		
Su	26		
M	27	3.00pm	Life Sciences Faculty
		4.30pm	Honorary Degrees Committee
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	28	2.00pm	Science and Technology Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
W	29	2.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
T	30		

## December 2000

F	1		
S	2		
Su	3		
M	4	2.00pm	Built Environment Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Committee on Education
T	5	10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
		3.00pm	Arts and Social Sciences Higher Degree Committee
W	6	2.00pm	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
Th	7	9.00am	General Education Committee
		2.00pm	Committee on Research
		<b>Examinations end - for Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA</b>	
F	8		
S	9		
Su	10		
M	11	2.00pm	Council
		2.00pm	Life Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Life Sciences Executive Committee
T	12	8.00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
W	13	1.45pm	Graduation Ceremony (ADFA)

Th	14	4.00pm	Graduation Ceremony (ADFA)
		10.00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2.00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committees
F	15	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony (Faculty of Medicine)(To be confirmed)
S	16		
Su	17		
<hr/>			
M	18	5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	19	8.00am	Deferred Policy Advisory Committee (if required)
W	20	2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Combined Higher Degree/ Executive Committee
Th	21		
F	22		
S	23		
Su	24		
<hr/>			
M	25	<b>Christmas Day - Public Holiday</b>	
T	26	<b>Boxing Day - Public Holiday</b>	
W	27		
Th	28		
F	29		
S	30		
S	31		

*\* For all monthly calendars: Due to a reorganisation of Faculty committee structures approved by Council in December 1999, many of the dates of Faculty meetings will change. A revised Calendar of Dates for 2000 will be available on the UNSW Web Site from February 2000*





## **Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units**

*Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences: Dean: Professor John Edward Ingleson*

*Faculty of the Built Environment: Dean: Professor Chung-Tong Wu*

*Faculty of Commerce and Economics: Dean: Professor Roger Alexander Layton*

*Faculty of Engineering: Dean: Professor Mark Sebastian Wainwright*

*Faculty of Law: Dean: Professor Paul Murray Redmond*

*Faculty of Life Sciences: Dean: Professor Marilyn Joy Sleigh*

*Faculty of Medicine: Dean: Professor Stephen Bruce Dowton*

*Faculty of Science and Technology: Dean: Professor Colin Eric Sutherland*

*Australian Graduate School of Management: Acting Dean and Director: Professor Greg Whittred*

*University College (Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, ACT):*

*Rector: Professor Robert King*

*Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics: Dean: Professor Colin Eric Sutherland*

*College of Fine Arts: Dean: Professor Ian Gordon Howard*

---

# Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Comprises Schools of Education, English, History, Modern Language Studies, Media and Communications, Music and Music Education, Philosophy, Political Science, Science and Technology Studies, Social Science and Policy, Social Work, Sociology and Theatre, Film and Dance

## **Presiding Member**

Dr Damian Grace

## **Dean**

Professor John Ingleson

## **Administrative Assistants**

Heather Barker, BA MA *UNSW*  
Melanie Hargraves, DipHRM, *SIT*  
Susan Nile

## **Associate Deans**

Professor Roger Bell (Research)  
Neil Harpley

## **Director, Humanities Research Program**

Professor Conal Condren

## **Director, UNSW Professional**

Kerrie Hudson, BA DipEd MEd *Syd*, DipDesStud *UTS*, MBA  
*UNE*, FAMI

## **Graduate & Corporate Development**

Thomas Hickie, BA LLB PhD *UNSW*

## **Student Development Officer**

Zarni Jaugietis, Dip T BEd *Sturt CAE*

## **Administrative Officers**

### **Manager, Resources and Marketing**

Lyn Walker, AImm

### **Manager, Student Administration**

Helen Milfull, BA PhD *UNSW*

## **Faculty Office**

### **Administrative Assistants**

Robyn Long  
Amalea Manifis, BFA BArtEd *UNSW*  
Stephen Parnaby, BA *UNSW*

## **Convenors of Programs**

### **Australian Studies**

Dr Peter Kuch (School of English)

### **Comparative Development**

Dr Peter Ross (School of Modern Languages)

### **European Studies**

Professor John Milfull (Centre for European Studies)

### **Women's Studies**

Dr Anne Brewster (School of English)

## **Lecturers**

Laurajane Smith, BA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
Katrina Thorpe, BEd *UWS*, MEd *Syd*

## **Associate Lecturer**

Shirley Gilbert, BSc *UWS*, BAdultEd *UTS*

## **Administrator**

Susan Green, BSW *Syd*

## **Library Technician**

Murray Castles, DipLibPrac *SIT*

---

## **Centre for Community History**

### **Director**

Dr Anne O'Brien

### **Executive Officer**

Lesley Heath, BA PhD *UNSW*

---

## **Centre for Cross Cultural Social Work Education**

### **Director**

Dr Barbara Ferguson

---

## **Centre for European Studies**

### **Director**

Professor John Milfull

---

## **Centre for Gender Related Violence Studies**

### **Director**

Emeritus Professor Tony Vinson

---

## **Centre for Intercultural Jewish Studies**

### **Director**

Professor John Milfull

---

## **Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre**

### **Director**

Associate Professor Wendy Brady, BEd PhD *Syd*

---

Centre for Olympic Studies

**Director**  
Associate Professor Richard Cashman

**Executive Officer**  
Anthony Hughes, BA MA *UNSW*

---

Centre for South Pacific Studies

**Director**  
Associate Professor Grant McCall

---

Gifted Education Research, Resource and Information Centre

**Director**  
Professor Miraca Gross

---

National Centre in HIV Social Research

**Director**  
Professor Susan C Kippax, BA PhD *Syd*

**Deputy Director, Research**  
Dr Paul G Van de Van, BA *Macq*, BEd DipTeach *S Qld*, MA *Macq*, PhD *Syd*

**Deputy Director, Planning & Development**  
Dr Catherine Waldby, BA *Syd.*, PhD *Murdoch*

**Research Fellows**  
Dr Sasho A Lambevski, MA *Ljubljana*, PhD *ANU*  
Kane D Race, BA LLB *Syd*  
Juliet M C Richters, BA MPH *Syd*  
Dr Marsha Rosengarten, BA *Syd*, MA PhD *UTS*  
Erica L Southgate, BEd *N'cle(NSW)*

**Research Officers**  
Max Hopwood, BA *C Sturt*  
Stephanie Knox, BSc *Syd*, BA *Macq*  
Angela Song, BMed *PR China*, MPH *Syd*  
Elizabeth Wakeford, BA *LaT*, BA *UNSW*

**Administrator**  
Nuala A M Higgins, BSc *NUI*, MFS *GWU(USA)*, Dip Mgt *NUI*

**Administrative Officer**  
Sahar Behman

**Communications Officer**  
Aldo Spina, BEd *UTS*

**Resource Centre Manager**  
Maude Frances, BA *UWA*, GDip *UNSW*

**Publications and Publicity Officer**  
Susan Geason, BA *Qld*, MA *UT(Canada)*

---

Public Sector Research Centre

**Director**  
Professor Ralph Hall

---

Research Centre for the Study of Ageing and Retirement

**Director**  
Dr Diana Olsberg

---

Technical Resources Centre

**Manager**  
Bruce Matthews

**Administrative Assistant**  
Camilla Leung

**Audio Visual Officers**  
Karen Bartolo, BA VA *Ncle (NSW)*  
Michelle Hanchard, BA VA *Ncle(NSW)*

**Computer Support Officers**  
Dimitris Daviskas  
Yan Gao, MCompSc *UNSW*  
Bruce Marshall Johnston  
Sidney Shalders  
Geoffrey Stoddart

**WEB Coordinator**  
Rowland Hilder, BFinAdmin *NE*

---

UNSW-UTS Centre for Research on Provincial China

**Director**  
Associate Professor Hans Hendrischke

**Executive Officer**  
Michael Underdown, MA *Bonn*, PhD *Melb*

---

School of Education

**Professor of Education and Head of School**  
John Sweller, BA PhD *Adel*, FASSA

**Professors**  
Robert Thomas Elliott, BSc *UNSW*, BSc *Tas*, PhD *ANU*  
Miraca Una Murdoch Gross, DipT *Moray House, Edin*, BEd *SACAE*, MEd PhD *Purdue*, FACE

**Associate Professor**  
Michael Robert Matthews, BSc MA MEd DipEd *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturers**  
Richard Martin Bibby, MA BD *Otago*, PhD *Monash*  
Putai Jin, MEd *Hangzhou*, PhD *LaT*  
Renae Low, Cert Ed *IE S'pore*, BBSc PhD *LaT*

**Lecturers**  
Paul Ayres, BSc *Kent*, PGCE *Lond*, PhD *UNSW*  
Paul Chandler, BSc DipEd *Syd*, MSc PhD *UNSW*  
Katherine Patrice Hoekman, BA DipEd *Syd*, MEd PhD *UNSW*  
Robert Wayne Howard, BA MA *Auck*, PhD *Qld*  
John Michael McCormick, BSc DipEd MA MEdAdmin PhD *UNSW*  
Maria Stephanos Varvaessos, BA DipEd MEd(merit) *Syd*

**Adjunct Associate Professors**  
James Stephen Tognolini, BAppSc *WA/IT*, Teachers' Cert *WACAE*, BEd *WA*, MEd PhD *Murd*  
Alan Watson, BA *NE*, MA PhD *Syd* Dip RE *MCD*

**Administrative Officer**

Sheena Mary Wiard, MA *Edin*, CertSecEd *Moray House, Edin*

**Administrative Assistants**

Maria Jacinta d'Souza, BA *Bombay*  
Sheila Zines

**Honorary Visiting Professors**

Martin Cooper, BSc *Manc*, MA(Ed) *Dal*, PhD *Ott*, DipEd *Syd*  
Fenton George Sharpe, AM, BA LittB MEdAdmin *NE*, PhD *Oregon*, FACE, FACEA, FAIM

**Honorary Visiting Lecturer**

Robert Conners, BA DipEdAdmin *NE*, MEdAdmin *Calg*, PhD *Alta*

**School of English****Senior Lecturer and Head of School**

Peter Roy Kuch, BA *Wales*, MLitt DPhil *Oxf*

**Professors of English**

Christine Anne Alexander, BA MA *Cant*, PhD *Camb*, FAHA  
Peter Fraser Alexander, BA *Witw*, MA *Leeds*, PhD *Camb*, FAHA  
Mary Elizabeth Chan, BA *NZ*, MA *Well*, PhD *Camb*  
Michael Andrew Hollington, BA *Camb*, MA PhD *Ill*

**Associate Professors**

William David Ashcroft, BA MA *Syd*, PhD *ANU*  
Anthony John Bruce Johnson, BA MA *Adel*, PhD *Lond*, DipT *Adel TC*

**Senior Lecturers**

Suzanne Elizabeth Eggins, BA *Syd*, MLetts DEA *Nancy II*, PhD *Syd*  
Roslyn Jolly, BA *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*  
Richard Elton Raymond Madelaine, BA *Adel*, PhD *Lond*  
Clare Adele Painter, BA *Sussex*, MA PhD *Syd*  
Hazel Anne Smith, BA *Camb*, PhD *Nott*

**Lecturers**

Anne Brewster, BA *Adel*, PhD *Flinders*  
Susan Rachelle Kossew, BA *CapeT*, MA *EAnglia*, PhD *UNSW*  
Sara Brigitta Olubas, BA DipEd *Tas*, MA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Lyndy Abrahams, BA PhD *Syd*, DipMusEd *Con Syd*, AMusA  
Eleanore Margaret Bradstock, BA DipEd *Syd*, MA PhD *Macq*  
Roslynn Doris Haynes, BSc *Syd*, MA *Tas*, PhD *Leic*  
Jennifer Nevile, BA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistants**

Christine McBrearty  
Shirley Webster

**School of History****Associate Professor and Head of School**

Ian Robert Tyrrell, BA *Qld*, MA PhD *Duke*

**Professors of History**

Roger John Bell, BA *UNSW*, MA PhD *Syd*  
John Edward Ingleson, BA MA *WA*, PhD *Monash*  
Martyn Andrew Lyons, BA DPhil *Oxf*  
Michael Naylor Pearson, BA MA *Auck*, PhD *Mich*, FAHA

**Emeritus Scientia Professor**

Patrick James O'Farrell, BA MA *NZ*, PhD *ANU*, FAHA

**Associate Professors**

Ian James Bickerton, BA *Adel*, MA *Kansas*, PhD *Claremont*  
Richard Ian Cashman, BA *Syd*, MA *Monash*, PhD *Duke*  
John Gascoigne, BA *Syd*, MA *Prin*, PhD *Camb*  
Ann Margaret McGrath, BA *Qld*, PhD *LaT*  
Jürgen Tampke, BA *Macq*, PhD *ANU*

**Senior Lecturers**

Philip Sidney Edwards, BA *Lond*, PhD *Camb*  
Frank Farrell, BA *ANU*, DipEd *Canberra CAE*, PhD *ANU*  
Raelene Frances, BA MA *WA*, PhD *Monash*  
Maxwell Vernon Harcourt, BA MA *WA*, PhD *Sus*  
Anne Philomena O'Brien, BA *Adel*, PhD *Syd*  
Bruce Charles Scates, BA *Monash*, DipEd *Melb*, PhD *Monash*  
Jean Gelman Taylor, BA MA *Melb*, PhD *Wisconsin Madison*  
Peter Zarrow, BA *Brown*, MA PhD *Columbia*

**Lecturers**

Hélène Bowen Raddeker, BA PhD *LaT*  
Sean Scott Brawley, BA GradCertHed PhD *UNSW*  
Hamish Graham, BA BSc MA *Well*  
Patricia Anne O'Brien, BA PhD *Syd*  
Mina Rocas, BA *Syd*, MA PhD *Mich*

**Queen Elizabeth II Fellow**

Grace Karskens, BA MA PhD *Syd*

**Australian Research Fellow**

Deborah Oxley, BA PhD *UNSW*

**VC Postdoctoral Fellow**

Cindy McCreery, BA *Yale*, MPhil DPhil *Oxf*

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Beverley Rhonda Kingston, BA *Qld*, PhD *Monash*  
Peter Orlovich, MA DipEd *Syd*, MLib PhD *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistants**

Jenni Granger  
Inge Mayne

**School of Media and Communications****Professor and Head of School**

Philip Brian Bell, BA PhD *Syd*

**Lecturers**

Christopher B Cheshier, BA *Mitchell CAE*, MA *UNSW*  
Brigid Costello, BA *NSWIT*, BA *AFTRS*  
Gillian Maree Fuller, BA *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*  
Ross Bowen Harley, BA *Griff*, MA *UTS*  
Alyssa Rothwell, BA(Dance) *UWS*, DipEd *ACAE*, MA *COFA*, GDAIM *RMIT*

**Administrative Assistant**

Julie Miller, BA *Syd*

**School of Modern Language Studies****Associate Professor and Head of School**

Olaf Günter Reinhardt

**Administrative Assistants**

Sean Albert  
Rosanna Cheung  
Louise McDonald, BA *UNSW*  
Maria Oujo, BA *UNSW*  
Louise Walton, BA MA *UNSW*

**Professor of European Studies**

John Rowland Milfull, BA PhD *Syd*

**Department of Chinese and Indonesian****Associate Professor in Chinese and Head of Department**

Hans Hendrichske, MA PhD *Bochum*

Chinese Studies

Senior Lecturers

Philip Lee, BA DipEd Syd, MA UNSW  
Jon Eugene von Kowallis, BA Columbia, MA Hawaii, PhD UC Berkley

Lecturers

Teri Silvio, MA PhD Chicago  
Yong Zhong, BA MA Guangzhou

Associate Lecturer

Yew-Jin Fang, BA PhD Qld

Indonesian Studies

Associate Professor

David Grant Reeve, BA Syd, MA TESOL UTS, PhD Syd

Lecturer

Rochayah Machali, BA DipEd IKIP Malang, PhD Macq

Department of French

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

Michelle Royer, LèsL MèsL Paris VII, PhD UNSW

Senior Lecturers

Maurice John Blackman, BA Syd, PhD UNSW  
Elizabeth Temple, BA PhD UNSW, DipEd Ncle(NSW), MèsL Poitiers

Lecturers

Joelle Marianne Battestini, BA MA UNSW  
Caroline Frances Sheaffer-Jones, BA Syd, MèsL Paris VII, PhD DipEd Syd  
Alexis Tabensky, DipEd Valparaiso, MèsL Paris, PhD UNSW

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Ninette Boothroyd, BA Syd, PhD UNSW  
Michael John Freyne, MA NZ, LèsL DipldEtPrat(Phon) Paris, DèSL Paris Sorbonne  
Anthony Stewart Newman, BA DipEd Syd, LèsL DU Besançon

Department of German and Russian Studies

Lecturer in Russian Studies and Head of Department

Ludmila Stern, BA UNSW

German Studies

Associate Professors

Gerhard Fischer, MA PhD NY State  
Olaf Günter Reinhardt, BA PhD Syd

Senior Lecturer

Bettina Boss, LicPhil Basel, MA PhD UNSW

Lecturer

Denise Maureen Grannall, BA PhD MBA UNSW

Honorary Visiting Professor

Margaret Stoljar, MA DipEd PhD Melb, FAHA

Russian Studies

Lecturer

Barry Edward Lewis, BA MPhil Leeds

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Michael Ulman, Diplom Leningrad

Department of Japanese and Korean Studies

Senior Lecturer in Japanese Studies and Head of Department

Chihiro Kinoshita Thomson, BA Gakushuin U, Tokyo, MEd EdD Arizona State

Senior Lecturers

Hiromi Masumi-So, BA Kansai Gaidai, MA Monash  
Yoshinori Sasaki, BA Osaka, MA Hawaii, PhD Ill

Lecturers

William Spencer Armour, MA DipEd Syd  
Seong-Chul Shin, BA Sahmyook U, Seoul, MEd Yonsei U, MA Macq  
Kazuhiro Teruya, BA DipEd Ryukyu U, MA Syd, PhD Macq

Associate Lecturers

Yumiko Hashimoto, BA Meiji, MA UNSW  
Sumiko Iida, BEd Osaka U Ed, MA GradDipHed UNSW  
Kazue Okamoto, BA DipEd Musashino Women's U, Tokyo, MA Syd, MCom UNSW

Department of Spanish and Latin American Studies

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

Stephen William George Gregory, MA Sheff, PhD UNSW

Associate Professor

John Thomas Brotherton, BA PhD Birm

Senior Lecturers

Peter John Ross, BA Syd, DipEd WBTC PhD UNSW  
Diana Palaversich, BA Belgrade, BA PhD UNSW

Lecturer

Mark Theodore Berger, BA MA British Columbia, PhD UNSW

Associate Lecturer

Carmen Cabot, BA DipEd Barcelona, DipTEFL Syd, MA UNSW

Honorary Visiting Fellow

James Robert Levy, MA Col, PhD Penn

QEI Research Fellow

David Patrick Cahill, BA Macq, MA PhD Liv

Linguistics

Associate Professor and Head of Unit

Peter Craig Collins, MA PhD Syd, DipEd NE

Lecturers

Mengistu Amberber, BA MA Addis Ababa, PhD McGill  
Roderick Gardner, CertEd Dip(TESOL) MA(TESOL) Lond, PhD Melb  
Louise Ravelli, BA Syd, MPhil PhD Birm

Associate Lecturer

Carmella Hollo, BA MA Syd, DipEd Canberra CAE

---

## Modern Greek Studies

**Lecturer**Helen Amvrazi, BA DipEd PhD *Syd***Associate Lecturer**Vicky Doulaveras, BA PhD *Syd*


---

## School of Music and Music Education

**Associate Professor and Head of School**Robert Walker, BMus PhD *Lond*, ARCM, ARCO *Royal College of Music***Emeritus Professor of Music and Director, Music Performance Unit**Roger David Covell, AM BA *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*, FAHA**Associate Professors**

Patricia Anne Brown, BA MA *Qld*, PhD DipLib *UNSW*, AMusA  
 Gary McPherson, DipMusEd *NSW Con*, MMusEd *Indiana*, PhD *Syd*, FTCL, LTCL

**Senior Lecturers**

Christine Janice Logan, DSCM *NSW Con*, MMus *Syd*, DMA *Cincinnati*  
 Frank Murphy, MA MEd DipEd *Syd*, PhD *LaT*, AMusA, LTCL  
 Gwenyth Jill Stubington, BA *Qld*, PhD DipEd *Monash*, AMusA

**Lecturers**

Dorottya Fabian, BMus *Bud*, MMus PhD *UNSW*  
 John James Napier, BMus GradDip *QCM*, MMus *UNSW*  
 Colin Watts, BMus *Durh*, MA *Syd*, DipMusEd *Alexander Mackie*  
 CAE, FTCL, LMus, MIMT

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**Jennifer Ruth Nevile, BA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW***Coordinator**Sonia Lynette Maddock, BMusBED *UNSW***Assistant Coordinator**Patrick Taylor, BMus *Syd* AMusA

---

## School of Philosophy

**Senior Lecturer and Head of School**Philip Arthur Cam, BA MA *Adel*, DPhil *Oxf***Associate Professor**Stephen Cohen, BA Brandeis, LLB *UNSW*, MA PhD *Chic***Senior Lecturers**

Rosalyn Diprose, BSc *NSWIT*, BA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Stephen Hetherington, BA *Syd*, BPhil *Oxf*, MA PhD *Pitt*  
 Phillip James Staines, BA *Ncle(NSW)*, PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Andrew Craig Haas, BA *Hartford*, MA *BC*, PhD *Stony Brook*  
 Francis Neil Harpley, BA *Syd*  
 Karyn Lynne Lai, BA MA *NUS*, PhD *Syd*  
 Michaelis Stefanou Michael, BSc *Monash*, MA PhD *Prin*

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Victor Howard Dudman, BA *Syd*  
 Richard Eric Dowling, BA *Syd*, PhD *Lond*

**VC Postdoctoral Fellow**Daniel Smith, BA *Wheaton*, MA PhD *Chicago***Administrative Assistant**

Rochelle Seneviratne

---

## School of Political Science

**Associate Professor and Head of School**Robert Philip Steven, BA *Rhodes*, MA *Oxf*, PhD *BrCol***Professors**

Conal Stratford Condren, MSc PhD *Lond*, FAHA  
 Marc Andrew Williams, BSc PhD *Lond*

**Associate Professors**

Stephen Charles Fortescue, BA PhD *ANU*  
 Gavin Norman Kitching, BSc *Sheff*, PhD *Oxf*  
 Frederick Alexander Mediansky, BA *San Francisco*, PhD *Syd*  
 Elaine Vera Thompson, BEc PhD *Syd*

**Senior Lecturers**

You Ji, BA *Beijing*, BA *Wellington*, MA PhD *ANU*  
 Geoffrey Brahm Levey, BA *Qld*, MSocSc *Jerusalem*, MA PhD *Brown*  
 Richard John Martyn Lucy, BA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Ephraim Joseph Nimni, BA *Jerusalem*, MA *Essex*, PhD *Hull*  
 Helen Mary Pringle, BA *ANU*, MA PhD *Prin*  
 Mark Rolfe, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Rodney Kenneth David Smith, MA *Qld*, PhD *Syd*

**Lecturers**

You Ji, BA *Beijing*, BA *Wellington*, MA PhD *ANU*  
 Jo-Anne Pemberton, BA *UNSW*, PhD *ANU*  
 Mark Rolfe, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Shirley Veronica Scott, BMus BA PhD *Qld* MHed *UNSW*  
 Michael Wesley, BA *Qld*, PhD *St Andrews*

**Associate Lecturer**Vanessa Rachael Farrer, BA *Macq***Administrative Assistants**

Elsa Casamento  
 Patricia Hall-Ingrey, BA MA *UNSW*  
 Nola Hancock, BA *Macq*

---

## School of Science and Technology Studies

**Senior Lecturer and Head of School**David Philip Miller, BSc *Manc*, MA PhD *Penn***Senior Lecturers**

John Merson, MSocSc *UNSW*  
 John Andrew Schuster, BA *Columbia*, MA *Camb*, MA PhD *Princ*  
 Peter Paul Slezak, BA *UNSW*, MPhil PhD *Columbia*

**Lecturers**

George Herbert Bindon, BA *SirGWms*, MPA *Qu*  
 Paul Frederick Brown, BSc MSocSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Anthony Coronos, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Patricia Susan Hardy, DipT *Moray House*, *Edin*, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Stephen Anthony Healy, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Nicolas Rasmussen, BA MA *Chic*, MPhil *Camb*, PhD *Stan*

**Honorary Visiting Professors**

David Roger Oldroyd, MA *Camb*, MSc *Lond*, PhD, DLitt *UNSW*, FGS, FAHA  
 Evelleen Richards, BSc *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Barry Brundell, STL *Gregorian*, BA PhD *UNSW*  
 Henry Douglas Min-hsi Chan, BA MA *Cant*, MA *Lond*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Miranda Chan, BSSc CUHK

---

## School of Social Science and Policy

**Associate Professor and Head of School**  
Janet Chan, BSc Syd, MSc MA Tor, PhD Syd

**Professor**  
Ralph Hall, MA PhD Syd

**Associate Professor**  
Michael Robert Johnson, BA UNSW, MPhil Camb

**Senior Lecturers**  
George Argyrous, BEc Syd, MA PhD New School, NY  
Hal Colebatch, BA Melb, MA LaT, DPhil Sus

**Lecturers**  
Janice Caulfield, BSocSci Curtin, BA Murdoch, PhD Griff  
Susan Eileen Keen, BSocSc PhD UNSW  
Rogelia Pe-Pua, BSc MA PhD Philippines  
Roberta Ryan, BA BSocStud Syd

**Associate Lecturer**  
Carol Healy, BSocSc UNSW

**Administrative Assistant**  
Susan Byrne, BSocSc UNSW

---

## School of Social Work

**Senior Lecturer and Head of School**  
Carmen Christine Moran, BA PhD UNSW, MAPsS

**Emeritus Professors of Social Work**  
Robert John Lawrence AM, BA DipSocSc Adel, MA Oxf, PhD ANU  
Tony Vinson, BA DipSocStud Syd, DipSoc MA PhD UNSW

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**  
Rosemary Ellen Berreen, BSW PhD UNSW

**Senior Lecturers**  
Eileen Baldry, BA DipEd Syd, MWP PhD UNSW  
Diane Barnes, BA DipSocWk Syd, MSW Smith, PhD UNSW  
Jan Breckenridge, BSocStud Syd, PhD UNSW  
Barbara Rose Ferguson, BA MSW Hawaii, PhD Berkley, Calif  
Carmel Petrea Flaskas, BSW Qld, MA Macq  
Damian John Grace, BA PhD UNSW  
Helen Meekosha, BA Durh, DipAdvSoc&EcStuds Manc, MA  
ApplSocStuds Bradford  
Sandra Lee Regan, BA Boston SC, MSW EdM NY State, PhD  
Rutgers  
Richard John Roberts, BA DipEd NE, BSocStud Syd, PhD  
UNSW, MAASW  
Michael John Wearing, BSW PhD UNSW

**Lecturers**  
Cindy Davis, BA MSSW Knoxville, PhD Berkley  
Karen Susan Heycox, BSW MA UNSW  
Lesley Hughes, BA UNSW, BSocStud MSW Syd, GradCertHED  
UNSW  
Eileen Pittaway, GradDip AdEd SydTC, GradDip SocAdmin  
Kuringai CAE  
Frederick Edward Trainer, MA PhD Syd

**Administrative Assistants**  
Siobhan Cunliffe, BA UTS  
Christine Mangos

---

## School of Sociology

**Associate Professor and Head of School**  
Grant McCall, BA Calif, BA San Francisco, BLitt Oxf, PhD ANU

**Emeritus Professor of Sociology**  
Solomon Encel, MA PhD Melb

**Professors**  
Ann Emily Daniel, BA Syd, PhD UNSW  
Clive Samuel Kessler, BA Syd, PhD Lond

**Associate Professors**  
Ann Game, BA MA Adel, PhD UNSW  
Grant Edwin McCall, BA Calif, BA San Francisco, BLitt Oxf, PhD  
ANU  
Raul Pertierra, BA PhD Macq

**Senior Lecturers**  
Mira Crouch, BA Syd  
Gay Hawkins, BA UNSW, PhD Macq  
Michael Humphrey, BA PhD Macq  
Vicki Kirby, BA DipEd Syd, PhD UCSC  
Frances Hewlett Lovejoy, BSc BCom Qld, MAgEc NE  
Maria Renata Markus, MA Warsaw  
Andrew William Metcalfe, BA PhD Syd  
Diana Olsberg, BSocSc PhD UNSW  
Jocelyn Florence Pixley, BA Syd, DipEd PhD UNSW

**Lecturers**  
Andrew Davidson, BA MA PhD Mich  
David Holmes, BA PhD Melb  
Paul Jones, BA Syd, MA Birm, PhD Syd

**Honorary Visiting Professor**  
Michael Pusey, BA Melb, DipEd Tas, EdD Harv, FASSA

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**  
Cedric Bullard, BA PhD UNSW  
Fernanda de Paiva Duarte, BA PhD UNSW  
T Scarlett Epstein, BSc PhD Manchester  
Sandra Grimes, BA PhD UNSW  
David Martin Halperin, BA Oberlin, PhD Stanford  
Kerry James, BA Syd, PhD Lond  
Judith Kapferer, BA Syd, PGCE Lond, MEd Manchester, PhD  
Flinders  
Alan Morris, BSc MSc Capetown, PhD Witwatersrand  
Cherie Sutherland, BA PhD UNSW  
Etienne Tanou, BA Ouagadougou, MA PhD Tours  
Denise Thompson, BA PhD UNSW  
Diane Wiesner, BA PhD UNSW  
Lynne Wrennall, BA PhD UNSW

**Administrative Assistants**  
Cathy Milfull, BA UNSW  
Deborah Worsley  
Tulika Singh Yadav

---

## School of Theatre, Film and Dance

**Senior Lecturer and Head of School**  
John Douglas McCallum, BA MA UNSW

**Professor of Theatre Studies**  
Robert John Jordan, BA MA Qld, PhD Lond

**Associate Professors**  
James Thomas Lynas Davis, BA MA Oxf, PhD Exe  
Peter Rene Gerdes, PhD Basel  
Lesley Stern, BA Lond, PhD Syd

**Senior Lecturers**

John Duncan Golder, BA *Rdg*, MA PhD *Brist*  
David Spurgeon, BA *Macq*, MA *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Jodi Brooks, BA MA *UTS*, PhD *UNSW*  
Clare Janette Grant, BA *Melb*, DipEd *Monash*, DipDrama *Auck*  
Rebecca Gregg, BA *SACAE*, MA *CUNY*  
Ross Bowen Harley, BA *Griff*, MA *UTS*  
George Kouvaros, BA *N'cle(NSW)*, PhD *Syd*  
Moe Meyer, BA *Minnesota Minneapolis*, PhD *Northwestern, Ill*  
Edward Scheer, BA PhD *Macq*  
Lisa Trahair, BA PhD *Syd*

**Honorary Fellows**

Jessica Milner Davis, BA PhD *UNSW*  
Margaret Anne Williams, BA *Melb*, PhD *Monash*

**Administrative Assistants**

Kathy Arnold  
Jennifer Beale

---

## Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Dean's Council

Mr Paul Bailey, BA *UNSW*  
Editor, The Bulletin, Australian Consolidated Press  
Mr Kerry Busted, BA *UNSW*, GradDipStats *Canberra*  
Director, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu  
Mr Alex Buzo, BA *UNSW*  
Writer  
Dr Deborah Campbell, BA PhD *UNSW*  
Acting GenMgr, Driver & Vehicles Services, Operations  
Directorate RTA  
Mr Robert Connelly, BA *UNSW*, BA *Australian Film Television*  
and *Radio School*  
Film Director, Arena Film Pty Ltd

Mr Robert Copely, BA *UNSW*  
Consultant

Dr Thomas Hickie BA LLB PhD *UNSW*  
Graduate & Corporate Development,  
Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences, *UNSW*

Ms Kerry Hudson BA DipEd *Syd*, DipDesStud *UTS*, MEd *Syd*,  
MBA *UNE*, FAMI

Director, *UNSW Professional*,  
Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences, *UNSW*

Professor John Ingleson BA MA *WA*, PhD *Monash*  
Dean, Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences, *UNSW*

Mr Alan Jacobs, BA *UNSW*  
Market Research Psychologist, Managing Director,  
Consensus Research

Ms Anna Katzmman SC, BA LLB *UNSW*  
Barrister, Senior Counsel

Mr Stephen Loosely, BA *UNSW*, LLB *UTS*  
Strategic Adviser, Dunhill Madden Butler

Mr Richard Neville, BA *UNSW*  
Futurist, Principal, New OZ Communications

Ms Carmel Niland, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd*, MA *Ill*  
Director-General, Department of Community Services

Dr Jessica Milner Davis, BA PhD *UNSW*  
Education Consultant & Visiting Fellow

Dr Virginia O'Farrell, BA PhD *UNSW*  
Human Resources Executive, Westpac Banking Corporation

Mr Laurence Patton, BA MCom *UNSW*, GradCertMgt *UNE*  
Television Executive

Ms Jane Westbrook, BA MGenStud *UNSW*  
General Manager, Business Development & Marketing,  
Art Gallery of NSW

Ms Trudy Wise, BA *UTS*, MA *UNSW*  
Director, Wise McBaron Communications



---

# Faculty of the Built Environment

Comprises School of the Built Environment with Programs of Architecture, Building and Construction Management, Landscape Architecture, Planning and Urban Development, Industrial Design and Interior Architecture.

**Dean**

Professor Chung-Tong Wu, BArch *Calif. Berkeley*, PhD *Calif. Los Angeles*, MSc *Col.*, MRAPI

**Presiding Member**

Susan Margaret Thompson, BA DipEd *Macq.*, PhD MTCP *Syd.*, MRAPI

**Associate Dean (Research) Head of School**

Professor Jon Lang, BArch *Witw.*, MRP PhD *Cornell*

**Associate Dean (Postgraduate Studies)**

Professor Alexander Rankine Cuthbert, DipArch DipTP MSc *Heriot Watt*, PhD *Lond.*, MRIBA, MRTPI, MHKIP

**Associate Dean (Undergraduate Studies)**

James David Plume, BArch MArch *Syd.*

**Director of Research Students**

Bruce Herbert Judd, BArch PhD *Syd.*, ARAIA

**Executive Officer**

Brian John Newell, BCom *UNSW*

**Executive Assistant**

Susan Lundy, BA DipEd *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant to the Dean**

Patricia Anne Poynting

---

## Undergraduate Studies

**Associate Dean (Undergraduate Studies)**

James David Plume, BArch MArch *Syd.*

**Administrative Staff**

Margret Fernandes  
Deborah Macreadie  
Margaret McInnes  
June Odium

---

## Architecture Program

**Head of Program**

Desley Olwyn Luscombe, BSc BArch MArch *UNSW* ARAIA

**Professor of Architecture**

Jon Lang, BArch *Witw.*, MRP PhD *Cornell*

**Associate Professors**

Deo Prasad, BArch *Auck*, MArch MSc PhD *UNSW*, FRAIA  
Peter Reginald Proudfoot, BArch *Syd*, MArch *Penn*, PhD *UNSW*, Rome Scholar, ARAIA  
Vinzenz Franz Josef Sedlak, DiplingArch *TU Graz*, MPhil *Sur*

**Senior Lecturers**

John Richard Cooke, BArch PhD *Syd*, LLB MSc *UNSW*, FRAIA, AIArBA  
Catherine Mary De Lorenzo, BA, DipEd PhD *Syd*  
Stanislaus Fung, BSc *UNSW*  
Paul-Alan Johnson, BArch *Syd*, DipCD PhD *UNSW*, FRAIA  
Bruce Herbert Judd, BArch PhD *Syd*, ARAIA  
Steven King, BArch DipBdgSc *Syd*, ARAIA  
Peter Kohane, MArch *Melb*, MSc PhD *Penn*  
William Richard Lawson, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAPS, MAIHR  
James David Plume, BArch MArch *Syd*  
Robert Samuels, BA *Witw.*, MURP *UCT*, MSc *Sur*, PhD *R'dg*  
Michael Charles Tawa, BSc BArch PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Dijana Alic, BArch *Sarajevo*, MArch *UNSW*  
John Carrick, BE Civ *UNSW*, MEngSci *UNSW* MIEA  
Peter Murray, BArch *UNSW*, MTCP *Syd*, DipEnvStud *Macq.*, MHed *UNSW*  
Stephen Peter, BArch DipArchComp *Syd*  
Ann Maree Quinlan, BSc BArch *UNSW*, MHed *UNSW*, ARAIA

**Associate Lecturers**

Maryam Gusheh, BArch *UNSW*  
Paul Hogben, MArchSt *University of Adelaide*  
James Marshall McGrath, BArch *UNSW*  
Jeffrey Mueller, BArch *UNSW*

**Visiting Professors**

Philip Cox, AO, BArch DipTCP *Syd*, FRAIA

**Adjunct Professor**

Victor Martin Berk, BArch DipAdmin *UNSW*  
Louise Cox, AO, BArch, DipTCP, LFRAIA, RIBA  
Richard Hough, BSc, BE, MEng *Toronto*, MIE Aust, CPEng  
Adam Kreisler, MArch, MTP *Cracow Pol*, RAIA  
Peter Thompson, DIC, MIEAust, FISTructE  
Ken Maher, BArch, MArch, GDip Landscape Des, GDipEnvStudies, FRAIA

---

## Building Construction Management Program

**Head of Program**

Paul Kingsley Marsden, ASTC, MSc *UNSW*, GradDip *SydTeachers' Coll*, AAIQS

**Professor of Building**

Vacant

**Professor of the Built Environment**

Denny McGeorge, MSc *Heriot-Watt*, FRICS, FAIQS, FAIB

**Associate Professors**

Marton Marosszeky, BE *N'cle(NSW)*, MEngSc *UNSW*, MIEAust, MAIB  
Roger Mark Anthony Miller, BBuild *UNSW*, SM CE *MIT*, FAIB  
Thomas Edward Uher, BBuild MSc PhD *UNSW*, FAIB, MAIPM

**Senior Lecturers**

Philip John Davenport, LLB *Syd*  
 Martin Loosemore, BSc PhD *Reading*  
 Karl Goran Runeson, BA MBuild *UNSW*, PhD *QUT*

**Lecturers**

Perry Forsythe, BBuild *UNSW*  
 Ojars Indulis Greste, BE ME *UNSW*, DEng *Calif*  
 Jinu Kim, BSc Seoul *NU*, MPM *UNSW*, MAIPM, AVLE(Econ),  
 PhD *UNSW*  
 Patric XN Zou, BEng *Hunan*, MCivEng PhD *UNSW*

**Emeritus Professor**

Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc *Melb*, PhD *Manc*,  
 CEng, LMus, FIEAust, FAIB

**Adjunct Professors**

Tom W Crow, BE, MBuild, FIEAust, MIMC  
 Brian Farmer, DipCivEng *NSWIT*, MEngSc, MBA *UNSW*,  
 FIEAust, FIAMA, FIVMA  
 Stephen Hibbert, BE(Civil), LLM *Syd*, MIEAust, MIAMA

**Lecturer**

Robin Simpson, BLArch *UNSW*, MDes *Harvard*

**Associate Lecturer**

Sacha Coles, BLA *RMIT*

---

**Planning and Urban Development Program****Head of Program**

Stephen Harris, BTP *UNSW*, FRAPI

**Professor of Town Planning**

Alexander Rankine Cuthbert, DipArch DipTP MSc *Heriot Watt*,  
 PhD *Lond*, MRIBA, MRTPI, MHKIP

**Professor**

Peter Ashton Murphy, BA *Syd*, PhD *Macq*

**Associate Professors**

Robert Gordon Freestone, BSc *UNSW*, MA *Minn*, PhD *Macq*,  
 MRAPI  
 Robert Bolles Zehner, BA *Amherst*, MA PhD *Mich*, MASA, MRAPI

**Senior Lecturer**

Peter John Williams, BSc *UNSW*, BLegS, MEnvPlan *Macq*,  
 MPubPol *NE*, MRAPI  
 Susan Margaret Thompson, BA DipEd *Macq*, PhD MTCP *Syd*,  
 MRAPI

**Adjunct Professor**

Gabrielle Kibble, AO, BA DipTP *Syd*, FRAPI

---

**Postgraduate Studies****Associate Dean (Postgraduate)**

Alexander Rankine Cuthbert, DipArch DipTP MSc *Heriot Watt*,  
 PhD *Lond*, MRIBA, MRTPI, MHKIP

**Adjunct Professor**

Sonya Svetlana Lyneham, BA MTCP *Syd*, FRAPI

---

**Postgraduate Program Directors****Architecture**

Paul-Alan Johnson, BArch *Syd*, DipCD PhD *UNSW*, FRAIA

**Construction Management**

Thomas Edward Uher, BBuild MSc PhD *UNSW*, FAIB, MAIPM

**Industrial Design**

Lance Green, BE *NSWIT*, MDes *UTS*, MHED *UNSW*, CEng,  
 FIEAust, MDIA, FRSA

**Real Estate**

Peter John Williams, BSc *UNSW*, BLegS, MEnvPlan *Macq*,  
 MPubPol *NE*, MRAPI

**Sustainable Development**

Deo Prasad, BArch *Auck*, MArch MSc PhD *UNSW*, FRAIA

**Urban Development and Design**

Alexander Rankine Cuthbert, DipArch DipTP MSc *Heriot Watt*,  
 PhD *Lond*, MRIBA, MRTPI, MHKIP

---

**Industrial Design Program****Head of Program**

Jonathan Talbot, BSc DipEd *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturers**

Rina Bernabei, BDes *UTS*  
 Lance Green, BE *NSWIT*, MDes *UTS*, MHED *UNSW*, CEng,  
 FIEAust, MDIA, FRSA

**Lecturers**

Michael John Hort, MDes *RCA*, BScEng *Imperial College*  
 Miles Park, BDes *UTS*

**Adjunct Senior Lecturers**

Adam Laws, BAppSc *UC*, IDSA  
 Mark Armstrong, DipArt *RMIT*, MDIA

**Adjunct Lecturer**

Ruth McDermott, DipIDWellington, FDIA

**Honorary Visiting Professor**

John Redmond, BA DipIDEng, MA *RCA*, FRSA, MESA, AADM,  
 FDIA

**Technical Officer**

Antony Yarham, DipEd *UTS*

---

**Interior Architecture Program****Head of Program**

Harry Anthony Stephens, BArch DipLD *UNSW*, FRAIA

**Lecturers**

William MacMahon, BSc *UNSW*, BArch *UNSW*, MB Env *UTS*  
 Susan Serle, BA(Interior Design)*RMIT*  
 Lisa Turbitt, BDes *Uni of S Aust*

---

**Landscape Architecture Program****Head of Program**

Linda Corkery, BSc *Iowa State Univ*, MLA MRP *Cornell*

**Professor of Landscape Architecture**

James Weirick, MLA *Harv*

---

Research Office

**Associate Dean (Research)**  
Jon Lang, BArch *Witw*, MRP PhD *Cornell*

**Director of Research Students**  
Bruce Herbert Judd, BArch PhD *Syd*, ARAIA

**Administrative Staff**  
Julia Hauman

---

Faculty Administrative Units

---

Faculty Student Centre

**Manager**  
Andrew Knight

**Administrative Assistants**  
Kath Bradburn  
Janine van der Waal  
Jose Pinzon  
Isobel Waters  
Julian Wong

---

Faculty Finance and Facilities Unit

**Administrative Officers**  
Edith Chu  
Harry Chambers

**Faculty Printer**  
Edward Ward

---

Faculty Continuing Education

Celia Mary Waldron

---

Faculty Computing Unit

**Manager**  
Graham Hannah

**Support Staff**  
Jizelle Dabaghi  
Marko Furschke

---

Faculty Resource Centre

**Faculty Librarian**  
Ruth Buntman

---

# College of Fine Arts

Comprises Schools of Art, Art Education, Art History and Theory, Design Studies, and associated units

## Dean

Ian Gordon Howard, DipArtEd *NAS*, GradDip Film/TV *Middlesex*,  
MFA *C'dia*

## Associate Dean, Research

Neil Brown, DipArtEd *AMCAE*, MScEd EdD *Indiana*

## Associate Dean, Academic

Douglas Rhys Walker, BEd *AMCAE*

## Presiding Member of Faculty

Alan Oldfield, MAVisArt *SCAE*, ASTC *NAS*

## Faculty Manager

David Barnes, BA, MPubPol *UNE*, AFAIM

## Assistant Faculty Manager

Elizabeth FitzGerald, Dip *SKTC*

## Personal Assistant to the Dean

Carolyne Gilbert, AssocDipBus *SthWestInstTAFE*

## Clerk/Secretarial

Toni Falla

## Emeritus Professors

Colin Jordan, BA *Syd*  
Kenneth Bruce Reinhard, AM MA *SCAE*,  
DipArt(Ed) *NAS*, GradDip *UNSW*, AADM

---

## Faculty Office

### Student Centre

Christopher Robinson, BA MA *UNSW*  
Kotchie Harrington  
Hector Romero  
Andrew Taylor  
Patricia Taylor

### Finance

Betty Romero  
Taline Tabakyan

### Marketing Officer

Vacant

### Services Officer

Joseph Bass

### Telephonist/Receptionist

Simone Dimech

---

## Clement Semmler Library

### College Librarian

Jill More, BA *Syd*, AALIA

## Senior Librarians

Margaret Blackmore, BA *RMIHE*, GradDipAdult Ed Training *UTS*  
Barbara Daley, BA *UNE*, AALIA

## Librarians

Neil Hinsch, BA *Melb*, MA *Syd*, DipLib *UNSW*  
Nalini Kumar, BA *Punjab*, GradDipLibInfSc *CSU*  
Virginia Levell, BA *RCAE*

## Library Technicians

Judith Haywood, AssocDipLibPractice *SIT*  
Richard Henson, AssocDipLibPractice *SIT*  
Cheryll Lava, BFA *Phil*, AssocDipLibPractice *SIT*  
Sue Olive, AssocDipLibPractice *SIT*

---

## Counselling Service

### Counsellor

Laura Kampel, BA MPsyh *UNSW*  
Jordi Austin, BA, MPsyh *UNSW*

---

## Ivan Dougherty Gallery

### Director

Nicholas Waterlow, OAM

### Curators

Felicity Fenner, BA *Syd*  
BeverleyFielder, DipArt *AMCAE*, MArtAdmin *UNSW*

### Clerk/Secretarial

Yvonne Donaldson

---

## Teaching and Research Support Services

### Technical Staff

#### Ceramics/Foundry

Grant Luscombe, GradDipProfArtStuds *AMCAE*

#### Computing Services Co-ordinator

Sharon Brogan, BLandscapeArch *UNSW*  
Suzanne Buljan, BFA *UNSW*  
Richard Crampton, DipFineArt *SIT*  
Nigel Kersten  
Matthew McManus  
Damian O'Brien, BE *UNSW*  
Mr Snow

#### Design

Robert Greer, ASTC *NAS*

**Graphics**

Roberta Coulston, BA Fine Art *RMIT*, MA Art, Grad Cert HED *UNSW*

**Painting/Drawing**

Kurt Schranzer, BEd *SCAE*, GradDipVisArt *UNSW*

**Photomedia**

Sue Blackburn, AssocDipArts *SIT*

Jennifer Leahy, AssocDipArts *SIT*

**Printmaking**

Rafael Butron, BA *SCAE*, DipEd *Syd*, MA Art *UNSW*

Brenda Tye, BCA *W'gong*

**Resource Centre**

David Alton

Michael Rogers

**Time Based Art**

Stephen Thomsen

Jasek Jazwinski

**Workshops**

Francois Breuillaud-Limondin

James Brown

Isolde Lennon

Anthony Napoli

---

**UNSW Facilities Department – COFA Zone****Zone Manager**

Wayne Jones

**Zone Team**

Rosa Au

Gary Chaffer

Edward Davis

---

**School of Art****Professor and Head of School**

Elizabeth Ashburn, BA *Syd*, MA *Macq*, GradDipEd *SCAE*, ASTC *NAS*

**Professor**

Peter Leslie Pinson, BEd *SCAE*, MA *RCA*, PhD *W'gong*

**Associate Professor**

Alan Oldfield, MAVisArt *SCAE*, ASTC *NAS*

**Senior Lecturers**

George Walter Barker, ASTC *NAS* MFA *UNSW*

Bonita Ely, DipArt *PIT*, MA *Syd*

Eric Gidney, BSc *Manc*, MA *SCAE*

Ian Grant, DipArtEd *AMCAE*, MA *SCAE*

Terence Paul O'Donnell, ASTC *NAS*

Sylvia Ross, DipArtEd *AMCAE*

Rose Ann Vickers, DipEd *STC*, ASTC *NAS*

**Lecturers**

Andrew Christofides, BA *ChelSchArt*, BCom, MFA *UNSW*

Paula Dawson, BA Art *VCA*, GradDipFineArt *RMIT* DipTeach *SCV*, MFA *UNSW*

Nicole Ellis, DipFineArt *ACAE*, MFA *Tas*

Michael David Esson, DipArt *Edin*, MA *RCA*

Gabrielle Finnane, BA *NSWIT*, DipIM-Lib *UNSW*, MA *UWS*

Louise Fowler-Smith, MA *Calif*, BA *SCAE*, DipArtEd,

GradDipVisArts *AMCAE*

John Hughes, GradDipProfArtStud *AMCAE*

Graham Kuo, ASTC *NAS*

Rosemary Laing, DipArt *Tas*, DipArtEd *BCAE*

Idris Murphy, MCA DCA *W'gong*, GradDipEd *SCAE*, ASTC *NAS*

Debra Phillips, BA *SCA*, MA *Syd*

Lynne Roberts-Goodwin, BA *Syd*, BA *AMCAE*, GradDipEd

*SCAE*, MA *Manc*

Martin Sims, BA *ChelSchArt*

**Visiting Professor**

Rodney Armour Milgate, BEd *AMCAE*, MA *SCAE*, GradDipEd

*STC*, PhD *W'gong*

**Honorary Visiting Associates**

Paul Atroshenko, ASTC *NAS*

Alun Leach-Jones, MDipArt *VCA*

Brian O'Dwyer, BA *Syd*, ASTC *NAS*

Emanuel Raft, MA *SCAE*

**Clerks/Secretarial**

Margaret Bass

---

**School of Art Education****Head of School**

Amanda Weate, BEd *AMCAE*, MArtEd *UNSW*

**Associate Professor**

Neil Brown, DipArtEd *AMCAE*, MScEd EdD *Indiana*

**Senior Lecturers**

Penny McKeon, BEd *AMCAE*, MArtEd *SCAE*, PhD *Ill*

Douglas Rhys Walker, BEd *AMCAE*

**Lecturers**

Rosalind Johnman-Bolitho, BA DipEd MEd *Syd* GradDipCouns *CSU*

Denise Perrin, DipArt&Design *CIT*, GradDipEd *SCV*,

GradDipVisArts *SCA*

Kim Snepvangers, BEd *AMCAE*, MArtEd *UNSW*

**Clerk/Secretarial**

Vacant

---

**School of Art History and Theory****Professor and Head of School**

Susan Rowley, BA DipEd *Monash*, BCA PhD *W'gong*

**Associate Professor**

Joanna Mendelssohn, BA *Syd.*, DipEd *SCAE*, PhD *Syd*

**Senior Lecturers**

Jill Bennett, BA *R'dg*, MA PhD *Courtauld*

Fay Brauer, BA *Lond*, MA PhD *Courtauld*

Alan Krell, MA *Cape T*, PhD Bristol

Diane Losche, BA *Barnard*, MA MPhil PhD *Columbia*

David McNeill, BA PhD *Melb*

Nicholas Waterlow, OAM

**Lecturers**

Graham Forsyth, BA *Syd*

Charles Green, DipArt *NGAS Melb*, DipEd *Melb State Coll*, BA

*VCA*, BA *Melb*, MA *Monash*, PhD *Melb*

Peter McNeil, BA *UQ*, MA *ANU*, PhD *USyd*

Arianne Rourke, BA BEd *SCAE*, MA MHed *UNSW*, MA *Macq*

**Clerk/Secretarial**

Lidia Minceva, BFA *Uni'Kiril & Metodij'-Skopje-Maced*

---

## School of Design Studies

**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Ronald Newman, ASTC NAS, GradDipHEd *UNSW* FIA FDIA AADM

**Senior Lecturers**

Leong Chan, BA, MA *SCAE*, GradDipProfArtStud *AMCAE*  
 Jacqueline Clayton, BA *ANU*, DipArt *Saga Japan*, DipCeramics *NAS*  
 Mark Kissane, BA *Illinois* MDes *UTS*  
 Elizabeth Metcalfe,  
 Vaughan Rees, DipT *BCAE*, BFA *Calg*, MA *NSCAD*  
 Emma Robertson, BA *GlasSA*, MA *Manc Poly*  
 Allan Stanley Joseph Walpole, BA *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Rick Bennett, BA *Bristol*, MHed, *UNSW*  
 Karina Clarke, BFA *RMIT*, MFA *Tas*  
 Michael Dickinson, BA *UTS*

Louise Hamby, BFA *Nth Carolina*, MFA *Georgia*, GradDip *Syd*  
 Carol Longbottom, BArch *UTS*  
 Elizabeth Metcalfe, BA *SCA*  
 Wendy Parker, GradDipAdultEd *UTS*, GradDipProfArtSt *Syd*  
 CAE  
 Elizabeth Williamson, BEcComm *Melb*, BA *RMIT*

**Associate Lecturers**

Alice Whish, BASCA, Grad DipHEd *UNSW*, MA Fine Art *RMIT*

**Adjunct Professors**

Michael Bryce, BArch *UQ*, FRAIA LFDIA FRSA  
 Desmond Freeman, MA *RCA*, FDIA FCSD AADM

**Honorary Visiting Associate**

Eileen E A Slarke, BA MA *Syd*, DipEd *Sydney Teachers' College*,  
 ASTC NAS

**Clerk/Secretarial**

Joan Blumenberg  
 Patricia Taylor

---

# Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Comprises Schools of Accounting, Banking and Finance, Business Law and Taxation, Economics, Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour, Information Systems, Technology and Management, International Business, Marketing; Actuarial Studies, the Australian Centre for Management Accounting Development, the Australian Centre for International Business, the Asia-Pacific Financial Research Centre, the Centre for Franchise Studies, the Centre for Applied Economic Research, the Industrial Relations Research Centre, Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research, the Centre for Tourism Policy Studies, the Centre for Accounting and Assurance Services Research and the Centre for Applied Marketing

## Dean

Professor RA Layton

## Administrative Assistant

Natalie Flynn, BA *Canb*

## Presiding Member

Professor W F Chua

## Associate Dean (Academic and International)

Vacant

## Associate Dean (Development)

Professor WP Birkett

## Associate Dean (Research)

Professor RA Bewley

## Associate Dean (Technology)

Professor DR Jeffrey

## Director MCom

Dr G Bradley

## Executive Officer

Diane Dwyer, BCom *UNSW*, AIMM

## Student Centre Manager

Hayley Shields, BA *VUW New Zealand*

## Special Projects Officer

Nathan Reid, BA *Monash*, MA *UNSW*  
(On secondment to NSS)

## Marketing Officer

Tanya Boulter, BA *N'cle(NSW)*  
Leonie Walton, BA *UNSW*, GradDipArtsMgt *UTS*

## Finance Manager

Michael Innes-Brown

## Student Centre Advisers

Melissa Dominguez  
Richard Nash, BA *UNSW*

## Administrative Assistants

Joan Dharamdas, BA *Syd*, DipEd *W'gong*  
Natasha Johns, BEc *BJapSt ANU*  
Lyn Kerin  
Ramiza Popovic  
Thomay Shizas

---

## Technology Support Group

### Manager

Michael Robinson

### Computer Systems Officers

Doris Harrison, BA *UNSW* (leave)  
Oral Iliffe  
Liang Li  
Joshua Niland, BA *UNSW*  
Paul Rodwell, BEng *UNSW*  
Shawn Sijnstra, BSc *UNSW*  
Corey Snell, BSc *UNSW* (leave)  
Patrick Young

### Administrator

Christopher Fox

---

## School of Accounting

### Professor of Accounting and Head of School

Wai Fong Chua, BA PhD *Sheff*, CPA, ACA

### Professors of Accounting

William Peter Birkett, MEc *Syd*, FCPA  
Roger Simnett, MEc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*, FCPA  
Kenneth Thomas Trotman, MCom PhD *UNSW*, FCPA, FCA  
Robert Graham Walker, BCom *UNSW*, MEc PhD *Syd*, ACA

### Associate Professors

Peter Faser Luckett, BA *Macq*, PhD *Syd*, ASA  
Malcolm Conrad Miller, MCom *UNSW*, FCA, FCPA, FCIS, FAIM

### Senior Lecturers

Jane Alexa Baxter, BCom *W'gong*, MCom PhD *UNSW*, FCPA  
Brian Booth, BCom *Qld*, MCom *UNSW*, FCPA, AAUQ  
Graham Bradley, BEc *Syd*, MCom PhD *UNSW*, FCPA  
Michael Leo Briers, BCom *Tas*, PhD *UNSW*  
Neil Fargher, BCom *Melb*, MBus *RMIT*, PhD *Arizona*, CPA  
Gordon Howitt, BEc *Syd*, MCom *UNSW*, ASTC, FCPA  
Richard Donald Morris, BCom *Qld*, MBA PhD *UNSW*, AAUQ, FCPA  
Christopher Poullaos, MEc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, FCPA

### Lecturers

Lynn Barkess, BBus *NRCAE*, DipEd *SydCAE*, MCom *UNSW*, CPA  
Shirley Carlon, MCom *UNSW*, ACA  
Elizabeth Carson, MCom *UNSW*  
Rodney Coyte, BCom *Melb*, MCom *UNSW*, AACS  
Suresh Cuganesan, MCom *UNSW*  
Robert Mariusz Czernkowski, BCom *Tas*, ASA

Maria Dyball, BSc *Philippines*, MCom *UNSW*  
 Roger Gibson, MCom *UNSW*  
 Wendy Joy Green, MCom PhD *UNSW*, CPA, ACA  
 Noel Harding, BEc *Macq*, BCom *UWS*, MCom *UNSW*  
 Cameron Hooper, BAdmin *Griff*, MCom *UNSW*  
 Janice Loftus, BBus *NSWIT*, MCom *UNSW*  
 John Lowry BCom *N'cle*, PhD *N'cle*  
 John Stanley Macmullen, BCom *UNSW*, CPA  
 Nonna Martinov, BA *Tas*, BBus *Kuring-gai CAE*, MCom *UNSW*, FCA  
 Rosina Mladenovic, MCom MHEd *UNSW*, ASA  
 Robyn Moroney, BEc *LaT*, MCom *Melb*  
 Michael Pennisi, BSc *UNSW*, MBA *AGSM*, CPA  
 Peter John Roebuck, MCom *UNSW*, ACA

#### Associate Lecturers

Linda Chang, BA *USP*  
 Kar Ming Chong, MBS *Edith Cowan*  
 Mandy Cheng, BCom *UNSW*  
 Clinton Free, BCom *UNSW*  
 Diane Friezer BA *UCD*, MCom *AGSIM*, ACA  
 Helen Kang BCom *UNSW*

#### Administrative Officer

Colin Withers, BA *UNSW*

---

### Australian Centre for Management Accounting Development

#### Director

Professor W Birkett

#### Associate Director, Development

Owen Parmenter, ACA, FCPA

#### Member Services Coordinator

Kass Finlay, BA *Canter, NZ*, BMus *Victoria NZ*

#### Research Officer

Maria Barbera, MCom *UNSW*, ASA

---

### Centre for Accounting and Assurance Services Research

#### Director

Professor K Trotman

#### Deputy Director

Professor R Simnett

---

### School of Banking and Finance

#### Professor of Finance and Head of School

Fariborz Moshirian, BA *Tas*, MEc PhD *Monash*, DipEc *NE*

#### Professor of Banking

Ian Gayford Sharpe, BS *Sill*, MA PhD *Stan*, AAIBF(Snr)

#### Professors of Finance

John Okunev BSc *UQld*, MEc *UNE*, PhD *ANU*, CPA

#### Associate Professors of Finance

Toan My Pham, BEc *Tas*, MCom *UNSW* PhD *UNSW*  
 Ah Boon Sim, BA MA PhD *Concordia*

#### Senior Lecturers

William Bertin, BS *Dayton*, MA *Ohio*, DBA *Kent State Uni*  
 David Colwell, BSc MSc *Simon Fraser*, PhD *Alberta*

Vic Edwards, BEc *Syd*, MEc *Macq*, AAIBF(Snr)  
 Neil Esho, BEc *Syd* PhD *UNSW*  
 Thomas Henker, MBA, PhD *Massachusetts*  
 Suk-Joong Kim, BEc *Macq*, MEc PhD *Syd*  
 Yu-Luen Ma, BA *Nat Taiwan Uni*, MS, PhD *UW-Madison*  
 Martin Martens, MA *Eindhoven*, PhD *Erasmus*  
 David Michayluk, BCom *Queens*, CA *Ont*, PhD *Louisiana St*  
 Nat Pope, BS *UW-RF*, MIM *AGSIM*, MS PhD *UW-Madison*  
 Laurie Prather, BA *Ariz*, MBA PhD *Houston*  
 Jian-Xin Wang, BS *Tsinghua*, MA *Kansas*, PhD *Northwestern*  
 Li-Anne Elizabeth Woo, BCom *UNSW*

#### Lecturers

Kingsley Fong, BCom *UNSW*  
 Jo-Ann Suchard, BCom *N'cle(NSW)*, MCom *UNSW*  
 Derek White BAFin, BAEcon PhD *Texas*  
 Li Yang, MS *Tsinghua*, PhD *Ill*  
 Henry Ying Kuen Yip, BEc *Macq*  
 Ralf-Yves Zurbrugg, BSc *LSE*, MSc PhD *Manc GradCertHed*  
*UNSW*

#### Associate Lecturers

Lucie Marie Leonie Ghosh, BSc *NEH Rotterdam*, MCom DipEd *UNSW*  
 Julia Henker, BS MBA *Massachusetts*  
 Bill Northcott, MA *Cantab*

#### Administrative Officer

Julie Vivas, DipBusAdm *SW TAFE Vic*

#### Administrative Assistant

Anita Baurka

---

### Asia Pacific Financial Research Centre (Incorporating the National Centre for Banking and Capital Markets)

#### Director

Mr Vic Edwards

#### Management Committee

Professor Fariborz Moshirian  
 Professor John Okunev  
 Associate Professor Toan My Pham  
 Professor Tom Smith, BCom FM *Qld*, PhD *Stan*  
 Ms Li-Anne Woo

---

### School of Business Law and Taxation

#### Associate Professor and Head of School

Andrew Llewellyn Terry, LLB LLM *Cant*

#### Senior Lecturers

Peter Desmond Giugni, LLB LLM *Syd*, MScSoc *UNSW*  
 Christopher John Taylor, BA LLM *Syd*  
 Frank Zumbo, BCom *UNSW*, LLB *Syd*, LLM *UNSW*

#### Lecturers

Cyril William Butcher, LLB *Well*, LLM *Syd*  
 Bruce Davidson Gordon, BA *Oregon State*, LLM *UNSW*  
 Anil Chabbildas Hargovan, BA LLB *Natal*, LLM *Monash*  
 Anne Margaret McNaughton, BA *N'cle(NSW)*, LLB *UNSW*, LLM  
 Tueb Germ, LLM *UTS Sydney*  
 Alex Steel, BA LLB MA *Macq*

#### Associate Lecturers

Michael Peters, BA MCom *UNSW*, LLB *Syd*  
 Gregory John Tolhurst, LLM *Syd*

#### Visiting Professor

William J Beerworth, BA LLB *Syd*, JD LLM *Virginia*, MCom  
*UNSW*, MBA *Macq*



**Administrative Support**

Bibi Moore

**Secretarial Support**

Susan Forbes

---

**Centre for Franchise Studies****Director**

Associate Professor Andrew Terry

**Deputy Director**

Des Guigni

---

**School of Economics****Professor of Economics and Head of School**John Piggott, BA *Syd*, MSc PhD *Lond*, FASSA**Professor of Economics**C A Knox Lovell, AB *College of William and Mary*, PhD *Duke***Professor of Econometrics**Ronald Anthony Bewley, BA *Sheff*, PhD *UNSW*, FASSA**Professor of Statistics**Nanak Chand Kakwani, MA PhD *Delhi*, FASSA**Visiting Professors of Economics**Murray Chilvers Kemp, BCom MA *Melb*, PhD *Johns H*  
John Warwick Nevile, BA *WA*, MA PhD *Calif*, Hon DSc *UNSW*,  
FASSA**Associate Head of School**Glenn Otto, BA *Qld*, MA *ANU*, PhD *QU***Associate Professors**Robert Maxwell Conlon, MCom PhD *UNSW*  
Geoffrey Harold Kingston, BA PhD *ANU*  
Peter Robert Thomas Kriesler, BEc MEc *Syd*, PhD *Camb*  
John Kees Lodewijks, BEc *Syd*, MEc *NE*, MA PhD *Duke*  
David Meredith, BA PhD *Exe*, GradCertHed *UNSW*, FRHistS  
Anthony David Owen, BA *Leic*, MA PhD *Kent*, FSS  
John Albert Perkins, BScEcon *Hull*, PhD *UNSW*  
Behara Bhaskara Rao, BA *And*, MA *Ban*, BSc *Lond*, PhD *UNSW*  
Eric Richard Sowe, BEc *Syd*, BSc *UNSW*, MSc *Lond*, PhD  
*UNSW*  
Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, BSc *Syd*, MCom PhD *UNSW***Senior Lecturers**Christian Marie Alaouze, BAgSci MAgSci *Melb*, MA PhD *Wisc*  
Gautam Bose BA *Calc*, PhD *USC*  
David Leonard Clark, BEc PhD *Syd*  
Barrie Drummond Dyster, MA *Syd*, PhD *Tor*  
Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, BA PhD *UNSW*  
Lance Alexander Fisher, BA *Macq*, MCom *UNSW*, PhD *Minn*  
Kevin Fox, BCom MCom *Cant*, MA PhD *BrCol*  
Robert Hill, BA *York*, MA PhD *BrCol*  
Mehdi Siamak Monadjemi, BS *Utah*, MS PhD *III*  
Glenn Otto, BA *Qld*, MA *ANU*, PhD *Qu*  
Nripesh Podder, MA *Calc*, PhD *UNSW*  
Trevor Robert Stegman, BCom PhD *UNSW*  
Truong Phouc Truong, BE *WA*, MA MEngSc *Syd*, PhD *Macq*  
Neil Alastair Warren, BCom PhD *UNSW*  
Graham Voss, BA *UVic*, MA *McM*, PhD *Qu*  
Minxian Yang, MEng *Wuhan*, PhD *UNSW***Lecturers**Garry Barrett, BEc *Syd*, MA PhD *BrCol*  
Hazel Bateman, BEc *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*  
Diane Susan Enahoro, BCom MCom *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd*Catherine de Fontenay, BA *McGill*, PhD *Stanford*  
Tue Gørgens, cand oecon *Aarhus*, PhD *Iowa*  
John Landon-Lane, BSc MCom *Cant*, MA PhD *Minn*  
Elisabetta Magnani, BA PhD *Bologna*, MA MPhil PhD *Yale*  
Kieron Meagher, BA MA *Waikato*, PhD *ANU*  
Hodaka Morita, BS *Tokyo*, PhD *Cornell*  
Peter Robertson, BA *Otago*, MEc *UNE*, PhD *SFraser*  
Judith Frances Watson, BCom MHed *UNSW***Associate Lecturer**Simon Eckerman, BEc, *Adel*, Grad Dip, *Tromso*, BSc, *Adel*  
Pak Kin Ho, BA *Otago*, MMS, *Waikato*  
Mahmut Temur BHealthAdmin, Grad Dip, *UNSW*, MEc, *Syd*  
Hugh Wilson, BCom, *Auck*  
Louis Yeung, BSc *Makerere*, MA *Manc*, GradCertHed, *UNSW***Computer Systems Officer**Nadia Blum, BEc *Bratislava***Administrative Officer**

Sue Nelson

---

**Actuarial Studies****Professor of Actuarial Studies**Michael Sherris, BA *Macq*, MBA *Syd*, FIAA, FIA *Lond*, ASA**Lecturer**J Jang, BA *Sogang*, MSc *City*, PhD *LSE*  
T Sachi Purcal, B Ec *Macq*, M A *UBC*, ASA**Administrative Assistant**Bindya Subba, BBS *Monash*

---

**Centre for Applied Economic Research****Director**

Professor K Lovell

**Associate Director**

Peter Kriesler

**Administrative Assistant**

Sandra Escobar

---

**School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour****Professor and Head of School**Michael Quinlan, BEc PhD *Syd***Professor**Phillip Bohle, BA *Macq* DipPsych *Qld* PhD *Qld***Associate Professor**Braham Dabscheck, MEc *Monash***Senior Lecturers**Allan Bordow, BS *Wis*, MA *Columbia*, PhD *Colorado*  
John O'Brien, BA DipEd *Syd*, MA *N'cle*, PhD *W'gong*  
Lucy Taksa, BA *UNSW*, PhD *UNSW*  
Christopher Wright, Bc PhD *Syd*  
Peter Gahan, BCom *UNSW*, PhD *Melb*

**Lecturers**

Diane Fieldes, BA ANU, DipEd Syd  
 Suzanne Hammond, BA LaT  
 Ian Hampson, BA Victoria, MA Macq, PhD W'gong  
 John Holt, BA CUC, BSc N'cle(NSW), PhD UNSW  
 Diannah Lowry, BA Macq, MA Syd, MBus C Sturt  
 David Morgan, BA FlinPhD Qld  
 Michael O'Donnell, BA Dublin, MA PCL PhD UNSW  
 Carol Royal, BA UNSW, MCom UNSW  
 Tracy Wilcox, BappSc UTS, MCom UNSW

**Industrial Relations Research Centre****Director**

Professor Michael Quinlan

**Deputy Director**

Dr Lucy Taksa

**School of Information Systems, Technology and Management****Associate Professor and Head of School**

Robert Hugh Edmundson, MCom PhD UNSW

**Associate Heads of School**

Graham Cedric Low, BE PhD Qld, MChemE  
 Concepción Shimizu Wilson, BA Pomona, MSLS NC, MLib PhD UNSW, AALIA

**Professors of Information Systems**

David Ross Jeffery, BCom Qld, MCom PhD UNSW  
 Michael John Lawrence, BSc BE Syd, MS PhD Calif  
 Marcus John O'Connor, MCom PhD UNSW, MACS

**Associate Professors of Information Systems**

Rodger Jamieson, MCom UNSW, PhD UNSW, ACA, MACS, CISA, MAIRM  
 Helen Myfanwy Jarvis, BA ANU, PhD Syd, AALIA  
 Graham Cedric Low, BE PhD Qld, MChemES

**Senior Lecturers**

John D'Ambra, BBus UTS, MCom PhD UNSW, MACS  
 Aybuke Aum, BSc MSc ITU Turkey, MEng PhD UNSW  
 Deborah Bunker, BA UNSW, MCom UNSW  
 Narciso Cerpa, BE Santiago, MCom UNSW, PhD UNSW  
 Mari Davis, BA Melb, MLib PhD Monash  
 Steve Elliot, BA Syd, MAppSci UTS, PhD Warw, MACS, MBCS  
 Sue Fowell BSc Sheff, PGCE Sheffield, MSc Sheffield Hallam, PhD LMU  
 Colin Freeman, BSc Adel, MSc Sheff, AALA, MinFISc  
 Meliha Handzic, MSc Sarajevo PhD UNSW  
 Wei Huang, BMech Huazhong, MBA Xi'an Jiaotong, MSc PhD NU Singapore  
 Xue Li, BSc ChongQing, MSc Qld, PhD QUT  
 Ann Pederson, BA Ohio Wesleyan, MA Georgia State, FSA  
 Fethi Rabhi, PhD Sheffield, MengCompEng USTHB Algiers  
 Pradeep Kumar Ray, MEE IIT Kanpur India, PhD UTS  
 Concepción Shimizu Wilson, BA Pomona, MSLS NC, MLib PhD UNSW, AALIA

**Lecturers**

Fletcher Thomas Haydn Cole, BSc Cant MLib PhD UNSW  
 DipNZLS, AALIA, ANZLIA  
 Rohan de Silva, BScEng Moratuwa, ME TUB, MEngSc UNSW  
 Geoffrey Dick, BBus USQ, MCom UNSW, FCPA, AACSB  
 Adrian Gardiner BBus QUT, MFM Qld, ACA  
 William Wellesley Hood, BSc DipEd Syd, MLib UNSW, PhD UNSW, AALIA  
 Decler Mendez BSICE UniConcepcion Chile, MSc UTS

Hugo Rehesaar, BA Syd, MCom UNSW, MACS, AIMM  
 Rajeev Sharma, BE Delhi, PGDM, IIM Bangalore  
 Gregory Marshall Stephens, MCom UNSW, ASA, CISA, AIMM  
 Ken Stevens, BFinAdmin UNE, MCom UNSW  
 Denise Tolhurst, DipT BMATH W'gong MEd Syd  
 Paul Wilson, BA PhD LaT, DipIM(ArchivAdmin) UNSW, CertAdvStudy-Presv Texas

**Associate Lecturers**

Zixiu Guo, BEng Tianjin Uni China, MEng Tianjin Uni China  
 Roxane McDonald, BSc UNSW  
 Peter Parkin, MSc MA Massey  
 Christine Van Toorn, BCom UNSW, ASA, CISA, ISACA

**Honorary Visiting Professor**

Carmel Jane Maguire, BA Qld, MA ANU, FLAA

**Emeritus Professor**

W Boyd Rayward, BA Syd, MS Ill, PhD Chic, DipLib UNSW, AALA

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Paul Terrence McNally, AO BA BEd Qld, DipLib UNSW, AALIA, FACE

**Honorary Visiting Associate**

Russell Leslie Cope, MA Syd, PhD UNSW, FLAA

**Administrative Assistants**

Toni Benton  
 Patricia Hartley  
 Tracy Opera  
 Cathy Sharpley

**Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research****Director**

Professor Ross Jeffrey

**Deputy Director**

Associate Professor Graham Low

**School of International Business****Professor of International Business and Head of School**

Sidney John Gray, BEc Syd, PhD Lanc, FCCA CPA ACIS MIMgt

**Associate Professor and Associate Head of School**

William Raymond Purcell, BCom PhD UNSW, DipJap Kyoto Gaidai

**Adjunct Professor**

John Robert Nicholls, BCom MBA UNSW

**Senior Lecturers**

Prem Ramburuth, BA DipEd SouthAfrica, MEd Syd, EdD UNSW, LRAM Lond, GradDip TESOL S Aust  
 Chung-Sok Suh, BEc Seoul National, MCom PhD UNSW

**Lecturers**

Sara-Lisa McGaughey, BA MBA Monash  
 Pradeep Kanta Ray, BA, MA, MBA Jadavpur PhD UWA

**Senior Research Fellow**

Seung-Ho Kwon, BBA Keimyung, MCom PhD UNSW

**Administrative Assistant**

Sue Richardson

**Secretary to Head of School**

Grace Setiawan

---

**Australian Centre for International Business**

**Director**  
Professor SJ Gray

**Deputy Director**  
Associate Professor WR Purcell

---

**School of Marketing**

**Professor and Head of School**  
Mark Uncles, BSc PhD *Bristol*

**Professors of Marketing**  
Roger Alexander Layton, AM, MEc *Syd*, FAIM  
Arch Woodside, BS MBA *Kent State*, PhD *Penn State*

**Associate Professors**  
Paul Patterson, BBus *UTS*, MCom *UNSW*, PhD *W'gong*  
Ray Spurr, BCom *Melb*  
Elizabeth Wilson, BS MS *Sth Carolina*, PhD *Penn State*

**Visiting Fellow**  
Richard Connell, BSc, MBA *New York*, IMP *London Business School*

**Senior Lecturers**  
Margaret Craig-Lees, BA *UTS*, MA PhD *UNSW*  
Michael Simons, LLB *Melb*, MA *Macq*, LLM GradDipEd *UTS*,  
David Turner, MDesSc Hons *Syd*, BArch *Syd*, FRAIA CHE  
Chris Styles, BCom *WA*, PhD *London*

**Lecturers**  
Jack Cadeaux, BA *Pomona*, MA *Stan*, PhD *Calif Berkeley*  
Mary Louise Caldwell, BCom *UNSW*, Dip ABS  
Elizabeth Cowley, BA *Waterloo*, MBA *McGill*, PhD *Toronto*  
Michael Edwardson, BA MA *Melb*, GradDip AppPsych *Monash*,  
DipHotelMgt *Tas*, MAPS

Jennifer Harris, BA *Macq*  
Roger St George March, BA DipEd *Syd*, MCom (Hons) *UNSW*  
Julie Morgan, MCom (Hons) *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturers**  
Marion Burford, BSc *Syd*, MCom *UNSW*  
Debra Caldow, BBus BA *CQU*, Dip Market Research (*MRSA*)  
Andrew Catsaras, MCom *UNSW*  
Julie Hargreaves, BEng *W'gong*, GradDip Mktg *Edith Cowan*,  
MBus *UTS*  
Cathi McMullen, BCom Grad CerTHEd *UNSW*  
Kelly Page, DipMarket Research (*MRSA*), BCom *Griffith*  
Cynthia Webster, BA PhD *UCLrvine*

**Administrative Officer**  
Nadia Withers, BA *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistants**  
Paula Aldwell  
Margot Decelis, BA *UNSW*

---

**Centre for Applied Marketing**

**Director**  
Associate Professor Paul Patterson

**Deputy Directors**  
Professor John Roberts  
Professor Mark Uncles

---

**Centre for Tourism Policy Studies**

**Director**  
Associate Professor Ray Spurr

---

# Faculty of Engineering

Comprises Schools of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications, Geomatic Engineering, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering (incorporating Aerospace Engineering, Mechatronic Engineering and Naval Architecture), Mining Engineering, Petroleum Engineering, the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering and Graduate Programs in Business and Technology. Other Centres in the Faculty are the Centres for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science, Applied Polymer Science, Minerals Engineering, Particle and Catalyst Technologies, Photovoltaic Devices and Systems, Manufacturing and Automation, Water and Waste Technology, and the Munro Centre for Civil and Environmental Engineering. The Faculty is also associated with the Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems, the UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology, the UNSW Groundwater Centre, Australian Photonics Co-operative Research Centre, and the Co-operative Research Centres for Waste Management and Pollution Control, and Aerospace Structures.

## Dean

Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc *Adel.*, PhD *McM.*, CEng, FTSE, FRACI, FIEAust

## Presiding Member

Rodney Phillip Chaplin, BSc PhD *Adel*, CChem, MACS, FRACI

## Associate Dean (Research)

Vacant

## Associate Dean (Academic)

Vacant

## Associate Dean (International)

Vacant

## Executive Officer

Robyn Christine Horwood, BA DipEd *UNSW*

## Student Industry Liaison Unit

George Nawar, BScEng MEngSc *UNSW*, CEng, MIEAust

## Marketing Officer

Marjorie E Fox, BBus PR/Mktg *QUT*

## Student Liaison Officer

Donna Jayne Bailey

## Personal Assistant to the Dean

Maureen Ellen Noonan

## Personal Assistant to the Associate Deans

Cheryl Anne Kelly

## Executive Assistant

Hemaxi Ghelani

## Clerk

Jacqueline Yvonne Alexander

## Information Technology Support Unit

Maurice Meezs

Paul Eccleston

Shu Fai Mok

## Senior Accountant

Stefan Backman, BEcon *Gothborg*, CPA

## Senior Assistant Accountant

Shateesh Chand, BCom *Auck.*, Dip CompSci *La Trobe*, AACIS

---

## School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

### Professor of Chemical Engineering and Head of School

Anthony Gordon Fane, BSc PhD *DIC Lond*, CEng, FICHEM, FIEAust, FTSE

### Professors of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

Robert Paul Burford, BSc PhD *Adel*, FPRI(Aust), FRACI, FIM, FIEAust, CChem, CEng, MACS

Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Camb*, CEng, FTSE, FICHEM, FIEAust, AICLE

Neil Russell Foster, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FRACI, AICHE, FIEAust  
Maria Skyllas-Kazacos, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FRACI, MES, FIEAustCPE

David Lawrence Trimm, BSc PhD *Exe*, *DIC Lond*, CEng, FTSE, FRACI, FICHEM, FIEAust

Mark Sebastian Wainwright, BSc *Adel*, PhD *McMaster*, FRACI, FIEAust, FTSE

### Associate Professors

Adesoji Adediran Adesina, BSc *Lagos*, MASc PhD *Waterloo*, MIEAust, CEng, MAICHE

Michael Paul Brungs, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FSGT

Rodney Phillip Chaplin, BSc PhD *Adel*, CChem, MACS, FRACI

Thomas Paul Davis, BSc PhD *Salford*, CChem, MRSC

John Frank Stubington, BE *Qld*, PhD *Camb*, CEng, FAIE, FICHEM

Tuan Quang Pham, BE PhD *Cant*, MICHEM, AAFST

Tam Tran, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAUSIMM, MAIME

### Senior Lecturers

Rose Amal, BE PhD *UNSW*, MICHEM, MIWAQ

Vicki Chen, BSc(Eng) *MIT*, PhD *Minnesota*, MAICHE, ACS

Phillip Thomas Crisp, BSc PhD *Syd*, ARACI

Dianne Elizabeth Wiley, BAppSc *DDIAE*, DipEd *Armidale CAE*, PhD *UNSW*, CChem, CEng, MRACI, MICHEM

### Lecturers

Jie Bao, BE *Zhejiang*, MScEE *Zhejiang*, PhD *UQ*

Götz Bickert, Dipl-Ing, Dr-Ing *Universität Karlsruhe*

Graeme Craig Bushell, BE *UNSW*, PhD *UNSW*

Frank Lucien, BE PhD *UNSW*

Roya Sheikholeslami, BSc *Kansas*, MASc PhD *British Columbia*, PEng, MAICHE, MCICE

**Administrative Officer**

Vivienne Brennan

**Professional Officers**

Robert Edmund Brand, BSc BE *UNSW*, ASTC  
 Van Bong Dang, BSc MAppSc *Gunma*, MSc *UNSW*, AIE  
 Barry William Edenborough, BE PhD *UNSW*  
 Deyan Guang, BE Dalian University, *PR China*, MSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Katia Simeonova Nasev, ME *Higher InstChemTech, Sofia*, Grad IEAust  
 John McEwan Starling, BE *UNSW*

**Technical Officers**

Philip McAuley  
 Andrew Chau, BE *UNSW*  
 Elizabeth Dobrinsky, BE *Moscow Tech Inst*, Grad IEAust  
 Steve Jacenyik

**Computer Systems Officer**

Frank Fan, BSc ME *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistants**

Lorraine Bonner  
 Barbara Carter  
 Kay French  
 Ling Lau

**Director of Teaching and Learning**

Associate Professor MP Brungs

**Director of Research and Postgraduate Programs**

Associate Professor PR Chaplin

---

**Centre for Applied Polymer Science****Director**

Professor RP Burford

---

**Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies****Director**

Dr R Amal

---

**UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology**

(in association with the Faculty of Science and Technology)

**Director, Chemical Engineering**

Professor AG Fane

**Deputy Director, Chemical Engineering**

Dr DE Wiley

**Director, Biophysics**

Professor HG Coster

---

**School of Civil and Environmental Engineering****Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of School**

Raymond Ian Gilbert, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust

**Senior Administrative Officer**

Karenne May Irvine, BA *UNSW*

**Executive Assistant to Head of School**

Stephen James Foster, BE *NSWIT*, MEngSc PhD *UNSW*

**Professors of Civil Engineering**

Mark Andrew Bradford, BSc BE PhD *Syd*, DSc *UNSW*, CPEng, MASCE, FIEAust, MStructE  
 David Gordon Carmichael, BE MEngSc *Syd*, PhD *Cant*, CPEng, FIEAust, MASCE, AIArB  
 Robin Fell, BE MEngSc *Qld*, CPEng, FIEAust  
 Francis Shay Khiet Tin Loi, BE PhD *Monash*, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Somasundaram Valliappan, BE *Annam*, MS *Northeastern*, PhD DSc *Wales*, CPEng, FIEAust, FASCE  
 Trevor David Waite, BSc *Tas*, GradDip *RMIT*, MAppSc *Monash*, PhD *MIT*, FRACI

**Associate Professors**

Nicholas John Ashbolt, BAgSc PhD *Tas*, MASM  
 James Edward Ball, ME PhD *Nicle(NSW)*, CPEng, MIEAust, MASCE, MIAHR, MAWWA  
 Ian Cordery, ME PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust  
 Ronald John Cox, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust  
 Jerry Ongerth, BSc*Calif*, MS *Michigan*, PhD *Michigan*  
 Brian Shackel, BE *Sheff*, MEngSc PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust

**Senior Lecturers**

Richard Ian Acworth, BSc *Leeds*, MSc PhD *Birm*, FGS  
 Mario Maria Attard, BE PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust, MCIA  
 Peter John Bliss, BE *UNSW*, MSc DIC *Lond*, ASTC, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Bruce Cathers, BE *Syd*, DipHE *Delft*, MEngSc *UNSW*, PhD *Manc*  
 Stephen James Foster, BE *NSWIT*, MEngSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Nadarajah Gowripalan, BSc(Eng) *Moratuwa*, MSc PhD *Leeds*, MIEAust  
 Peter Hidas, MCEng DipTP PhD *Bud*  
 Nasser Khalili-Naghadeh, BSc *Teh*, MSc *Birm*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Raymond Eric Lawther, BE PhD *UNSW*  
 David Andrew Luketina, BE PhD *WA*, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Stephen James Moore, BE *UNSW*, MEngSc *Adel*, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Jonathan Brian O'Brien, BE *UNSW*, MSc *Tor*, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Gareth Edward Swarbrick, BE *Adel*, PhD *UNSW*, GradIEAust  
 Brian Uy, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust, MASCE  
 Upali Vandebona, BSc(Eng) *Ceylon*, MEng *AIT*, PhD *Monash*  
 Ronald Richard Wakefield, BE *UNSW*, MSE *Prin*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust

**Lecturers**

Steven Davis, BE *UNSW*  
 Kurt Douglas, BE *Syd*, PEng, GradIEAust  
 George Nawar, BScEng MEngSc *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Ashish Sharma, BE *Roorkee*, MTech I.I.T.*Delhi*, PhD *Utah State*

**Senior Research Associate**

Yonglin Pi, BE *Tongji*, ME *Wohan*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust

**Professional Officers**

Gautam Chattopadhyay, BE PhD *Jadavpur*, MS *Youngstown*  
 Chris Gianopoulos, BBuild *UWS*  
 Kenneth Brian Higgs, MSc *Aston*, MAIP  
 Peter Kenneth Maguire, BSc *NE*, GradDip *UNSW*  
 Lindsay John O'Keeffe, BSc *UNSW*  
 Vir Abhimanyu Sardana, BScEng *Rour*, MTech *IIT*, PhD *UNSW*, MISB, CPEng, MIEAUST, MACS  
 Alf Wojcik, MForestryE *Krakow*

**Computer Systems Officers**

Robert Peter Hegedus, BSc, MEngSc *UNSW*, MACS, MACM  
Jong Hwai Perng, BE *NTU*, ME *TKU*

**Senior Technical Officers**

John Baird  
Mark Groskops  
Paul Jonathon Gwynne  
Anthony Macken  
William Terry

**Hydrographer**

James Herbert Tilley

**Administrative Assistants**

Alison Blackburn  
Janice Hutchinson  
Patricia Mary McLaughlin  
Mary Seaborne O'Connell, BA *UNSW*  
Julie May O'Keeffe  
Gillian Phillips, BA *NE*  
Angela Rita Spano  
Betty Wong  
Alice Yau

**Honorary Visiting Professors**

John Andrew Black, BA *Manc* MTCP *Sydney*, PhD *Brad*,  
CPEng, FIEAust  
Thomas Grandin Chapman, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust  
Colin Raymond Dudgeon, ME PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust,  
MASCE

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

William Henry Cogill, MS *CapeT*, MS *Camb*, PhD *UNSW*,  
FIEAust, MICE  
Penelope Anne FitzGerald, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng,  
MIEAust, MASM, MAWWA, MRACI  
Alexander Cuthbert Heaney, BE MEngSc *Melb*, PhD *Wat*,  
CPEng, MIEAust, MASCE, AMICE  
Peter Walder Kneen, BE *Melb*, PhD *Wat*, CPEng, MIEAust, IASS  
Stephen Edmund Samuels, BE MEngSc *Monash*, PhD  
*Nicle(NSW)*, CPEng, FIEAust, MAAS, MASAW  
William Otho Yandell, ME PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust

---

**Centre for Water and Waste Technology****Director**

Professor Trevor David Waite

**Deputy Director**

Associate Professor Nicholas John Ashbolt

**Program Managers**

Andrew Fietz, BE *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*  
John Kai-yun Jiang, BE *China Textile Uni*, ME *UNSW*  
Sven Lundie, BE *Karlsruhe*, PhD *Lüneburg*  
David Tolmie, BScApp *Qld*, MBA *UNSW*, MRACI, MAChE,  
CChem, CEng

**Business Managers**

Ian Menzies, BSc *Syd*, BEc, *Macq*, FAusIMM, GSA, ASA  
Lyn Menzies, BSc *Syd*, GSA

---

**Water Research Laboratory, Manly Vale****Director**

Associate Professor Ronald John Cox

---

**Centre for Postgraduate Studies in Civil and Environmental Engineering****Director**

Associate Professor Ronald John Cox

**Administrator**

Gillian Phillips

---

**Munro Centre for Civil and Environmental Engineering****Director**

Associate Professor Ronald John Cox

**Administrator**

Gillian Phillips

---

**School of Computer Science and Engineering****Associate Professor of Computer Science and Head of School**

Arun K Sharma, MSc *BITS*, PhD *SUNY Buffalo*

**Professors of Computer Science**

Paul J Compton, BSc MSc *UNSW*  
Norman Y Foo, BE ME *Canterbury*, MA PhD *Michigan*  
Ross Quinlan (Adjunct), BSc *Syd*, PhD *Washington*, FAAI, FACS  
Claude A Sammut, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Head of School**

William H Wilson, BSc MSc *ANU*, PhD *Syd*, DipCompSc *Qu*,  
MACM

**Associate Professors**

Hossam ElGindy, BE *Cairo*, BSc *Ain Shams*, MSc PhD *McGill*  
Ian Gorton (Adjunct), Bsc PhD, *Sheffield*  
Gernot Heiser, BSc *Freiburg*, MSc *Brock*, PhD *ETH*, MIEEE,  
MACM  
Albert Nymeyer, BMATH DipCompSc PhD, *Newcastle*  
John Potter, BSc *Adel*, ME PhD *Newcastle*  
Arthur Ramer, MS *Warsaw*, PhD *SUNY*  
Kenneth A Robinson, BSc BE *Syd* MACM  
Jingling Xue, BSc MSc *Tsinghua*, PhD *Edinburgh*  
Ron van der Meyden, BA(Hons) MA(Hons) *Syd*, PhD *Rutgers*

**Senior Lecturers**

Lucy Chubb (Adjunct), BSc MSc PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE, MACM  
Achim G Hoffmann, MSc PhD DSc TU *Berlin*, MIEEE  
Jayasooriah, BE *Sing.*, MEng *N.U.S.*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE  
Sanjay Jha, MEng *Lviv*, PhD *UTS*, MIEEE  
Jesse Sheng Jin, BSc *J.T.U.* MSc *C.T.U. Shanghai*, PhD *Otago*,  
MIEEE, MACM  
Xuemin Lin, Bsc *Fudan*, PhD *U.Q.*, MACM, MIEEE  
Piyush Maheshwari, BE ME *Roorkee*, PhD *Manchester*, MIEEE,  
MACM  
William Stephen Matheson, BE MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *Br. Col*.  
CEng, MIEEE, MIEE  
Anne Hee Hiong Ngu, BSc PhD *W.A.*  
Nandan Parameswaran, BE *Mad.*, ME, *IITKanpur I.T.*, PhD  
*I.I.Sc. Bangalore*  
John Plaice, BMATH *Waterloo*, DEA, PhD *INPG Grenoble*,  
SMIEEE, MACM  
John A Shepherd, BSc MSc PhD *Melb.*  
Arcot Sowmya, BSc *Mad.*, MSc MTech PhD *I.I.T. Bombay*  
Andrew Taylor, BSc PhD *Syd*.  
Geoffrey Robert Whale, BE PhD *UNSW*  
John Zic, BE PhD *Syd*.

**Lecturers**

Richard Buckland, BEc BSc(Hons) *Macq.*  
 Manuel Chakravarty, Dipl Inf *Karlsruhe*, PhD TU, MIEEE, MACM  
 Kai Engelhardt, Dipl Inf PhD *Kiel*  
 Timothy D Lambert, BMath *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*, MSc PhD *Manit.*  
 Ashesh Mahidadia, BE MEngSc *UNSW*  
 Graham A Mann, BSc *UWA*, MCoGSc *UNSW*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Daniel Woo, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturers**

Nasser Esmaili, BScEng *Kerman*  
 Peter S Ho, BSc *UNSW*  
 Mohammed W Kadous, BE (Medal) *UNSW*  
 Daryoush Litkouhi, BE *IUST Teheran*, ME *Asian I.T.*  
 Anthony J Papagelis, BE *UNSW*  
 Malcom R K Ryan, BSc *UNSW*  
 Charles Willock, BSc(Hons) *UWA*, MEngSc *UNSW*  
 Man To Wong, BSc(Eng) MSc(Eng) *HKU*

**Research Associates**

Rex Kwok, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 Eric Martin (Senior), PhD *Paris*  
 Yusuf Pisan, BSc PhD *North Western*  
 Dongmo Zhang, PhD *Nanjing*

**Visiting Fellows**

Stephen Russell, BSc *Syd.*  
 Samuel Matsushima, BE *Adel.*, MIEEE  
 Jerry Vochteloo, BSc(Hons) PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Administrative Officer**

Bill Atherton, BSc *N'cle. upon Tyne*

**School Office Manager**

Cassandra J Nock

**Administrative Assistants**

Rita Bautarua  
 Yvonne Balakian  
 Sonia Tjia, BSc *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant to HoS**

Ann Baker

**Clerks**

Colin Taylor

**Professional Officers**

Samir Omar, BE(Hons) *Mansoura*, CPEng MIEAust, SMIEEE  
 MIEEE  
 Serge Poplavsky, Dipl Ing *Bratislava*, ME *UNSW*  
 Keith W Titmus, BScTech MEngSc *UNSW*

**Computer Systems Officers**

Neil F Brown, BSc *UNSW*  
 Stephen Fischer  
 Walter Guan, BCom BInfoTech *UQ MSCE*  
 Zebbee Johnstone  
 Peter Linich  
 Van Dung Ly, BSc(Hons) *UNSW*  
 Tiina Muukkonen, BAppSc *UTS*  
 Geoff M Oakley (Manager), BSc *UNSW*  
 Andrew J O'Brien  
 Zain Rahmat, BSc *UNSW*  
 Trent Swift  
 Tanya Warmenhoven, BSc(Hons) *UNSW*

**Web Development Officer**

Magdalena Szczepanik, BSc *UNSW*

**CSO & Laboratory Manager**

John Albani, BSc InfoSys *UNSW*

**CSO & Laboratory Supervisor**

David Brunato, BAppSc *Southern Cross*

**Help Desk Admin Manager**

Angie Sweiss, BSc *UNSW*

**Purchasing and Assets Officer**

David Pisch

**Stores Clerk**

Leslie Sharpley

**Senior Technical Officers**

Ric Forster  
 David Johnson

**Technical Officer**

Amalan Sivaguru

---

## School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications

**Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of School**

Branko George Celler, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*, FIREE, MIEEE, MAPPS

**Professors of Electrical Engineering**

Pak Lim Chu, ME PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust, SMIEEE, MIEEE, FOSA  
 Aruna Prasada Seneviratne, BSc PhD *Bath*

**Associate Professor and Director of Academic Studies**

Tim Hesketh, BSc MSc PhD *Massey*, MIEEE

**Administrative Officer**

Shirley Ratinac, BA *Macquarie*

**Administrative Assistant**

Maria V Spano

**Professional Officers**

Peiyan Chen, BE *XIBEI TelecomEngUniv, China*  
 Philip Mark Allen, BE *UNSW*, MIEEE  
 Thomas Millett, BAppSc *NSWIT*  
 Karanayil Velu Baburaj, BTech *Calicut*, MTech *ITT Bombay*  
 Bao Toan Phung, BE *W'gong*, MEngSc *UNSW*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Kong Been Lee, BE MEngSc ME *UNSW*, MIEEE, AMIEE  
 Christopher Xiaolong Lu, MScEng *Beijing*, MIEEE

**Project Scientist**

Trevor Wayne Whitbread, BE BSc *UNSW*, MIEEE

---

## Telecommunications

**Professor and Head of Discipline**

Aruna Prasada Seneviratne, BSc PhD *Bath*

**Professor**

Pak Lim Chu, ME PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust, SMIEEE, MIEEE, FOSA, FTSE

**Senior Lecturers**

Eliathamby Ambikairajah, BScEng PhD *Keele*, CEng, MIEE, MIEEE, MESCA  
 Andrew Bradley, BEng PhD *Plymouth*, CEng, MIEE, MIEEE  
 William John Dewar, MScEng *Qu*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE  
 Hassan Mehrpour, BE MSc *Boston*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE  
 Gang-Ding Peng, BSc *Fudan*, MSc PhD *Jiao Tong*, MOSA  
 Rodica Ramer, BSc ME PhD *Bucharest*, MIEEE, MAPS  
 Predrag Rapajic, BE ME PhD *Sydney*, SMIEEE  
 Iain Murray Skinner, BSc *Qld*, PhD *ANU*  
 David Taubman, BSc BE MS PhD *Berkeley*, MIEEE

---

## Electric Power Engineering

### Associate Professor and Head of Discipline

Colin Grantham, BSc PhD *N'cle(UK)*, CPEng, FIEE

### Associate Professors

Trevor Robert Blackburn, BSc *Adel*, PhD *Flin*, CPEng, MAIP, MIEE, MIEEE  
 Hugh Ronald Outhred, BSc BE PhD *Syd*, AMIEE, FIEAust, MIEEE  
 Fazlur Muhammed Rahman, BScEng *BUET(Ban)*, MSc PhD *UMIST*, MIEEE, AMIEE, MISA

### Senior Lecturers

Kevan Charles Daly, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEE, MIEEE  
 Roland John Kaye, BE MEngSc *Melb*, PhD *Calif*, MIEEE

### Lecturer

Edward Douglas Spooner, ME *UNSW*

### Adjunct Professor

Ronald Edward James, BSc(Eng) PhD *Lond*, CPEng, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE, MIMechE, SMIEEE

### Visiting Fellow(s)

Walter Lachs, BE MEngSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, FIEEE, MIEE  
 Ronald Stillman, ME PhD, FIE(Aust), SMIEEE

---

## Electronics

### Associate Professor

Chee Yee Kwok, BSc BE PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE

---

## Systems and Control

### Associate Professors

Timothy Hesketh, MScEng *CapeT*, PhD *Massey*, MIEEE  
 Khiang Wee Lim, BE *Malaya*, DPhil *Oxf*, SMIEEE  
 Peter Douglas Neilson, BScEng PhD *UNSW*

### Senior Lecturers

David James Clements, BSc *Qld*, ME PhD *N'cle(NSW)*, MIEEE, MSIAM, SigmaXi  
 Gang (Gary) Feng, MEng *Nanjing AeroInst*, PhD *Melb*, SMIEEE

### Lecturer

Boshra Dawoud Farah, BScEng *Alexandria*, Dr-Ing K M Stadt (*TUChemnitz*), CPEng, MIEAust, MIEEE

---

## School of Geomatic Engineering

### Associate Professor and Head of School

Arthur Harry William Kearsley, MSurvSc PhD *UNSW*, MISAust, FIEAust

### Associate Professors

Christopher Rizos, BSurv PhD *UNSW*  
 Jean Marc Rüeger, DiplIng *ETH Zurich*, PhD *UNSW*, ACSM, LSSwitz, MISAust, FIEAust

### Senior Lecturers

Shao Wei Han, MSc *WTUSM*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Bruce Raymond Harvey, BSurv GradDipHEd PhD *UNSW*, MISAust  
 Ewan Gerald Masters, BSurv PhD *UNSW*, MISAust

### Lecturer

Michael Green, BSurv MEngSc *UNSW*, DipEd *STC*, MISAust, Registered Surveyor

### Administrative Officer

Leon Daras, BA *UNSW*

### Professional Officers

Brian Edward Donnelly, BSurv *UNSW*, MSurv *N'cle(NSW)*, GradDipCompStud *Canberra CAE*  
 Philip Hong Lam, BE(GeomEng) *UNSW*, MRE *UNSW*

### Visiting Professors

Bruce Crosby Forster, MSurv *Melb*, MSc *F'dg*, PhD *UNSW*, MISAust, LSVic, MIEEE, FIEAust  
 John Charles Trinder, BSurv PhD *UNSW*, MSc ITC *Delft*, FISAust, FIEAust

### Visiting Fellow

Sabapathy Ganeshan, BSc *Ceyl*

---

## School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Incorporates Aerospace Engineering, Mechatronic Engineering and Naval Architecture

### Head of School

Kerry Patrick Byrne, BE MEngSc *Qld*, BSc *Melb*, PhD *So'ton*

### Executive Assistant to Head of School

John Michael Challen, BE MEngSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust

### Director of External Affairs

Eric Joseph Hahn, BE BSc PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust, MASME

### Director of Laboratories

Graham Lindsay Morrison, BE PhD *Melb*, FIEAust, CPEng

### Director of Research and Research Students

Masud Behnia, BSME, MSME PhD *Purdue*, PE, CPEng, MASME, MAIAA, FIEAust

### Director of Teaching

Robin Arthur Julian Ford, BScEng PhD *Lond*, CPEng, ACGI, MIEAust

### Aerospace Engineering Plan Co-ordinator

John Randall Page, BSc *Hart*, MSc *Cran IT*, CPEng, FBIS, MRAeS, MAIAA

### Manufacturing Engineering and Management Plan Co-ordinator

Hartmut Kaebnick, Dipl-Ing Dr-Ing *TU Berlin*, CPEng, FIEAust, SMSME, VDI

### Mechanical Engineering Plan Co-ordinator

Robert Bond Randall, BTech *Adel*, BA *Melb*, CPEng, MIEAust, MAAS

### Mechatronic Engineering Plan Co-ordinator

Richard Adrian Willgoss, BSc PhD *So'ton*, CPEng, MIEE, MIEEE, FIEAust, FWTIA

### Naval Architecture Plan Co-ordinator

Lawrence Julian Doctors, BE MEngSc *Syd*, PhD *Mich*, CPEng, FRINA, MSNAME, FIEAust

### Professors

M Behnia  
 KP Byrne  
 EJ Hahn  
 H Kaebnick  
 Eddie Leonardi, BScEng PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MASME, MIEAust, MASHRAE  
 GL Morrison



**Associate Professors**

John Edward Baker, MSc *Syd*, BE MEngSc PhD *UNSW*  
 LJ Doctors  
 RAJ Ford  
 Richard Butler Frost, BE *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust, FRSA  
 Donald Wainwright Kelly, BE *Syd*, PhD *Lond*  
 Roger Malcolm Kerr, BSc *Lond*, MSc *Bath*, DPhil *Oxf*  
 Chakravarti Varadachar Madhusudana, BE *Mys*, ME *IISc*, PhD *Monash*, CPEng, MIEAust, MASME  
 Philip Mathew, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
 R B Randall

**Senior Lecturers**

Noor-e-Alam Ahmed, BSc *Strath*, PhD *Cran IT*, CPEng, MIMechE  
 Anthony John Barratt, BE *NSWIT*  
 JM Challen  
 Ka Ching Chan<sup>1</sup>, MASc *Tor*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Mahiuddin Chowdhury, BScEng *BanglUET*, PhD *N'cle (UK)*, Eur Ing, FRINA, MIEAust  
 Phillip John Helmore, BE MEngSc *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust, MSNAME  
 Atiye Berman Kayis, BSc MS *METU*, PhD *Istanbul TU*  
 See Seng Leong, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Ian Lachlan MacLaine-cross, BE *Melb*, PhD *Monash*, MIEAust  
 JR Page  
 Hugh Lithgow Stark<sup>2</sup>, BSc PhD *Strath*, CPEng, FIMechE, MIEAust, RPEQ  
 RA Willgoss  
 Khosrow Zarrabi, MSc PhD *UMIST*, MIEAust

<sup>1</sup> 25% appointment<sup>2</sup> 50% appointment**Lecturers**

Robert Thomas Casey<sup>1</sup>, BE MEngSc PhD *Qld*  
 Jayantha Katupitiya, BScEng *Sri Lanka*, PhD *Leuven*, MASME, MIEEEE, MIEE  
 Michal John Tordon, DipIng *Bratislava*, PhD *Prague*, MIEEEE  
 Zoran Vulovic, DipIng *Belgrade*, MSc *Cran IT*

<sup>1</sup> 25% appointment**Associate Lecturer**

Maruf Hasan, BScEng *Bidesh Engin*, MEng *Asian IT*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust

**Emeritus Professors**

Graham de Vahl Davis, AM, BE *Syd*, PhD *Camb*, CPEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MASME, FTSE  
 Brian Edward Milton, BE PhD *UNSW*, MSc *Birm*, CPEng, FIEAust, FSAEA, MRAeS

**Honorary Visiting Professors**

Clifford Patterson, MA PhD *Camb*, FIEAust, CPEng, FIMechE, CPhys, FinstP, FIMA, MIEE  
 John Arthur Reizes, ME PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust

**Adjunct Associate Professors**

Alexander Eric Churches, BE PhD *UNSW*, ASTC, FIEAust, CPEng, FRSA  
 Khoi Hoang, BE *Phutho Saigon*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Eleonora Maria Kopalinsky, BE PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Associate**

Dr CH Warman

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Peter Yo Pin Chen, BSc MEngSc ME PhD *UNSW*, ASTC  
 Prabhat Kumar Pal, BME *NCE Bengal*, BTech PhD *IIT Kharagpur*, CPEng, FRINA, FIEAust, MIINA, MSTG Hamburg

**Administrative Officer**

Vacant

**Acting Administrative Officer**

Guilia Pearson

**Professional Officers**

James Beck, ME *Prague*  
 Anthony Gordon Harris, BSc *Exe*  
 Alfred Win Lin Hu, BE *Rangoon IT*, MIEEEE  
 Yefim Kotlyar, BMechEng *Moscow Mech Inst*  
 Alexander Lev Litvak, DiplIng *Odessa*, MEngSc *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Jason Trihung Nhieu, BSc *Cheng Kung Nat*, MEngSc *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Russell Norman Overhall, BE *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Charles James Sanderson, BE *Syd*, MScEng *UNSW*

**Computer Systems Officer**

David Alexander Herd, BSc *Syd*

---

**School of Mining Engineering****Professor of Mining Engineering and Head of School**

James Maurice Galvin, BSc BE *Syd*, PhD *Wits*, CPEng, FAusIMM, FIEA, FIEAust, MISRM

**Kenneth Finlay Chair of Rock Mechanics****Professor**

Bruce Kenneth Hebblewhite, BE *UNSW*, PhD *N'cle(UK)*, DipAICD *NE*, MAusIMM, MAIME, MISRM

**Emeritus Professor of Mining Engineering**

Frank Ferdinand Roxborough, BSc PhD *Durh*, CPEng, CEng, FIEAust, FIMM, FAusIMM, FIMinE

**Associate Professor**

David Clement Laurence BSc BE ME *Syd*, MBA *UNE*, MAusIMM, MSME

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

Roy Moreby BSc PhD, *Camborne*, FMVSSA

**Senior Lecturers**

Duncan Ronald Chalmers, BE *UNSW* ME(Hons), *UOW*, GradDip *ITATE*, FIQ  
 Paul Carter Hagan, BE PhD *UNSW*, FAusIMM  
 John Ormiston Watson, BScEng *Nott*, PhD *S'ton*

**Lecturer**

Christopher Raymond Daly, BE MSc PhD GradDip(Higher Ed) *UNSW*, GradDip(Min Ecs), *Macq*, MAusIMM

**Senior Research Fellows**

Yuejun Cai, BE PhD *CSUT*, MSc *UQ*  
 John Christopher William Fowler BSc *Manch*, PhD *UNSW*, CEng, MICE, MIEpE

**Research Fellow**

Ben Bin Lin BE ME *CSUT*, PhD *UNSW*, MAusIMM, MISRM

**Visiting Fellows**

Amal Krishna Bhattacharyya, BSc *Glas*, MSc *Durh*, PhD *N'cle(UK)*, CEng, MAMIME, FIMinE, FAusIMM, MCIMM, PEng  
 Stephen Geoffrey Gemell, BE *Syd*, FAusIMM, AIMMPE  
 Edmund James Malone, MSc *Syd*, MBA *Macq*, FAusIMM, FAIM, MGSA  
 Anthony Charles Partridge, BSc *Leeds*, MSc PhD *McGill*, CEng, MIMM  
 Venkata Satyanarayana Vutukuri, BScEng *Ban*, MS *Wisconsin*, PhD *TechSc Poland*, MAIME

**Director of Development**

James Close, BE *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistants**

Carol Bell  
 Kim Russell

---

## School of Petroleum Engineering

**Director**

Wolf Val Pinczewski, BE Nicle(NSW), PhD UNSW, CEng, MChemE

**Associate Professor**

Sheikh Rahman, BSc Chitt, MSc Strath, PhD Clausthal

**Senior Lecturers**

Henry Alfred Salisch, BSc Quito Poly Inst, MSc Oklahoma, MS Venezuela Central

Patrick Wong, BE ME PhD UNSW

Senior Fellow

Guy Allinson, BSc Leeds, DipSocSci Birm

**Visiting Fellow**

Ferda Akgun, BSc Ankara, MSc USL, PhD CSM

**Visiting Lecturers**

Arthur Castle, BSc Surrey, ARMIT

Barry Walsh, BE PhD Syd

**Professional Officer**

Juan Carlos Zajackowski, BE Buenos Aires

**Administration Officer**

Jennifer Ruth Lippiatt

**Secretary**

Rachel Goldberg

---

## Energy Research Development and Information Centre (ERDIC)

**Director**

Vacant

---

## Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering

**Associate Professor and Head of School**

Bruce Kenneth Milthorpe, BA Macq, PhD ANU

**Professor of Biomedical Engineering**

Klaus Schindhelm, BE PhD UNSW, FIEAust, CEng (Biomed)

**Adjunct Professor**

Branko George Celler, BSc BE PhD UNSW, MIEEE, MAPPS

**Associate Professors**

Alberto Pompeo Avolio, BE PhD UNSW

Christopher David Bertram, MA DPhil Oxf FIEAust

Anne Simmons, BE MBiomedE UNSW

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

John Campbell Woodard, BE MSc PhD UNSW, MIEEE, MASAIO

**Visiting Professors**

Peter Craig Farrell, BE Syd, SM MIT, PhD Wash, DSc UNSW, MASAIO

Barry Stuart Gow, BDS MDS PhD Syd

**Senior Lecturer**

Nigel Hamilton Lovell, BE PhD UNSW, MIEAust, MIEEE

Laura Anne Poole-Warren, BSc PhD UNSW

**Adjunct Senior Lecturer**

William Robert Walsh, BA (Chem) BA (Biol) Bucknell, PhD Rutgers

**Lecturers**

Ross Alexander Odell, BSE Prin, PhD MIT

**Professional Officer**

Peter Roman Slowiaczek, BSc Nicle(NSW)

**Administrative Officer**

Sacha Maurice Sadler

**Visiting Fellows**

John Brydon, BA Camb, MSc Lond, PhD UNSW

Allan Jones, BAppSc UTS, PhD UNSW

Andrew John Ruys, BE PhD UNSW

---

## Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science

(in association with the Faculty of Science and Technology)

**Professor and Director**

Clive Allen John Fletcher, BScEng Lond, MSc CranIT, PhD UnivCalif(Berkeley), CEng, MRAes, MAIAA

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

Jiyuan Tu, BE, PhD Stockholm

**Visiting Professor**

Richard Morrow, PhD Adel

**Manager, Technology Diffusion Program**

Matthew Grant Wood, BE(Chem), PhD UQ

**Manager, Industrial Research Liaison Program**

Ana Corpuz, MIAH, MIAWR, MAppSci

**Visiting Fellow**

Dr S Di, BSc, PhD China

Dr N Al-Khalidy, PhD Poland

**Administrative Contact Officers**

Karen Hahn

Jenny Hartley

---

## Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems

(in association with the Faculty of Science and Technology)

**Director**

Richard Lucas (School of Geography), PhD Bristol

---

## UNSW Groundwater Centre

(in association with the Faculty of Science and Technology)

**Director**

Dr J Jankowski, MSc PhD Wroc

---

## Graduate Programs in Business and Technology

- Director and Adjunct Professor**  
John Toohey, BSocWk Qld.,MSW Carle., PhD Macq.
- Deputy Director and Adjunct Associate Professor**  
Michael McGuirk, MAppSc Melb., MBA Macq.
- Co-ordinator MBT Program**  
Margaret Brennan
- Co-ordinator – Quality and Resources**  
Alan Williamson
- Student Liaison Officer – Distance**  
To be advised
- Co-ordinator MTM Program**  
Agnes Heah

---

## Centre for Photovoltaic Engineering

- Head of Centre**  
Professor SR Wenham
- Director of Research**  
Professor MA Green
- Director of Academic Studies**  
Dr CB Honsberg
- Administrative Office Manager**  
L Cahill

---

# Faculty of Law

Comprises the School of Law. The Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX) is part of the Faculty of Law.

## Dean

Professor PM Redmond

## Executive Assistant to Dean and Head of School

Vacant

## Dean's Personal Assistant

Jane Kelly

## Presiding Member

Professor Adrian Brooks

## Associate Dean (Undergraduate)

Brendan Edgeworth

## Associate Dean (Postgraduate)

Ian Cameron

## Associate Dean (Research)

Associate Professor David Dixon

## Faculty Executive Officer

Brett O'Halloran, BSocStud Syd

## Computer Systems Officer

Dawesh Chand, BEng USC, MCP, MCSE

## Information Technology Manager

Lakshman Jayatilake Liyanage, BSc, Sri Lanka, MEng A.I.T., MIEEE, MCSE

---

## School of Law

## Associate Professor and Head of School

Jill McKeough, BA LLB UNSW, LLM Syd

## Professors of Law

Mark Isaac Aronson, BJuris LLB Monash, DPhil Oxf  
Adrian Suzanne Brooks, BA Qld, LLB PhD ANU  
David Bentley Brown, DipCrim Camb, LLB Auck  
Michael Rainsford Chesterman, BA LLB Syd, LLM Lond  
Graham William Greenleaf, BA LLB Syd, FACS  
Martin Evald John Krygier, BA LLB Syd, PhD ANU  
Paul Murray Redmond, BA LLM Syd  
George Graham Winterton, LLM WA, JSD Columbia

## Associate Professors

Philip Newell Burgess, LLM Well  
David Dixon, BA Camb, BPhil Hull, PhD Wales  
Sandra Egger, BLegS Macq, BPsych PhD WA  
Arthur Stanley Glass, BA LLB PhD Syd  
Jill Barbara Hunter, BA LLB UNSW, PhD Lond  
Owen David Jessep, BA LLB Syd, PhD ANU  
Christopher John Rossiter, BA LLB Syd, PhD UNSW  
Gerard Clyde Rowe, BA LLB MTCP Syd, LLM Yale  
Krishna Mohan Sharma, MA LLM DipLabourLaws Raj, LLM SJD Harv

## Senior Lecturers

Susan Armstrong, BA LLB Syd  
Dorne Jean Boniface, BCom LLB UNSW, LLM Syd  
Ian Malcolm Cameron, DipEd Monash, LRSM LTCL Lond, LLM Cant  
Angus David Corbett, BA LLB Macq, LLM Wis  
Anne Isabel Cossins, BSc LLB PhD UNSW  
Brendan Joseph Edgeworth, LLB MA Sheff  
Stephen John Hall, LLB Qld, LLM UTS, DPhil Oxf  
Denis John Harley, LLB Camb, BA LLM Syd  
Melinda Jones, BA UNSW, LLB Melb  
Annette Marfording, LLB, Dip HEd, Dip Asian Studies UNSW, LLB TuebGerm  
Irene Nemes, BA Syd, LLB UNSW, LLM Syd  
Gail Pearson, BA Qld, LLB UNSW, PhD JNU  
Sarah Pritchard, BA LLB UNSW, LLM Drlur TuebGerm  
Rosemary Gail Rayfuse, LLB Qu, LLM Cantab  
Kam Fan Sin, LLB, LLM PCLL HK, Chinese Law Dip UEA, PhD UNSW  
Prudence Elizabeth Vines, MA Syd, DipEd SydTeachers' Coll, LLB UNSW

## Lecturers

Keven Hartley Booker, LLB WA  
Carolyn Penfold, BA LLB ANU, MHed, UNSW  
Robert Steven Shelly, BA LLB Syd  
Cathleen Siobhan Sherry, BA LLB Syd

## Manager, Student Administration and Admissions Officer

Sally Jane Banks, BSc Tas

## Manager, General Administration

Tony Antoniou

## Administrative Assistants

Kerrie Dianne Daley  
Sharon Dou  
Shirley Lee Ching Hong  
Carol Elizabeth Mallos  
Annabel Enid Sutherland

## Academic Adviser to Indigenous Students

Phyllis Lee, LLB S'pore

## Visiting Scientia Professor of Law

The Hon Sir Gerard Brennan, AC KBE, BA LLB Qld, HonLLD  
TrinityColl Dublin, HonLLD Qld and ANU, HonDLitt Central Qld  
Univ, HonDUniv Griff

## Visiting Professors

Richard Alexander Bauman, BA LLB SA, MA Syd, PhD Witw  
The Hon Elizabeth Evatt AC, LLB Syd, LLM Harv, Hon LLD  
Syd Macq, Qld, Flinders and UNSW, Hon DUniv Newcastle  
The Hon Dennis Mahoney, AO QC, BA LLB Syd  
Robert Garth Nettheim, LLB Syd, AM Tufts Emeritus Professor  
The Hon Peter Nygh, LLD Syd, SJD Mich  
Jose Ramos Horta, MA Antioch, HonLLD UNSW  
George Strickler, BA Southern Methodist U, LLB Yale  
Peter Tague, AB Harvard, LLB U of Michigan  
The Hon John Halden Wootten, AC, QC, BA LLB Syd HonLLD  
UTS, UNSW and W'gong

**Visiting Fellows**

Salahuddin Ahmed, BA LLB *Dhaka*, LLM *Lond*  
 Kathy Bowrey, BA LLB *Macq*  
 Kriangsak Kittichaisaree, LLB *U of Wales*, LLM *Harvard*, PhD *Cambridge*  
 Dirk John Meure, LLB *Tas*, LLM *Sheff*  
 Timothy John Moore, LLB *UNSW*

**Adjunct Professors**

Hon John Edward Horace Brownie, QC, LLB *Syd*  
 M Lakshman Marasinghe, LLB, LLM *University College London*, PhD *U of London*  
 Nicholas Jay Mullany, LLB *UWA*, BCL *Oxf*  
 Margaret Ackary Stone, BA *Syd*, LLB *ANU*, LLM *Yale*

**Adjunct Associate Professors**

Conita SC Leung, BA *Mount Holyoke Mass*, BA MA *Camb*, LLM *Syd*

**Adjunct Lecturers**

David John Baird, BA LLB *UNSW*  
 Jennifer Braw, BA LLB LLM *Syd*  
 Andrew John Christopher, BJuris LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Syd*  
 Rosemary Howell, LLB *Melb*  
 Joanna Krygier, BA *Syd*, LLB *UNSW*  
 Harriet Raiche, LLB *UNSW*, MA *George Washington*  
 Ray Stanmore Lyn Steinwall, BEc LLB *Macq*, LLM *Syd*  
 Martijn Brian Daniel Wilder, BEc *Syd*, LLB *ANU*, Grad Dip *UTS*, LLM *Camb*

---

**Kingsford Legal Centre****Director and Lecturer**

Frances Joan Gibson, BA LLB *ANU*, DipCrim *Syd*

**Solicitors and Adjunct Lecturers**

Vedna Jivan, BA DipLaw, *Syd*  
 Karen McMahon, BA LLB *Macq*

**Administrative Staff**

Michelle Burrell, BSocStudies *Syd*, LLB *Uni of North London*  
 Kally Oipe Christos

---

**Continuing Legal Education****Centre Manager**

Katrina Partridge, BA LLB *UNSW AIM*

**Administrative Manager**

Kyong Stella Choi, BSc, DipEd *Sung Kyun Kwon U*, MEd *U of Auckland*

---

**ATAX****Director and Professor of Taxation**

Robert Leslie Deutsch, BEc, LLB *Syd*, LLM *Camb*

**Deputy Director and Associate Professor**

Patrick Gallagher, LLB MCom *UNSW*, LLM *Syd*, FCPA, FTIA

**Associate Director (Student Affairs) and Associate Professor**

Christopher Evans, BSc *Lond*, MA *Leic*, PostGradCertEd *Leeds*, FTIA, ATII, CPA

**Foundation Director and Professor of Law**

Yuri Grbich, LLM *Well*, PhD *LSE*

**Associate Professor**

Neil Warren, BCom, PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturers**

Maurice Cashmere, LLM *Camb*  
 Abe Greenbaum, BA *Tor*, LLB *Osgoode*, LLM (Labour) *NY*, LLM (Constitutional) *NY*  
 John Charles Raneri, BA LLB *Macq*, LLM *Syd*, CPA  
 Cathy Spicer, BEc LLB LLM *Monash*, MPA *Harvard* FTIA  
 Binh Tran-Nam, BEc *Cook*, MEc *ANU*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Michael Walpole, BA LLB, GradDip Tax *Natal* FTIA

**Lecturers**

Stevern Ross Abadee, MA *UNSW*, LLM *Syd*, GradDipAccount *Macq*, ASA, FTIA  
 Kaye Emmerton, BBus *USQ*, MTax *UNSW*, CPA, FTIA  
 Michael Blissenden, BA LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Syd*, GradDipTaxLaw *RCAE*, FTIA  
 Paul Macmullen, BA *Macq*, DipEd *UWS*, MPET *Deakin*  
 Jacqueline McManus, BCom MTax *UNSW*, ACA

**Program Manager**

Ian Robert Douglas, BBus *UTS*, MCom *UNSW*, ASA

**Librarian**

Colin Fong, BEc *Syd*, AALIA, MLS *UTS*

**Administrative Staff**

Robyn Ardill  
 Jane Bell  
 Helen Chapman  
 Jeremy Freeman, BE *UNSW*  
 Joanne Holmes  
 Nadia Jez, BA *Sarajevo*, BH  
 Chris Katselas, BSc *UWS*  
 Paul Serov, BLeSt *UNSW*  
 Tania Serov  
 Valerie Tomlin, BEd, Dip Teach *WACAE*, Dip *ASA*  
 Isaac Walsh

**Panel of Experts**

ATAX is complemented by a group of experts drawn from the tax profession, the public service and academia:

Hon Sir Anthony Mason

Phil Anderson,  
 Arthur Andersen

Edgar Baltins,  
 KPMG

Trevor Boucher,  
 Former Commissioner of Taxation

Kevin Burges,  
 Barrister

Gordon Cooper,  
 Greenwoods and Freehills

Michael D'Ascenzo,  
 Second Commissioner and Chief Tax Counsel, Australian  
 Taxation Office

Ian Fullerton,  
 National Australia Bank

Professor Rick Krever,  
 Deakin University

Nabil Orow,  
 Monash University

David Vos,  
 PricewaterhouseCoopers

---

# Faculty of Life Sciences

Comprises Schools of Applied Bioscience (encompassing the Departments of Biotechnology and Food Science and Technology), Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, Biological Science, Microbiology and Immunology, Psychology, the Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies, the Centre for Biofouling and Bio-Innovation, the Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology, and the Co-operative Research Centre for Food Industry Innovation.

## Dean

Professor Marilyn Joy Sleigh, BSc *Syd*, PhD *Macq*, DipCorpMan, FTSE

## Associate Dean (Research)

Professor Ian William Dawes, BSc *UNSW*, DPhil *Oxf*

## Presiding Member

Associate Professor Kevin David Barrow, BSc PhD *Adel*

## Executive Officer

Michael Dwyer, BSc *UNSW*

## Communications Manager

Deborah Lum, BSc DipEd *UNSW*, GradDipSciComm *ANU*

## Executive Assistant

Carlene Annette Kirvan, BA *Flinders*

---

## School of Applied Bioscience

### Professor of Food Science and Technology, Head of School and Head of Department of Food Science and Technology

Kenneth Alan Buckle, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FTSE, FAIFST, FCIA, FIAFoST, MIFT

### Professor of Biotechnology and Head of Department of Biotechnology

Peter Philip Gray, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, FTSE, FIEAust, MABA, MAICHE

---

## Department of Biotechnology

### Head of Department of Biotechnology

Professor PP Gray

### Professors

Peter Lindsay Rogers, BE *Adel*, MBA *UNSW*, DPhil DSc *Oxf*

Noel William Dunn, MSc *Melb*, PhD *Monash*

John Shine, BSc PhD *ANU*\*

Marilyn Joy Sleigh, BSc *Syd*, PhD *Macq*, DipCorp Man, FTSE

\*Conjoint appointment with The Garvan Institute of Medical Research.

### Associate Professor

Pauline Mavis Doran, BE *Qld*, MSc PhD *CalTech*, MICHEM

### Senior Lecturer

Stephen Michael Mahler, BSc *Syd*, PhD *Qld*

## Lecturers

Frances Chooi Fong Foong, BSc *Sur*, MS *UPM*, PhD *UC Davis*

Leslie John Ray Foster, BSc *Swansea*, PhD *Aston*

Dianne Glenn, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Christopher Peter Marquis, BSc BE PhD *Syd*

## Professional Officers

Russell George Cail, DipBiochem *Bendigo IT*, PhD *UNSW*

David Yann-Ru Chin, BSc *UNSW*

Malcolm Hilary Noble, BSc *Macq*, MEnvStud *UNSW*

Rose Ann Varga, BSc *UNSW*

Jeffrey Harold Welch, BSc *UNSW*

## Administrative Officer

Robin Lee

## Administrative Assistant

Sue Jackson

## Visiting Professor

Wayne Lyle Gerlach, BSc PhD *Adel*

## Visiting Fellows

Wallace John Erich Bridge, BSc *Syd*, MAppSc, PhD *UNSW*

Peter Robert Schofield, BScAgr *Syd*, PhD *ANU*

Glenn Martin Smith, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Ping Su, Dip E *China Inst Chem Tech*, PhD *UNSW*

---

## Bioengineering Centre

### Director

Professor PP Gray

### Deputy Director

Professor J Shine

---

## Cooperative Research Centre for Food Industry Innovation

### Director

Professor NW Dunn

### Business Manager

Rachel Jane Lucas, BSc PhD *UNSW*

### Education Officer

Maria Romeo, BSc *Syd*

### Administrative Officer

Jacqueline Quennell

---

## Department of Food Science and Technology

**Head of Department of Food Science and Technology**  
Professor KA Buckle

### Professor

Graham Harold Fleet, MSc *Qld*, PhD *UC Davis*, FASM, FAIFST

### Associate Professor

Michael Wootton, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FAIFST, MAGI, MIFT

### Honorary Adjunct Associate Professor

Heather Greenfield, BSc PhD *Lond*, FAIFST, MIBiol

### Senior Lecturers

Julian Michael Cox, BSc PhD *Qld*, AAIFST, MASM  
Robert Hilton Driscoll, BSc *ANU*, PhD *UNSW*, AAIFST

### Lecturers

Jayashree Arcot, MSc *Madras*, PhD *Hyd*, AAIFST  
Janet Lorraine Paterson, BSc PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *UNE*, AAIFST  
Jane Elizabeth Paton, BSc PhD *UNSW*, AAIFST

### Adjunct Lecturer

Gillian Margaret Heard, BSc PhD *UNSW*, AAIFST

### Administrative Officer

Richard John Greenwood, BA *UNSW*

### Professional Officers

Maxwell Robert Bell, BSc MAppSc *UNSW*, ASTC  
Yvone ElGhetany, BScAg *Ains Shams*, MSc *UNSW*  
Zbigniew Suminski, ME *Olszyn*

### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Kevin Joseph Scott, BSc DipEd *Syd*

### Visiting Fellow

John David Craske, MSc PhD *UNSW*, ASTC, FRACI, FTSE,  
AAIFST

### Emeritus Professor

Ronald Alexander Nixon Edwards, BSc PhD *UNSW*, ASTC,  
FAIFST, FTSE

---

## School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics

### Associate Professor and Head of School

Michael Richard Edwards, MA PhD *Camb*

### Professor of Genetics

Ian William Dawes, BSc *UNSW*, DPhil *Oxf*

### Professor of Biochemistry

Barry Vaughan Milborrow, BSc PhD DSc *Lond*, FLS, FIBiol

### Professor of Medical Biochemistry

Vacant

### Associate Professors

Kevin David Barrow, BSc PhD *Adel*  
Thomas Stanley Stewart, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

### Senior Lecturers

Aldo Sebastian Bagnara, BSc PhD *Melb*  
Gary Charles King, BSc PhD *Syd*  
Vincent Murray, BSc *Glas*, PhD *CNNA*  
Alan Norman Wilton, BSc PhD *Syd*

### Lecturers

Louise Helen Lutze-Mann, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Ian James McFarlane, BSc PhD *Syd*

### Associate Lecturers

Halim Shoory, BSc *UNSW*  
PhaikEe Lim, BSc PhD *Adel*

### NH&MRC Senior Research Fellow (Associate Professor)

Annette Marie Gero, BSc *Syd*, MSc *Macq*, PhD *UNSW*

### ARC Senior Research Fellow (Associate Professor)

George Mendz, MSc *Barc*, PhD *UNSW*

### Project Scientist

Andrew George Netting, BSc PhD *UNSW*

### Professional Officers

Bryan McAlister Croll, BSc *UNSW*  
Wendy Glenn, MSc PhD *UNSW*  
George Grossman, BSc *UNSW*  
Geoffrey Kornfeld, BSc *UNSW*  
Choy Soong Daniel Lee, MSc PhD *UNSW*

### Laboratory Manager

Pamela Christine Veivers, BSc *James Cook*, MSc PhD *Syd*

### Emeritus Professors

Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd *Syd*, PhD ScD  
*Camb*, FRACI  
William James O'Sullivan, BSc *WA*, PhD *ANU*

### Honorary Visiting Professor

Wayne Lyle Gerlach, BSc PhD *Adel*

### Adjunct Professors

Robert Graham, MD BS *UNSW*, FRACP, FACP  
Richard Harvey, BSc PhD *Adel*  
Ahsan Husain, BSc *Sunderland Poly* PhD *Nott*

### Adjunct Lecturer

Mingdong Zhou, BSc *Fudan* PhD *SUNY*

### Visiting Fellow

Lawrence Yook Chee Lai, BSc, PhD *WA*

---

## School of Biological Science

### Associate Professor and Head of School

Peter Greenaway, BSc PhD *N'cle(UK)*

### Professor of Biological Science

Barry James Fox, BSc *UNSW*, DipEd *N'cle(NSW)*, MSc  
*Windsor*, PhD *Macq*

### Professors of Zoology

Michael Archer, BA *Prin*, PhD *WA*  
Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD *NE*  
David Cartner Sandeman, MSc *Natal*, PhD *StAnd*

### Professor of Botany

Anne Elizabeth Ashford, BA *Camb*, PhD *Leeds*

### Associate Professors

Paul Adam, MA PhD *Camb*  
Alan Michel Beal, DipAH *QldAgrColl*, BSc PhD *Qld*  
Ross Edward McMurtrie, BSc PhD *Syd*  
Christopher John Quinn, BSc *Tas*, PhD *Auck*  
Peter Steinberg, BSc *Maryland*, PhD *Calif*

### Senior Lecturers

David Benjamin Croft, BSc *Flin*, PhD *Camb*  
William Bruce Sherwin, BSc PhD *Melb*, CertHed *UNSW*  
Iain Suthers, BSc *Syd*, MSc *Manit*, PhD *Dalhousie*

**Lecturers**

Peter Bruce Banks, BSc PhD *Syd*  
Geoffrey Joseph Hyde, BSc *Syd*, PhD *ANU*

**Adjunct Lecturer**

Bronwyn Anne Houlden, BSc PhD *Melb*

**Professional Officers**

David Allan Hair, BSc *UNSW*  
Joanne Holloway, BSc PhD *UNE*  
Renate Sandeman, StsEx2Biol *THDarmstadt*  
Kevin John Voges, BSc *Syd*

**Senior Administrative Officer**

Louise Ann Mazzaroli, BA PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Professor**

John Henry Palmer, BSc PhD *Sheff*, FIBiol

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Michael Land Augee, BSc *Williamette*, PhD *Monash*  
Lyndall Jane Dawson, BSc *UNSE*, PhD *UNSW*  
Patricia Irene Dixon, BSc PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd*  
Thomas Ritchie Grant, BSc *Cant*, PhD *UNSW*  
Bruce Roderick Hodgson, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Helene Alice Martin, MSc *Adel*, PhD *UNSW*  
Philip Williams, BScAgr *Syd*, MScAgr *Syd*, PhD *Wisconsin*  
Peter Wilson, PhD *UNSW*  
Alec Wood, BScAgr *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Project Scientists**

Suzanne Joan Hand, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Macq*  
Christopher John Orton, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Research Fellows**

Rocky de Nys, MSc *Otago*, PhD *James Cook*  
Elena Valsecchi, PhD *Camb*

---

## School of Microbiology and Immunology

**Professor of Microbiology and Head of School**

Staffan Kjelleberg, BSc PhD *Göteborg*

**Professor of Medical Microbiology**

Adrian Lee, BSc PhD *Melb*, MASM

**Adjunct Professor**

Richard Bell, MSc *UNSW*

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

Melvyn Dickson, BSc *Otago*, PhD *ANU*, Dip *RMS*  
William Rawlinson, BSc MBBS *Syd*, PhD *Camb*, FRACP, FRCPA

**Senior Lecturers**

Ricardo Cavicchioli, MSc *James Cook*, PhD *NE*, MASM  
Andrew Michael Collins, BMedSc *Monash*, PhD *LaT*  
Margaret Ann Cooley, BSc PhD *ANU*  
Iain Couperwhite, BSc PhD *Strath*, MASM  
Paul Edward March, BSc *Long Island*, PhD *Penn*, MASM  
Hazel Marjory Mitchell, BSc PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *Strath*, MASM

**Adjunct Senior Lecturers**

Gary Grohmann, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*, FASM  
Deborah Janet Eldrid Marriott, MBBS BSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA, MASM

**Adjunct Lecturer**

Brett Neilan, BAppSc *UTS*, PhD *UNSW*  
Rocky de Nys, PhD *James Cook*

**Research Fellows**

Patricia Lynne Conway, BSc *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*  
Helen Magdalene Dalton, MedSci *Rhod*, MSc *UNSW*  
Mark Smith, BSc PhD, *East Lond*

**Research Associates**

Brendon Burns, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Ingela Dahlof, PhD *Chalmers*  
Stephenn Danon, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Carola Holmstrom, BSc *Umeå* PhD *Gotenberg*  
Sally James, PhD *UNSW*  
Tassia Kolesnikow, BSc PhD *UCLA*  
Kate O'Riordan, PhD *Cork*  
Scott Rice, PhD *Tenn*  
Philip Sutton, BSc *Bradford*, PhD *Manc*  
Kathy Mayumi Takayama, MSc *MIT*, PhD *UMDNJ-Rutgers*  
Agnetta Welin, PhD *Gotenberg*

**Project Officer**

Jani Lesley O'Rourke, BSc *Syd*, MASM

**Medical Microbiologist**

Nerissa Lee, BSc *Adel*, MASM

**Professional Officer**

Marshall Henry Maxwell Wilson, MSc *UNSW*

**Laboratory Manager**

Adam Jansen  
Wandy Brouwer, BSc *Hugeschool Utrecht*

**Administrative Officer**

Adam Abdool, BEd *SCE SA*

**Administrative Assistant**

Julie Partridge

**Research Assistants**

Cherise Ang, MSc *UNSW*  
Sonia Brusentsev, BSc *Syd*  
Stephanie Buick, MSc *Christchurch*  
Neralie Coulston, BSc Hons *UTS*  
Caroline van Dingenan, BSc Hons *Ghent*  
Eva Fuary, BSc *UNSW*  
Rose Marie Olsson, MSc *Gotenberg*  
Jed Sivapathasunderam, MSc *UTS*  
John Wilson, DipAnTech *TAFE*

**Emeritus Professors**

Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD *Melb*, MASM  
Kevin Charles Marshall, BScAgr *Syd*, MS PhD *C'neil*,  
Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD *Cape T*, MA *Camb*, FASM, FIBiol

---

## School of Psychology

**Associate Professor of Psychology and Head of School**

Sally Margaret Andrews, BA PhD *UNSW*

**Scientia Professor of Psychology**

Joseph Paul Forgas, BA *Macq*, DPhil DSc *Oxf*

**Professors of Psychology**

Barbara Jean Gillam, BA *Syd*, PhD *ANU*  
Edward James Kehoe, BA *Lawrence*, MA PhD *Iowa*  
Kevin Malcolm McConkey, BA PhD *Qld*  
George Paxinos, BA *Calif*, MA PhD *McG*, DSc *UNSW*

**Associate Professors**

Richard Allan Bryant, BA *Syd*, MCLinPsych PhD *Macq*  
Gail Florence Huon, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Peter Frank Lovibond, BSc MSc PhD *UNSW*  
Marcus Taft, BSc PhD *Monash*  
John Eaton Taplin, BSc PhD *Adel*  
Reginald Frederick Westbrook, MA *Glas*, DPhil *Sus*

**Senior Lecturers**

Austin Sorby Adams, BA *Adel*, MA PhD *Mich*  
Kevin Douglas Bird, BSc PhD *UNSW*



Peter Charles Birrell, BA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
Jacquelyn Cranney, MA *Qld*, PhD *BrynMawr*  
Jane Louise Henry, BA MPsychol PhD *Syd*  
Skye McDonald, BSc *Monash*, MSc *Melb*, PhD *Macq*  
Rick Richardson, MA PhD *Kent State*  
Kipling David Williams, BSc *Washington*, MA PhD *Ohio State*  
Ann Marina Williamson, BSc PhD *LaT*

**Lecturers**  
James Edward Harold Bright, BA PhD *Nott*  
Melanie Gleitzman, BA PhD *UNSW*  
Meg Rohan, BSc *Toronto*, DipEd *Sturt CAE*, MA PhD *Waterloo*  
Karen Elizabeth Salmon, BA PhD *Otago*, DipClinPsych MSc *Cant*  
Branka Spehar, BS MS *Zagreb*, MA PhD *Rutgers*

**Senior Administrative Officer**  
Trevor John Clulow, BA *UNSW*, MA *Syd*

**Administrative Assistants**  
Jasmin Carmen Schoengen  
Vee Scott  
Vera Thomson  
Fu-Kiu Wong, BA *CUHK*

**Clinical Psychologist**  
Richard O’Kearney, BA *Qld*, DipAppPsych *Flinders*, MPsychol *Syd*

**Laboratory Assistant**  
Angela Joy Modric

**Laboratory Manager**  
Paul Nolan

**Professional Officer**  
Angus John Fowler, BSc *UNSW*

**Senior Technical Officer**  
Peter Donald Boorman

**Technical Officer**  
Gordon Alexander Muir

**Honorary Visiting Professors**  
Stephen Bochner, BA *Syd*, MA *Hawaii*, PhD *UNSW*  
Robert James Kirkby, BSc *Oregon*, PhD *UNSW*  
Ladd Wheeler, BA *Stanford*, PhD *Minnesota*

**Emeritus Professor**  
Sydney Harold Lovibond, BA *Melb*, MA PhD DipSocSc *Adel*, FASSA

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**  
Patrick John Cleary, BSc *Qld*, PhD *UNSW*  
Robert Maclean Hall, BA *N’cle (NSW)*, PhD *Macq*  
Keith Raymond Llewellyn, BA PhD *Syd*

---

**Centre for Marine Biofouling and Bio-Innovation**

**Directors**  
Staffan Kjelleberg, BSc PhD *Göteborg*  
Peter Steinberg, BSc *Maryland*, PhD *Calif*

**Research Fellows**  
Rocky de Nys, MSc *Otago*, PhD *James Cook*  
Carola Holmström, BSc *Umea*, PhD *Göteborg*  
Scott Rice, MSc *Nth Carolina*, PhD *Tennessee*

**Adjunct Associate Professor**  
Roger Read

**Adjunct Research Fellow**  
Naresh Kumar

**Research Associate**  
Timothy Charlton, BA BSc *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer**  
Adam Abdool, Bed *SCE SA*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Julie Partridge

**Research Assistants**  
Stephanie Buick, MSc *Canterbury*  
Eva Fuary, BSc *UNSW*  
Sophie McCloy, BSc *UNSW*  
Rose Marie Olsson, MSc *Göteborg*  
Odette Sunderland, BSc *UNSW*  
Rebecca Swanson, BSc *Syd*

**Visiting Professor**  
Michael Gluskov

**Visiting Fellow**  
Ingela Dahlof, PhD *Chalmers*

---

**Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology**

(in association with Unisearch Limited)

**Director**  
Christopher John Orton, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**  
Erik Shipp, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
Mads Mourier, BAgSc CandAgro *RVAU Copenhagen*  
Anthony William Sweeney, BSc MSc PhD *Syd*  
Christopher Terence Frances Virgona, BSc *UNSW*

---

# Faculty of Medicine

Comprises Schools of Anatomy, Community Medicine, Health Services Management, Medical Education, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology, Psychiatry, and Clinical Schools at the Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital, St Vincent's Hospital, St George Hospital, and the South Western Sydney Area Health Service.

## Dean

Professor S Bruce Downton

## Presiding Member

Associate Professor David John de Carle

## Associate Dean (Curriculum and Teaching)

Professor Denis Wakefield

## Associate Dean (Information Technology)

Professor Peter Hosford Barry

## Associate Dean (Research)

Professor Carolyn Geczy

## Faculty Co-ordinator of Postgraduate Studies

Associate Professor Rakesh Kamal Kumar

## Office of the Dean

### Academic Projects Director

Chrissie Verevis, BA *CSU Sacramento* LLB *UNSW*

### Development Officer

Jennifer Marchionni, CFRE

### Administrative Officers

Helen Cannella, BCom MCom *UNSW*

Cristina Colella, BSc *UNSW*

Philip Robert Dulhunty, BArtEd. *UNSW*

Clare O'Connor, BA *UNSW* RN

Gordon Lester Rees

Derek Raymond Wright

### Administrative Assistants

David Boothey

Claudia Alejandra Calero

Christine Mary Hewitt

Carol Louise Kendall

Judith Anne O'Rourke BA *Stirling*

## Finance Unit

### Senior Accountants

Russell Edwards BBus *RMIT* ASA

Penny Mack BBus GradDipInfoTechBus, CPA, FCCA

### Senior Assistant Accountants

Hannah Audi BCom *UoW*

Jenny Wang BCom *UWA*

### Purchasing Officer

David Warwick Lyon BA *UNSW*

## Computing Support Unit

### Manager

James Leeper, BA, MBiomedE *UNSW*

### Computer Support Officers

Sami Korell

Karen Johnson, BSc *UNSW*

Luc Betbeder-Matibet, BA *UNSW*, GradDipPH *UNSW*

Kinh Ho

Ross Beck, BSc *UNSW*

Fasihuddin Khan, MSc *Aligarh Muslim University, India*

## Curriculum Unit

### Director & Senior Lecturer

Peter Harris MB BS *UNSW* FRACGP

### Senior Lecturers

Patricia Youngblood BA MEd PhD *UNC* MA *Columbia U.*

Susan Toohey BA *Qld.*, MLS, MA *Maryland U., Baltimore*

Chris Hughes BSc, DEd. *Monash*, BA *Syd.*, M. Cog.Sci *UNSW*

### Lecturer

Leah Bloomfield BSc *Syd.*, GDip HEd, MPH *UNSW*

### Associate Lecturer

Eilean Watson PH *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Jacqueline Miller BA *Calcutta*

---

## School of Anatomy

### Head of School

Professor DJ Tracey

---

## Kensington Campus

### Professors

David James Tracey, BSc *Syd*, PhD *Stan*

Phil Mary Elizabeth Waite, BSc PhD *Lond*, MB ChB *Otago*

### Associate Professors

Kenneth William Scott Ashwell, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*

David Antony Walsh, BSc PhD *Syd*

### Senior Lecturers

Pascal Luc Carrive, PhD *Syd*

Brian Warwick Freeman, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

+Glenda Margaret Halliday, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Murray Stanley Smith, BSc PhD *Cant*, MHPed *UNSW*

Elizabeth Jane Tancred, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Dzung Huu Vu, MD *Saigon*, MB BS *UNSW*, DipAnat, ASANZ

**Lecturers**

✪ Jennifer Harasty, BAppSc Cumb; MAppSc PhD *Syd*  
 ✪ Antony Jon Harding, BSc *Adel*, PhD *Syd*  
 ✪ Jasmine Monica Henderson, BSc DipNutDiet PhD *Syd*  
 Mark Anthony Hill, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 Priti Pandey, MB BS *Nag*, MD *Ban*

**Professional Officers**

Patrick John de Permentier, BSc MSc *UNSW*  
 Paul Halasz, MSc *Bud*

**Senior Technical Officer**

Collin Boon-Chye Yeo, *AAIST*

**Manager, Dissecting Room**

Adrian Cajetan Jude D'Mello, MB BS MS DNB *India*

**Technical Officers**

Jennifer Flux  
 John Andrew Hughes  
 Moyo Seeto

**Honorary Visiting Professor**

Marshall Edwards, BVSc PhD DVSc *Syd*, MVSc *L'pool*, MRCVS,  
 MACVSc

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Saw Kin Loo, MB BS *Malay*, PhD *S'pore*  
 Bruce David Reading, MB BS MMed *Syd*

**Administrative Assistant**

Lorraine Brooks

---

## Clinical School – Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals

**Clinical Associate Dean**

Professor JM Ham

**Warden of Clinical Studies**

Maxwell Elmore Cochrane Thorpe, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*,  
 FRACP

**Administrative Officer**

Jennifer Marie Ryall JP

**Administrative Assistant**

Anne Aylmer

---

## Department of Medicine

**Head of Department**

John Michael Dwyer, AO, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Melb*, FRCP FRACP

**Professors**

✪ Colin Nicholson Chesterman, MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*,  
 FRACP, FRCPA  
 ✪ Beng Hock Chong, MB BS *Malaysia*, PhD *Syd*, FRACP,  
 FRCPA  
 John Michael Dwyer, AO, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Melb*, FRCP FRACP  
 ✪ Simon Charles Gandevia, BSc MD PhD DSc *UNSW*, FRACP  
 FAA  
 ✪ Pamela Russell, MSc PhD *Melb*, DipEd *Canberra CAE*  
 ✪ Bernard Edward Tuch, MB BS *Qld*, BSc PhD *Syd*, FRACP

**Professor of Neurology**

✪ David James Burke, AO, MB BS *Syd*, MD DSc *UNSW*,  
 FRACP FAA FTSE

**Associate Professors**

Terry Dorcen Bolin, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, DCH *Lond*, FRCP,  
 FRACP, FRCPEd  
 ✪ John Alfred Charlesworth, MB BS *UNSW*, MD *Syd*, FRACP  
 ✪ Stephen Colagiuri, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 ✪ James Gordon Colebatch, BSc, MB BS PhD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ✪ Michael Leonard Friedlander, MB ChB *Birm*, MRCP, FRACP  
 ✪ Norelle Lickiss, BSc MB BS MD *Syd*, FRCP, FRACP  
 ✪ David Kenneth McKenzie, BSc MB BS *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*,  
 FRACP  
 Hugh Patrick McNeil, BMedSc MB BS *Tas*, PhD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ✪ Frederick John Palmer, MB ChB *Sheff*, DMRD *Lond*, FRCR,  
 FRACR, MRCP  
 ✪ Romano Cesare Pirola, AO, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ✪ Bruce Allen Pussell, MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Lond*, FRACP  
 ✪ Jeremy Somers Wilson, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

**Senior Lecturers**

✪ Roger Maxwell Allan, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ✪ James Bell, BA MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, AMPSAD  
 ✪ Gregory Brett Cranney, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ✪ Nicholas Peter Burberry Dudman, MSc *Auck*, PhD *Qld*  
 ✪ Vivian Belmira Fernandes, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 ✪ Robert Walter Giles, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FACC  
 John David Gillies, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ✪ Julian Gold, MB BS *Syd*, FAFPHM(RACP), DipE&MS *Lond*  
 ✪ David Goldstein, MB BS *Monash*, MRCP(UK), FRACP  
 ✪ Philip David Jones, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *ANU*, FRACP  
 ✪ Frank Maccioni, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ✪ Malcolm Reynolds Robertson, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 ✪ Monica Anne Rossleigh, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ✪ Dr Robert Smee MBBS *UNSW*, FRACR  
 Paul Simon Thomas, BSc MB BS MD *Lond*, MRCP *UK*  
 ✪ Warren Frederick Walsh, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FACC

**Lecturers**

✪ Jane Beeby, BSc MB BS *Syd*  
 ✪ Brian Brigham MB BS *Melb*, MRCP *UK*  
 ✪ Arthur Shane Brown, PhD *UNSW*  
 ✪ Gideon Avram Caplan, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 ✪ Daniel Kam Yin Chan, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ✪ Richard Wai Meng Chye, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 ✪ Clare Alice Cunningham, OAM, MB BS *Syd*, MRCP *UK*, DCH  
 ✪ Virginia Furner, MB BS *UNSW*  
 ✪ Peter Neil Gonski, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ✪ Walter Haindl, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ✪ Craig Ronald Lewis, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ✪ Ilona Mogyoros, MD *Semmelweis*, PhD *UNSW*  
 ✪ Vimala Venugopalan Nayanar, MB BS *Madr*, DDU *Syd*,  
 MRACR  
 ✪ John Kieran Pereira, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACS  
 FRACR  
 ✪ Geoffrey Samuel Peretz, MB BS *Syd*, FRACR  
 ✪ Robert Leo Philips, BSc MB BCh *Witw*, DMRD *Lond*,  
 DDU Aust Soc Ult Med, FRCR, MRACR  
 ✪ Mark Roderick Pitney, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, MSCAI, MSCANZ  
 ✪ Tuly Rosenfeld, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 ✪ Miriam Lea Van Rooijen, MB BS *Syd*, DRACR  
 ✪ Bruce Gary Way, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM  
 ✪ Yvonne Zissiadis, MB BS *WA*, FRACR

**Senior Research Fellow**

Dr Xing Le Wang, MB BS *Shandong (PR China)*, PhD *UNSW*

**Professional Officer**

Helen Margaret Theile, BSc *Qld*, MSc *UNSW*

**Technical Officer**

George Mallos

**Honorary Visiting Professors**

Michael Anthony MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, MRACP MRCP *Lond*,  
 FRACP, FRCP  
 David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD *Syd*, FRCPS, FRACP

**Administrative Officer**Danielle Quay, BA *UNSW***Administrative Assistant**

Gina Tomasiello

**Department of Surgery****Head of Department and Professor**John Mackenzie Ham, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACS, FACS**Professor of Ophthalmology**Minas Theodore Coroneo, BSc MB BS MSc *Syd*, MD MS *UNSW*, FRACS, FRACO**Hugh Smith Professor of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery and Head of Department**

Vacant

**Associate Professors**

+Richard John Millard, MB BS *Lond*, FRCS *Eng*, FRACS  
 +Margaret Anne Rose, BVSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 +David Harry Sonabend, MB BS *Syd*, FRACS

**Senior Lecturers**

Philip John Crowe, MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxon*, FRCSC, FRACS  
 Graham Leonard Newstead, MB BS *Syd*, FRCS, FRACS, FACS  
 +Philip Gregory Truskett, MB BS *Syd*, FRACS  
 William Robert Walsh, BA *Bucknell*, PhD *New Jersey*  
 ☉Jia-Lin Yang, MB BS *China*, PhD MSc *Beijing*  
 Bryan Wheaton Yeo, MB BS *Syd*, FRCS, FRACS

**Lecturer**

+Michael Peter Hennessy, BMedSc MB BS *Qld*, MBIomedE *UNSW*, FRACO  
 ☉Yan Yu, MB BS *China*, PhD *Benne (Switzerland)*

**Professional Officer**

Vacant

**Technical Officer**

David Wesley Tuck

**Administrative Assistants**

Renee Claire Hannan  
 Olive Yanelli

**Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care****Head of Department and Professor**

+Thomas Andrew Gabriel Torda, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, DA *Lond*, DipABA, FFARCS, FFARCS, FANZCA, FFICANZCA

**Lecturers**

+Kenneth Abraham, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM, EMST  
 +Michael George Beaudoin, MB BS *Syd*, FFARCS  
 +Andrew Belessis, MB BS *UNSW*, FANZCA  
 +Stephen Gatt, MD *Malta* FRCP FANZCA, AOM  
 +Michael Heywood Bennett, MB BS *UNSW*, DA *Lond*, FFARCS *Dublin*  
 +Peter Ralph Isert, MB BS *UNSW*, FFARCS  
 +Edward Loughman, MB BS *UNSW*, FFARCS  
 +Zarir Nanavati, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, FANZCA, FFICANZCA  
 +Yahya Shehabi, MD *Jordan* FANZCA FFICANZCA  
 +Barbara Elise Trytko, BM BS *Flind* FFICANZCA  
 +Su-Jen Yap, MB BS *Syd*, FANZCA

**Clinical School – St George Hospital****Clinical Associate Dean**

Associate Professor DJ de Carle

**Administrative Officer**Justin Peter Joynes AdvCert(Public Admin) *SIT***Department of Medicine****Head of Department**David John de Carle, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP**Professors**

+Mark Ashley Brown, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Sydney Patrick Butler, BSc MB BS MA *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +John Patrick Edmonds, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +\*Laurence Guy Howes, MB BS PhD *Melb*, FRACP  
 +\*John Henry Kearsley, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Qld*, FRACR, FRACP  
 +Steven Anthony Krilis, MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*, FRACP

**Associate Professors**

+Ian James Cook, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACP  
 David John de Carle, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Arumugam Manoharan, MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*, MD *Madras*, FRACP, FRCPA

**Senior Lecturers**

+Peter Cistulli, MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Mark Hersch, BSc Med MB ChB *Wrand*, PhD *Syd*, FRACP  
 Michael Carl Grimm, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *ANU* FRACP  
 +John James Kelly, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Bruce Willfred Kirkham, BA MD ChB *Otago*, MRCP, FRACP  
 +\*Yiu Lam Kwan, MB BS *HK*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Richard Hamilton Lawrence, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP  
 +\*Jeremy McNulty, MB BS MPH *Syd*, FAFPHM  
 Anthony John O'Sullivan, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Allan David Sturgess, MB BS *Qld*, PhD *Melb*, FRACP, FRCPA

**Lecturers**

+Timothy Andrew Brighton, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ☉Raymond Allan Clarke, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 +Pamela Konecny, BMedSc MB BS *Tas*, DTM&H *Lond*, FRACP  
 +Paul Linus De Souza, BScMed MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +\*David John Gorman, BSc MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 George Mangos, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Deirdre Frances Murrell, BM BCh *Oxf*, FAD, MA *Camb*  
 +Richard James Quinn, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, DDU  
 +David Ronald Ramsay, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +David Rees, MB BS, FRACP

**Administrative Officer**Judith Blackburn, MBA *CSU***Snr Technical Officer**Steven Turner, BAppSc *CSU*, BSc *UNSW***Department of Surgery****Head of Department**David Lawson Morris, MB ChB MD *Birm*, PhD *Nott*, FRCS, FRACS**Professors**

+\*John Henry Kearsley, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Qld*, FRACR, FRACP  
 David Lawson Morris, MB ChB MD *Birm*, PhD *Nott*, FRCS, FRACS  
 +Michael Drury Poole, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRCS, FRACS

**Associate Professors**

+George Anthony Calvert Murrell, MB BS *Adel*, DPhil *Oxf*  
 ☉Judie Walton BA III, PhD *ANU*

**Senior Lecturer**

Peter Macdonald Hewitt, BMedSc MBChB *Pret*, FRCS (SA)

**Lecturers**

☉Elaine Bolton, BSc *NESCOT*, PhD *Syd*  
 Ashish Dhar Diwan, MB BS MS DNB *India*  
 +Christopher Henry Fox, MBChB *Otago*, FRACR  
 +Derek William Glenn, MB BS *Syd*, FRACR  
 +Peter Henry Graham, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACR  
 +John Swee Soon Lim, MB BS *UNSW* DRACR  
 +Ian Stafford Lovett, MB BS *Syd*, MRCP, FRACR  
 +Amanda Palmer, MB BS *UNSW*  
 +Julie Denise Stevenson, MB BS *Syd*, FRACR

**Technical Officer**

Javed Akhter

**Administrative Assistants**

Ceri Walker  
 Jenny Fleming

---

**Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care**
**Head of Department and Professor**

+David Brunton Gibb, BSc MB BS *Syd*, DOBstRCOG *Lond*, FRCAnaes, FANZCA

**Senior Lecturer**

+Adam Chan MB BS *UNSW* FACEM  
 +George Andrew Skowronski, MB BS *Monash*, MRCP *UK*, FRACP

**Lecturers**

+Andrew Stephen Armstrong, MB BS *UNSW*, FANZCA  
 +Margaret Ruth Bailey, MB BS *Flin* FANZCA  
 +Paul Bertolino, BMed *N'cle(NSW)*, FANZCA  
 +Neil Thomas Bradburn MB BS *UNSW*, FFARACS, FANZCA  
 +Peter James Grant, BSc MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM  
 +Anna Holdgate, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM  
 +Gregory John Hollis BSc MB BS(Hons) *UNSW*, FACEM  
 +Theresa Jacques, MB BS *Monash*, FANZCA  
 +Lewis Macken, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM  
 +Ronald John Manning, MB BS, BMedSc *UNSW*, FACEM  
 +John Merchant, MB BS *UNSW*, FACEM  
 +Kate J Porges MB BS *Syd*  
 +John Robert Raftos, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM  
 +Gary David Tall, MB BS *Syd*, FACEM  
 +Sharon Tivey MB BS *Syd*  
 +Anica Vasic MB BS *Syd*, FANZCA

---

**Clinical School – St Vincent's Hospital**
**Clinical Associate Dean**

Professor RSA Lord

**Administrative Officer**

Monica Mary Adams

---

**Department of Medicine**
**Head of Department and Professor**

+Terence John Campbell, BSc MB BS, *UNSW*, DPhil *Oxf*, FRACP

**Professors**

+Donald John Chisholm, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +David Albert Cooper, BSc MB BS *Syd*, MD DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 Richard Osborne Day, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +John Allan Eisman, AO, BSc MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Melb*, FRACP  
 +Robert Graham, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FACP  
 +Ken Kian Ho, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +\*David Dang Fung Ma, MB BS MD *UNSW* FRCPA FRACP  
 Michael Francis O'Rourke, AM, MB BS MD DSc *Syd*, FRACP, FACC  
 +John Shine, BSc PhD *ANU*, FAA  
 ☉Keith Kendall Stanley, BA MA PhD *Cantab*  
 +Robert Lyndsay Sutherland, MAgSc *Cant*, PhD *ANU*

**Professor of Clinical Immunology**

Ronald Penny, AO, MB BS MD *Syd*, DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA

**Associate Professors**

+Bruce James Brew, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +David Hamilton Bryant, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Lesley Veronica Campbell, MB BS *Syd*, MD *Wash*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP, MRCP  
 +Milton Laurence Cohen, MB BS, MD *Syd*, FRACP, FAFRM  
 +Bruce David Doust, BSc MB BS *Syd*, FRACR, DDR, DDU, DABR, DABNM  
 +Michael Feneley, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +John Joseph Grygiel, BPharm MB BS *Syd*, MD *Flin*, FRACP  
 +Raymond Kelly, MB BS *UNSW*, MD, DDU, FRACP, FACC  
 +Anne Margaret Keogh, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Steven Kossard, BSc MB BS PhD *Syd*, FACC  
 +Edward William Kraegen, BSc PhD *UNSW* MACPSM  
 +Peter Simon MacDonald, MB BS PhD *Melb*, FRACP  
 +Andrea Mant, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW* MA *ANU* FRACGP  
 +David William Marshall Muller, MB BS MD *Melb*, FRACP, FACC  
 +\*Nicholas Anthony Pocock, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ☉Peter Robert Schofield, BScAg *Syd*, PhD *ANU*  
 William Arthur Sewell, MB BS BSc *Syd*, PhD *Melb*, FRCPA  
 Leon Abraham Simons, BSc MB BS MD *Syd*, FRCP, FRACP  
 ☉Richard Thomas, PhD MSc *Syd*, FPS  
 +\*Robyn Lynne Ward, MB BS PhD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 ☉Kenneth Williams, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturers**

+Samuel Breit, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Andrew David Carr, MB BS MD *UNSW*  
 +\*Russell Donald Clark, MB BS DipTM&H *Syd*, FRACP  
 ☉Gregory John Cooney, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 +\*Anne Marie Cunningham, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP  
 ☉Roger John Daly, BSc PhD *Liv*  
 +Paul Darveniza, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACP  
 +\*Anthony John Dodds, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Peter Jan Duval, MB BS *Syd*, FRACR, FRCP  
 ☉Edith Gardiner BSc *Duke* PhD *Yale*  
 ☉Peter William French, BSc MSc *Syd*, PhD *Deakin*  
 +Judith Freund, MB BS *Syd*, MRCP, FRACP  
 Donald John Frommer, BSc MB BS MD *Lond*, FRCP, FRACP  
 +Allan Robert Glanville, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Malcolm L Handel, BS *Syd*, MB BS, PhD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +James Michael Hayes, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 ☉Herbert Herzog, Mag, Dr, *Priv Doz*  
 +Graham Jones, BSc MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*, FRACP  
 +Dennis Lawrence Kuchar, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACP, FACC  
 ☉Elizabeth Anne Musgrove, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 +\*Don Edward Smith, MB ChB MD *Otago*  
 ☉Lun-Quan Sun, PhD *ANU*, PhD MSc *FMMU*, BSc *Anhui*  
 +\*Geoffrey Philip Symonds, BSc MSc *Syd*, PhD *Weizmann Instof Sci*  
 +Edwin Robert Szeto, BSc MB BS *Syd*  
 ☉Colin Kenneth William Watts, BSc *Otago*, PhD *Syd*  
 +\*Alexander David Wodak, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP MRCP

**Lecturers**

+Richard Chye, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +\*Neil John Cooney, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Stephen Gregory Cooper, MB BS *Syd*, FRACR

•Malcolm Handel, BSc Syd, MB BS PhD UNSW, FRACP  
 +Mark Hicks, BA BSc PhD Macq  
 •Russell Ian Ludowyke, BSc LaTrobe, PhD CNA  
 •Tiina Iismaa, BSc PhD Syd  
 +Monique Malouf, MB BS Syd, FRACP  
 +\*Samuel Thomas Milliken, MB BS Syd, FRACP  
 +Marshall Lawrence Plitt, MB BS M MED Wits, PhD, FCP SA, FRACP, FCCP  
 +Paul Thomas Preisz, MB BS Syd, FACEM  
 +David Bruce Williams, MB BS UNSW, FRACP

#### Administrative Assistant

Elsa Christine Booth

### Department of Surgery

#### Head of Department and Professor

Reginald Sidney Albert Lord, MB BS MD Syd, FRCS, FRACS

#### Associate Professor

+William Bruce Conolly, AO, MB BS Syd, FRCS, FRACS, FACS

#### Lecturers

Anthony James Chamber MB BS  
 Anthony John Grabs  
 •Tiina Iismaa PhD Syd, BSc Syd  
 +Graeme William Morgan, BPharm MB BS Syd, MRCP, FRACP

### Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care

#### Head of Department and Professor

+Gordon Alfred Harrison, MB BS Syd, MHPed UNSW, FFARCS, FANZCA, FFICANZCA

#### Associate Professor

+Gordian Ward Oskar Fulde, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRCSEd., FRACS, FRCS(A&E)Ed, FACEM

#### Senior Lecturers

+Brian Francis Horan, MB BS Syd, FFARCS, FANZCA

#### Lecturers

+Martin Thomas Duffy, MB BS UNSW, FACEM  
 +John Robert Raftos, MB BS Syd, FACEM  
 +Michael James King, MB BS Syd, FANZCA  
 +Jane Marie McKenzie, MB BS BSc Melb, FANZCA  
 +Gregory Francis O'Sullivan, MB BS UNSW, FANZCA  
 +Paul Thomas Preisz, MB BS Syd, FACEM

### Clinical School – South Western Sydney Area Health Service

#### Clinical Associate Dean

+\*Professor IW Webster, AO

#### Administrative Officer

Mary-Louise Desmond, BEc Syd

### Department of Medicine

#### Head of Department and Professor

Bruce Milne Hall, MB BS PhD Syd, FRACP

#### Associate Professors

+Karen Annette Duggan, BSc MB BS Syd, MD UNSW, FRACP  
 +Stephen Lillioja, MB ChB Otago, FRACP  
 +\*Nicholas Anthony Pocock, MB BS Syd, MD UNSW, FRACP

#### Senior Lecturers

+Martin Berry, MB BS Syd, FRACP, LMCC, FRCP(C)  
 +John Ming Gee Chu, BSc MB BS Syd, MRCP UK  
 +Alison Fiona Colley, MB BS UNSW, FRACP  
 +Archibald Barclay Hamish Crawford, MB ChB Glas FRACP  
 +Jeffrey Ronald Flack, MB BS Syd, FRACP  
 +\*Michael Peter Harvey, MB BS Syd, FRACP, FRCPA  
 Suzanne Jean Hodgkinson, MB BS UNSW, PhD Syd, FRACP  
 +Kien-Seng Lee, MB BS Syd, FRACP  
 +\*Guy Barrington Marks, BMedSc MB BS UNSW, PhD Syd, MRCP, FRACP  
 +Alan John McDougall, BMedSc MB BS Syd, FRACP  
 +John William Quin, BSc Syd, MB BS UNSW, PhD ANU, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +\*David Rosenfeld, MB BS Syd, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Eva Segelov, MB BS PhD Syd, FRACP  
 +Michael Suranyi, MB BS PhD Syd, FRACP

#### Lecturers

+Catherine Bones-Saunders, MB BS Syd, DDU ASUM, FRACP  
 +Dennis John Cordato, MB BS Syd, FRACP  
 +Geoffrey Paul Delaney, MB BS UNSW  
 +Stephen Anthony Della-Fiorentina, MB BS Syd, FRCP  
 +Hugh Dixon, MBA INSEAD, FRACP  
 +Adam Ross Fowler, MB BS Qld, FRACP  
 +Amanda Jane Goldrick, MB BS Syd, FRACP  
 +Ian Gotis-Graham, MB BS Syd, FRACP  
 +Andrew Paul Hopkins, MB BS Syd, FRACP, DDU  
 +Craig Phillip Juergens, MB BS UNSW, FRACP  
 +Peter William Kelleher, MB BS Syd, FRACP, MAGS, MCSANZ  
 +Andrew Bailey Kneebone, MB BS UNSW  
 +May-Wan Lee, MB BS Syd, DDU ASUM, DRACR  
 +Dominic Yiu-Cheong Leung, MB BS HK, MRCP(UK), FRACP  
 +Eugene Joseph Moylan, MB BS Syd  
 +\*Roger John Renton, MB BS Syd, DPRM, FRCRM, FAFRM  
 +John Mark Worthington, MB BS BMedSc Syd, FRACP, FACCP

### Department of Surgery

#### Head of Department and Professor

Stephen Arthur Deane, MB BS Syd, FRACS, FACS, FRCS (c)

#### Associate Professor

+Michael Sugrue, MB BCh Galway, BAO, FRCSI, FRACS

#### Senior Lecturer

John Anthony Crozier, MB BS Syd., FRACS

#### Lecturers

+Ian Andrew Harris, MB BS Syd, FRACS, AAOA

### Department of Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care

#### Professorship of Intensive Care

Kenneth Mark Hillman, MB BS Syd, FRCA(Eng), FFICANZCA

#### Senior Lecturer

+Kok Pheng Hui, BMedSc MB BS Nott, MD Eng, MRCP, Ireland, FRACP  
 +Klas Bennegaard, MB ChB PhD Gothenberg

#### Lecturers

+Kevin Charles Baker, BE MB BS Syd, FRACGP, FANZCA  
 +Gillian Frances Bishop, MB ChB Otago, FANZCA, FFICANZCA  
 +David Keith Crooke, MB BS BA WA, MBIomedE UNSW

FANZCA  
 †Linda Margaret Dann, MB BS WA, FACEM, FANZCA  
 †Mary Louise Done, MB BS Syd, GradDipQMHC LaTrobe, FANZCA  
 †Keith Edwards, MB BS Syd, FACEM  
 †Arthas Flabouris, MB BS Adel, FANZCA, FFICANZCA  
 †Alan Giles, MB BS UNSW, FACEM  
 †Susan Ieraci, MB BS Syd, FACEM  
 †Marian Lee, MB BS Melb, DCH FACEM  
 †Martin Elvis Lum, MB ChB Otago, FANZCA  
 †Jennifer Anne Martin, MB BS UNSW, FACEM, DCH  
 †Michael Joseph Anthony Parr, MB BS Lond, MRCP (UK), FRCA [Eng]  
 †Irene Rotenko, MB BS Syd, FACEM  
 †John Charles Sammut, MB BS Syd, BSc UNSW, FACEM  
 †Tracey Maree Tay, MB BS N'cle(NSW), FANZCA  
 †Peter Wyllie, MB BS UNSW, FACEM †Susan Kay Winter, MB BS Tas, FANZCA

---

## School of Community Medicine

### Head of School

Professor PE Baume, AO

---

### Kensington Campus

#### Professor of Community Medicine

Peter Erne Baume, AO, MB BS MD Syd, FRACP, FRACGP, FAFPHM

#### Professor of Epidemiology

John Kaldor, BA WA, MA ANU, PhD Calif

#### Associate Professors

Paul Murray McNeill, MA Cant, LLB Otago, PhD UNSW  
 Robyn Lesley Richmond, MA Syd, PhD UNSW  
 Mark Ferson, MB BS Syd, FRACP FAFPHM, MPH, MD UNSW

#### Senior Lecturers

Deborah Ann Black, BSc DipED MStat PhD UNSW  
 Susan Irvine, MB ChB Auck, MPH MSc SM Harvard, FAFPHM, MPM, FRACMA  
 David Sutherland, MB BS Syd, DCH Dublin, MclinEd, FRACGP, FRACMA

#### Lecturers

Susan Joan Beecher, BA Macq, BSocStud Syd, MSW UNSW  
 Catherine Anne Berglund, BSc Syd, PhD UNSW  
 ♀Bijou Blick, MB BS MPH Syd, Dip Paeds  
 Ngiare Brown, BMed N'cle (NSW)  
 Elizabeth Comino, BVSc BScVet Qld, MPH PhD Syd  
 Margaret Cunningham, BSW MSW GDipSocCom UNSW  
 John Frith, RED BScMed MB BS MCH UNSW, GradDipEd SydCAE  
 Norman John Kelk, BA BSW Qld, PhD UNSW  
 ♀Julie McDonald, BA Macq, MPH Syd, RN  
 Roslyn Poulos, MB BS MPH Syd  
 Ingrid van Beek, MB BS MBA UNSW, FAFPHM  
 Giovanna Zingarelli, BSc MB BS UNSW

#### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Roy Gary Beran, MB BS MD UNSW, GradDipTertEd NE, BLegS Macq, Dip Fur Ed Adel CAE, FAFPHM, FRACP, FRACGP, FRCLM  
 John Cawte, MB BS MD Adel, DPM PhD UNSW, AO, FRANZCP, FAPR  
 Elizabeth Harris, BA DipED MPH Syd  
 John Hans Hirshman, AM MB BS DPH DTM&H Syd, FRACMA, FRSTM, MD (HC)

Sylvia Jacobson, MB BCh Sth Afr  
 Peter MacDonald Trebilco, BA Syd ED, FRACHPER  
 Nanette Stacy Waddy, MBE MB BS Syd, FRANZCP, AC, MD Syd

#### Administrative Officer

Gallia Anne Therin, ANZIMLT

---

## Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital

#### Associate Professors

†Richard Frederick Jones, MB BS Syd, DPRM, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS, FRACP  
 †\*Norelle Lickiss, BSc, MB BS MD Syd, FRCP, FRACP

#### Senior Lecturers

†\*James Bell, BA MB BS Syd, FRACP, AMPSAD  
 †\*Brian Michael Draper, MB BS UNSW, FRANZCP  
 †\*Gideon Avram Caplan, MB BS Syd, FRACP

#### Lecturers

†Daniel Kam Yin Chan, MB BS UNSW FRACP  
 †Stella Engel, MB BS UNSW, DPRM, FACRM, FHKCP  
 †Lorraine Ellen Jones, MB BS Qld, FACRM, MPH, DPRM, FAFRM (RACP)  
 †Peshotan Homi Katrak, MB BS MD Bom, FACRM, MRCP UK, FAAPMP, FAFRM  
 †\*Roger John Renton, MB BS Syd, FACRM FAFRM  
 †\*Stephen Ronald Lord, BSc MA Syd, PhD UNSW  
 †\*Tuly Rosenfeld, MB BS Syd, FRACP  
 †John Alan Ward, MB BS Qld, MSc Lond, FRACP

---

## St George/Sutherland Hospital

#### Professor of Rehabilitation, Aged and Extended Care

Frederick Ehrlich, MA MB BS Syd, PhD Macq, Dip Phys & Rehab Med, FRCS, FACRM, MRCPsych, FAFRM (RACP), MACLM

#### Senior Lecturers

†George Meredith Stathers, MB BS Syd, FRACP

#### Lecturers

†Gregory Thomas Bowring, BSc MB BS UNSW, FACRM, FAFRM (RACP)  
 †\*David James Burke, BMed N'cle(NSW) FRANZCP  
 †Christopher Carmody, MB BS Monash FACVen  
 †\*Philip Conroy, MB BS MBA UNSW, FACRM, RACP  
 †Peter Neil Gonski, BMedSc MB BS UNSW, FRACP  
 †\*David John Gorman, BSc MB BS Syd, FRACP  
 †Scott Allisdair Hannan, BMedSc MB BS Tas, FAFRM(RACP), FACRM  
 Martin Kennedy, MB BS Syd, DGM Lond, Dip RACOG, FACRM, FAFDRM (RACP)  
 †Robert Peter Leitner, MB BS Syd, FRACP  
 †Litsa Morfis, MB BS Syd FRACP  
 †Lucia Victor Rodrigues, MD Brazil, FANZCA, FFARCS  
 †Merennege Raja Indrajith Salgado, MB BS MD Ceylon, MRCP Eng, FRACP, FCCP Ceylon  
 †Peter Ivan Smerdely, MB BS MPH UNSW, PHD Syd, FRACP

---

## St Vincent's Hospital

#### Associate Professor

†Andrea Mant, MB BS Syd, MA ANU, MD UNSW, FRACGP

#### Senior Lecturers

†\*Russell Donald Clark, MB BS DipTM&H Syd, FRACP  
 †\*Don Edward Smith, MB ChB MD Otago  
 †\*Alexander David Wodak, MB BS Syd, FRACP, MRCP Lond

**Lecturers**

+Nicholas Brennan, MB BS(Hons) *Monash*, FRACP  
 +\*Neil John Cooney, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP

**South Western Sydney Area Health Service****Professor of Public Health**

Professor Ian William Webster, AO, MB BS MD *Melb*, FRACP, FRACGP, FRACMA, FACRM, FAFPHM

**Professor of General Practice**

Mark Fort Harris, MB BS MD *Syd*, DRACOG, FRACGP

**Professors**

+Hugh Grant Dickson, MB BS *Qld*, FACRM  
 Adrian Bauman, MB BS MPH PhD *Syd*, FAFPHM

**Senior Lecturers**

+\*Victor Nossar, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, FAFPHM (RACP)  
 +\*Guy Barrington Marks, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, PhD *Syd*, MRCP, FRACP, FAFPHM  
 +Sidney Ernest Williams, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP

**Lecturers**

+David Basic, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, MPH *Syd*  
 +Sameer Bhole, BDS *Bom*, MDS *Syd*, MRACDS, FRSH  
 +Kerrie Gai Chant, MB BS MHA MPH *UNSW*, FFPHM  
 +Andrew Malcolm Dermot Cole, BSc MB BS *Syd*, FAFRM, FACRM  
 David Anthony Conforti, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Thomas Peter Gibian, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 Bin Jalaludin, MB BS *Syd*, MPH *Syd*, MRCP, FAFPHM (RACP)  
 +Kevin Johnstone, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Sheila Mary Knowlden, MB BS *Syd*, DOBstRCOG, MRACGP, DipEd *ITATE*, FRACGP  
 +Friedbert Kohler, MB BS *Syd*, FACRM, FAFRM  
 +\*Roger John Renton, MB BS *Syd*, DPRM, FRCRM, FAFRM, RACP, DPRM  
 +Iain Hugh Rodger, MB BS *Qld* FAFRM, FACRM  
 +Jeffrey Thomas John Rowland, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Gilbert Whitton, MB BS *Syd* MCOMM  
 +Wendy Wickes, MB BS BSc *Adel*  
 +Jennifer Monika Wiltshire, MB BCh *NUI*, BOA *Dublin*

**The Illawarra Health Service****Lecturers**

+Guy Michael Bashford, MB BS *Syd*, FACRM, FAFRM  
 +Hugh John Fardy, MB BS *UNSW*, DRACOG *Lond*, FRACGP  
 + Ian Arnold Jenssen, MB BS *Syd*, MBIomedEng *UNSW*, FAFRM, AAFOM  
 +Shanthi Kanagarajah, MB BS *Syd*, MBio *Eng*, FRACP  
 Diana Lim, BSc *Syd*, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Geoffrey Robert Murray, BSc MB BS *Syd*, FAFRM, AAOFM  
 +Christopher John Poulos, MB BS *Syd*, FACRM, FAFRM (RACP)  
 John Quinlan, MB BS *Syd*, FAFRM MA CMSKM

**School of Health Services Management****Kensington Campus****Head of School**

Ian Forbes, BArch *Melb*, MSc *Br Col*, DipAdmin *UNSW*, FRAIA, MRCIA, AFA, CHSE

**Professor of Health Services Management**

James Sutherland Lawson, MB BS MD *Melb*, MHA *UNSW*

**Associate Professor**

Pieter Jacob Degeling, BA *Qld*, PhD *Syd*

**Senior Lecturers**

Philip William Bates, BCom LLB *UNSW*, FCHSE  
 Jeffrey Braithwaite, BA *NE*, DipLRMIR *Syd*  
 Helen Madeleine Lapsley, BA *Auck*, MEc *Syd*, FCHSE  
 Mary-Louise McLaws, DTPH MPH PhD *Syd*, FRSPH&TM  
 +Rodney O'Connor, PhD BSc CHEc *Monash*, AFCHSE  
 Stephanie Doris Short, DipPhy BA *UNSW*, MSc *Lond*, PhD *UNSW*, FCHSE

**Lecturers**

Thomas Benjamin, BA *Mich*, MBA *MSU*, MPsycho *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, MAPSS  
 Kevin Vincent Forde, BCom(Hons) MCom(Hons) *UNSW*  
 Anna Whelan, BA *W'gong*, PhD *Syd*, RN, SCM

**Visiting Professor**

Don Hindle, BA *Lpl*, MS PhD *Lanc*

**Visiting Fellows**

Christopher Aisbett, BSc *UNSW*  
 Richard Fleming, Btech, Dip Clin Psy  
 Ben Fong, MB BS MPH *Syd*, DipOccMed *CUHK*, AFCHSE CHE  
 MHSM FRACMA FHKCCM  
 Colin Grant, MA *Oxf & Brun*, FHA  
 John J Hall, MB BS, MTH FAFPHM FACTM  
 Maria Theresa Ho, MB BS *Syd*, MHA *UNSW*, MRACMA, AFCHSE, CHE  
 Brian Johnston, BHA *UNSW* Dip Pub Admin *NSW IT*, FAIM, AFCHSE, CHE  
 William Lawrence, BA *Syd*, MHP *UNSW*  
 Peilin Yang, CHEc *Monash*, MHP *UNSW*  
 Ling Xhu

**Research Officer**

Ms Meredith Caelli, RN, BPSN *Stoccke (Manderville)*, GradDip ClinEpi *N'cle (NSW)*

**Administrative Officer**

Deidre Kennedy, BA *Deakin*

**Administrative Assistant**

Christine Rousselis

**School of Medical Education****Head of School**

Professor A Rotem

**Kensington Campus****Professor**

Arie Rotem, BA *Jer*, MA PhD *Calif*, FAIM

**Associate Professor**

Maurice Eisenbruch MD BS DPM *Melb.*, MEdSt *Monash*, MPhil *Cambridge*, MRCPsych, FRANZCP, AFBPsS, MAPsS, MACE  
 \* Julian Gold, MBBS *Syd*, DipEpidMStat *Lond*, FAFPHM, FACHSE

**Senior Lecturers**

Peter Harris, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACGP  
 Lisa Maher BA *Qland*, MA PhD *Rutgers*  
 Jan Ritchie, DipPhy *Syd*, MHPed PhD *UNSW*  
 Patricia Youngblood, MA *Colum*, BA MEd PhD *NC*



**Lecturers**

Leah Bloomfield, BSc *Syd*, MPH *UNSW*  
 ♀Pippa Craig, BSc Dip NutrDiet *Syd*, MHPed *UNSW*  
 Sophie di Corpo, BA *Syd*, Dip Ed *SCAE*, MdistEd *Saust*  
 ♂Steven Faux, MBBS *UNSW*, BA *AustFilmTelRadioS*, FRACGP, FRMRACP  
 Susan Furber, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MPH *Syd* Dip ApplEpi *NSW Health Dept*  
 ♀Phillip Godwin, BHA MHPED *UNSW*, ADipNrEd *CumbColl of HS*, RN  
 ♀Brenda Hill, BA DipEd *Syd*, MPH *UNSW*  
 Alan Hodgkinson, RN BBus *Kuring-gai CAE*, MCH *UNSW*  
 ♀Jo Mitchell, BS *Syd*, Dip Nutr Diet MPH *UNSW*  
 Alexandra Smith, MBBS *UNSW*, FRACP

**Associate Lecturer**

Sally Nathan, BSc Psych *UNSW*  
 Michael Sparks, BA *Alabama*, MeducSt *Monash*  
 Franziska Trede, DipPhy *Frieburg*, MHPed *UNSW*

---

**School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology**
**Head of School**

Professor MJ Bennett

---

**Royal Hospital for Women**
**Professor**

Michael Julian Bennett, MB ChB MD *CapeT*, FRCOG  
 FRANZCOG DDU FCOG(SA)

**Associate Professors**

John Anthony Eden, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRANZCOG MRCOG  
 MRACOG CREI  
 +Frederick Neville Hacker, MB BS *Qld*, MD *UNSW*,  
 FRANZCOG FRCOG FACOG FACS  
 +Donald Eric Marsden, MB BS *Sth Aust*, FRANZCOG CGO  
 +Thierry Georges Vancaillie, MD, FRANZCOG

**Senior Lecturers**

Graeme Jackson Hughes, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCOG  
 FRCOG  
 Leo Robin Leader, MB ChB *CapeT*, MD *UNSW*, FRANZCOG  
 FRCOG FCOG SA DA RCP&S *Lond*  
 +Daniel Challis, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCOG DDU

**Lecturers**

Stephen Dan Horowitz, MB ChB *CapeT*, MRCOG FRANZCOG  
 FCOG SA  
 +Swaran Lata Nand, DpSM *Fiji*, DObst *Otago*, FRANZCOG  
 ♀Abie Ekangaki, PhD *UK*

**Technical Officers**

Donald Keith Garrett  
 Grace Van Der Vegte

**Administrative Assistants**

Vivien Wallace, AFIPSA  
 Melinda Jordan

---

**St George Hospital**
**Professor**

Michael Chapman, MB BS *Adel*, MD *Lond*, MRCOG FRANZCOG

**Senior Lecturer**

Kate Hilda Moore, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, MRCOG FRANZCOG

**Lecturer**

+Gregory Robertson, MB BS *WA*, MRCOG FRANZCOG

---

**South Western Sydney Area Health Service**
**Professor**

Felix Wong, MB BS *HK*, MMed *Sing*, MD *ChinHK*, FRCSEd  
 FRCOG FRANZCOG

**Senior Lecturer**

+Rajanishwar Gyaneshwar, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCOG

**Lecturers**

+Ian Robert Fulcher, MB BS *Syd*, DipRACOG MRCOG  
 FRANZCOG  
 +Gamal Matthias, MB ChB *Cairo*, MRCOG FICS FRANZCOG  
 +Geoffrey Donald Reid, MB BS *Mon*, FRANZCOG  
 +John Stefan Smoleniec, MRCOG, MB BCh BScMechEng *J'burg*  
 +Bevan John Brown, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCOG

---

**School of Paediatrics**
**Head of School**

Professor RL Henry

---

**Sydney Children's Hospital**
**John Beveridge Professor of Paediatrics**

Richard Leigh Henry, MB BS *Syd*, MD Dip Clin Epi *N'cle*,  
 FRACP, MRACMA

**Professors**

+Anne Marie Cunningham, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP  
 Stephen Bruce Dowton, MB BS MD *Syd*, FACMG, FRACP  
 +Bernard William Stewart, MSc *UNSW*, PhD *Lond*, FARACI  
 +Leslie White, MB BS *Syd*, DSc *UNSW*, FRACP

**Associate Professors**

+Ann Mary Evelyn Bye, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Michelle Haber, BSc(Psych) PhD *UNSW*  
 Paul Lancaster, MB BS *Syd*, MPH *UC Berkeley*, FRACP, FAFPHM  
 +Glenn Mark Marshall MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Graeme John Morgan, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Murray David Norris, BSc *ANU*, MAppSc *NSWIT*, PhD *UNSW*  
 +Marcus Rex Vowels, AM MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +John Bernard Ziegler, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP

**Senior Lecturers**

+Garth Alperstein, MB ChB *CapeT*, MPH *HunterColl,NY*, FAAP,  
 FAFPHM, FRACP  
 Peter Ian Andrews, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 Rose Ffrench, BSc PhD, *Melb*  
 Madlen Gazarian, MB BS, *Syd*, MSc *Toronto*, FRACP  
 Kei Lui, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Richard Lock, BSc *UC Swansea*, PhD *Lond*  
 John Douglas Mitchell, MB BS *Melb*, FRACP  
 +Victor Nossar, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, FAFPHM  
 +Edward Chee Pong Shi, MB BS MS *UNSW*, FRACS

**Lecturers**

+Susan Adams, MB BSc *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Ian Callander, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP  
 +Richard Cohn, MB BCh *Rand*, SCP SA, FRACP  
 +Clare Alice Cunningham, OAM, MB BS *Syd*, MRCP *UK* DCH  
 +Bob Fonseca, MB BS *WA*, FRACP  
 +Tom Grattan-Smith, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Robert Guaran, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP  
 +Arthur Jarrett, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

+Maria Kavallaris, BSc *UTS*, PhD *UNSW*  
 +Edwin Kirk, MB BS *WA*, FRACP  
 +Kevin Graham Lowe, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACGP, FRACP, FAFRM RACP  
 +Andrew McDonald, MB BS, *Syd*, DCH, MRCP, FRACP  
 +Kieran Thomas Moran, MB BCh BAO DipObs DCH *Dublin*, FRACP  
 +John Robert Morton, MB BS *Adel*, FRACP, FRCGP, FCCP  
 +David Mowat, MB BS, *Lond*, DRACOG, MRCGP, FRACP  
 +Andrew Herbert Numa, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP  
 +Matthew O'Meara, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 Pamela Palasanthiran, MB BS *Melb*, MD, FRACP  
 +\*John Kieran Pereira, BMedSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACS, FRACP  
 +\*Geoffrey Samuel Peretz, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 Susan Russell, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Alison Mary Rice, BSc *Adelaide*, PhD *Bordeaux II*  
 Elizabeth Sullivan, MBBS MPH *Lond*, FAFPHM  
 +Arthur Yeowtat Teng, MB BS *Syd*, DipPaed *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Rodney Tobiansky, MBCh *Wits Johannesburg*, FRACP  
 +Anne Marguerite Turner, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Charles Verge, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Jan Walker MB BS *Syd*, FRACP  
 +Christopher Webber, MB BS *Qld*, DipOBS(RACOG)  
 +Gary David Williams, MB BS *Syd*, DipObs *RACOG*, DipChHealth *UK*, MRCP, FRACP

**Associate Lecturer**

Anthony Epstein, MB BS DipPaed *Syd*, FRACP

**Honorary Visiting Professors**

Hans Henning Bode, MD *Saarland*, FRACP, DABP, DABPE  
 Jagdish Mitter Gupta, MB BS *Sing*, FRACP  
 Elizabeth John, MB BS DCH MD *Madras*, MRACP, FRACP  
 Darcy William O'Gorman Hughes, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

**Administrative Assistant**

Annette Wendy Burgess

---

**St. George Hospital**
**Lecturer**

+Thomas Marcus Grattan-Smith, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP

---

**South Western Sydney Area Health Service**
**Senior Lecturer**

+\*Victor Nossar, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP, FAFPHM

**Lecturers**

+Ian Robert Callander, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP(Paed)  
 +Robert Guaran, MB BS *Monash*, FRACP(Paed)  
 +Arthur Victor Jarrett, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Andrew McDonald, MB BS *Syd*, DipCH *Lond*, MRCP(UK), FRACP  
 +Jacqueline Anne Stack, MB BS *Auck*, FRACP

---

**School of Pathology**
**Head of School**

Professor D Wakefield

---

**Kensington Campus**
**Professors**

Carolyn Geczy, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Cameron Rolfe Howlett, BVSc PhD *Syd*, MRCVS, MACVSc, FBSE  
 Denis Wakefield, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA

**Associate Professors**

\*Andrew Francis Geczy, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Rakesh Kamal Kumar, MB BS *All India IMS, New Delhi*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Andrew Russell Lloyd, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

**Senior Lecturers**

Nicholas Hawkins, MB BS PhD MHEd *UNSW*  
 Shirley Grace Higgins, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*  
 \*John Stephen Sullivan, BSc *Dublin*, PhD *ANU*  
 Gary Mayer Velan, MB BS PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

\*Heather Dunckley, BSc *Otago*, PhD *ANU*  
 Mark Dziegielewski, MB BS *Syd*, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Miles Philip Davenport, MB BS, BSc *Syd*, DPhil *Oxford*

**Professional Officer**

Angelina Enno, BAppSc *UTS*

**Museum Manager**

Jenny Horder, BSc *UNSW*

**Assistant Museum Manager**

Yvonne Luxford, BA, GradCethEd *UNSW*

**Technical Officers**

Gavin Leslie McKenzie, BSc, AssDip Health Science *Macq*

**Laboratory Assistant**

Lai Nguyen

**Administrative Officer**

Jennifer McLoughlin, BA *UTS*, MA *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Anne Henderson  
 Danet Khuth  
 Wendy Wartho

---

**Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital**
**Professors**

+\*Colin Nicholson Chesterman, MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +\*Beng Hock Chong, MB BS *Malaysia*, PhD *Syd*, FRCPA, FRACP

**Associate Professors**

+Philip John Hogg, BSc PhD *Qld*  
 +Sydney Malcolm Bell, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRCPA  
 +Daya Naidoo, MB ChB MD *Natal*, FRCPA, MAACB  
 +William David Rawlinson, BSc MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Camb*, FRACP  
 +John William Tapsall, MB BS *Qld*, MD *UNSW*, FRCPA

**Senior Lecturers**

+Michael Francis Buckley, BHB MB ChB *Auck*, PhD *Mon*, FRCPA  
 +Roger Lindsay Crouch, BMedSc MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA  
 +\*Phillip David Jones, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *ANU*, FRACP  
 +Robert Lindeman, BSc MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA  
 +Peter Charles Taylor, MB BS *UNSW*, FRCPA

**Lecturers**

+Bridget Elizabeth Cooke, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 +Barrie John Gatus, MB BS DTM&H *Lond*, FRCPA, MRCP  
 Levon Michael Khachigian, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 +Vivienne Heather Tobias, MB BCh *Witw*, FRCPA  
 Jeanne Tomlinson, MB BS *WA*, FRCPA

## St George Hospital

### Senior Lecturers

- +\*Yiu-Lam Kwan, MB BS *HK*, FRACP, FRCPA
- +Elizabeth Anita Reiss-Levy, MB BS DCP *Syd*, FRCPA, MASM

### Lecturers

- +Peter William Kyle, BScAgr MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA, MRCP
- +Betty Leung, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP
- +Veli-Matti Marjoniemi, BSc MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA
- +Constantine Theocharous, MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA
- +Leon William Vonthehoff, MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA
- +Cosmas Wong, MB BS *UNSW*, FRCPA

## St Vincent's Hospital

### Professor

- David Dang Fung Ma, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP FRCPA

### Senior Lecturers

- +\*Anthony John Dodds, MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA, FRACP
- +John Latham Harkness, MB BS *Monash*, DCP *Lond*, FRCPA
- ☉Philip Kearney, BSc MBA *Syd*, PhD *Mon*
- +Vincent Frederick Munro, MB BS DCP *Syd*, FRCPA

### Associate Professor

- +\*Robyn Lynne Ward, MB BS PhD *UNSW*, FRACP

### Lecturers

- +\*Samuel Thomas Milliken, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP

## South Western Sydney Area Health Service

### Professor

- +David John Davies, BSc MB ChB MD *Lpool*, FRCPA

### Associate Professor

- +Rosemary Munro, MB BS *Syd*, FRCPA, FRC, MRCP, DpBact
- +Jimmy Leng Chai Yong, BSc MB BS PhD *UNSW*, FRCP

### Senior Lecturers

- +Lindsay Cameron Dunlop, MB BS *UNSW*, FRCPA, FRACP
- +\*Michael Peter Harvey, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA
- +Christine Ken-Choo Loo, BMedSc MB BS PhD *UNSW* FRCPA
- +Penelope Irene Motum, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA
- +\*David Rosenfeld, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA

### Lecturers

- +Christopher Joseph Chui Huo Chow, BSc *Syd*, MB BS FRCPA
- +Raymond Christopher Chan, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA
- +John Gallo, MB BS *UNSW* FRACP FRCPA
- +Iain Bruce Gosbell, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA
- +Christopher Henderson, BSc *Syd*, MB BS *UNSW* FRCPA
- +Katherine Rita Kociuba, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, FRCPA
- +Leonardo Santos, MD *Phil*, PSP (AP) PSP (CP) FPSP (AP) FRCPA

## School of Physiology and Pharmacology

### Head of School

- Associate Professor Michael Alan Perry

## Kensington Campus

### Scientia Professor

- Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, MB BS MD *Adel*, DSc *UNSW*

### Professors

- Peter Hosford Barry, BSc PhD *Syd*, DSc *UNSW*
- Mark Joseph Rowe, BPharm MSc *Syd*, PhD DSc *UNSW*

### Professor

- ☉Joan Dawes, BA MA DPhil *Oxf*

### Associate Professors

- ☉Graham Anthony Bell, BA MA *Natal*, PhD *LaT*
- +Elizabeth Frances Burcher, BSc *Edin*, PhD *UNSW*
- John Joseph Carmody, MB BS MD *Qld*
- Robert Alastair Beveridge Holland, MB BS MD *Syd*, FRACP
- John William Morley, BBS *LaT*, MSc PhD *Melb*
- Michael Murray, BPharm PhD DSc *Syd*
- ☉\*Ian Richard Neering, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MSc *Syd*
- Michael Alan Perry, MRurSc *NE*, PhD *UNSW*
- ☉George Arthur Smythe, ATSC BSc PhD, *UNSW*
- ☉Richard Thomas, PhD MSc *Syd*, FPS

### Senior Lecturers

- David George Garlick, BSc MB BS *Syd*, PhD *ANU*
- Karen Jane Gibson, BMedSc MB BS PhD *UNSW*
- Stewart Ian Head, BSc *Leic*, PhD *Brist*
- Vimal Kapoor, BSc PhD *Edin*
- Bruce Stanley Nail, BSc *WA*, DPhil *Oxf*
- +\*Geoffrey Philip Symonds, BSc MSc *Syd*, PhD *Weizmann Inst Sci*
- Lawrence Patrick George Wakelin, BSc *Kent*, PhD *Cantab*, CChem, FRSC
- +Judith Sylvia Walker, DipPharm *CITNZ*, PhD *Syd*

### Lecturer

- Giuseppe Simonetta, BSc PhD *Monash*
- Richard Martin Vickery, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*

### Associate Lecturers

- Jillian Frederika Hallam, BSc PhD *UNSW*
- Rosemary Christina Kingsford, BSc *Syd*, DipEd *SydTeachers Coll*, DipAnimalCare *NSWIT*
- Romualda Dorathy Knihinicki, BSc PhD *UNSW*
- Lesley Gail Ulman, BSc MB ChB *Witw*, PhD *UNSW*

### Professional Officers

- Edward Norman Crawford, BE *NSWIT*
- John Oliver Ivanov, BSc *UNSW*

### Senior Technical Officers

- Rudolph Bomba
- Phillip John Crawford
- Colin Wood

### Technical Officers

- Elaine Patrician Bonnet, ASTC *SydTechColl*, BA MSc *UNSW*
- Christine Anne Riordan, MB BS *UNSW*

### Honorary Visiting Professors

- Walter Ernest Glover, MB BCh *BAO*, MD DSc *Belf*, FRACP
- Garry George Graham, MSc PhD *Syd*
- Paul Ivan Korner, AO, MSc MB BS MD *Syd*, HonDSc *UNSW*, HonMB *Melb*, FRACP
- Denis Newell Wade, BSc MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*, FRACP

**Visiting Fellows**

Sandra Anderson, BSc *Syd*, PhD DSc *Lond*  
 Kevin Boundy, MB BS *Adel*, GradDipEx&SpSc*Syd*, MSpMed *Canberra*  
 Carolyn Broderick, MB BS *UNSW*, GradDipSpSci *Syd*  
 Bruce Conolly, MB BS *Syd*, FRCS *Lond*, FRACS, FACS  
 Brian Corrigan, AM, MB BS *Syd*, FACSP, FRACP, FRCPE, FRCP, FAFRM  
 Gillian Phyllis Courtice, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 Mel Cusi, MB BS *Spain*, FACSP  
 Josette Dangain, DEA *Paris VI*, PhD *UCL*  
 Alan Malcolm Duffield, BSc PhD *WA*  
 George Michael Eckert, MB BS MSc PhD *Syd*  
 Kaneez Fatima-Shad, BSc MSc *Karachi*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Christopher Ralph French, BSc MB BS *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Alex Ganora, MB BS DPRM *Syd*, FRACGP, FACRM, FACOM, FAFRM(RACP), FAFOM(RACP)  
 Ian Hargreaves, MB BS, FRACP(Orth), FAOrthA  
 Dana Dominica Jamieson, MSc *Syd*, DSc *UNSW*  
 Siri Kannangara, MB BS *Sri Lanka*, FRACP  
 +\*Stephen Robert Lord, BSc MA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Joseph William Lynch, BSc *Melb*, MBE PhD *UNSW*  
 David Macauley, MB BS *UNSW*, FRACP  
 Jenny McConnell, BAppSc GradDipManTherap MBIomedE *UNSW*  
 +\*Kate Hilda Moore, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, MRCOG, FRACOG  
 Gregory Michael Murray, PhD *Tor*, MDS *Syd*, FRACDS  
 Helen O'Connor, BSc *UNSW*, DipNutDiet PhD *Syd*  
 John Orchard, MB BS BA *Melb*, FACSP  
 Jennifer Mary Saunders, MB BS *UNSW*, FACSP  
 Francine St George, MSc GradDipPhysio GradDipSpSc*Syd*, MAPA  
 Rosemary Stanton, BSc CertNutDiet GradDipAdmin *Syd*  
 Jeffrey Steinweg, BSc MB BS *UNSW*, GradDipSpSc *Syd*, FACSP  
 Neal Thomson, MB BS *Syd*, FRCS Ed, FRACS, FAOrthA  
 Stuart Watson, MB BS GradDipSpSc *Syd*, FACSP, FASMF

**Senior Administrative Officer**

Vacant

**Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute****Professors**

+Douglas Ian McCloskey, AO, BSc MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*, DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FTE, FAA  
 +Elspeth Mary McLachlan, BSc PhD *Syd* FAA  
 +Erica Kathleen Potter, BSc *Syd*, PhD DSc *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

⊙James Alexander Brock, BSc *York*, BPhil *Oxf*  
 Richard Charles Fitzpatrick, BSc MB BS PhD *UNSW*  
 ⊙Vaughan Gary Macefield, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 +Janet Louise Taylor, MB BS MBIomedE MD *UNSW*

**St George Hospital****Professor**

+\*Lawrence Guy Howes, MB BS PhD *Melb*, FRACP

**St Vincent's Hospital****Professor of Clinical Pharmacology**

\*Richard Osborne Day, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

**Associate Professors**

+\*Terence John Campbell, BSc MB BS *UNSW*, DPhil *Oxf*, FRACP  
 ⊙Richard Thomas MSc PhD *Syd*, FPS  
 ⊙Kenneth Mapson Williams, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturer**

+Mark Hicks, BA MSc PhD *Macq*

**School of Psychiatry****Head of School**

Professor GB Parker

**Prince of Wales Hospital****Professors**

+Henry Brodaty, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FRANZCP  
 +Robert Astley Finlay-Jones, MB BS PhD *WA*, DipPsyMed, FRANZCP, MRCP, FRCPSych  
 +Florence Levy, MB BS *Melb*, MPh *Yale*, MD *UNSW* MRANZCP  
 Gordon Barraclough Parker, MB BS *Syd*, DSc MD PhD *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 Perminder Singh Sachdev, MB BS MD PhD *UNSW*, MRANZCP  
 Philip Bowden Mitchell, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW*, MRCPsych, FRANZCP

**Associate Professors**

+Stewart Lloyd Einfeld, MB BS MD *Syd*, DCH *RCP&S*, FRANZCP

**Senior Lecturers**

+\*Brian Michael Draper, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 ⊙Dusan Hadzi-Pavlovic, BSc MPsych *UNSW*  
 +Richard John Perkins, MB BS *Lond*, DPM, MRCPsych  
 Uté Sybille Vollmer-Conna, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

+William Bruce Andrews, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Marie-Paule Veronique Austin, MB BS *Monash*, FRANZCP  
 +Jackie Curtis, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Charles Post Doutney, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP  
 +Michael Dudley, MB BS *Syd*, BD *Melb*, FRANZCP  
 +Francis Paul Hume, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, MRCPsych  
 +Stephen James Koder, MB BS *Syd*, GradDipEd *SydIE*, FRANZCP  
 +Colleen Keng Ai Loo, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Maryanne Cecile O'Donnell, MB BS MD *UNSW*, MRANZCP, FRANZCP  
 +Vivienne Schnieden, MRCPsych, MB BS *Westminster*, MA *Cant*  
 +Michaela Anne Skopek, MBBS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Julian Norman Trollor, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP

**Associate Lecturer**

Craig Little, BSc *UNSW*, MA *Syd*.

**Visiting Professors**

Nathaniel McConaghy, MB BS *Qld*, BSc MD DPM *Melb*, FRANZCP  
 Beverley Raphael, AM, BS BS MD *Syd*, FRANZCP, SASSA, FRCPSych

**Visiting Fellow**

Carolyn Quadrio, MB BS FRANZCP

**Administrative Officer**

Janette Murdoch

**St George Hospital****Professor**

Ian Bernard Hickie, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRANZCP

**Lecturers**

+Majella Lajoie, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP+Grant Sara, MB BS *MM Syd*, FRANZCP  
 +Elizabeth Mackenzie, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP  
 +Grant Sara, MB BS *Syd*, MM *Syd*, FRANZCP  
 +Jeff Snars, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP  
 +Margaret Julia Tobin, MB BS *Melb*, MBA *Monash*, FRANZCP, FRACMA, AFCHSE  
 +Chanaka Wijeratne, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP

---

## St Vincent's Hospital

### Professor

John Gavin Andrews, MB ChB MD *Otago*, DipPsyMed *Melb*, FRANZCP, FRCPsych

### Associate Professor

+Kathleen Anne Wilhelm, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRANZCP

### Lecturers

+Johnathan Montah Carne, MB BS *UNSW MPH Syd*

+Beth Kotze, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP

•Lorna Peters, BSc PhD *UNSW*

+Ducan Bruce Wallace, MB BS, FRANZCP

---

## South Western Sydney Area Health Service

### Professor

Bryanne Ethel Waldie Barnett, MB ChB *Aberd*, MD *UNSW*, FRANZCP

Derrick Michael Silove, MB ChB *CapeT*, FRANZCP

### Associate Professors

Alexander Blaszczyński, BA PhD *UNSW*, MA DipPsych *Syd*, MAPS

+Scott Cameron Clark, MD *NJMS*

Philip Bentley Ward, BMedSc PhD *UNSW*

### Senior Lecturers

Jeffrey Cecil Cubis, MB BS *Syd*, PhD *NEW* FRANZCP, MFCAP

•Vijaya Manicavasagar, MPsych PhD

+John Taylor, MB BS *Syd*, MD *UNSW* FRANZCP

### Lecturers

+Kevin Ludlow Clarke, MB BS *UNSW* FRANZCP

+David Grace, MB BS *UNSW*, FRANZCP

+Jose Alberto Menendez, MD *Urug*, FRANZCP

Sidney Oen, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCP

Sam Vadali, MB BS India MRCP *UK* MRCS *Eng*, LRCP *Lond*, BA FRANZCP

•Renate Wagner, PhD *Vienna*, DipHed *UNSW*

---

## Presiding Members of Disciplines

### Anaesthetics, Emergency Medicine and Intensive Care

Dr Gordian Fulde

### Medicine

Professor Bruce Milne Hall

### Surgery

Professor Reginald Sidney Albert Lord

---

## Faculty Units and Centres

---

### Centre for Hospital Management and Information Systems Research

#### Director

Associate Professor Pieter Degeling

#### Deputy Director

Ms Ros Sorensen BSoc St Syd, MBA Canberra

### Management Committee

Professor Bruce Dowton (Chair)

Professor Peter Baume

Professor Bill Birkett

Associate Professor Pieter Degeling

Mr Ian Forbes

Mr Jim Pearse

Associate Professor Debbie Picone

Professor Mark Wainwright

### Research Associate

Dr Roderick Iedema, BA *Liverpool (UK)*, MA PhD *Syd*.

### Research Assistants

Ms Sharyn Maxwell

Mr Mark Winters

Ms Barbara Coyle

### Administrative Assistant

Ms Sue Christian-Hayes

---

## The Ray Williams Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Facility

### Acting Director & Associate Professor

\*George Albert Smythe, ASTC BSc PhD *UNSW*

### Professional Officers

Martin Bucknall, BSc *Manchester*

Anne Poljak, BSc *Syd*

### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Ian Gregor, BSc *New England*, MSc PhD *UNSW*

---

## Centre for Immunology – St Vincent's Hospital

### Director

Professor R Penny

### Advisory Committee

Professor S Bruce Dowton (Chair)

Professor A Lee

Professor R Penny

Professor M Sleight

Professor D Wakefield

---

## Centre for Public Health

### Director

Mr I Forbes (chair)

### Management Committee

Professor PE Baume

Mr J Braithwaite

Ms S di Corpo

Mr A Hodgkinson

Professor J Kaldor

Ms D Kennedy

Professor J Lawson

Associate Professor R Richmond

Dr J Ritchie

Professor A Rotem

Ms G Therin

---

## Centre for Thrombosis and Vascular Research

**Director**

Professor CN Chesterman

**Management Committee**

Professor CN Chesterman (Chair)

Professor BH Chong

Dr PJ Hogg

Dr DA Owensby

**Advisory Committee**

Emeritus Professor WE Glover (Chair)

Associate Professor SM Bell

Professor CN Chesterman

Mr AIL Gregory

Professor MJ Sleigh

Professor D Wakefield

Professor JA Whitworth

Emeritus Professor DEL Wilcken

Ms R Gorna

Dr J McAulty

Dr C Mead

Professor S Pond

Dr D Robinson

Dr L Selvey

Professor R Short

Professor S Wesselingh

---

## National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre

**Professor and Director**Wayne Denis Hall, BSc PhD *UNSW***Associate Professor**Richard Phillip Mattick, BSc MPsyd PhD *UNSW*

Andrea Mant, MB BS, MD, MA, FRACGP

**Senior Lecturers**James Bell, BA MB BS *Syd*, FRACP, AMPSADShane Darke, BA PhD *Syd*

Alex Wodak, MB BS, MRACP, FRACP, MRCP, FAFPHM

**Lecturers**Jan Copeland, BSc PhD *UNSW*Michael Lynskey, BSc MSc PhD *Otago*Maree Teesson, BSc PhD *UNSW***Board of Management**

The Hon K Rozzoli, MP (Chair)

Mr K Evans

Professor SB Dowton

Dr J Gray

Professor WD Hall

Ms S Kerr

Associate Professor A Mant

Associate Professor RP Mattick

Dr N Swan

Professor M Wainwright

---

## Medical Illustration Unit

**Head**

Michael J Oakey, AIMI, AAIMBI

**Second-in-Charge**

Virginia Day

**Senior Graphic Designer**Marcus Cremonese, BA *Brazil*


---

## National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research

**Professor and Director**David Albert Cooper, BSc MB BS *Syd*, MD DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FRCPA**Professor and Deputy Director**John Kaldor, BA *WA*, MA *ANU*, PhD *Calif***Senior Lecturer and Director, Community HIV Research Network**Don Edward Smith, MB ChB MD *Otago***Senior Lecturer**Sean Emery, BSc PhD *Brunel***Lecturers**Dianne Carey, BPharm MPH *Syd*Kathleen Ruth Clezy, MB BS *Adel*, FRACPGregory John Dore, BSc MB BS *UNSW*, FRACPChris Duncombe, MB BS *Syd*, RACGPGilbert Kaufmann, MD *Basel***Manager, Finance and Administration**Margaret Micallef, BSocSci *UNSW***Honorary Visiting Fellows**Bruce Brew, MB BS *Syd*, FRACPJohn (Nick) Crofts, MB BS *Melb*, MPH *Mon*, FAFPHMAlex Wodak, MB BS *Syd*, MRACP FRACP MRCP FAFPHM**Management Committee**

Professor P McDonald (Chair)

Dr D Bradford

Professor S B Dowton

Professor G Farrell

Dr R Finlayson

---

## Australian Institute of Health & Welfare National Perinatal Statistics Unit

**Director**Associate Professor Paul Lancaster, MB BS *Syd*, MPH *UC Berkeley*, FRACP, FAFPHM**Operations Director**Elizabeth Anne Sullivan, MB BS MPH *Syd.*, FRFPHM

---

## The New South Wales Hospital Infection and Epidemiology Surveillance Unit

**Director**

Dr Mary-Louise McLaws

**Research Officer**

Meredith Caelli

---

## Rural Health Unit

**Senior Lecturer, Kensington Campus**David Alexander Sutherland, MB BS *Syd*, DCH, MCLinEd *UNSW*, FRACGP, FACRRM

**Project Officers**

Celise de Carvalho, BEd *Syd*  
 Peter John Moloney, BA *Syd*, MIM/Librarianship, *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Wendy Anne Kelly

**Wagga Wagga Base Hospital Clinical Co-ordinator**

John Preddy, BM BS MRCP *UK FRACP*

**Lecturer**

::Phillip Gray, BSc MB BS DipObst DA *UK FRACGP*

---

**The Simpson Centre****Director and Professor**

Kenneth Mark Hillman, MB BS *Syd*, FRACA *UK*, FFICANZCA

**Business Manager**

Kate Tynan BSc *UNSW*

**Operations Manager**

Sandra Avery

**Associate Professor and Research Director CCORE**

Michael Barton, MB BS *Syd*, FRANZCR

**Principle Research Fellow**

Dr Hai Phung, MD *Saigon BA MPH Qld*

**Senior Research Fellow**

Mai Tran MD *Saigon, BA, MPH Qld*

**Project Manager National Demonstration Hospitals Project**

Greta Mason BSc*Syd*

**Advisory Board**

Prof Ken Hillman (Chair)  
 Associate Professor Richard Badham  
 Associate Professor Michael Barton  
 Dr Martin Berry  
 Mr Ken Brown  
 Professor John Daly  
 Professor Bruce Dowton  
 Professor Mark Harris  
 Mr Harry Hunt  
 Ms Helen Lapsley  
 Dr Colin MacArthur  
 Professor Brian McCaughan  
 Mr Paul Naylor  
 Professor George Rubin  
 Ms Ros Sorensen  
 Ms Jenny Thomas  
 Dr Andrew Wilson  
 Mr D Young

---

**Affiliated Institutes**

---

**Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research****Associate Professor and Acting Director**

Michelle Haber, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Professors**

Glen Mark Marshall, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP  
 Murray David Norris, BSc *ANU*, MAppSc *NSWIT*, PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturer**

Richard Bryan Lock, BSc *UCSwansea*, PhD *Lond*

**Lecturers**

Daniel Catchpole, BSc *UTS*, MSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Maria Kavallaris, BSc *UTS*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Alison Mary Rice, BSc *Adelaide*, PhD *Boredeaux*

**Board**

Mr J McAdam (Chair)  
 Dr R Toll (Vice Chair)  
 Associate Professor D W O'Gorman Hughes (Secretary)  
 Mr B Collins (Treasurer)  
 Dr J Dehnert  
 Mr B Fisk  
 Mr J M Franklin  
 Associate Professor Michelle Haber  
 Professor R Henry  
 Mrs H McAdam  
 Mr M Maher  
 Associate Professor G M Marshall  
 Mr G Sprague  
 Professor L White

---

**Garvan Institute of Medical Research - St Vincent's Hospital****Professor and Executive Director**

John Shine, AO, BScPhD *ANU*, FAA

**Professor and Head, Metabolism Research Program**

Donald John Chisholm, MB BS *Syd*, FRACP

**Professor and Head, Bone and Mineral Research Program**

John Allan Eisman, AO, BS MB BS *Syd*, PhD *Melb*, FRACP

**Professor and Head, Cancer Research Program**

Robert Lyndsay Sutherland, MAgSc *Cant*, PhD *ANU*

**Professor and Head, Pituitary Research Unit**

Ken Kian Yong Ho, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP

**Professor**

Edward William Kraegen, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MACPSM

**Associate Professor and Head, Neurobiology Program**

Peter Schofield, BSc *Syd*, PhD *ANU*

**Associate Professor**

Lesley Campbell, MB BS *Syd*, MD *Wash*, MD *UNSW*, FRACP, MRCP

**Senior Lecturers**

Trevor Biden, BSc PhD *Lond*  
 Gregory Cooney, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 Anne Marie Cunningham, MB BS PhD *Syd*, FRACP  
 Roger Daly, BSc PhD *Liv*  
 Edith Gardiner, BSc PhD *Yale*  
 Herbert Herzog, Mag, Dr, *Priv Doz*  
 Tiina Iismaa, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 Elizabeth Musgrove, BSc PhD  
 Colin Watts, BSc *Otago*, PhD *Syd*

**Board**

Mr PJ Wills AM (Chair)  
 Mr Graham Bradley  
 Sister M Cunningham RSC  
 Professor S Bruce Dowton  
 Mr JH Gardener (Treasurer)  
 Rev Dr G Gleeson  
 Ms H Lynch, AM  
 Mr D Mortimer  
 Professor J Niland AO (Deputy Chair)  
 Sister P Pilkington, RSC AM  
 Professor A Rogers QC  
 Professor J Shine AO  
 Professor RJA Trent  
 Mr R Williams, AM  
 Dr A Wilson

---

## Victor Chang Cardiac Research Institute

**Professor and Executive Director**Robert Graham, MB BS MD *UNSW*, FRACP, FACP**Board**

Hon Neville Wran, AC, QC, (Chairman)

Mrs Ann Chang

Dr Tina Clifton

Professor Ian Dawes

Professor Robert Graham

Malcolm Irving

Mr Kerry James

Mr Mark Johnson

Mrs Anne Keating

Mr Paul Kelly

Mr John Laws

Mr Steven Lowy

Mrs Ros Packer

Sr Paulina Pilkington

---

## Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute

**Professor and Director**Douglas Ian McCloskey, AO, BSc MB BS *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*, DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FTSE, FAA**Professor and Director of Clinical Research**David James Burke, MD DSc *UNSW*, FRACP, FTSE, FAA**Professors**Simon Charles Gandevia, BSc MD PhD DSc *UNSW*, FAAElspeth Mary McLachlan, BSc PhD DSc *Syd*, FAAErica Kathleen Potter, BSc *Syd*, PhD DSc *UNSW***Senior Lecturer**Glenda Margaret Halliday, BSc PhD *UNSW***Lecturers**James Alexander Brock, BSc *York*, DPhil *Oxf*Richard Charles Fitzpatrick, MB BS PhD *UNSW*Jenny Anne Harasty, BAppSc MAppSc PhD *Syd*Stephen Ronald Lord, BSc MA *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*Vaughan Gary Macefield, BSc PhD *UNSW*Ilona Mogyoros, MD *Semmelweis*, PhD *UNSW*Janet Louise Taylor, MB BS MBIomedE MD *UNSW***Board**

Mr Will Penfold (Chair)

Dr Donald Booth

Mr Paul Brassil

Professor Roger Dampney

Professor Bruce Dowton

Mr John Everett

Ms Deborah Green

Dr Don Grimes, AO

Professor Ian McCloskey, AO (Executive Director)

Mrs Andrée Milman

Professor Alan Pettigrew

Mr David Thomas

Mr John Walton, AM

---

## Skin and Cancer Foundation Australia

**Associate Professor**Steven Kossard, BSc MB BS PhD *Syd*, FACD**Medical Director**

Margaret Stewart, MB BS DDM FACD

**Board**

Mr R C Gibson (Chair)

Mr W Cahill

Dr C Commens

Dr J Doyle

Dr J Krivanek

Dr W Land, AM

Dr M Rogers

Dr R Rosen

Dr R Spencer

Dr P Weller

**Key to Codes**

+ Conjoint appointment

\* Appointment across two schools

⊕ Adjunct appointment



---

# Faculty of Science and Technology

Comprises Schools of Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Materials Science and Engineering, Mathematics, Optometry, Physics, and Safety Science, the Department of Aviation, the Surface Analysis Facility, the Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science, the Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies, the Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit, the Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology, the Optics and Radiometry Laboratory, the UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology, the National Pulsed Magnet Laboratory, the Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems and the UNSW Groundwater Centre.

**Dean**

Professor Colin Eric Sutherland, BSc *Cant*, PhD *Calif*

**Associate Dean (Research)**

Professor Robert Graham Clark, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MA *Oxf*

**Presiding Member**

Dr Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA *Keele*, MSc PhD *Lond*

**Administrative Officer**

Vacant

**Scientific Communications Manager**

Stephen Ford, BSc *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Anita Joan Clarke

---

## Department of Aviation

**Professor and Head of Department**

Jason H Middleton, BSc PhD *Monash*

**Director of Flight Operations**

Gregory Clynick, BSc *Macq*, BTech *C Sturt*

**Senior Lecturer**

Rodger Robertson, BSc MCom *UNSW*

**Lecturer**

Leonard Sales

**Casual Lecturers**

Ronald Armstrong  
Ronald Bartsch, BA *Syd*, LLB *UNSW*, LLM *UTS*, Dip Ed *Syd*  
Sue Davis  
Rodney Sullivan, BE *Qld*, BEcon *Qld*, GradDipAdmin *CU*  
John Guselli  
Graham Swanson  
Adjunct Associate Professor John Faulkner

**Senior Research Associate**

Graham Braithwaite, BSc PhD *Loughborough*

**Instructors**

Graeme White  
Anthony McFadyen  
Ben Young, BAv *UNSW*

**Aviation Services Officer**

Lili Suhartono

---

## School of Chemistry

**Professor of Physical Chemistry and Head of School**

Russell Francis Howe, BSc PhD DSc *Cant*, CChem, FRACI

**Professor of Analytical Chemistry**

David Brynn Hibbert, BSc PhD *Lond*, CChem, MRSC, FRACI

**Professor of Inorganic Chemistry**

Ian Gordon Dance, MSc *Syd*, PhD *Manc*, CChem, FRACI, FAA

**Professor of Organic Chemistry**

David St Clair Black, MSc *Syd*, PhD *Camb*, AMusA, CChem, FRACI

**Professor**

Robert Norman Lamb, BSc PhD *Melb*, PhD *Camb*, CChem, MRACI, MAIP

**Professor and ARC Senior Research Fellow**

Michael Nicholas Paddon Row BSc *Lond*, PhD *ANU*, CChem, FRSC, FRACI

**Associate Professors**

Roger Bishop, BSc *St And*, PhD *Camb*, CChem, FRSC, FRACI  
Michael Guilhaus, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Roger Wayne Read, BSc PhD *Syd*, DIC *Lond*, CChem, FRACI  
Peter Thomas Southwell-Keely, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI  
Gary David Willett, BSc PhD *LaT*, CChem MRACI

**Senior Lecturers**

Martin Peter Bogaard, BSc PhD *Syd*  
Peter See Kien Chia, MSc PhD *UNSW*  
Stephen Boyd Colbran, BSc PhD *Otago*  
Gavin Leslie Edwards, BSc PhD *Monash*, CChem, MRACI  
Grainne Mary Moran, BSc PhD *NUI*, CChem, MRACI  
Nagindar Kaur Singh, MSc *SPac*, PhD *Nott*, CChem, MRACI

**Lecturers**

Douglas Neil Duffy, MSc DPhil *Waik*  
John Justin Gooding, BSc *Melb*, DPhil *Oxon*  
Ronald Stanley Haines, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Barbara Ann Messerle, BSc PhD *Syd*  
Nicholas Kenneth Roberts, BSc PhD *WA*, CChem, MRACI  
Derek Richard Smith, BSc PhD *Wales*

**Associate Lecturer**

Jeffrey John Gibson, MSc PhD *Syd*

**Director of First Year Studies**

Peter See Kien Chia, MSc PhD *UNSW*

**Executive Assistant to Head of School**

Douglas Neil Duffy, MSc DPhil *Waik*

**Administrative Officer**

Dorothy Wilmshurst, BA *NE*, MEdAdmin *UNSW*

**Technical and Business Manager**

Juan Araya

**Senior Project Scientist**

Joseph John Brophy, BSc PhD *UNSW*, DipEd *Monash*, CChem, FRACI

**Project Scientist**

Nareesh Kumar, MSc *Punj*, PhD *W'gong*, CChem MRACI

**Professional Officers**

Richard James Finlayson, MSc *UNSW*, CChem, MRACI

Tahany Ghazy, BSc *Cairo*, MSc PhD *Ain Shams*

John Thomas Morgan, BE *UTS*

Richard Szczepanski, BSc *UNSW*

**Senior Technical Officers**

Joseph Hawil Antoon, Cert Chem, InstCert CompChemCert, *Syd Tech*

Berta Litvak, BSc *UTS*, MEdAdmin *UNSW*

Kim Cheng Pich, BSc *U Phnom Penh*, MSc PhD *UNSW*

Barry Ward

**Technical Officers**

Thanh Vo-Ngoc, MSc *Tokyo Inst of Tech*

David Strizhevsky

Te Ty, ChemCert *Syd Tech*

Michael McMahon

**Administrative Assistants**

David Andrews

Leonie Jolly

Linda Palmer

Nilly Ravey

Margaret Violet

**Mechanical Workshop****Foreperson**

Paul Hallahan

**Senior Laboratory Craftsperson**

Mitchell Davis

**Glass Workshop****Senior Technical Officer**

Richard Burgess

**School Store****Stores Officer**

Ian Aldred

**Electronics Workshop****Professional Officer**

John Morgan, BE *UTS*

**Centre for Chemical Analysis****Director**

Dr G Crank

**Manager**

Terence Michael Flynn, BSc *UNSW*, CChem, MRACI

**Universities' Surface Analysis Facility****Director**

Professor R N Lamb

**Manager, Research and Education**

Andreas Hartmann, PhD *UNSW*

**Laboratory Manager**

Bill Bin Gong, PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Visiting Fellows in the School of Chemistry**

David Scott Alderdice, MSc *Syd*, PhD *Lond*, CChem, FRSC

Norman William Herbert Cheetham, BSc PhD *Qld*

George Crank, MSc *Qu*, PhD *Monash*, CChem, FRACI, FRSC

Brian Raymond Craven, MSc PhD *UNSW*, ASTC

Tristan John Victor Findlay, BSc PhD *St And*, CChem, FRSC,

FRACI

Michael John Gallagher, MSc *Qld*, PhD *Camb*, CChem, FRACI

Robert John Goldsack, BSc PhD *UNSW*, CChem, MRSC,

MRACI

Harold Andrew Goodwin, BSc PhD *Syd*, CChem, FRACI

Mervyn Allan Long, MSc PhD *Auck*, MNZIC, CChem, FRACI

Jaroslav Petr Matousek, IngChem CSc *TU Prague*, PhD *UNSW*,

CChem, FRACI

David John Phillips, BSc PhD *Lond*, CChem, MRACI

John David Stevens, BSc *Tas*, PhD *NE*, CChem, MRACI

**School of Geography****Associate Professor and Head of School**

Ian Harry Burnley, MA *Cant*, PhD *Well*

**Professor of Geography**

Vacant

**Associate Professors**

Marilyn Dale Fox, BSc *Windsor*, PhD *Macq*

Michael Dick Melville, BScAgr PhD *Syd*

Anthony Kinnaird Milne, BA *NE*, MA *Syd*, PhD *Colorado*

**Senior Lecturers**

Stephen James Filan, BAgEc *NE*, MSc *UNSW*

Richard Maxwell Lucas, Bsc *Bristol*, PhD *Bristol*

Bruno Peter John Parolin, BA *Monash*, MS *Oklahoma State*,

PhD *Ohio State*

Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA *Keele*, MSc PhD *Lond*

**Lecturers**

Kevin Dunn, BA *W'gong*

Scott Mooney, BSc PhD *UNSW*

Jesmond Sammut, BA MSc *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturers**

David John Edwards, BSc *N'cle(NSW)*

Beverley Ann Scott, BA *Macq*

**Honorary Visiting Staff**

Joan Vipond, BA PhD *Macq*  
Bruce Thom, BA Syd, PhD *LSU*

**Professional Officer**

Chris Anthony Myers, BSc *UNSW*

**Marketing Officer**

Frederique Garnier-Waddell

**Administrative Officer**

John Andrew Braye Cragg, BBus *Charles Sturt*

---

**School of Geology**
**Associate Professor and Head of School.**

Colin Rex Ward, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FAusIMM, FAIG

**Associate Professor**

Geoffrey Robert Taylor, MSc *Birm*, PhD *NE*, FGS, MIMM, MAusIMM

**Senior Lecturers**

Alistair Chisholm Dunlop, BSc *NE*, PhD *Lond*, DIC, MIMM  
Jerzy Jankowski, MSc PhD *Wroclaw*  
Paul Gordon Lennox, BSc *Tas*, PhD *Monash*  
Derecke Palmer, MSc *Syd*

**Lecturer and Director of First Year Studies**

David Ronald Cohen, BSc *Syd*, MSc *Qu*, PhD *UNSW*, FAEG, MAIG

**Emeritus Professors**

Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc *Wales*, PhD *DIC Lond*, CEng, FIMM, CEng, FIEAust  
Bastiaan Jan Hensen, MSc *Ley*, PhD *ANU*  
John Roberts, BSc *NE*, PhD *WA*

**Honorary Adjunct Associate Professor**

Alberto Domenico Albani, DrGeolSc *Florence*, MSc PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Adjunct Lecturer**

Anton Crouch, BA BSc *Syd*, FAusIMM, MAIG

**Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Susan Nicola Border, BSc *Lond*, GradDip *UTS*  
Gerrit Neef, BSc *Lond*, PhD *Well*, FGS  
Peter Cyril Rickwood, BSc *Lond*, PhD *Cape T*, CChem, MRCS, MMSA  
Ervin Slansky, BSc PhD RnDr *Charles*  
Robert Trzebski, PhD (*DrRerNat*)*Gottingen*

**Postdoctoral Research Fellow**

Lila Wanda Gurba, MSc *Cracow*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIG

**Research Associate**

Alfredo Camacho, BSc *LaTrobe*, PhD *ANU*

**Manager of School Services**

Malcolm David Buck, MSc *Waik*, PhD *Macq*

**Senior Technical Officers**

Michael de Mol  
Radko Flossman  
Irene Eve Wainwright

**Administrative Assistant**

Winsome Jackson

---

**School of Materials Science and Engineering**
**Professor of Materials Science and Engineering and Head of School**

David John Young, BSc PhD *Melb*, FRACI, FIEAust, CEng, MAmelChE, FTS, FIMMA

**Professor of Textile Technology**

Michael Thomas Pailthorpe, BSc PhD *UNSW*, CText, FTI, MSDC(ANZ), JP

**Professor of Textile Physics**

Ronald Postle, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Leeds*, CText, FTI, FAIP, Hon Docteur, *Haute Alsace*

**Professor of Ceramic Engineering**

Charles Christopher Sorrell, BS *Missouri*, MS *Penn*, PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust, DipDT, FGAA, NICE

**Associate Professors**

Alan Gordon Crosky, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MIMMA  
Oleg Ostrovski, Diplng PhD DSc *MiSiS, Moscow*, MIEAust  
Aibing Yu, MSc *NEUT, China*, PhD *W'gong*

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

Paul Richard Munroe, BSc PhD *Birm*

**Senior Lecturers**

Sri Bandyopadhyay, BTech MTech *IIT*, PhD *Monash*, FIEAust, CEng MRACI, MAAAS  
John Ilmar Curiskis, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
Michael Ferry, BSc, PhD *UNSW*  
Peter Krauklis, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust, MIM, CEng, CEng  
Veena Sahajwalla, MSc, PhD *Mich*, MIBF, MAIE

**Lecturers**

Mark John Hoffman, BE PhD *Syd*  
Owen Christopher Standard, BE PhD *UNSW*

**Director, Centre for Materials Research in Energy Conversion**

Janusz Nowotny

**Honorary Visiting Professor**

Max Hatherly, MSc PhD *UNSW*, ASTC, CEng, FTS, FIM

**ARC Senior Research Fellow**

Yong Zhao, BS MS PhD *UTS China*

**Postdoctoral Fellow**

Ruiping Zoug

**Professional Officers**

Jindrich Vavrinec Brancik, MSc *Brno*, PhD *UNSW*, MACS, FRSC  
Jane Zhi Gao, BE *Tsinghua University*  
Alvin Siu Wah Li, MSc *Leeds*, PhD *UNSW*, CText, ATI  
John Walton Sharp, BScTech *UNSW*  
Michael David Young, BSc PhD *UNSW*, CText, ATI

**Administrative Officer**

Ole Staer Andersen, MAgr *Copenhagen*, MGenStud *UNSW*

---

**School of Mathematics**
**Professor and Head of School**

Garth Ian Gaudry, BSc *Qld*, PhD *ANU*, Hon Fil dr *Gothenburg*

**Professor and Head of Department of Applied Mathematics**

Colin Rogers, BA *Oxf*, MEd *Tor*, MSc PhD DSc *Nott*, FAA, FlInstP

**Professors of Applied Mathematics**

Michael Leslie Banner, BE MEngSc *Syd*, PhD *Johns H*  
 Lance Maxwell Leslie, BA *Melb*, MSc *Syd*, PhD *Monash*  
 Jason Harry Falla Middleton, BSc PhD *Monash*  
 Ian Hugh Sloan, BA BSc *Melb*, MSc *Adel*, PhD *Lond*, FAA, FAIP, FAustMS

**Associate Professor and Head of Department of Pure Mathematics**

Anthony Haynes Dooley, BSc PhD *ANU*

**Professors of Pure Mathematics**

Michael George Cowling, BSc *ANU*, PhD *Flin*, FAA  
 Garth Ian Gaudry, BSc *Qld*, PhD *ANU*  
 Colin Eric Sutherland, BSc *Cant*, PhD *Calif*

**Professor and Head of Department of Statistics**

William Thomson Mulhinch Dunsmuir, FDipMath *RMIT*, BSc *LaT*, PhD *ANU*

**Senior Lecturer and Director of First Year Studies**

David Graham Tacon, BSc *Newc'le (N.S.W.)*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Senior Lecturer and Director of Undergraduate Studies**

Shaun Anthony Requa Disney, BA BSc *Adel.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

**Executive Assistant to Head of School**

Dennis William Trenerry, BSc PhD *Adel*

**Visiting Professor**

Mark Ablowitz, BS *Rochester*, PhD *MIT*  
 Roger H J Grimshaw, BSc MSc *Auck*, PhD *Camb*, FAA  
 Grafton Hui, BSc *Beijing*, PhD DSc *Southampton*  
 Vidar Thomee, Fil kand Fil lic *Lund*, Fil dr *Stockholm*  
 Pavel Winternitz, BSc MSc *Leningrad*, PhD *Dubna*

**Computing Centre Manager**

Vacant

**Deputy Computing Centre Manager**

Michael Jurgen Jansen, BSc BEng *Syd*

**Computing Centre Staff**

Yvonne Edwards  
 Wing Ling Patrick Wong, BInfoTech *USQ*, MCom *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer**

Catrine Elisabet Larsson, Dip HRM *NSW TAFE*

**Administrative Assistants**

Janette Irene Kos  
 Jennifer Duane  
 Claire Elizabeth Girvin, BA *UC Berkeley*

---

**Department of Applied Mathematics****Associate Professors**

Vaithilingam Jeyakumar, BSc *Jaffna*, PhD *Melb*  
 Liqun Qi, BS *Tsinghua*, MS PhD *Wis*

**Senior Lecturers**

Peter James Blennerhassett, BE *WA*, PhD *Lond*  
 Bruce Ian Henry, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
 William Dennis McKee, BSc *Adel*, MSc *Flin*, PhD *Camb*  
 William McLean, BSc *Qld*, PhD *ANU*  
 John Francis Falla Middleton, BSc PhD *Monash*  
 John Michael Murray, MSc *UNSW*, PhD *Wash*  
 Alexander Hugh Opie, BSc DipEd *Melb*, PhD *Monash*, FAIP  
 Brian Gavin Sanderson, MSc *Auck*, PhD *SUNY*  
 Robert Spencer Womersley, BSc *Adel*, MSc PhD *Dundee*

**Lecturers**

Mahadevan Ganesh, MSc *Trichy*, PhD *Bom*  
 David Charles Guiney, BSc PhD *Adel*

**Associate Lecturer**

Eileen Mary Sheppard, BSc *Lond*

**Research Associates**

Russel Morrison, MSc *Monash*  
 Andrei Reztsov, PhD *Moscow*

**Professional Officer (Oceanography)**

Gregory John Nippard, BSc *Syd*

**Honorary Associates**

David Alan Mustard, BSc *Syd*, MSc *UNSW*  
 William Eric Smith, MSc *Syd*, MSc *Oxf*, PhD *UNSW*, MinstP

**Queen Elizabeth II Fellows**

Matthew England, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 Wolfgang Schief, DiplPhys *München*, PhD *Lough*

**Research Fellow**

Defeng Sun, BSc MSc *Nanjing*, PhD *Chinese Acad. Sci.*

**Visiting Fellow**

Nalini Joshi, BSc *Syd* PhD *Princ*

**Administrative Assistant**

Mayda Shahinian

---

**Department of Pure Mathematics****Associate Professors**

David Christopher Hunt, BSc *Syd*, MSc PhD *Warw*  
 Ezzat Sami Noussair, BEng BSc *Cairo*, PhD *Br Col*  
 Werner Joseph Heinz Ricker, BSc PhD DipEd *Flin*

**Senior Lecturers**

Shaun Anthony Requa Disney, BA BSc *Adel*, DPhil *Oxf*  
 Peter Windeyer Donovan, BA *Syd*, DPhil *Oxf*  
 Ian Raymond Doust, BSc *WA*, MSc *Tor*, PhD *Edin*, MAustMS  
 Jie Du, BSc *Suzhou*, MSc PhD *China Normal*  
 James William Franklin MA *Syd*, PhD *Warw*  
 Hendrik Benjamin Grundling, MSc *Pret*, PhD *Adel*  
 Michael David Hirschhorn, BSc *Syd*, MSc *Edin*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Brian Raymond Frederick Jefferies, BSc *Qld*, PhD *Flin*  
 David Graham Tacon, BSc *Newc'le (NSW)*, PhD *ANU*  
 Dennis William Trenerry, BSc PhD *Adel*  
 Norman John Wildberger BSc *Tor*, PhD *Yale*  
 James Robert Wright, BA *Chicago*, MS PhD *Wis*

**Lecturer**

Rodney Kelvin James, BSc PhD *Syd*

**Associate Lecturers**

David Donald Angell, BSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Peter Geoff Brown, BA DipEd *Newc'le (NSW)*, MA *Syd*  
 David John Crocker, BSc *UNSW*  
 Milan Pahor, BSc *W'gong*  
 John Damian Steele, BSc MSc PhD *Abdn*

**Emeritus Professor**

George Szekeres, DiplChemEng *Bud*, HonDSc *UNSW*, FAA, MHAS

**Research Associates**

Andrea Fraser, BSc MSc *Toronto*, PhD *Princ*  
 Gerd Mockenhaupt, PhD *Siegen*  
 Genevieve Mortiss, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Honorary Associates**

John Harold Loxton, MSc *Melb*, PhD *Camb*  
 Alf van der Poorten, BA BSc PhD MBA *UNSW*

**Senior Research Fellow**

Michael George Cowling, BSc *ANU*, PhD *Flin*, FAA

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Richard Julian Robert Abel, BSc PhD *UNSW*

**Visiting Fellow**

Terence Chi-Shen Tao, BSc *Flin*, PhD *Princ*

**Administrative Assistants**

Ulrike Ingeborg Bracken

**Department of Statistics****Senior Lecturers**

Peter John Cooke, MSc *NE*, MS PhD *Stan*  
 Estate Vakhtang Khamaladze, PhD *Tbilisi*, DMathSc *Moscow*  
 Anthony Yung Cheung Kuk, BSc *Rutgers*, PhD *Stan*  
 Marek Musiela, MSc *Wroclaw*, PhD *Polish AcadSc*, DSc *Grenoble*  
 Spiridon Ivanov Penev, PhD *Humboldt*

**Lecturers**

Benjamin Goldys, MSc PhD *Warsaw*  
 David John Nott, BSc PhD *Qld*  
 Aihua Xia, BSc MSc *E China Normal*, PhD *Melb*

**Associate Lecturers**

Sue Middleton, BSc *Monash*, MSc *Dalhousie*

**Honorary Associate**

James Bartram Douglas, BSc MA DipEd *Melb*, FAustMS

**Emeritus Professors**

Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE *Faruk*, BEc PhD *Tas*, MIEAust  
 Clyde Arnold McGilchrist, BSc BEd *Qld*, MSc PhD *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Nefertity Elia Narouz

**School of Optometry****Associate Professor and Head of School**

Stephen John Dain, BSc PhD *City Lond*, FC Optom, FAAO,  
 FIES(A&NZ), FMSA

**Professor**

Paul Mandell Erickson, BA *Bethel*, MS *Minnesota*, MS OD  
*Pacific*, PhD *Waterloo*, FAAO  
 Brien Anthony Holden, BAppSc *Melb*, PhD *City Lond*, LOsc,  
 FAAO, FVCO, DCLP, DSc, OAM

**Associate Professor**

Mark Willcox, BSc *Bristol Poly*, PhD *Man*

**Senior Lecturers**

Philip James Anderton, BOptom BSc PhD *UNSW*, MScOptom *Melb*  
 Peter Robert Herse, DipAppSc *QIT*, PhD *Houston*, FAAO  
 Barbara Maria Junghans, BOptom GradDipHEd PhD *UNSW*,  
 FAAO  
 David Cecil Pye, MOptom *UNSW*, FCLSA  
 Catherine Suttle, BSc *City Lond*, PhD *Aston*, MCOptom  
 Helen Swarbrick, DipOpt MSc *Auck*, PhD *UNSW*

**Lecturer**

Graham Leslie Dick, MSc *UNSW*, ASTC, FIO  
 Gavin Boneham, BSc, BOptom, PhD, *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturers**

Lisa Jean Asper, OD, SCCO  
 Ian William Robinson

**Senior Staff Optometrist**

Rosemary Paynter, BOptom *UNSW*

**Staff Optometrists**

Julie Kiel, BOptom *UNSW*  
 Pei-Chun Kitty Liao, MOptom *UNSW*, FACBO  
 Kerry Dreyer, BOptom *UNSW*

**Visiting Professor**

Charles McMonnies, ASTC, MSc *UNSW*, FAAO

**Adjunct Associate Professor**

Edwin Howell, BSc MSc PhD *Melb*, FACBO, FCOVD

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Vaegan, BA *Syd*, MSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*

**Laboratory Supervisor**

Bernard Marcinko, BA *Sask*, MEd *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**

Kaylene Diane De Andrade

**Clinic Office Manager**

Paula Andrews GIPD *UK*

**Optical Dispenser**

Peter Stanley

**Optics and Radiometry Laboratory****Laboratory Manager**

Brian Barry Cheng, BAppSci *UTS*

**Senior Research Associate**

Laura Elizabeth Hughes, BSc *Lond*, MSc *Essex*

**Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit****Professor and Director**

Brien Anthony Holden, BAppSc *Melb*, PhD *City Lond*, LOsc,  
 FAAD, FVCO, DCLP, DSc, OAM

**Adjunct Associate Professor and Executive Director**

Deborah Sweeney, BOptom PhD *UNSW*, FAAO

**Associate Professor and Director of Biological Research**

Mark Willcox, BSc *Bristol Poly*, PhD *Man*

**Directors of Research**

Arthur Back, BOptom PhD *UNSW*, FAAO  
 Arthur Ho, MOptom PhD *UNSW*

**Adjunct Senior Lecturer and Senior Project Scientist**

Fiona Stapleton, BSc *Wales*, MSc *Manc*, PhD *City Lond*

**Senior Project Scientist**

Padmaja Sankaridurg, BOpt *MedResFound*, *Madras*

**Project Scientist**

Ruo Zhong Xie, MD *Sun Yat-Sen*

**Research Assistant**

Arzu Cengiz, BSc *UWS*  
 Maxine Tan, BSc *Macq*

**Visiting Professors**

Robert Augusteyn, BSc PhD *Qld*, DipEd *Melb*  
 Deborah Erickson, MA *Alfred*, EdD *Arkansas*  
 Brian Layland, BSc *UNSW*  
 Gullapalli Rao, MD *Guntur*  
 Antti Vannas, MD PhD *Helsinki*

## Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology

### Professor and Director

Brien Anthony Holden, BAppSc Melb, PhD City Lond, LOsc, FAAD, FVCO, DCLP, DSc, OAM

### Professor and Deputy Director

Paul Mandell Erickson, BA Bethel, MS Minnesota, MS OD Pacific, PhD Waterloo, FAO

### Adjunct Associate Professor, Executive Director and Director of Clinical Research

Deborah Sweeney, BOptom PhD UNSW, FAO

### Associate Professor and Director of Biological Research

Mark Willcox, BSc Bristol Poly, PhD Manc

### Directors of Research

Arthur Back, BOptom PhD UNSW, FAO

Arthur Ho, BOptom PhD UNSW

### Senior Project Coordinator

Donna La Hood, BOptom UNSW, FAO

### Adjunct Senior Lecturer and Senior Project Scientist

Fiona Stapleton, BSc Wales, MSc Manc, PhD City Lond

### Senior Project Scientist

Padaja Sankaridurg, BOpt MedResFound, Madras

### Project Scientists

Maki Shiobara, BOptom UNSW

Robert Terry, BOptom MSc UNSW

Reg Wong, FIS

Ruo Xie, MD Sun Yat-Sen

### Research Associates

Qian Garrett, BSc Nanjing, China, PhD UNSW

Damon Pearce BSc PhD UWS

Archana Thakur, BSc Jiwaji, Gwalior, MS MPhil Bhopal, PhD AIIMS, New Delhi

Hua Zhu, B Dentistry MSc China, PhD Syd

### Optometric Researchers

Michelle Huang, BOptom UNSW

Edward Lum, BOptom BlindDes UNSW

Nicole O'Hare, BOptom UNSW

Cheryl Skotnitsky, BS OD Waterloo

Anita Tu, BOptom UNSW

### Clinical Research Managers

Isabelle Jalbert, OD Montreal

Lisa Keay, BOptom UNSW

### Research Manager in Technology

Klaus Ehrmann, BEng Fachhochschule Aalen, MSc Cranfield UK, PhD UNSW\*

### Manager of Animal Research Facility

Denise Lawler

### Data Coordinator

Kathy Laarakkers

### Clinical Assistants

Suzie Dimitriovska, BSc UWS\*

Patricia Ferlazzo, BSc Syd

Kim Khuu, BAppSc Syd

### Clinic Monitoring Assistant

Liesel Whyte BSc UNSW\*

### Research Assistants

Yulina Aliwarga BSc Syd

Hanying Cheng, BSc MSc Central China Normal University

Nerida Cole, BSc MSc Syd PhD UNSW

Karen Corrigan

Sarah Emms, BAppSc UTS

Mirella Fabbri, BSc UNSW

Najat Harmis, BAppSc UTS

Katherine Hollis-Watts, BSc UNSW

Jenny Lan, BMed Wuhan China, MD Ulm Germany, PhD UNSW\*

Robyn Lawler

Adrianie Pierera, BSc Sri Lanka, MPhil HK

Maxine Tan, BSc Macq

### Financial Controller

Jeanette Cheung, BCom UNSW\*

### Senior Accountant

Lyle O'Keefe, BBus UWS\*

### Accountants

Diane Nicolson\*, BBus UTS

Lisa Garratt\*

### Personnel Manager

Amanda Davis

### Communications Officer

Kylie Knox, BA UTS

### Manager of Photography

Vacant

### Practitioner, Education and Business Development Manager

Thomas Martin, BOptom UNSW, MBA AGSM

### Graphics Manager

Greta Spies

### Graphic Designer

Maria Wong, BA HK

### Video Production Officers

Matthew Wood

### Graphics Assistant

Brad Ferguson, BVsCom UWS\*

### Graphics Technology Officer

Winston Wardle\*

### Computer Systems Officers

Eric Lo

### Network and Communications Officer

David Horth\*

### Network Support Officer

Dennis Kavadas\*

### Computer Systems Assistant

Ana Sastrias, BCompEng University of Mexico\*

### Administrators

Derani Carter

Georgina Glover

Claire Grij

Judith Hassila

Debbie McDonald\*

Maureen Story\*

Fabiana Zenatti\*

### Visiting Professors

Robert Augusteyn, BSc PhD Qld, DipEd Melb

Deborah Ericson, MA Alfred, EdD Arkansas

Brian Layland, BSc *UNSW*  
 Gullapalli Rao, MD *Guntur*  
 Antti Vannas, MD PhD *Helsinki*

#### Visiting Fellows

Hans Griesser, DrSc *NatEth*  
 Tom Millar, BSc MSc *Melb*, PhD *Flinders*  
 Jack Steele, BSc PhD *WA*

\*Seconded to *CRCERT*.

---

## School of Physics

#### Professor and Head of School

John William Vanstan Storey, BSc *LaT*, PhD *Monash*

#### Professor of Experimental Physics

Robert Graham Clark, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MA *Oxf*

#### Professor and Head of Department of Theoretical Physics

Victor Flambaum, MSc *Novosibirsk*, PhD *InstNuclPhys USSR AcadSc*, Dr Phys Math Sc *USSR*

#### Professors

Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD *Syd*, MInstP, FAIP  
 Michael Gal, MSc PhD *Eotvos Lorand, Budapest*  
 David Neilson, BSc *Melb*, MS PhD *NY State*  
 Jaan Oitmaa, BSc PhD DSc *UNSW*, FAIP, MAMPS  
 James Scott, AB *Harvard*, PhD *Ohio State*

#### Executive Assistant to Head of School

Michael Allister Box, BSc *Monash*, PhD *Syd*, MAIP

#### Administrative Officer

Stephen Kwai Hung Lo, MCom *UNSW*

#### Director of First Year Studies

Richard Newbury BSc *Liv*, DPhil *Sur*

#### ARC Senior Research Fellow

Mikhail Kuchiev, MSc *Poly Inst Leningrad*, PhD *Leningrad State*

#### Queen Elizabeth II Research Fellows

Gu Genda, MSc PhD *Harbin I*  
 Michelle Simmons  
 Richard Taylor, PhD *Nott*  
 Ross McKenzie, PhD

#### ARC Post Doctoral Fellows

Andrew Dzurak, PhD *Camb*  
 Heiner Linke, MSc *Munich*, PhD *Lund, Sweden*  
 Kiyonori Suzuki, PhD *UNSW*

#### Vice-Chancellor's Post Doctoral Research Fellow

Charles Lineweaver, BA *NYState*, MA *Brown*, MA PhD *UCBerkeley*  
 Stuart Ryder, PhD

#### Professional Officers

Gabriel Caus, BSc DipHEd *UNSW*  
 Terence Calvin Chilcott, BE *Qld*, MEngSc PhD *UNSW*  
 Jack William Cochrane, BAppSc *Canberra CAE*, MPhys *UNSW*  
 Jon Everett  
 David Ronald Jonas, BSc BE *UNSW*  
 Patrick Thomas McMillan, BSc DipEd *Syd*  
 Barry Perczuk, BSc PhD *Monash*  
 Robert Peter Starrett, BSc *UNSW*  
 John Tann, BAppSc *Melb*  
 Vladimir Dzuba, MSc *Novosibirsk*, PhD *InstNuclPhys USSR AcadSc*, DrPhysMathSc *USSR*

#### Senior Technical Officers

Mick Benton  
 Gary Keenan, BSc *Macq*  
 Andre Skougarevsky, MSc *KPU(Kharkov)*

#### Technical Officers

Ping Lau, BSc *UNSW*  
 Mark Loo  
 Dave Ryan  
 George Hatsidimitris

#### Administrative Assistants

Ranji Balalla  
 Sahar Behman  
 Joji Conducto  
 Sophie Kinna  
 Vanessa Werfel

#### Laboratory Craftsmen

Pritipal Baweja  
 Ken Jackson  
 Peter Kramel

#### Visiting Professors

Graham James Bowden, BSc DipAdvStudSc PhD *Manc*, DSc *UNSW*, FAIP  
 John Charles Kelly, BSc *Syd*, PhD *R'dg*, DSc *UNSW*, CPhys, FInstP, FAIP, MAMPS  
 Graeme John Russell, BSc PhD *UNSW*, FAIP  
 Alan Walker, BSc *Qld*, PhD *Tas*

#### Emeritus Professors

Dan Haneman, BSc *Syd*, PhD *R'dg*, FAA, FAIP, FRACI  
 Heinrich Hora, DiplPhys *Halle*, DrRerNat *Jena*, DSc *UNSW*, FInstP, FAIP

#### Honorary Visiting Fellows

John Dunlop, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAIP  
 Peter Russell Elliston, BSc *Melb*, PhD *Monash*  
 David Henry Morton, MA *Oxf*, FInstP, FAIP  
 Raymond Gary Simons, BSc *Syd*, MSc *Tel-Aviv*, PhD *UNSW*

#### Adjunct Professors

Barry Allen, BSc PhD *Wollongong*  
 Brian Boyle, BSc PhD *Drham*

#### Adjunct Senior Lecturers

Nigel Freeman  
 Richard Smart, BSc PhD *Sheffield*  
 Anatoly Rozenfeld

---

## Department of Astrophysics and Optics

#### Associate Professor

Warrick Couch, MSc *Well.*, PhD *ANU*  
 John Kelvin Webb, BSc *Sur.*, PhD *Camb.* (Head of Department)

#### Senior Lecturers

Michael Charles Brewster Ashley, MSc *CalTech*, BSc PhD *ANU*  
 Michael Graham Burton, BA *Camb*, PhD *Edin*

#### Lecturer

Phillip George Spark, MSc DipEd *Melb* GradAIP

---

## Department of Biophysics

#### Associate Professor

Joseph Albert Wolfe, BSc *Qld*, BA *UNSW*, PhD *ANU*

#### Senior Lecturers

Mary Jane Beilby, BSc PhD *UNSW* (Head of Department)  
 Paul Marie Gerard Curmi, BSc PhD *Syd*  
 John Robert Smith, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP

#### Lecturer

Krystyna Wilk, MSc *Cracow*, PhD *UNSW*

---

## Department of Environmental and Applied Physics

### Associate Professors

Robert John Stening, MSc *Syd*, PhD *Qld*, DipTertEd *NE*, FAIP  
Joseph Albert Wolfe, BSc *Qld*, BA *UNSW*, PhD *ANU*

### Senior Lecturers

Michael Allister Box, BSc *Monash*, PhD *Syd*, MAIP  
John Robert Smith, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP

### Lecturer

Gail Patricia Box, BSc PhD *N'cle(NSW)*  
Edward Peter Eyland, BSc MPhys *UNSW*, BD *Lond*

---

## Department of Condensed Matter Physics

### Associate Professors

John Michael Cadogan, BSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP  
Richard Newbury, BSc *Liv*, DPhil *Sur*

---

## Department of Theoretical Physics

### Associate Professors

Christopher John Hamer, MSc *Melb*, PhD *CalifIT*, DipCompSc  
*Canberra CAE*, FAIP  
Gary Phillip Morriss, BMath *N'cle(NSW)*, PhD *Melb*  
Oleg Sushkov, MSc *Novosibirsk*, PhD *InstNuclPhys USSR*  
*AcadSci*, DrPhysMathSc *USSR*

### Senior Lecturer

Marlene Noella Read, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAIP, MAMPS, MACS

---

## School of Safety Science

### Associate Professor of Chemical Safety and Head of School

Chris Winder, BA *Open U*, MSc *City Lond*, PhD *Lond*

### Professor of Safety Engineering

Jean Cross, BSc *Manc*, PhD *Lond*, FIEAust, MIEE, MAIP, CEng

### Senior Lecturer

Anthony Green, BSc PhD *Edin*  
Boban Markovic, MSc PhD *UNSW*

### Lecturers

Dianne Heather Gardner, BA *Adel*, MPsychol *UNSW*  
Roger Roy Hall, BSc *ANU*, MSc *UNSW*, FESA  
Kamal Kothiyal, MSc MTech PhD *IIT Delhi*  
Andrew McIntosh, BAppSc *CCHS*, MBiomedE PhD *UNSW*

### Professional Officer

Shaharin Yussof, BEng *Car*

### Research Fellow

Chris Fowler, BSc *Manc*, PhD *UNSW*, CEng, MICE, MIEExpE

### Administrative Assistant

Ray Locke

### Visiting Fellows

Neil Leon Adams, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MESA, MHFS, MAITD, MICOH  
Edward Maxwell Nicholls, MD BS *Adel*, FACOM\*  
Ian Carleton Plumb, BSc *ANU*, PhD *Birm*  
Ronald Rosen, MSc *NZ*, PhD *UNSW*, CPhys, FInstP, FAIP,  
FIPSM, FARPS, MACPSEM  
Noel Levin Svensson, AM, MMechE PhD *Melb*, CEng, CPEng,  
FIEAust, MIMechE\*

\*Conjoint appointment with the Faculty of Medicine.

---

## Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science

(in association with the Faculty of Engineering)

### Professor and Director

Clive Allen John Fletcher, BSc *Lond*, MSc *CranIT*, PhD *Univ Calif (Berkeley)*, CPEng, MRAeS, MAIAA

### Adjunct Associate Professor

Jiyuan Tu, BE PhD, *Stockholm*

### Technology Diffusion Program Manager

Dr Matthew Wood

### Industry Research Liaison Program Manager

Ms Ana Corpuz

### CFD Consultant

Dr Amir Eghlimi  
Dr Reza Roomina

### FEA Consultant

Dr Tania Vodenitcharova

### Visualisation Consultant

Dr John Pollard

### IT Consultant

Mr Glenn Stewart

### Visiting Fellow

Dr Shenglin Di, BSc PhD, *China*

### Administrative Officers

Anilta Chand  
Karen Hahn  
Jenny Hartley

---

## UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology

(in association with the Faculty of Engineering)

### Professor and Director (Biophysics)

Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD *Syd*, MInstP, FAIP

### Senior Lecturers

Mary Jane Beilby, BSc PhD *UNSW*  
John Robert Smith, BSc *Syd*, PhD *UNSW*, MAIP

### Visiting Professor

Alan Walker, BSc *Qld*, PhD *Tas*, FAA

### Research Associates

Seyed Bagher Sadr Ghayeni, BSc MSc *Teh*, PhD *UNSW*  
Galina Kaseko, MD *Mos*  
Tohsak Lee Mahaworasilpa, BSc *Mah*, MSc PhD *UNSW*

### Director (Chemical Engineering)

Professor A G Fane



---

**Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems**

*(in association with the Faculty of Engineering)*

**Director**  
Richard Maxwell Lucas, BSc *Brist*, PhD *Brist*

---

**UNSW Groundwater Centre**

*(in association with the Faculty of Engineering)*

**Director**  
Dr RI Acworth, BSc *Leeds*, MSc PhD *Birm*, FGS

**Senior Lecturer**  
Dr J Jankowski, MSc PhD *Wroc*

**Lecturer**  
Leonard Sales

---

**Electron Microscope Unit**

**Director**  
Associate Professor P R Munroe, BSc PhD *Birm.*, GradDipHEd  
*UNSW* (also Adjunct Associate Professor in materials Science)

**Deputy Director**  
Associate Professor M R Dickson, BSc PhD *ANU*, DipRMS  
(also Adjunct Associate Professor in Microbiology)

**Professional Officers**  
N Elea, IEAust  
W B Searle, DipSci *NSWIT*

**Senior Technical Officers**  
V Piegerova  
B Wolpensinger, DipLing *FH*

**Laboratory Assistants**  
H Liang, MSc *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**  
S Scarcella

---

**Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Facility**  
*(in association with the Faculty of Life Science)*

**Manager**  
Graham Edwin Ball, BSc PhD *Sheffield*, MRACI, CCHEM  
(also Adjunct Lecturer in Chemistry)

**Deputy Manager**  
James Malcom Hook, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *ANU*, MRACI, CCHEM

---

# Australian Graduate School of Management

---

## Staff

### Acting Dean and Director

Professor G Whittred

### Associate Dean, Academic Affairs

Professor E Anderson

### Associate Dean, Executive Education

Professor M Hirst

### Associate Dean, MBA Programs

Vacant

### Director, Research Programs

Professor R Kohn

### Presiding Member, Board of Studies

Professor G Dowling

### Executive Assistant to the Dean

Siobhan Brahe

### Professors

Christopher Adam, BEc UWA, MA PhD Harv.

Edward Anderson, MA PhD Camb.

Gregory Clinch, BEc MEc Monash, PhD Stan.

Roger Collins, BSc UNSW, PhD Macq.

Simon Domberger, BSc Lond., MA PhD Warw.

David (Lex) Donaldson, BSc Aston, PhD Lond.

Grahame Dowling, BCom DipBusStud N'cle (NSW), MCom PhD UNSW

Doug Foster, BCom Alberta, MS PhD Cornell

Stephen Frenkel, BA Camb., MA Warw., PhD Camb.

Mark Hirst, BA Macq., BEc Tas., MCom PhD UNSW

Robert Kohn, BSc Melb., MEc PhD ANU.

John Lyon, Bcom MFM Qld., PhD Ohio

Thomas Powell, BBA SMU, MPhil PhD NYU

Simon Sheather, BSc Melb., PhD LaT.

Dennis Turner, BSc Lond., FAIM

Greg Whittred, BCom Qld., MEc Syd., PhD UNSW

Robert Wood, BBus WAIT, PhD Wash.

### AMP Professor of Management

Jeremy Davis, BEc Syd., MBA AM Stan., FAICD

### Australian Stock Exchange Professor of Finance

John O'Brien, BSc Syd., BA Macq., PhD Minnesota

### Commonwealth Bank Professor of Management

Philip Yetton, BA Camb., DipIndustAdmin Liv., MBA PhD Carnegie-Mellon

### CRA Professor of Quality Management

Geoffrey Eagleson, BSc PhD Syd., MA Camb.

### FAI Insurances Professor of Finance

Tom Smith, BCom MFM Qld., PhD Stan.

### National Australia Bank Professor of Marketing

John Roberts, BA MCom Melb., MSc PhD MIT, FAIM FAMI FAIA CPM

### Associate Professors

Timothy Devinney, BSc Carnegie-Mellon, MA MBA PhD Chicago

Susan Ellis, BA MA North Carolina, PhD Rice

Chris Lloyd, BSc PhD Melb.

Robert Marks, BE MEngSc Melb., ResCert Camb., MSc PhD Stan

Malcolm (Ian) Marsh, BA N'cle. (NSW), MBA AM PhD Harv.

### Senior Lecturers

James Carlpio, BA Spfld., MA Manit., PhD Old Dominion

Ujwal Kayande, BSc Nagpur, MMS Bajaj Inst., PhD Alberta

Peter Lok, BAppSc MHA UNSW, MBA PhD UTS

Sharon Parker, BSc UWA, PhD Sheffield

Baljit Sidhu, BCom MCom Otago, PhD Syd.

Robin Stonecash, BA, Swarthmore College, MS Wisc., PhD UNSW

Garry Twite, BA Dip (Acc) CCAE, MCom PhD UNSW

Paul Walsh, BSc W'gong, PhD N'cle (NSW)

Geoffrey Waring, BEc Macq., MA (Econ) PhD UCLA

Robert Westwood, BA MA Sheffield, PhD Bath

### Lecturers

Rajeev Bhattacharya, BStat ISI-Cal., MA PhD Roch.

Jane Craig, BA Qld, MBA PhD UNSW

Melinda Muth, BSc Cinn. MBA Harv., PhD UNSW

Marc Orlitzky, BSBA The American Uni., PhD Iowa

Rose Trevelyan, BA Camb., PhD Lond.

### Adjunct Professor

John Colvin, BEc Syd., MSc LSE, MA Oxf.

### Research Fellow

Huifu Xu, BSc MSc Nanjing, PhD Ballarat

### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Paul Atkins, BA Macq., MCogSc UNSW, PhD Camb.

### Director, Corporate Services

David Worth, DipAeroEng RMIT, MBA UTS

### Director, Legal & Employee Relations

Surene Sanderson, BJuris LLB UWA, MLLR Syd.

---

## Development and Alumni

### Director, Development and External Affairs

Jennifer Doubell, BA DipSocStud DipCrim Melb., MSc Lond.

### Associate Director, Alumni Relations

Pamela Brass, BSocSc MBA (Exec.) UNSW

**Alumni Relations Coordinators**Jennifer McBrearty, BAppSc *UWS Hawk.*Don Taylor, BHosp. *UWS Hawk.*, GDipTsmMgt. *UTS*Antoinette Wood, BA *UNSW***Manager Media and Communications**

Robin Edwards

**Web Editorial Coordinator**Cathy Law, BEcon *Qld*

---

**Finance****Director, Finance**Stuart Stoker BCom *W'gong CPA***Accounts Manager**Grace Ong, BEc *Macq.***Accounts Clerks**

Alan Baxter

Wendy Chan

Jan Griffiths

Vivian Mc Coy

Barbara Mc Guire

Donna-Maree McIntosh

---

**Facilities****Manager Kensington**

Maria Pernetta

**Assistant Manager**

Pamela Rodgers

**Facilities Assistant**Huang Xiao, BEng. *ZJIT China*, MSc *UNSW***Receptionists**

Angela Harrison

Maureen McKay

Debbie See

**Attendants**

David Gilmer

Andrew Lo Russo

**Little Bay Conference Centre Staff**

Phillip Clarke

Anne-Maree Hakim

Gloria Koutrouzas

Bill Overstead, BA *Park Coll., Miss.*

---

**Office Services****Manager Office Services**Sandra Hoey, BA *UNSW***Secretarial Services Coordinator**

Sharon Chappelow

**Faculty Assistants**

Linda Camilleri

Kristie Clemow

Ron Hall

Julia Harte, BA *Macq.*

Virginia Idato

Leone Kennedy

Kanchan Mehra

Brooke O'Hehir

Diana Ramsay

---

**MBA Programs****Manager Marketing**

Vacant

**Marketing Coordinator**Carolyn Pugsley, BBus *N'cle (NSW)***Program Enquiry Administrators**Kerri Duncombe, BA *Charles Sturt*Arli Miller, BA *UWS Nepean*Victoria Watson, BA (Comm) *UWS Nepean***Manager, Career Centre**Penny Liggins, BA *N'cle upon Tyne***Recruitment Adviser**

Sue Davidson

**Career Consultants**Philippa Atkins, BSc *N'cle (NSW)*, GDipAdultEd *UTS*, GDipEdu *Syd. Tech. Coll.*

Julie O'Brien

**Manager, MIS**Joanne Kilmartin, ACMA *Leeds***Accounts Coordinator**Lucy Chirstodoulou, BCom *W'gong***Manager, Joint Venture Projects**

Jenny Zsifko

---

**MBA Program****Director, MBA Program**Christopher Adam, BEc *UWA*, MA PhD *Harv.***Associate Director, MBA**Sue Bennett-Williams, BEc DipEd *Syd.*, MEnvSt *Macq.***Operations Manager**Karina Murray, BA *UNSW***Manager, Management Projects**Samantha Morley, BEdu *Canb.*, DipEd *Signado TColl.***Publications Administrator**

Maria Johnstone

**Academic Affairs Coordinator**

Belia Le Tet

**Student Relations Coordinator**Fian Tse, BSc *UNSW***Client Services Coordinators**

Chris Kelly

**Executive Assistants/Office Administrators**Irene Crowther, BA DipEd *UNSW*

Maureen Finemore

**Manager, Student Liaison Office (Newtown Campus)**

Jenny Woodward

**Administration Assistants (Newtown Campus)**Christine Edlund, AssocDipCreativeArts *TAFE*

Pauline Kennedy

---

## Executive MBA Program

### Director, Executive MBA Program

Maria Spies, BA *NSW Inst. for Arts*

### Executive Assistant

Katrina Giandon

### Operations Manager

Natalie Kidd, BA *Syd.*, MA *UNSW*

### Client Services Coordinator

Mandy Simmons, BSocSc GDipOrgMgt *Cape Town*, BA IndPsy *INISA*

### Client Services Administrators

Joshua Hamblin, BA (AsianStud) *UNSW*

Erin Hehir, AdvDipAPMkt *Syd. Inst. Tech.*

Vincent Wu, BBus *UTS*, MA *UNSW*

### Executive Year Coordinator

Louise Sharp, BA *UTS*

### Executive Year Administrator

Alexandra Gibson, BA *Syd.*

### Program Coordinator

Danielle Carroll

### Studio Manager

Jocelyn Sorensen, BA BBus *USQld.*

### Desktop Publishers

Nadia Conway, BA *Durham*

Hanna Jenkins, BA *Syd.*

Sally Thelning

---

## Executive Education

### Director, Executive Education

Sheena Frenkel, BA *UNSW*, CertEd *Camb.*

### Director, Corporate Education

Robert Kelly, BComm *UNSW*, LLB LLM *Syd*, MBA *UNSW*, FCIS FAICD

### Personal Assistant

Natalie Cuthbert

### Finance & Administration Manager

Kevin Clarke, BBus *UTS*, Dip.Teach, *UNE*

### Assistant Accountant

Gunawan Yasadipura, S1 *Taramanagara*, MBA-Finace *St Thomas (Tx)*

### Program Managers

Amanda Butt, BA *UNSW*

Paul Dumble, BBus *CSU*

Vicki Kaplan, BA *W'gong.*

Bruce Wallace, BE *Canterbury (NZ)*

### Manager Marketing and Client Services

Jodie Ditcham, BA *UWS*, MA *UNSW*

### Marketing Coordinator

Dean Craig, BA GradDip Mktg *UTS*

### Secretary

Linda Weir

### Client Services

Wendy Palmer

Marie Tomlins

---

## Centre for Corporate Change

### Director

Timothy Devinney, BSc *Carnegie-Mellon*, MA MBA PhD *Chicago*

### Business Manager

Vacant

### Research Assistants

Jodie Beneviste, BA *Adel.*

'Alopi Latukefu, BA GradDipDevAdmin. *ANU*

Louise Parkes, BSc *UNSW*

### Secretary

Fran Prior

---

## Fujitsu Centre for Research

### Director

Philip Yetton, MA *Camb.*, DipIndustAdmin *Liv.*, MBA PhD *Carnegie-Mellon*

### Research Fellows

Akemi Chatfield, PhD *Texas Tech.*

### Administrative Assistant

Rosemary Alarcon

---

## STARLab

### Directors

Doug Foster, BComm *Alberta*, MS PhD *Cornell*

John O'Brien, BSc *Syd.*, BA *Macq.*, PhD *Minnesota*

Tom Smith, BCom MFM *Qld.*, PhD *Stan.*

### Manager

Elizabeth Fulcher, BA MBA *UNSW*

---

## The Frank Lowy Library

### The Frank Lowy Librarian

Joan Parker, BA *KCAE*, MSc *UNSW*

### Administrative Assistant

Jennifer Bartolo, Cert. Lib. Prac. *TAFE*

### Manager Client Services

Patricia Matthews, BA *Macq.*, GradDipM-Lib *UNSW*, MBA (Exec.) *UNSW*

### Client Services

Joe Coehlo

Mary McDonell, BA GradDipM-Lib DipAsianStud. *UNSW*

Nikki Mavrokefalos, BA, MIM *UNSW*

Elaine Teh, BA *Malaya*, DipLib *KCAE*

### Resources & Information Systems Manager

Mary Anne Kennan, BA *UNE*, GDipLib *KCAE*, AALIA

### Technical Services

Edith English, BComm, GradDipLib. *UNSW*

Tamara Sushkova MA *Russia*, Assoc DipLibPrac *SIT*,

GradDipLib *UTS*

Mary O'Brien, Cert. Lib. Prac. *TAFE*

Kay Tucker, BSocSci. *RMIT*

Kian-Syn Chew

**AGSM Business Information Service**

Dianna Hand, BA *Macq.*, DipLib *SIT*

**Frank Lowy Library Newtown**

Stephanie Betar, BA DipInfoMgt MA *UNSW*

Damien Campbell

Janet Fish, BA *Syd.*, DIM-Lib. *UNSW*

Marie Kendrick

---

**Information Technology Services**

**Director, Information Technology**

Geoffrey Gordon, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Adel.*

**Administrative Officer**

Soheila Zarrabi, BA *Tehran*

**Computer Systems Officers**

Tapas Bhaumik, BSc, MBA *Cal.*, MS InfoSys *Griff*

Amit Chowdhury, BE, ME *Cal.*, GDipInfoSys *UNSW*

Jing-Tao Duan, BSc *China*, AssocDipBus *NSW BC*, MA

CompSc GradDipCompSc *UNSW*

Reza Jaffar, BInfoTechCom *W'gong.*

Alexander Livingston, BSc *Adel.*

Mahmuda Mamun, BSc *BUET Bangladesh*, MEngSc *UNSW*

Van Son Phan, BE *UNSW*

Darin Russell, BSc *UNSW*

Russell Stephany, BA *UCSD*

Danuta Tyszkiewicz, MElectronic Systems *UofTech Warsaw*,  
Inst. Engineers *Aust.*

Mark Young, AssocDip Bus *TAFE*

---

**AGSM Limited**

**Board of Directors**

Professor Gavin Brown, FAA

Robert Cartwright

Ashish Chaturvedi

Professor Jeremy Davis

David Hoare (Chair)

Michael Hutchinson

John McFarlane, OBE

Ian Napier

Professor John Niland, AO CBE

John Reid, AO

Dr John Schubert

Leo Tutt

Professor Greg Whittred

Robert Whyte

Carla Zampatti, AM

**Company Secretary**

Surene Sanderson

---

# Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics is a coordinating body for undergraduate science degrees, and its staff includes all members of the Faculty of Life Sciences and the Faculty of Science and Technology, and some members of specific schools in other faculties contributing to the Science programs: Philosophy, Science and Technology Studies (Arts and Social Sciences); Accounting, Economics, Information Systems (Commerce and Economics); Electrical Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, Geomatic Engineering (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology (Medicine).

---

## Staff

**Dean**

Professor CE Sutherland

**Presiding Member**

Vacant

**Associate Dean**

Dr K Moon

**Administrative Officer**

Paul Buist, BA MEd *UNSW*

---

# University College Australian Defence Force Academy

Comprises Schools of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering, Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Computer Science, Economics and Management, Electrical Engineering, English, Geography and Oceanography, History, Mathematics and Statistics, Physics, Politics; Australian Defence Force Academy Library, Information Technology Services Centre, Australian Defence Studies Centre and Australian Technical Staff Officers' Centre.

---

## Staff

**Rector**  
Professor Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD *Melb.*

**Rector's Secretary**  
Margo Mills

**Presiding Member**  
Professor B H Bennett

**Director, Finance, Personnel and Planning**  
Laurence John Olive, BSc *N.E.*, MSc *Tas.*, GradDipProfAccount *Canberra C.A.E.*

**DFPP Office Manager**  
Dianne Hodges

**Director, Student Administration**  
Sally-Ann Phillips, BA *Monash*

**Postgraduate Executive Officer**  
Peta Jayne Kennedy, BA *A.N.U.*, MA *UNSW*

**Assistant Director, Student Systems**  
Deborah Ann Gairns, BA(Math) *Canberra C.A.E.*

**Manager of Financial Services**  
Kelly Fenner, BA *Ambassador*, BA *S. Colorado*, MBA *Cinc.*, ACA

**Assistant Manager, Financial Services**  
Gail Kenny, BA *Southbank Poly.*

**Manager of Personnel Services**  
Rosemaree Michele Laurie, BA *Tas.*, CMAHRI

**Manager, Research Office**  
Janice Margaret Rafferty, BAppSc *Mitchell C.A.E.*

**Assistant Manager, Research Office**  
Patricia Elizabeth Burgess, GradCertMgtStud *Canberra*

**Committee Officer**  
Tessa Anna Hodson, BA GCertEd *Rhodesia*

**Postgraduate Clerk**  
Diane Florence Cook

**Undergraduate Clerk**  
Joan Noble

**Examinations Clerk**  
Suzette Heffernan

**Defence Studies/International Students Administrator**  
Lyndall Young, BA DipEd *N.E.*, GradDipOfficeMgt *Canberra*

**Management Studies Program Administrator**  
Sharon Johns

**Equity Officers**  
Joan McPherson, BSW *UNSW*, DipEd *N.E.*  
Christine Kendrick

**Staff Development Officer**  
Stephen MacNeill, GDipSocSc *Sthn Cross*

---

## Flexible Education Centre

**Director of Flexible Education (Half-time)**  
Alan Peter Arnold, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *Tas.*, CChem, MRACI

**Distance Education Administrator**  
Christa Elisabeth Savatich, BA GradDipEd MEdAdmin *N.E.*

**Educational Developer**  
Helen Maree Plant, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *S.T.C.*, DipCELL MA *Bond*

---

## Document Production Centre

**Manager**  
Ronald Stuart Campbell, IPMA

---

## Centre for Media Resources

**Manager**  
Nigel Alan Pearson, BA *N.E.*, MIScT, ABIPP, ARPS, AIMI

**Producer**  
Robin Murden, CertBusStudies *U.T.S.*

**Cinematographer**  
Susan Thwaites, BA *U.T.S.*, BA *AFTRS*

**Senior Photographer**  
David Paterson, M.Photog, ADipArts(Phot) *C.I.T.*

**Photographer**CPL Hugh Donald, AdipArts(Phot) *C.I.T.***Senior Graphic Designer**Tanya Buxton, AdipGD *C.I.T.***Supervisor Venue & Technical Services**

Les Whaley

**Technical Officer**Heath Mackey, ADipElecEng *TAFE***Teaching Venue Support**

Allan Edward

**Office Administrator**

Alex Shepherd

**Archivist**

Terry Whitehead

## School of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering

**Associate Professor and Head of School**John Patrick Baird, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*, CPEng, FIEAust**Professor of Mechanical Engineering**Robert Kirby Duggins, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *Nott.*, CEng, CPEng, FIEAust, MIMechE**Associate Professors**Sudhir Laxman Gai, BE *Karn.*, MSc *Belf.*, PhD *Brist.*, CEng, AFAIAA, FRAeSJoseph Cho Sam Lai, BSc *H.K.*, MEngSc PhD *Qld.*, CPEng, MIEAust, MAIAA, MAAS**Senior Lecturers**Rikard Benton Heslehurst, BE MEng *R.M.I.T.*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust, MAIAA, MSAMPE, MSAE, MASCJohn Frederick Milthorpe, BSc BE MEngSc PhD *Syd.*, MDefStud GradDipHEd *UNSW*, CPEng, MAIAA, MIEAustNeil Robert Mudford, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*Warren Ferrers Smith, BE *UNSW*, MS PhD *Houston*, MSNAME, MRINA, MASNE**Lecturers**Michael John Harrap, BE *Melb.*, PhD *UNSW*Krishnakumar Shankar, BTech *I.I.T. Madras*, MSc PhD *Tas.*Anavatti Gopal Rao Sreenatha, BE PhD *I.I.Sc.*Murat Tahtali, MSc *Middle East T.U.*, MASME**Research Officers**Marion Anne Burgess, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *UNSW*Frank Edward Irons, BSc PhD *Syd.***Adjunct Senior Lecturers**Martin Brett Aubury, BSc *S'ton.*, CEng, FRAeSAlexander Ray Watson, BE *Qld.*, MSc *Manc.*, PhD *UNSW*, CEng, CPEng, FIMechE, FIEAust**Adjunct Lecturer**Ian William Linnett, BE MEngSc *Syd.***School Manager**

Terence Fisher

**School Administrator**

Carolyn O'Brien

**Secretary**

Christine Draper

**Information Technology Services Officers**

Errol Brown

**Senior Technical Officer (Laboratories)**

Anthony Bennett

**Workshop Manager**

Anthony Carthy

## School of Chemistry

**Professor of Chemistry and Head of School**William Gregory Jackson, BSc PhD *Melb.*, CChem, FRACI**Emeritus Professor**Richard Bearman, AB *C'nell.*, PhD *Stan.*, CChem, FAIC, FRACI**Associate Professors**Kenneth Robert Harris, BSc PhD *Adel.*, CChem, MRACIEric Alfred Magnusson, BSc PhD *Lond.*, PhD *UNSW*, CChem, FRACI**Senior Lecturers**Alan Peter Arnold, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *Tas.*, CChem, MRACIJohn Grant Collins, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*, CChem, MRACIClifford Edwin Woodward, BSc PhD *Syd.*, DOC *Lund.*, CChem, MRACI**Lecturers**Rodney John Blanch, BSc PhD *Qld.*, CChem, FRACIAbul Fazal Mohammad Mokhesur Rahman, MSc *Rajsh.*, DiplChem Dr rer nat *Regensburg*, CChem, MRACIHans Albert Riesen, PhD *Berne*Lynne Wallace, BSc *Edin.*, PhD *A.N.U.***Senior Research Scientist**Benjamin Colin Freasier, BSc PhD *Louisiana State*, CChem, MRACI**Visiting Fellows**Dennis Joseph McHugh, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*Hugh Albert McKenzie, MSc PhD *Syd.*, CChem, FRSC, FRACIPaula Joyce Newitt, BSc PhD *La T.*Alan McLeod Sargeson, BSc PhD *Syd.*, FRS, FAA, FRACI,CChem, Hon.DSc *Syd.*, *Copenhagen*Lawrence Arthur Woolf, BSc *W.A.*, PhD *N.E.*, CChem, MRACI**Head Technical Services**John Robert Furlonger, BSc *A.N.U.*, Cert OHS *Ballarat***Senior Technical Officer**Wayne Thomas Jealous, BSc *A.N.U.***School Administrator**

Panit Thamsongsana

## School of Civil Engineering

**Associate Professor and Head of School**Stephen Ross Yeomans, BSc PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, MIEAust, MIMMA**Professor of Civil Engineering**

Vacant

**Associate Professors**Muhammad Naseerul Haque, BSc *W.Pak.Eng.*, MEng *A.I.T.**Bangkok*, PhD *UNSW*, CPEng, FIEAust, MACISik-Cheung Robert Lo, BSc *H.K.*, PhD *UNSW*, MICE, MStructE,

CPEng, MIEAust, MHKIE



**Senior Lecturers**

Bruce Wilfrid Golley, BE *Adel.*, MSc PhD *Qu.*, CPEng, FIEAust  
 Obada Kayali, BE *A.U. Beirut*, MSc PhD *Strath.*, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Keith Thomas Linard, BE BCom BTRP DipTRP *Melb.*,  
 GradDipEd *A.N.U.*, CPEng, MIEAust, MAES, MISDS  
 John Sneddon, BSc *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, BE PhD *UNSW*, CPEng,  
 MIEAust, FISAust  
 Anthony Thomas Webb, BSc BE *Syd.*, MEngSc PhD *UNSW*,  
 DipHydEng *Delft*, MAMSA, MIAHR, CPEng, MIEAust  
 Alan Stephen White, BTech *Adel.*, MBldgSc *Melb.*, AIA & MA,  
 IFMA, FMAA

**Lecturers**

Gary Barker, BE *Swinburne*, MEngSc *UNSW*, GradDipMgtStud,  
 CPEng, MIEAust, psc  
 Rajah Gnanendran, BSc *Per'ya.*, MEng *Carleton*, PhD *W.Ont.*,  
 DipUniTch *New Br.*, MICE, Peng  
 Robert Kenneth Niven, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MRACI

**Honorary Visiting Professor**

Ian Robert Young, BE MEngSc PhD *James Cook*, MAGU, CPEng,  
 FIEAust

**Visiting Military Fellow**

David Buckley, BE *UNSW*, MSc *Cranf.*, psc

**Honorary Military Fellow**

Bruce Baden Hughes, CSM, BE *Qld.*, CP Eng, MIEAust

**Research Officer**

Alex Babanin, MSc *Moscow*, PhD *MHI Sebastopol*

**Laboratory Manager**

Ian Leves, CertMatTesting *Syd.TAFE*, AssDipSc OH&S  
*Canb.C.I.T*

**Technical Staff**

James Lee Baxter, CivEngCert *Bruce TAFE*  
 Douglas Collier  
 Mary Dalton, AssDipMaritime Electronics *A.M.C.*  
 Angela Gilbert  
 Anthony Jeffery  
 Michael Jones  
 TerryAlanLutze,BSurv *Tas.*  
 WilliamJohnMacLeod,MechEngCert*BruceTAFE*  
 Peter McMahon  
 David Sharp, CivEngCert *Bruce TAFE*  
 Karl John Shaw  
 Ian Charles Shepherd, BA *Macq.*, GradDipCompStud *Canberra*  
 Michael Wilson, NZCE

**School Administrator**

Gill Taylor

**School Secretary**

Vacant

---

**School of Computer Science**
**Professor of Computer Science and Head of School**

Charles Sinclair Newton, CandScient *Copenhagen*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Mariam Fergusson, BA *Macq.*, MSc *A.N.U.*  
 Thomas Graham Freeman, BSc PhD *Qld.*  
 George William Gerrity, MSc *Sask.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 David Leon Hoffman, BA *A.N.U.*  
 Edward James Essington Lewis, BSc PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*  
 Christopher John Lokan, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Donald Kay Munro, BA *A.N.U.*, MInfSc *UNSW*

**Lecturers**

Michael Glynn Barlow, BMath *W'gong.*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Lawrence Peter Brown, BSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*  
 Frantz Clermont, BSc MSc *Poly. Univ. N.Y.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Dennis Neil Hart, BSc *Adel.*, BAppSc *C.Sturt*  
 Robert Ian McKay, BSc *A.N.U.*, PhD *Brist.*  
 Robert Allan Pearson, BSc *Adel.*, PhD *Miami*, DipEd *Monash*,  
 GradDipAdmin *Canberra C.A.E.*  
 Ruhul Sarker, BSME MIPE *B'desh*, PhD *Nova Scotia*  
 Warren Keith Toomey, BSc *N.E.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Associate Lecturers**

Jennifer Mary Backhouse, BA DipEd *Syd.*, MInfSc *UNSW*  
 Daryl Essam, BSc *N.E.*  
 Michael John Ford, DipMechEng *R.M.I.T.*, MInfSc *UNSW*,  
 CPEng, FIEAust  
 Gary Millar, BSc DipEd *Flin.*, GradDipCompStud *Canberra*  
*C.A.E.*, MInfSc *UNSW*  
 Nasrin Rahmati, BA *Allameh*, GradDip *Exe.*, MBA *Portland State*,  
 PhD *S.Aust.*

**Visiting Military Fellow**

Iris Potter, BBus *D.D.I.A.E.*, GradDipMgmt *C.Q.U.*, MInfSc  
*UNSW*

**Information Technology Services Manager**

Willma Nelowkin, BSc *Qld.*, GradDipCompStud *Canberra C.A.E.*

**Office Manager**

Alison McMaster

---

**School of Economics and Management**
**Professor and Head of School**

Peter Henry Hall, BA MA MPhil *Oxf.*, FAIM

**Associate Professors**

Jeffrey William Bennett, BAgEc *N.E.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Rev. Paul Anthony McGavin, BA *N.E.*, MEconSt *Qld.*, ThDip  
*Aust.Coll.Theol.*, PhD *Melb.*, ASA, AIMM, MACE

**Senior Lecturers**

Cheah Hock-Beng, MSocSc *Sing.*, MPhil DPhil *Sus.*  
 Gary Josef Manger, BA MCom PhD DipEd *UNSW*, FAIM  
 Stefan Markowski, MScEcon *Warsaw*, PhD *Lond.*  
 Alan Thompson, BA *A.N.U.*

**Lecturers**

Elizabeth Barber, BA MEconSt *Qld.*  
 Iain Leonard Densten, BBus(BusAdmin) BBus(Hons) PhD *Monash*  
 Antonius Wilhelmus Gerardus Maria Huybers, Dipl *HEAO*  
*Sittard*, Drs(Econ) *Limburg*  
 Sharon Jackson, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MEc *A.N.U.*  
 Sidney Charles Knell, BA(Hons) *UNSW*, MCom *Melb.*  
 Henryk Michal Kowalik, BA *Adel.*, MA *Flin.*  
 James Raymond Warn, BA(Hons) DipEd *Melb.*, GradDipMgt  
*CQU*, PhD *LaT.*, MAPsS, AIMM

**Associate Lecturers**

Jung-Soo Seo, BEc *Seoul*, MCom PhD *UNSW*

**Research Assistant**

Neanne Bennett, BappSc GradDipAppPsych *Canberra*

**Manager, Information Systems and Equipment**

Tom Bryson, MACS PCP

**School Secretary**

Jean Considine

---

## School of Electrical Engineering

### Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of School

John Fredrick Arnold, BE MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *UNSW*, FIEAust, SMIEEE, CPEng

### Professor of Electrical Engineering

Ian Richard Petersen, BE *Melb.*, MSEE PhD *Roch.*, SMIEEE, FIEAust, MSIAM, CPEng

### Associate Professors

Michael Charles Cavenor, BSc *Aston*, PhD *N.E.*, SMIEEE, MIEAust, CPEng

Donald Fraser, BE PhD *Syd.*, SMIEEE, SMIEEE, MIEAust, MACS, MINNS, MAPRS, CPEng

Michael Robert Frater, BSc BE *Syd.* PhD *A.N.U.*, DipHEd *UNSW*, MIEEE

Lal Chand Godara, BE *B.I.T.S.*, MTech *I.I.Sc.*, PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, SMIEEE, FASA

### Senior Lecturers

Mark Richard Pickering, BE *C.I.A.E.*, ME PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE

Hemanshu Roy Pota, BE *S.Guj.*, ME *I.I.Sc.*, PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

Michael John Ryan, BE MEngSc *UNSW*, GradDipMgtStud

*A.C.T.A.A.*, MIEAust, SMIEEE, AIMM, CPEng, psc, tem

### Lecturers

Geoffrey Cochran, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *N.E.*, CPhys, MInstP, SMIEEE, MIEAust, CPEng

Xiuping Jia, BEng *Beijing*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE

Andrew John Lambert, BSc *Otago*, PhD *UNSW*, APRS

Gregory Neville Milford, BE *Qld.* MEngSc *UNSW*, MIEEE

Valeri Ougrinovski, MSc PhD *Nizhny Novgorod*

Darren Brett Ward, BE BAppSc *QUT*, PhD *A.N.U.*

### Professional Engineers

Peter Alan Boyland, BAppSc *Canberra*

John Evan Llewellyn Davies, BE *Canberra*, MIEAust

Jon Peter Lowrey, BInfoTech *C. Sturt*, MCP

### Research Associates

Sang-Heon Lee, BE *Inha*, MEngSc *UNSW*, PhD *A.N.U.*, MIEEE

Jianxin Wei, MSc *Hunan*, PhD *A.N.U.*, MAIP

Adrian Whichello, BSc *UNSW*, MSc *Macq.*, PhD *UNSW*, MIEEE, APRS

### Research Officer

Zheng Zhitao, MSc *Peking*

### Visiting Military Fellow

Vacant

### School Administrator

Jill Paterson, BA *A.N.U.*

---

## School of English

### Professor of English and Head of School

Bruce Harry Bennett, AO, BA DipEd *W.A.*, MA *Oxf.*, MA *Lond.*, FAHA, FACE

### Associate Professors

Adrian David Caesar, BA PhD *R'dg.*

Paul Raymond Eggert, BA *Syd.*, MA *Melb.*, PhD *Kent*

Susan Patricia Lever, BA *A.N.U.*, MA PhD *Syd.*, GradDipLib *Canberra C.A.E.*

### Senior Lecturers

David John Headon, MA DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *Br.Col.*

Philippa Kelly, BA PhD *Qld.*

### Lecturers

Louise D'Arcens, BA PhD *Syd.*

Jeffrey Cameron Doyle, BSc BA *Syd.*

Peter David Looker, BA *LaT.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Heather Lucy Elizabeth Neilson, BA *Melb.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Catherine Cecilia Pratt, BA *A.N.U.*, PhD *UNSW*

### Honorary Visiting Fellows

Harry Payne Heseltine, AO, BA *W.A.*, MA PhD *Louisiana State*

Joy Wendy Hooton, BA MPhil *Lond.*

Geoffrey Shields Ingram

Clara Elizabeth Lawson, MA DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *W.A.*

Geoff Page, BA DipEd *N.E.*

William Henry Wilde, MA DipEd *Syd.*, MACE

### Research Assistants

Susan Cowan, BA *A.N.U.*

Sarah Randles, BA *Syd.*

### School Administrator

Cindy White

---

## School of Geography and Oceanography

### Professor of Geography and Head of School

Roger Fairbairn McLean, MA *N.Z.*, PhD *McG.*

### Associate Professors

Kay Janette Anderson, BA *Adel.*, PhD *Br. Col.*

Peter Eric Holloway, BSc PhD *Flin.*

### Senior Lecturers

James Sidney Burgess, MA PhD *Cant.*

Clifford John Hearn, BTech *Brunel*, PhD *Wales*

Graham Symonds, BSc *Flin.*, PhD *Dal.*

Paul Joseph Tranter, BA PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

Richard Nunes Vaz, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *Wales*

Kenneth White, MA *Cal.State*, PhD *Calif.*

### Lecturers

Rochelle Elizabeth Ball, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, PhD *Syd.*

Glenn Adrian Banks, MSc *Cant.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Hua Wang, BSc *Shandong*, PhD *James Cook*

### Associate Lecturers

John William Doyle, BSc *McG.*, MA *A.N.U.*

David James Paull, MA *Adel.*

Cathy Robinson, BSc *Melb.*

Jiashu Shen, BSc *East China*, PhD *W'gong.*

### Visiting Military Fellow

John Stuart Mathias, BSc *Alta.*, MSc *Macq.*, RAN

### Research Officer

Julie Ann Kesby, BSc *N.E.*, GradDipLib *Canberra C.A.E.*

### Head Technical Officer

Maurice de Smet, BSc *A.N.U.*

---

## School of History

### Associate Professor and Head of School

Robin Prior, BA PhD *Adel.*, ALAA

### Professor of History

Peter John Dennis, BA *Adel.*, MA PhD *Duke*, DipT *Adel. T.C.*, FRHistS

### Associate Professor

Jeffrey Guy Grey, BA *A.N.U.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Senior Lecturer and Osborne Fellow in Naval History**  
Lawrence John Reeve, MA *Melb.*, PhD *Camb.*, FRHistS

#### Senior Lecturers

Francis Michael Cain, MA *Adel.*, PhD *Monash*  
Stewart Peter Lone, BA *Lond.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
Roger Clark Thompson, BA DipEd *Melb.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
Gerald Patrick Walsh, MA DipEd *Syd.*, MA *A.N.U.*

#### Lecturer

Linda Jean Bowman, BA *Pomona*, MA PhD *Calif.*

#### Associate Lecturers

David Blaazer, BA(Hons) PhD *La T.*  
Debbie Gayle Lackerstein, BA *Adel.*

#### Research Assistants

Helen Boxall, BA *A.N.U.*  
John Stephen Connor, BA *A.N.U.*, DipEd *Canberra*  
Elizabeth Patricia Greenhalgh, BA *Manc.*, MA(Hons) *UNSW*

#### Research Associate

Albert Palazzo, BA MA Cert Archives *N.Y.*, PhD *Ohio State*

#### School Administrator

Julie Cassell

---

## School of Mathematics and Statistics

#### Professor of Mathematics and Head of School

Rowland Alexander Sammut, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *A.N.U.*

#### Professor of Mathematics

Colin Pask, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *UNSW*

#### Associate Professor

Edward Arthur Catchpole, BSc *Lond.*, MSc *Kent*, PhD *Dund.*

#### Senior Lecturers

Geoffrey Karl Aldis, BSc(Med) *Syd.*, BA BMath *W'gong.*, PhD *Camb.*  
Steven Ian Barry, BSc *Adel.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Wendy Rosemary Catchpole, BSc *Lond.*, MSc *Dund.*, PhD *UNSW*  
Stephen John Garth, BSc *Monash*, BA *Lat.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
Peter Donald McIntyre, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*  
Rodney Oscar Weber, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *Tas.*

#### Lecturers

Mark Francis Collins, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Kent*, PhD *UNSW*  
Wen Dai, BSc *Yunnan*, MSc *Beijing Normal U.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
Zlatko Jovanoski, BSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*  
Harvinder Singh Sidhu, BSc PhD *Qld.*, DipEd *S'pore*

#### Associate Lecturers

Barbara Rae Anderson, BSc *W'gong.*, DipEd *Canberra C.A.E.*  
Belinda Barnes, BSc *Cape Town*, GradDipAppComp *Tas.*, PhD *Monash*  
Leesa Ann Sidhu, BSc DipEd *Qld.*

#### Senior Research Associates

Alexander Vladimirovich Buryak, BSc MSc *Moscow*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
Geoffrey Norman Mercer, BSc PhD *Adel.*

#### Computing Support

Tian-Xiong Lu, MSc *North Eastern Normal U.*, PhD *Jilin*  
Victoria Steblina, BSc MSc *Moscow*, PhD *A.N.U.*

#### Administrative Support

Margaret Wilson Hamilton  
Annabelle Meares Lippiatt, BA *Canberra C.A.E.*

---

## School of Physics

#### Associate Professor and Head of School

Ravinder Kumar Sood, BSc PhD *Lond.*, DIC, MIAU, FASA

#### Professor

Stewart James Campbell, BSc *Aberd.*, MSc *Salif.*, PhD *Monash*, CPhys, FInstP, FAIP

#### Associate Professor

Donald Hugh Chaplin, BSc PhD *Monash*, FAIP, MIIR

#### Senior Lecturers

Vincent Alistair Drake, MA DPhil *Oxf.*, GradCertHed *UNSW*, MAIP  
Dennis John Isbister, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MSc *Indiana*  
Warrick Andrew Lawson, BSc MSc PhD *Cant.*  
Peter Lynam, BSc *Birm.*, PhD *S'ton.*, CPhys, FAIP, MInstP  
Garry Robinson, BSc PhD *Melb.*, ARMIT  
Robert Gordon Smith, BSc PhD *Melb.*, MAIP, MASA, MAAS  
Glen Alan Stewart, BSc PhD DipEd *Monash*, FAIP

#### Lecturers

David John Low, BSc PhD *Adel.*, MAIP, MAMOS, MRMS, MAMS, MAGU  
John Robert Taylor, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*, MAIP, MAGU

#### Administrative Officer

Jill Carolyn Walker

#### Laboratory Manager

Malcolm Kelson

#### Computing Services Officer

Stephen Douglas James, BSc PhD *Melb.*

#### ARC Senior Research Fellow

Craig Hamilton Smith, BSc PhD *Melb.*, MAIP, MSPIE, MASA, MAAS

#### Research Officers

Albert Vernon John Edge, BSc PhD DipEd *Lond.*, DipAdmin *Canberra*, ARCS, DIC  
Wayne Douglas Hutchison, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAIP, MVSA

#### ARC Postdoctoral Fellow

Christopher Mathew Wright, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *UNSW*

#### ARC Research Associates

Stephen John Harker, BSc DipEd MSc *Monash*, PhD *UNSW*, GAIP  
Fei Zhang, BSc *UST China*, PhD *Madrid*, MAPS

#### Honorary Visiting Professor

Dudley Cecil Creagh, BSc DipEd *Qld.*, MSc *N.E.*, MSc *Brist.*, PhD *UNSW*, CPhys, CEng, FInstP, FAIP, FIRPS, MIEE

#### Honorary Visiting Fellow

Ian Arthur Bourne, BSc PhD *N.E.*, MAIP

---

## School of Politics

#### Professor and Head of School

James Cotton, BA *Flin.*, MA *Durham*, MSc(Econ) PhD *Lond.*

#### Professor of Politics

Carlyle Alan Thayer, AB *Brown*, MA *Yale*, PhD *A.N.U.* (on leave 1999-2001)

#### Associate Professors

Anthony Samuel Bergin, BA LLB *Monash*, MA PhD *A.N.U.*  
Chandran Kukathas, BA *A.N.U.*, MA *UNSW*, DPhil *Oxf.*  
Malcolm Hugh Mackerras, BEc *Syd.*  
William Lee Maley, BEc LLB MA *A.N.U.*, PhD *UNSW*  
William Hugh Smith, BSc MPhil *Lond.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Senior Lecturers**

Graeme Laurence Cheeseman, BSc PhD *UNSW*, MAIP, MIEAust  
 Paul Ernest Keal, BA *Flin.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 David Kelly, BA PhD *Syd.*  
 David William Lovell, MA *Flin.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Aurelia Dorane George Mulgan, BA *Auck.*, MA *Well.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Associate Lecturer**

John Walker, BA *Qld.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Research Assistants**

Rory Ewins, BSc BA *Tas.*, MPhil *Camb.*, PhD *A.N.U.*  
 Susan Constance Moss, BA *A.N.U.*

**Visiting Military Fellow**

Steven Bruce Scott Pringle, MA DipEd *Macq.*, RAN

**School Administrator**

Shirley Ramsay

---

**Australian Defence Force Academy Library**
**Academy Librarian**

Richard Anthony Ralli, BA *Keele*, MSc *Sheff.*, ALA, AALIA, FAIM

**Senior Librarians**

Patricia Susan Beatty, BA *Melb.*, DipEd *Melb.T.C.*, GradDipLib *Canberra C.A.E.*, AALIA  
 Christine Margaret Fulton, BA(LibInfStud), GradDipArts (InfStud) *Canberra*, MA *UNSW*, AALIA  
 Janice Margaret Gordon, BA *W.A.*, GradDipAdvILS *Curtin*, AALIA

**Manager Special Collections and Services**

Marie-Louise Ayres, BA *N.E.*, BA PhD *A.N.U.*

**Librarians**

Priscilla Eileen Aiken, BA *N.E.*, AALIA  
 Susan Blood, BA *Syd.*, MLS *Syracuse*  
 Christopher Mark Dawkins, BA *W.A.*, MDefStud *UNSW*, GradDipLib *W.A.I.T.*, AALIA  
 Patrick Thomas George Dominick, BA(LIS) *Riverina C.A.E.*  
 Sevilay Esat, BA *A.N.U.*, GradDipLib *Canberra C.A.E.*, MPA *Canberra*

**Systems Manager**

Roger Philip May

**Applications Development Manager**

Frances Joan Cassidy

**Database Administrator**

Annette Lee McGuinness, BA *CQU*, GradDipLibInfoMngmt *Canberra*

**Business Manager**

Lisa Leifheit

**Monographs Supervisor**

Dorothy Fisher, LibTechCert *C.I.T.*

**Information Services Supervisor**

Edith Hackworthy, LibTechCert *Newcastle TAFE*, ALIATech

**Lending Services Supervisor**

Judith Martin

**Senior Bibliographic Records Officer**

Steven Cremer, LibTechCert *ACT TAFE*, ALIATech

**Systems Officer**

Lyn Christie

**Executive Assistant**

Julie Concannon

---

**Information Technology Services Centre**
**Manager**

Richard John Northam, BE *Curtin*

**Client Services**

Paul Burkle, BSc *A.N.U.*  
 Nenad Stefanovic  
 Dennis Vrkic

**Systems and Network Services**

Geoffrey Jack Collin, DipEd *W.A.*, MSc *A.N.U.*  
 Phillip William Berrie, BAppSc *Q.I.T.*  
 Arto Juhani Levonpera, BSc *A.N.U.*  
 Stephen John Meatheringham, BSc *Adel.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Technical Services**

David Moss  
 Barry Bosanac

**Software/ Application Development**

Anthony Cheung, BE *Canberra*  
 Leanne Maree Sole, BA GradDip (CompSc) *N.E.*

**Centre Administrator**

Lynne-Deanne Smith

---

**Australian Defence Studies Centre**
**Director**

Anthony Samuel Bergin, BA LLB *Monash*, MA PhD *A.N.U.*

**Centre Manager**

Robert Anthony Hall, BA *Qld.*, PhD *UNSW*

**Research and Publications Manager**

Margaret Ruhfus

**Office Manager**

Sue Brown, BA *Canberra*

---

**Australian Technical Staff Centre**
**Director**

LTCOL Douglas John Fraser, BSc *Monash*, BEcon *Qld.*, GradDipMgtStud *ACTAA*, GradDipFVT *Cranf.*, MBA *USQ*

**Directing Staff**

LTCOL Megan Dugdale, GradDipEng *Swinburne I.T.*, GradDipMgtStud *A.C.T.A.A.*, MtechMgt GradDipHRM *UNSW*, MDefStud *Deakin*, psc, qtc  
 LTCOL Thomas O'Brien, MBE, psc, qtc  
 LTCOL Andrew Bruce McLeod, GradDipStratStud *A.C.T.A.A.*, MSurvSc *UNSW*, jssc, qtc

The following military officers have also been appointed Service members of the University College Academic Board:

**Commandant, Australian Defence Force Academy**

Commodore B Adams, AM

**Deputy Commandant**

GPCAPT I M Pearson

**Director-General Career Management - Air Force****Director Military Training and Education Policy****Colonel Education and Training Technology****Director-General Career Management - Navy**

---

# Centres, Institutes and Associated Organisations

---

## Staff

---

### The Asia-Australia Institute

**Chairman and Professor**

Stephen FitzGerald AO, BA *Tas.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

**Director**

Larry Strange, BA *Qld.*, LLB *UNSW*

**Deputy Director Business Development**

Anna McPherson, BA *University of Oregon*

**Research Fellow**

Dr Michael Wesley, BA *Qld.*, PhD *St Andrews*

Dr Kim Hee-Soo, BA *Ewha Women's University*, MBus PhD *QUT*

Dr Nick Thomas, BA *A.N.U.*, PhD *Tas*

**Executive Assistant**

Josephine Kim

**Program Officer**

Sungwon Lee, BSc *Babson Coll.* GradDip, MA *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer**

Maureen Lodsman

**Members of the Executive Board**

Ms Jennifer Bott

General Manager

The Australia Council for the Arts

Ms Georgina Carnegie

Managing Director

Market Intelligence (Asia)

Professor Chris Fell

Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Research and International

University of New South Wales

Professor Stephen FitzGerald AO

Chairman

The Asia-Australia Institute

(Co-chair)

Dr John Hewson

Member, Advisory Council

ABN AMRO Australia

Professor Ian Howard,

Dean

College of Fine Arts

University of New South Wales

Professor John Ingleson

Dean

Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

University of New South Wales

Mr Miles Kupa

Deputy Secretary

Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade

Mr Jason Yat-sen Li,

International Lawyer

Ms Carmel Niland

Director-General

Department of Community Services

Professor John Niland AO

Vice-Chancellor and President

University of New South Wales

(Co-chair)

Mr Larry Strange

Director

The Asia-Australia Institute

Professor Tong Wu

Dean

Faculty of the Built Environment

University of New South Wales

---

### Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies

**Presiding Member**

Professor JHF Middleton

**Director**

Vacant

**Management Committee**

Professor JHF Middleton

Associate Professor AD Albani

Professor CE Sutherland

Associate Professor R Cox

M Morrison

Professor MJ Sleigh

Dr IM Suthers

Dr GH Waugh

**Academic Committee**

Professor JHF Middleton

Associate Professor P Adam, School of Biological Science

Associate Professor AD Albani, Department of Applied Geology

Associate Professor ML Banner, School of Mathematics

Associate Professor KD Barrow, School of Biochemistry

Dr D Broutman, School of Mathematics

Dr I Couperwhite, School of Microbiology

Associate Professor RJ Cox, School of Civil Engineering/WRL

Professor S Kjelleberg, School of Microbiology and Immunology

Dr D Luketina, School of Civil Engineering

Professor JHF Middleton, School of Mathematics

Dr MSR Smith, School of Anatomy

Associate Professor P Steinberg, School of Biological Science

Dr IM Suthers, School of Biological Science

Professor TD Waite, School of Civil Engineering

Dr GH Waugh, School of Economics  
Associate Professor M Wootten, School of Biotechnology

#### **Advisory Committee**

Professor JHF Middleton  
Dr JT Baker  
Dr C Fandry  
Dr J Glaister  
M Morrison  
B Searle

#### **Honorary Associates**

Adjunct Professor B Searle  
Adjunct Professor J P Glaister BSc JCU, MSc NE, PhD UNSW,  
PhD MBA QLD.

#### **Honorary Visiting Fellows**

Philip John Gibbs, BSc PhD UNSW

## **Child Care Centres**

### **Honeypot**

#### **Director**

Lisa Wallmeyer, Dip Arts (Children's Services), Dip Yoga  
Teaching

### **House at Pooh Corner**

#### **Director**

Esther Carson, DipEarlyChild Nurs. School Teachers Coll.

### **Kanga's House**

#### **Director**

Paula West, BA Postgrad Cert in Secondary Teaching

### **Tigger's Place**

#### **Director**

Anna Johnston, DipTeach GradDipEdStud Macq.

## **Educational Testing Centre**

#### **Director**

Associate Professor Jim Tognolini, BAppSc (Physics) Curtin,  
BEd WA, MEd, PhD Murdoch, MACE

#### **Director's Secretary**

Eleanor Saul

#### **Executive Assistant**

Tamara Ritchie BA Canberra, Grad Dip (Trng & Devnt)  
Leicester

#### **Assistant Director (Govt Projects)**

Chris Freeman MA, BComm, MACE EA

#### **Finance Administrator**

William Van Kalken CertComm (Accounting Proc)

#### **Assistant**

Danielle Rabbitt

#### **Statistical analysis (Director's Special Projects)**

Ian Brown BSc, MStats  
Robert Burke BEd, Dip Teach W'gong, MEd UNSW

#### **Computing Assistant**

Carl Alvares

#### **Manager, School Competitions**

Annette Wright Teach Certif, BA Macq, MEd New Eng., Certif  
Gifted Ed. UNSW

Project Manager (VIC)

Lynn Redley BA Monash, Grad Dip Rusden, MedStud Monash

#### **Administrative Assistant**

Craig Tognolini

#### **Manager, Commercial Projects**

Margaret Love DipEd Glasgow, Diploma (TESL) Glasgow, MBA  
Sydney

#### **Marketing Manager**

Graeme Tooth

#### **Assistant**

Anne Goulding

#### **Manager, Test Construction Team**

Sue Garty BSc, DipEd, MA Macq.

#### **Principal Test Research Officer**

Michelle Davidson DipTeach, BEd UNSW, MEd Syd

#### **Research Officers (Test Construction)**

Sheryl Persson MA, DipEd Syd  
Annemaree Reilly MA NSW, BA, DipEd Macq.  
David Daly BA, MEd, T Certificate (ASOPA)  
Helen May BSc, DipEd Macq, MSc Rutgers  
Catharine Parkes BSc UNSW, Dip Ed UWS  
Helen Parker BA Hons (Eng), DipEd, BA Hons (Fr), MEd Admin  
Carol Mackay BA Macquarie, Grad Dip UWS, DipTeach CAE  
Graeme Rickard BEd Macquarie, MA Macquarie, DipTeach  
Miriam Cullen BA Macquarie, DipEd Macquarie  
Ann Pettigrew BMus Sydney, DipEd CAE

#### **Administrative Assistants**

Julia Zak  
Effie Kourgialis

#### **Manager, International Projects**

Sue Garty (acting)

#### **Administrative Assistant – International Projects**

Glynis McNally (acting)

#### **Schools Liaison Coordinator**

Linda Ashford

#### **Schools Liaison Officers**

Cherie Tindale  
Glynnis McNally

#### **Operations Manager**

Peter Curtin BA Macq

#### **Assistant Operations Manager**

Robert Dias

#### **IT Manager**

Chris Cavallo BAppSc Melb, MAppSc UTS, GradDipMan UCQ

**Processing Supervisor**  
Greg Smith

**Programmers/Scanners**  
Kerry Holland  
Matthew Vita

**Packing Supervisor**  
Pat Lawton

**Receptionist/Clerk**  
Jody Taleska

**Desktop Publishing Supervisor**  
Selim Soytemiz BA MA *Turkey*

**Publishers**  
Nadedja Anguelova Grad Dip *UTS*, MDesign *Sofia*  
Kemal Kut AssocDip *Turkey*  
Silvan Roy DipGraphDesign *Montreal*

---

## Energy Research, Development and Information Centre

**Director**  
Geoffrey D Sergeant, BSc PhD, CEng, FInstE FIEAust CPEng

---

## Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station

**Supervisor**  
David Paul Adams

**Chairman of the Management Committee**  
Professor TJ Dawson

---

## Institute of Administration

---

### Institute of Administration

**Program Manager**  
Vicki Kaplan

---

### Little Bay Conference Centre

**House Manager**  
Philip Clarke

**Evening House Manager**  
Bill Overstead

---

## Institute of Languages

**Director**  
Margaret Leonard, BSc MA *Ill.*

**Head, Migrant English**  
Simon Tancred, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd.*, RSA DipTEFL *Camb.*

**Head, ELICOS Department, Randwick**  
Christine Wild, BScEcon *Wales*, MSc *Lond.*, MA *Syd.*, RSA DipTEFL *Camb.*

**Head, Teacher Education**  
Kathie Lane, MA *Syd.*, CertEd *Whitelands Coll.Lond.*

**Head, Modern Languages**  
Carol Waites, FIL *Lond.*, MA *Syd.*, RSADipTEFL *Camb.*

**Head, English for Academic Purposes**  
Diana Keilar, DipT *Northern Rivers C.A.E.*, CertTESOL *UNSW*, MA *Macq*

**Language Teachers and Co-ordinators**  
Pearl Adishesan, DipEd CertTESOL MA *Syd.*  
Marian Apple, BA *Lond.*, MA *Syd.*, RSA DipTEFLA A.C.E.  
Christina Austron, BA DipCrim DipEd MASyd.  
Barbara Bartlett, BA TSTC *Melb.*, CertTESOL *UNSW*  
Elena Caloni, MA MA(TESOL) *Syd.*, CertT *Koine*  
James Cameron, RSA TESOL Cert  
Bill Charleston, MA *N.Z.*, DipEd, DipT, RSA DipTEFL *Camb.*  
Anthony Cheung, MA *H.K.*, DipEd MED PhD *Nott'm.*, FIL *Lond.*  
Elsie Cole, MA DipT *Auck.*, DipESL *Palmerston North Teachers Coll.*  
Vincent Copp, BA *Worc.*, RSA TEFOL *Brist.*, RSA TEFLA *Syd.C.A.E.*, MA *UNSW*  
John D'Souza, BA LLB *Syd.*, MA *UNSW*, RSA Cert A.C.E.  
Gali Dorney, MA CertTESOL *UNSW*  
Brett Doyle, MA *Syd.*, RSA DipTEFLA B.C. *Athens*  
Gabi Duigu, BA *N.E.*, MA PGCE *Lond.*  
Carolyn Ezekiel, DipT *Syd.Teachers Coll.*, CertTESOL *Lond.*  
Deborah Ferris, BA CertEd *Wales*, MA *Leeds*, RSA DipTEFLA *Hastings*  
Maree Fieldes, BA DipEd *Syd.*, TEFL Cert., Dip TEFL, MA *UNSW*  
Sue Flanagan, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, DipEd CertTESOL MEDAdmin, *UNSW*  
Karen Fong, BSc *U.T.S.*, BA DipEd *Syd.*, RSA Cert A.C.E.  
Esther Gans, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd.*  
Amanda Goodall, BA DipEd *Syd.*  
Andrew Gould, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Syd.*, RSA Cert A.C.E.  
Lyn Govendir, BSc CertTESOL *UNSW*  
Jean Harris, BA *Wales*, PGCE *Sheff.*, GradDip(TESOL) *U.T.S.*  
Nona Harvey, BA PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, DipEd *N.E.* DipArt *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*  
Annie Jackson, BEd *Sus.* RSA TEFLADip *Brighton*  
Yvonne Langley, BA *UNSW*, CertTESOL *UNSW*  
Carol Lee, BA *UNSW*, DipEd BA *H.K.*, MA *Syd.*  
Robert Lewis, BEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, DipTESOL MA *Syd.*  
Marilyn Lincoln, DipNursing *Syd.C.A.E.*, DipEd *Lond.*, RSA Cert TEFLA *Sus.*  
Catherine Maitland, BA *Lond.*, CertTESOL *UNSW*  
Liz McMillan, BA *Syd.*, DipT *UNSW*, CertTESOL *N.E.*, MA *UNSW*  
Evelyn Mike, BA DipEd *UNSW*, DipEd CertTESOL *TAFE*  
Saidie Mir, MEd *Syd.*, BA *Syd.*, DipEd TESOL  
Bertha Montoro, BA BLitt *A.N.U.*, MA *Lond.*, DipMigEd *N.E.*, CertT *Lima*, MA *Syd.*  
Lesley-Ann Marincowitz, BPsych GradDipTESOL *S.A.*  
Colina Mason, DipltalianStud *Perugia*, DipEd MA *Syd.*  
Sarah Moeda, BA *Syd.*, RSA Cert, RSA Dip A.C.E.  
Jill Murray, BSc DipEd MA *Syd.*, MScSoc *UNSW*  
Yvonne Perczuk, MA PhD *Melb.*, CertTESOL *UNSW*  
Adele Pitkeathly, BA *Qld.*, DipEd *Brisbane C.A.E.*, CertTESOL *UNSW*  
Alex de Ravin, BA *Flin.*, MA *Syd.*, GradDipTESL *Sal. C.A.E.*  
Leora Ross, BPharm *Syd.* GradDipEd *Syd.C.A.E.* CertTESOL *UNSW*, MA *UNSW*  
Anna Sannibale, BA DipEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)* CertTESOL *UNSW*  
Adam Shapiro BA *Syd.*, GradDipEd *Syd.C.A.E.*  
Jenny Siddall, BA *Warw.*, RSA DipTEFL *Sing.*  
Charmaine Silove, BA GradDipTESOL *S.A.*  
Craig Stevens, BA *A.N.U.*, DipEd *Syd.*, RSA DipTEFLA *I.T.A.T.E.*, CertTESOL *UNSW*  
Mick Stevens, BA DipEd *Macq.*, MA DipTEFL *Syd.*  
Rae Turner, MA *Syd.*, DipEd GradDip(TESOL) *Adel.*  
Jana Valentova, BA *Prague*, MA *Texas*, CertTESOL, *UNSW*  
Susi Woolf, BA *Syd.*, BPharm RSA DipTEFLA A.C.E.  
Shu Xin-Williams, BA *China*, MA CertTESOL *UNSW*

---

## Administration

**Manager, Administrative Services**Alan Chow, BEcon *Syd.***Manager, Marketing**Mark Gordon, DipT(Fine Arts) *S.Aust***Manager, Admissions**

Beatriz Londono

**Manager, Resources**Gary Groutage, BA *Wales*, CertTESOL *UNSW***Secretary to the Director**

Vacant

**Facilities Coordinator**

Rick Recep

**Accounts Officer**Colin Kueh, B.Bus. *Avondale***Student Accommodation Officer**

Louise Rheinberger

**Admissions Officers**

Renata Tereshchenko

Maria Garcia

Wanty Kerr

**Information Officer**

Kevin MacDonald

**Learning Resources Supervisor**Dale Jung, BEd *Avondale*, RSA CertTEFLA *A.C.E.***Audio-Visual**

Jeffrey Siedler

**Administrative Assistants**

Jane Chaytor

Louise Jones

Kiki Ong, BA *UNSW*


---

## New South Global Pty Ltd (formerly the education businesses of Unisearch Ltd)

---

## Study Abroad and International Projects Division

**Director**Meg Debus-Rogers, BSocWk *UNSW*, Grad Dip Lab Rel & Law *Syd*


---

## Foundation and Business Studies

**Executive Director**Ross Woodham, BA *UNSW***Business Director**Jane Treloar, BSc DipEd *UNE*, MBA *UNSW***Academic Director**Paul O'Halloran, BA *Macq*, MEd *UNSW***Manager, Student Admissions**Cheryl Duffy, ThL *Aust Coll Theol***Manager, International Relations**Chris Hamill, BSc DipEd *UNSW***Manager, HSC UniLink**Chris Longhurst, MEdAdmin *UNSW*, BA *University of New England*, Dip Ed *Catholic University Shalom College\****Master**Hilton Immerman, BA *UED Natal*, BA *S.A.*, MA *Brandeis*, MEdAdmin PhD *UNSW*, AFAIM, JP.**Administrator**

Linda Price

*\*Affiliated College located on the University campus.*


---

## International House

**Master**Robert Lundy, BSc *Indiana*, MA *Pacific Lutheran*, EdD *Oregon State*


---

## New College\*

**Master**Allan Beavis, BSc DipEd *UNSW*, MEdAdmin PhD *N.E.*, AMusA, ARCM, FACE,**Dean**Ian Walker, BA DipEd *Syd.*, MA *Macq.*, CertTESOL *ACU***Bursar**Melinda Seed, BEc *Syd.*, CA*\*Affiliated College located on the University campus.*


---

## Social Policy Research Centre

**Director**Peter Gordon Saunders, BSc DipEc *S'ton.*, PhD *Syd.*, FASSA**Deputy Director**Sheila Shaver, AB *Stan.*, PhD *LaT.***Senior Research Fellows**Michael Bittman, BA *UNSW*Bruce William Bradbury, BSocSc MCom PhD *UNSW*Anthony Eardley, BA *Oxf.*, DPhil *York*Michael David Fine, BA PhD *Syd.***Research Fellows**Jennifer Chalmers, BEc *Tas.*, MEc *A.N.U.*Karen Fisher, BA LLB *Auck.*, MEc *Macq.*Gerry Redmond, BSocSci *Dublin*, GradDipComp *Athlone Coll.(Ireland)*, MA *Bath***Honorary Research Associates**Judith Anne Cashmore, BA DipEd *Adel.*, MEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, PhD *Macq.*Solomon (Sol) Encel, MA PhD *Melb.*Sara Graham, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *WI*



**Senior Research Officers**

George Matheson, BSocSci PhD *N.E.*  
Catherine Thomson, BA *Syd.*, MA *UNSW*

**Research Officers**

David Abello, BSocSci *UTS*  
Jennifer Mary Doyle, BA *UNSW*  
Diana Encel, BSc *Syd.*  
Marilyn McHugh, BSW *Syd.*  
Kuru Panchartnam, BSocSci *UNSW*  
James Rice, BA *Monash*  
Stefani Strazzari, BSocSci *N'cle(NSW)*  
Helen Studencki, MA *UNSW*

**Administrator**

Suzanne Vaughan, BA *Syd.*

**Librarian**

Lynn Sitsky, BA *Melb.*, ALAA

**Publications and Information Officer**

Sharon Hancock, BA *UNSW*

---

**Unisearch Limited****Managing Director**

Gillian Turner, LLB *Syd.*, LLM *Harvard*, FACID

**Director of Finance and Operations**

Warren Bradey, BSc *Syd.*, MBA, ACA

---

**Technology Commercialisation****Director - Technology Commercialisation**

Richard Sharp, BSc BE PhD MAICD *Syd*

**Business Development - Physical Sciences**

Anne Rocznik, MSc BSc *Melb* - Manager

**Business Development - Life Sciences**

Rohan McDougall, BSc *Murd* EMBA *ATSM* - Manager

---

**Technical Consulting****Industry Relationships**

David Ford BSc PhD C Chem FRSC MRACI MAIPet- Manager

**Water Research Laboratory**

Bill Peirson, BE, BSc, MEngSc *UNSW* - Manager

**Unisearch at ADFA**

Janice Rafferty, BAppSci(Ind Maths) *NCAE* - Manager  
Trish Burgess, Grad CertMgtStud *Canberra* - Project Co-ordinator

**Expert Opinion Services****Expert Opinion Services - Manager**

Helen Seabrook, BA *UCD*

**Expert Opinion Services - Case Managers**

Claire Bailey  
Magda Lebon, BA *UNSW*  
Maria Zic

**Centre for Chemical Analysis**

Terry Flynn, BSc *UNSW*, MRACI, C.Chem - Manager

**Optics and Radiometry Laboratory**

Brian Cheng, BAppSci *UTS* - Manager

**CERIT**

Chris Orton, BSc, PhD - Director

---

**The University Union****Chief Executive Officer**

Jon Simpson, MBA *Strath.*, MIMgt, MCIM

**Commercial and Operations Manager**

Andrew Kelly, FCIA

**Human Resources Manager/Student Development**

Joanne Green, AdvCertHR *NSW TAFE*, GradDipHRStud *UNSW*, CMAHRI

**Accounting and Administration Manager**

Terry Ball, BCom *UNSW*, CPA

**Marketing Manager**

Celia Donovan, MBA *UTS*, Dip. Bus Massey

**Information Technology Manager**

Wayne Merchant, Dip IT, AACIS, MIEEE

---

**UNSW Press Limited****Managing Director**

Robin Derricourt, MA PhD *Camb.*, FSA, AFAIM

**Finance & Administration Manager**

Stephen Davidson, BA *Macq.*, CPA

---

**UNSW Press Publishing****Design and Production Manager**

Di Quick

**Publisher**

John Elliot, BA DipEd *Macq.*

**Managing Editor**

Nada Madjar, BA *Massey*, DipSecT *A.S.T.C.*,  
GradDipMassComm *UTS*

---

**University and Reference Publishers' Services (UNIREPS)****Manager**

Maria Foster, BA *Melb.*

**Customer Service Coordinator**

Kylie Lovelock, BA *UNSW*

**Warehouse Manager**

Malcolm Garlick

---

## UNSW Bookshop

### Manager

Mark Halliday

### Development Coordinator

Philip Moyes

---

## Warrane College\*

### Master

Christopher Ralph French, MB BS BSc *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*

### Deputy Master

Richard John Vella, BCom.

### Bursar

David Anthony Curran, ACMA.

### Director of Administration

Dominique Ho, BE, PhD

*\*Affiliated College located on the University campus.*

---

# University Administration

Comprises the Office of the Vice-Chancellor, Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Affairs), Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International), Division of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal, Division of Business and Finance, and Division of the Director of Information Services and Deputy Principal.

---

## Office of the Vice-Chancellor

- Vice-Chancellor and Principal**  
Professor John Rodney Niland, AO, BCom MCom *UNSW*, PhD *Ill.*, FASSA
- Executive Officer**  
Melanie Harris, BA *Lond.*
- Executive Assistant**  
Kim Brady, BA *Flinders*
- Executive Assistant**  
Anthony Casamento, BA BSc(Psych) MA *UNSW*

---

## Internal Audit Office

- Director**  
Dennis Taylor, ACA
- Senior Auditors**  
Maurice Brown, FCPA

---

## Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)

- Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and International)**  
Professor Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc *UNSW*, PhD *Camb.*, CPEng, FTSE, FICHEM.E., HonFIEAust, MAmerICHE
- Executive Assistant**  
Michelle Morrison, BA *James Cook*, GradDipMgt *Central Qld.*
- Personal Assistant**  
Kay Martin

- Co-ordinator, International Office, Acting**  
Mark Bishop, MA, Waikato
- Co-ordinator, Marketing**  
Alison Taylor, BBus *Ncle*, BAmacq
- Administrative Assistant**  
Evelyn Enriquez, BA(FineArts) *UWS*

---

## International Office

- Director, UNSW International**  
Jennifer Suzanne Lang, BA BEd MEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*
- Executive Assistant**  
Karen Lee, MBA *Strathclyde*

---

## International Development

- Director, International Development**  
Ditta Bartels, BSc DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *UNSW*
- Administrative Assistant**  
Pierre Huetter, BA *W'gong*

---

## International Office

- Deputy Director, International Operations**  
Christine Cox, BA *UNSW*
- Assistant Director, International Marketing**  
Harry Kin-Kwok Lo, BSc *UNSW*

---

## International Student Services

- Head, International Student Services**  
Bryan David Burke, BA *Syd.*, PhD *W.A.*, MAPsS
- Coordinator, International Student Services**  
Betty Pik Yu Chow, BA *N.E.*, DipLib *UNSW*

**International Student Adviser**

Yew Kong Tham, BSW S.A.

**International Student Adviser**Louise Tabrum, BSc Waikato, NZ, MEd, Waikato, NZ,  
GradDipLanguage and Learning, MAQ**Administrative Assistant, Acting**

Petrina Choong, BSc UNSW

---

**International Exchange Program****Co-ordinator, International Exchange Program**

Sandra Fox, BA MintST Syd

**Student Exchange Adviser, Acting**

Christiane Pinzone, BBus, UTS, GradCertEventMgt UTS

**Administrative Assistant**

Felicity James, BSc, BA UNSW

---

**Office of Postgraduate Studies****Director**Professor Anthony Kinnaird Milne, BA N.E., MA Syd., PhD  
Colorado**Administrative Assistant**

Linda Brasz

---

**Research Office****Director**

Vacant

**Administrative Assistant**

Maria Gray

---

**Research Development Section****Head**

Jennifer Halfpenny, BA Macq

**Senior Administrative Officer**

Pamela O'Hara, BA N.E.

**Administrative Officer**

Deborah McKay, BBA UNSW

**Administrative Assistant**

Vacant

---

**Grant Support Section****Head**

Sandi Steep

**Administrative Officers**

Rosalie Pang, BBA HKBU, MCom UNSW

Jeffrey Eric Saynor

**Administrative Assistant**

Vacant

---

**Information Systems Section****Head**

Peter John Lewis, BE N'cle.(N.S.W.)

**Senior Information Systems Officer**

Murray Green, BSc Qld.

---

**Contracts Section****Executive Officer**

Brett McCarthy BCom LLB UNSW

---

**Ethics Secretariat****Executive Officer**

Margaret Wright, BA UNSW

**Administrative Assistants**

Aruna Lobo

Gwenda Claridge

---

**Financial Services Section****Senior Accountant, Research**

Shirley Lee Siew Kueh, Assoc Acctg W.A.I.T, CPA

Andrew Kell BCom W'gong

---

## Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning and Resources)

### Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning and Resources)

Professor Alan Pettigrew, BSc PhD *Syd.*

#### Executive Officer

Susan Beverley Thomas, BSc *UNSW*

#### Executive Assistant

Laurell Margaret Bartlett

---

### Equity and Diversity Unit

#### Director, Equity and Diversity

Jude Stoddart, CQSW, MA *Bradford*

#### Senior Equity Officer

Eryl Brady

#### Equity Officer

Sybille Frank, BEc *Monash*, DipEd *Melb.*, MA *UNSW*

#### Equity Officer (Access)

Penelope Judith Pitcairn, BSocSci *UNSW*

#### Equity Officer (Disabilities)

Laurie Alsop, AM

#### Joint Disabilities Cooperation Project

##### Executive Officer

Liz Claridge

#### Administrative Assistants

Narelle Dickson

Melanie Symons

---

### Human Resources

#### Director, Human Resources

Jeffrey Robert Bateman, BA *UW.A.*, DipEd *C.F.E.*, GradDip *Edith Cowan*

#### Personal Assistant to the Director

Leona McGrath

#### Systems & Projects Unit

##### Manager

Brian Vassie

Maria Margaret Palmer, BAAppSci *UTS*

Robert Sydney Frame

---

### Industrial Relations

#### Manager, Industrial Relations

Neil Douglas Morris, BA *N'cle*

#### Industrial Relations Administrative Assistant

Cathy Bartlett

#### Industrial Officers

Lynda Boland, BA *Syd*

David Ward, BA *UNSW*, MCom *UNSW*

### Employee Relations Advisers

Jennifer Mar Young, BA *UNSW*

Robyn Caroline Collins, BBus *N'cle*

---

### Personnel

#### Managers

Kathy Mitrís

Lynne Charlesworth

#### Human Resources Advisers

Michael Hanckel, BA *Syd*

Andrew Lewis

#### Personnel Officers

Florita Alviola, BEd *Uni of San Carlos*

Nicky Buttery, BA, MCom *UNSW*

Erika Kwai Sheung Chu

Louise Diamond, BA *Syd*, MA *Leeds*

Jennifer Cecilia Duveen, BA *Natal*

Vanessa Hallum, DipHRM, *SIT*

Carolyn McIntyre, BSc *Syd*

Katrina McKinley

Corinne Mossati, BOptom, GradDip HRM *UNSW*

Stuart Pearson, BEc *UNSW*, GradDip HRM *UNSW*

Maureen Pitts, BA, S.A., TTHD *Johannesburg Coll.Ed.*

Jeff Sampson

Sue Thompson

Kate Taylor, BSocSci *UNSW*

Stella Vasiliadis, BBus *UTS*

### Recruitment Team

#### Co-ordinator

Karen Anne Jury

#### Advertising Officer

Sandra Jeddy

#### Recruitment Officers

Natalie Chenhall

Lousie Harding, BA *W'gong*

Maria Michael, BPsych *UNSW*, Grad Cert HRM *SIT*

### Salaries Unit

#### Manager

Grace Wong

#### Acting Manager

Margaret Therese James

#### Payroll Accounting Officer

Norma Smith

#### Senior Payroll Officers

Jenny Atwell

Kathie Bartlett

Salve Calixto

Karen Clear

Alan Peter Goodwin

Ros O'Grady

#### Payroll Officers

Sheila Beer, BSc *UNSW*

Kerrie-Anne Berger

Eric Ots

---

## Superannuation

**Manager**Kenneth James Williams, BCom *UNSW***Administrative Assistants**

Pat Anderson

Nina Kandur

---

## Planning Office

**Director**Linley Margaret Martin, BSc, MSc, DipCompSc *Adelaide***Senior Planning Officer and Deputy Director**Kerry Trembath, BA *Syd*, DipPsychol *UNSW***Planning Officer (Data Analyst/Programmer)**Garry Elliot Morris, AssDipMechEng *Ill.I.T.***Planning Officer (Reporting)**Angela Burroughs, BCom MA *UNSW***Planning Assistants**Nicholas Kominos, BAgEc *Syd*Caroline Ngo, BSc *UNSW***Administrative Assistant**

Ann Moore

---

## Risk Management Unit

**Director**

William Patrick Dunne

**Administrative Assistant**

Sandy Wong

---

## Workers' Compensation and Rehabilitation

**Claims Coordinator**

Paul James Bransdon

**Rehabilitation Coordinator**

Beth Hawkins

**Claims Data Officer**

Alecia Ford

---

## Occupational Health, Safety and Environment

**Manager**Kathy Richardson, BSocStud *Syd*, GradDip Soc Sc *Stockholm*, Grad Dip Tech Ed, GradDip Health Ed. *Sydney CAE*, MSafSc *UNSW***Occupational Health and Safety Coordinator**Martina Lavin, B.Sc *Sligo RTC***Occupational Health and Safety Coordinator (Radiation and Bio-safety)**Howard Ackland, BA *Macq*


---

## Staff Development Unit

**Director**Robyn Alexander, BA *Western Ontario*, MCom *UNSW*, Dip Ed *UTS***Staff Development Coordinator**

Vacant

**Administrative Officer**

June Feetham

**Administrative Assistant**

Vacant

---

## Division of the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Development)

*until 31 January 2000***Pro Vice-Chancellor (Development)**Associate Professor Jane Yankovic Morrison, BA *Chatham*, MA *PhD Yale***Executive Officer (Acting)**Margaret Anne Brewer, BA *UNE*  
Indelle Scott

---

## Division of the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Education)

**Pro Vice-Chancellor (Education)**

To be advised

**Executive Officer**

To be advised

**Secretary to the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Education)**

Indelle Scott

---

## Aboriginal Education Program

**Director**

Vacant

**Deputy Director**

Paula Dewis

**ATAS Co-ordinator**

Maria Steele, RN

**Lecturer**Phyllis Lee, LLB *S'pore*.

**Academic Programs**  
Kevin Williams, BA *CQU*, LLB *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Lisa Perez, BDA *NIDA*

---

**The Co-op Program**

**Director**  
Ian Neil-Smith, MBA *Macq.*

**Deputy Director – Schools Liaison**  
Debra Farrelly, BEd *W.A.C.A.E.*, MEd *UNSW*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Mark Ewing, BA *Macq.*

---

**Education Development and Technology  
Centre and Media & Education Technology  
Support Unit**

**Director**  
Tony Koppi, BSc PhD *Abdn.*

**Education Officer – Educational Programs**  
Jan McLean, BSc *W.A.*, MEd *U.T.S.*

**Project Manager**  
Sandy Kinch

**Project Designerx**  
Sophie di Corpo BA DipEd *Syd.*, MDistEd *S.A.*

**Technical Services Manager**  
John Pini, BSc *UNSW*

**Senior Educational Media Producer**  
Mark Foster

**Finance and Administration Manager**  
Val Wilson

**Development and Liaison Manager**  
Joan Buckley, BA *C.Sturt*, GradCertMgtOrgChange *C.Sturt*,  
YCFE Design

**Graphics Studio Manager**  
Marie-Claire Morgan

**Receptionist/Secretary**  
Shirley Yeoh

---

**Institute of Environmental Studies**

**Associate Professor and Director**  
Helen Ronnie Harding, BA *Syd.*, BSc PhD *UNSW*

---

**Learning Centre**

**Acting Director**  
Patricia Swift, BA *Deakin*, RSA *Camb.*

**Learning Advisors**  
Gwyn Jones, BEd *Tor.*, CertTESOL MAEdAdmin *UNSW*  
Pam Mort, BA DipProfArtStud. *City Art Institute*, GradDipEd.  
*Nepean C.A.E.*, MA *Syd.*

**Administrative Assistants**  
Nicola Kwan  
Lee Spirit-Jones

**Desktop Publisher**  
Tracey-Lee Downey

---

**Music Performance Unit**

**Director**  
Emeritus Professor Roger David Covell, AM, BA *Qld.*, PhD  
*UNSA*, FAHA

**Associate Professor**  
Patricia Anne Brown, BA MA *Qld.*, PhD DipLib *UNSW*, AMusA

**Co-ordinator**  
Sonia Lynette Maddock, BMusBEd *UNSW*

**Assistant Co-ordinator**  
Patrick Taylor BMus *Syd.*

---

**UNSW Art Collection**

**Art Curator**  
Belinda Allen, BA GradDip *S.C.A.*

---

**Division of the Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research)**

**Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)**  
Professor Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc Adel., PhD  
*McM.*, CPEng, FTSE, FRACI, FIEAust.

**Administrative Assistant for (Research)**  
Pym Bains

---

## Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal

**Registrar and Deputy Principal**  
Crystal Condous, BCom MLib *UNSW*

**Executive Assistant**  
Gina Tragoustis

**Executive Officer**  
Roy Pugh, AM, BE *Syd*, BA *ANU*

---

### Legal Office

**University Solicitor**  
Carol Kirby, BA LLB *Adel*

**Deputy University Solicitor**  
David William Caddies, BA LLB *ANU*

**Administrative Assistants**  
Bronwyn Gosling  
Sandra Basir

---

### Secretary to Council's Office

**Secretary to Council**  
Paula Jane Mundy, BA *R'dg*, GradDipDp *UTS*

**Administrative Assistant and Secretary to the Chancellor**  
Christine Beattie, BA *UNSW*

---

### University Gymnasium

**Director**  
Arthur Mezups, BA PersonnelAdminCert *N'cle(NSW)*,  
AssDipRec *CSU*

**Manager, Sports Association**  
Michael Wappett, BCom *UNSW*

**Manager, Facilities**  
George Kozis

**Manager, Health and Fitness**  
Peter Smith, BAppSc *UC*

**Manager, Programs**  
Nicole Palmer, BPE *WA*

**Manager, Aquatic Centre**  
Vacant

**Manager, Finance**  
Vacant

---

### University Health Service

**Director**  
Geoffrey Ross Hansen, MB BS MHP *UNSW*

---

### Publishing and Printing Services

**Manager**  
Paul Guilfoyle

#### Publishing

**Customer Service Officer**  
Vacant

**Graphic Designer**  
Honor Morton, BA *Syd*

**Desktop Publishers**  
Dina Christofis  
Simon Corderoy  
Sean Downes  
Carmel Walsh

**Photographer**  
Anthony Potter, BSc *UNSW*

#### Printing

**Manager**  
Glen Douglas MacGregor

**Administrative Assistant**  
Howard Ross

---

### Policy Management Unit

**Head and Elections Officer**  
Deborah Shelle Osborn, BA MA *Syd*, DipIM-ArchivAdmin  
*UNSW*, GradCertTQM *W'gong*

**Records Manager**  
Thomas James Best, BA GradDip Archives *UNSW*

---

### The Kensington Colleges

#### Business Unit

**Chief Administrative Officer**  
Brian Patrick Fallon, BCom *UNSW*, GMQ *AGSM*, ASA, MNIA

**Administrative Assistant**  
Jenny Power

**Facilities Manager**  
Vacant

**Hospitality Service Manager**  
Fiona Bowie, BBus *USQ*, CPA, FCCA

**IT Officer**  
Mohan Rao, MA *UWS*



---

Academic Unit

**Senior Fellow, Basser College**  
Gin S Malhi, MB ChB BSc (Hons) MRCPsych

**Senior Fellow, Goldstein College**  
Karyn Lai, BA MA NUS, PhD Syd

**Senior Fellow, Baxter College**  
Ros Sorensen, BSocStud Syd, MBA Canberra

---

Public Affairs and Development

**Director**  
Grant Kearney, LLB Tas

**Deputy Director**  
Paul Nicolaou, BA MCom UNSW, AFAMI

**Assistant Director Alumni Development**  
Derek Minett

**Public Relations Manager**  
Jenny Crocker, BA Mitchell CAE

**Marketing Services Manager**  
Tracey Leigh Beck, DipArt GradDipEd Riverina CAE

**Direct Marketing Coordinator**  
Karen Moore

**Public Relations Officer**  
Emily Byrnes, BA N'cle. (N.S.W.)

**Budget Officer**  
Vinod Sharma, BA S.Pacific, CPA

**Administrative Assistants**  
Yuki Cheetham  
Catherine Gorrie, BA U.W.S.  
Gayle Hannan  
Su Lee  
Keely McCauley, BA Auck., RSA Cert TEFLA Dominion  
Jason Oakes  
Vanessa Vuorinen, BA UNSW  
Michelle Winarto, BA UNSW  
Harry Ziazias, BA Syd.

---

Student Recruitment Office

**Head**  
Anne Robertson, DipT W'gong., GradDip Macarthur I.H.E.

**Prospective Student Adviser**  
Amanda Lee Snowden, BA Monash, DiplM-ArchivAdmin UNSW

**Office Manager**  
Vacant

**Information and Liaison Officer**  
Amanda Pascall, BA UNSW

---

## Student Administration Department

**Deputy Registrar**Judith Joan Tonkin, BA *Syd***Executive Assistant**

Karen Corelli

---

**Protocol Office**
**Protocol Manager**Yannick Aubrée, Licence en Droit *Paris*, MCJ *Texas*, MA *UNSW***Administrative Assistant**

Vacant

---

**Student Information and Systems Office**
**Assistant Registrar**Robert Christopher Morrell, BA *Syd*, MGenStud *UNSW*  
(Seconded to NewSouth Solutions)**Executive Officer**Kathleen Frances Keane, BA *W'gong*, MPS *UNSW***Senior Administrative Officers**Elizabeth Louise Limbrick, BA *UNSW*, DipEd *Mitchell CAE*  
Kerrie Newcombe, BSc DipEd *UNSW* (Seconded to NewSouth  
Solutions)**Administrative Officer**

Mavis Ann Lawson

**Examinations Section****Senior Administrative Officer**Sarah Thomson, BLArch DiplIM-Lib *UNSW***Administrative Assistants**Brenda Eisner  
Roger Higgins, BSc *UNSW***Client Services****Manager**Grant Walter, BA *Adel.*, MA *UNSW***Student Records****Team Leader**Lorraine Duff-Forbes, BA GradDipHum *NE***Administrative Assistants**Kylie Doust, BA *Syd*  
Ana Maria Gimenez  
Monica McNamara, BA *Macq*, Dip IM-Lib MGenStud *UNSW*  
Tak Pui Poon, BA GradDip *UNSW*, MA *Syd*  
Jill Rheuben  
Kymberley Tautaiolofue**New South Q****Team Leader**

Gerry Braddon

**Administrative Assistants**Peter Herring  
Kirsty Jordan, BA *UWS*  
Nicholas Jordan, BA *ACU*


---

**Student Office**
**Assistant Registrar**Jane Gatwood, BA DipEd *Macq*, MEd *UNSW***Admission and Recruitment Office****Manager**

Vacant

**UAC Admission Team****Team Leader**

Margaret Scott

**UAC Admission Officer**

Robyn Causley

**Equity Programs – Admission Officer**Sonia Nitchell, BA *UWS*, MA *UNSW***Direct Admission Teams****Team Leaders**Elizabeth Couch, BA GradDip *Strath*  
Nigel Smith, BA *UNSW***Admission Officers**Michelle Andrew  
Kari Bryant  
Kate Davis  
Julie Fox  
Tanja Mijac, BA DipEd *Auck*  
Michael O'Neale, BA *NE*, DipEd *Syd*, MA *UNSW*  
Peter Secomb**Student Recruitment Unit****Team Leader**Anne Robertson, DipT *W'gong*, GradDip *Macarthur IHE***Prospective Student Adviser**Amanda Snowdon, BA *Monash*, DiplIM-ArchivAdmin *UNSW***Information and Liaison Officer**Therese Ryan, BEd *ACU***Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office****Manager**Rosemary Plain, BA *Macq***Office Manager**

Florence Kyriacou

**Scholarship Officers**Belinda Fulloon, BSc *N'cle*, PhD *Q'ld*  
Filiz Genc BEd *UNSW* (seconded to NewSouth Solutions)  
Kylie Haldane  
Meredith Lowe, BA *UWS*  
Helen Pandol  
Pearl Pulmano, BA GradDip *UNSW*  
Bernadette Walker, BSpSc *UNSW***Loans Officer**Phillip Armstrong, BCom *UNSW*, BA *Syd*

Research Students

Team Leader

Anne Gordon, BA *UNSW*

Research Student Officers

Jan Lysaght  
Gina Schien

University Housing Office

Manager

Catherine McCahon, BCom *W'gong*

Housing Officers

Sharon Hutcheson  
Graham Jordan  
Dianne Montgomerie  
Marina Tsambourlis

Secretariat

Head and Executive Officer, Academic Board

Margaret Anne Brewer, BA *NE* (on secondment)

Minute Secretaries

Victoria Alison Finlay  
Lynda Suzanne Ho, BA *UNSW*  
Peter James King  
Kerry Anne Shepherd  
Trudi Rae Wiedeman

Counselling Service

Director

Annie Andrews, BA GradDipPsych *Q'd*, MAPS

Senior Counsellor

Julie Erskine, BA MPpsychol PhD *UNSW*, MAPS

Counsellors

Jordi Austin, BA MPpsychol *UNSW*  
Laura Kappel, BA MPpsychol *UNSW*, MAPS  
Claire Nabke-Hatton, BSc MPpsychol *UNSW*  
Therese Shaw, BA *Syd*, GradDipRehabCoun *Cumberland Coll*,  
MA *Macq*  
Ian Shephard, BA DipPsych *Tas*, DipEd *La T*, DipSOCouns  
DipClinHyp *CETM*, MAPS  
Christopher Stevens, BA *Syd* & *W'gong*, DipEd *Syd*, PhD *W'gong*

Office Manager

Adrianne Harris, BA *Syd*

Careers and Employment

Head

Lene Jensen, GradDipCurric *Syd*, GradDipTESOL *UTS*

Employer Programs and Part-time Employment Coordinator

Dawn White, BA *NE*, MA *N'cle*

Career Education Officer

Cherie Borosh, BA Comm *UC*, MEd *UTS*, GradDipPsychol  
*CSU*, MAACC

Information Officer

Jacqueline Marcus, BA *UTS*

Information Assistant

Trudie Hurst

UNSW Facilities

Director's Office

Director

Vacant

Administrative Officer

David Paul King, BAppSc *UTS*, BAppSc *CSturt*, MAIH

Administrative Assistant

Catherine Manifis

Environmental Management Program Manager

Paul Osmond

Training Manager

Grahame Paul Westbury, GradDipEd *UNE*

Contracts Officer

Ian Barrie Tasker, FAIQS, FRICS, AIArBA

Property and Facilities Services

Manager

Robert Graham Noble, BBus DipTech *NSWIT*, AASA, CPA

Administrative Assistant

Sue McIntosh

Finance Officer

Christina Chen, MNIA

Accounts Payable

John Kosmas

Purchasing Officer

Vacant

Clerk

Daisy Luu

Assets Clerk

JoAnne Witt

Cost Accountant

Vacant

Systems/Lotus Notes Administrator

Jodi Feetham

Facilities Information Officer

Yoalanda Fernandez

CAD Manager

Gary Jessiman, AsDipMechEng *QUT*, MSBSE

Survey Draftsperson

Frank Xavier Fischer, AsDipEng *SIT*

Facilities Information Technology Officer

Vacant

---

## Facilities Planning

**Manager**

John Sharpe, MURP Usyd, MAAPPA, MSCUP

**Administrative Assistant**

Suzanne Williams

**Planning Officer**Michael Albert Cretikos, BArch *Natal*, RSA  
Debby Wong, BTP *UNSW*, MRAP (Grad)

## Capital Development

**Manager**Graham Lindsay Parry, BArch *UNSW*, ARIA, AIVLE, MAPI**Administrative Assistants**Kay Sullivan  
Mary Spinoulas**Senior Construction Manager Major Projects**Paul Anthony Turner, MScBuild *UNSW*, MAID**Construction Manager**Osama Salah, BEng *Liv*, MSc *UTL*, MIEAust, MAIPM**Projects Officer Landscape and Special Projects**Geoffrey Charles Leeson, BA *ANU*, BLArch *Canberra CAE*,  
AAILA**Works Supervisors**Michael Malone  
Peter Laarakkers  
Graham Booth

---

## Engineering Services

**Engineering Services Manager**Simon Richard Ruben, BE MEngSc *UNSW*, MIEAust**Administrative Assistant**

Julianne Parker

**Manager Engineering Operations**Nick Clark, BBuild *UNSW*, MAIB**Energy Manager**

Robert Grimmett,

**Manager Engineering Projects**Norbert Buffard, BE *Ecole PolyTech*, MIEAust**Building Services Engineer (Mechanical)**John Wah-Choy Wan, BSc *Strath*, MIEAust, CPEng  
Slavica Galevska**Senior Technical Officer (Mechanical)**

Garry Peacock

**Technical Officer (Mechanical)**

Lindsay Charles Baker

**Technical Officer (Electrical)**Christopher Edward Garrod  
Ed Lauchlan**Technical Officer (Hydraulic)**

Leonardus Johannes Schoevers

**Works Supervisor**

Graham Anderson

---

## Campus Services

**Manager**Alan Egan, BA *UNSW***Deputy Manager**

Sharon McGrath

**Administrative Assistant**

Tracey Glanville

**Office Manager / Fleet Manager**

Estely Pruze

**Supervisor Day Labour**

Bob Wilcox

**Signage Coordination Officer**

Ricardo Artigas

**UNSW Transport**Chloe Mason, BA *Macq*, MEnvStud PhD *UNSW*, PHAA  
Kristine Stanley, MA City Project

## Security

**Security Manager**

Dennis Cameron

**Administrative Assistant**

Sue Russo

**Senior Supervisor**

Chris Horgan

**Emergency Planner and First Aid**

Gaye Cameron

**Crime Prevention Officer**

Kim Godfrey

## Mail

**Supervisor**

Tony O'Neill

## Centrally Allocated Teaching Space (CATS)

**Manager CATS**

Jenny Denman

**Operations Supervisor**

Paul Dickinson

**Timetable/Room Bookings Officer**

Sue Seremley

## Zone Operations

**Manager Zone Operations**

Kevin Joseph Horsell

**Administrative Assistant**

Olive Smith

**Cleaning Coordinator**

Edward Crossley Greenhill

**Works Supervisor**

John Foley

**Zone 1****Manager**

David Millar

**Clerk**  
Marc Villeneuve

**Zone 2**  
**Manager**  
Duncan Laird

**Clerk**  
Kathy Williams

**Zone 3**  
**Manager**  
John Buchan

**Clerk**  
Pam Parker

**Zone 4**  
**Manager**  
John Stanley, BArch *UNSW*

**Clerk**  
Napoti Teremaki

**Zone 5**  
**Manager**  
Ron Southall

**Clerk**  
Ninad Im

**Zone 6 (COFA)**  
**Manager**  
Wayne Jones

**Clerk**  
Rosa Au

**Grounds**

**Grounds Curator**  
Mark Stephen Spence, DipHort *W'gong TAFE*, BSc Hons *UOW*

**Foreperson**  
Zoran Lazarevic

---

**Division of Business and Finance**

**Executive Director**  
Christopher Mark Lidbury, BCom *UNSW,ASA*

**Administrative Assistant**  
Lorraine Ann Jennings

**Budget Controller**  
Kerry Michael O'Reilly, BEc *Macq*, MNIA, ASA, JP

**Acting Senior Accountant, Budgeting**  
William Maystorovich, BCom MCom *UNSW*

---

**Financial Services Department**

**Manager**  
John Bruce Wilding, BBus *Nepean CAE*, ASA

**Systems Support**  
Mark Clive Cullinan

**Administrative Assistant**  
Wendy Polglase

---

**Financial Accounting and Management Reporting Unit**

**Financial Controller**  
Ian Ford, B Fin Admin *UNE*, CPA

**Senior Accountant, Financial Reporting**  
Peter Norman Dustin, BCom *UWS Nepean*

**Senior Accountant, Research**  
Shirley Lee Siew Kueh, AssocAcctg *WAIT*, CPA

**Assets Accountant**  
Cristine Corpus, BSc*PUP*

---

**Client Services**

**Manager**  
Philip Kringas, BA *Macq*, ASA

**Senior Accountants**  
Stefan K Backman, BEc *Goteburg*, CPA  
Michael Innes-Brown, MNIA  
Edith Chu, BBus, GradDipDataProcessing *UTS*, CPA  
Russell Edwards, BBus, ASA  
Joseph Karkour, BBus *UTS*, MCom *UNSW*, FCPA  
Penny Mack, FCCA, BBus Accting, CPA, PGD Information Tech Bus  
Margaret Shek, BA *UNSW*, MNIA  
Lorenzo Andrea Steffano Zancanaro, MNIA

**Accountants**  
Christine Diane Kerr, BBus *CSturt*, ASA  
Abdallah Makki, BA Bus. Admn

**Senior Assistant Accountants**  
Tony Antoniou  
Harry Chambers  
Shateesh Chand, BCom *Auck*  
Halina Wolak, MAdmin *Wroclaw*  
Savita Sardana, BSc *Delhi*  
Maggi Ghali, BCom ASA CPA  
Betty Romero

---

**Supplier Management**

**Head, Supplier Management**  
Philip John Quayle

**Head, Accounts Payable**  
Grace Chan, BA *Nth East London Poly Technic College ASCPA*, ASIA

**Accountants**  
Sharon Laurice Moore  
Joel Buggy, BCom *UWS Nepean*

---

## Business Office

**Manager**

Michael Block, BA BCom MCom *UNSW*, GradDipAppFin&Inv  
SIA, DipLaw *LPAB*, CPA, ASIA, FTIA, ACIM, ACIS, AFPA, CFTP,  
MIIA(Aust), JP

---

## Campus Conferencing

**Manager**

Julie Pearce, BCom *Guelph*

**Technical Director**

Mark Carpenter

---

## Treasury

**Manager**

Francois Fernandes

---

# Division of the Director of Information Services and Deputy Principal

---

## Director's Office

**Director and Deputy Principal**

Christine Ann Page-Hanify, BSc *Qld*.

**Executive Officer**

Elizabeth Barnes Marks, MA *UNSW*, GradDipArts *C.Sturt*

**Administrative Assistant**

Doreen Sutcliffe, BA, TESOL Cert. *UNSW*

---

## University Archives

**University Archivist**

Laurence Thomas Dillon, BA *Adel*, DipArchivAdmin *UNSW*,  
AIMM

**Assistant University Archivist**

Karin Ingeborg Brennan, MA *Hamburg*, DipIM-Lib, DipIM-  
ArchivAdmin *UNSW*

**Historian, Oral History Program in the UNSW Archives**

Julia Horne, BA PhD *UNSW*

**Adjunct Associate Professor in the University Archives**

Beverley Rhonda Kingston, BA *Qld*, PhD *Monash*, FASSA

**Honorary Visiting Fellow**

Peter Orlovich, MA DipEd *Syd*, MLib PhD *UNSW*

---

## University Web Coordinator's Unit

**University Web Coordinator**

Rod Jacka, BA *SydArtsColl*

**University Web Development Officer**

Bev Biram, BFA *Uvic (Canada)*

**University Web Development Officer**

Elke Knebel, BAppCS *University of Rostock*

---

## Academic Computing Support Unit

**Manager IT User Support**

Marie Madeleine Petit, BVetSci *Syd*, GradDipEd *Mitchell CAE*,  
MAcct *C Sturt*

**Operations Manager**

Richard Charles Smith, BSc *UNSW*

**Quality and Strategy Manager**

Les Randolph, BSc *UNSW*

---

## Resources Management Unit

**Manager**

Phillip Corben, MCom *UNSW*, BEc *Syd*, GradDipEmpRel  
*Nepean CAE*, ASA

**Staff Development and Personnel Coordinator**

Isabella Doris Tranh, BA *Qld*, MLib *UNSW*, AALIA

**Senior Administrative Officer**

Albert Tee Tang, BCom *UNSW*

**Administrative Officer**

Edna Chung

---

## Communications Unit

**Manager**

Keith Burston, MSc PhD *Manc*

**Development Manager**

John Nicholls, BE *UNSW*

**Operations Manager**

Peter Ivanov, BE MEngSc *UNSW*

**Executive Officer**

Teresa Gallagher, BAppSc *UTS*, GradDipCompSt *Murdoch*

**Administrative Officer**

Vanessa Joubert

---

Management Information Services Unit

**Acting Manager**  
Keith Dunbar Munro, MACS

**Administrative Officer**  
Sarrah Huang

---

Library Strategic Planning and Policy Unit

**Principal Librarian**  
Marian Bate, MSc Syd, DipLib UNSW, AALIA

**Administrative Assistant**  
Patricia Bush

**Manager, Electronic Information Resources Group**  
Frederick Robert Piper, BA NE, MACS

**Senior Librarians, Electronic Information Resources Group**  
Richard Henry d'Avigdor, BSc Syd, DipLib UNSW  
Tony Cargnelutti, BA Syd, DipIM-Lib UNSW, AALIA  
Kerrie Edith Talmacs, BA Syd, DipLib UNSW, MMgt UTS, AALIA  
Kenneth Neil Klippel, BSc Adel, GradDipLSci Kuring-gai CAE

---

Collection Services Unit

**Manager**  
Lionel John Robson MA UNSW, MEdAdmin UNSW  
GradDipPubSectorMgt NSWIT, BTh Syd, LTh DipREd MCD,

**Collection Development Librarian**  
Lester Gerald Hovenden, BA Tas, MA Syd, MLib UNSW

**Monographs Librarian**  
Suzanne Cheryl Munro, BA UNSW, AALIA

**Serials Librarian**  
Beverley Crane, BA DipIM-Lib UNSW

**Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loans Librarian**  
Gil Darby, BCom DipLib, UNSW

**Unicopy Head**  
Robert Pruze

---

Client Services Unit

**Manager**  
Vacant

**Biomedical Librarian**  
Jill Denholm, BA Tas, MLib UNSW

**Law Librarian**  
Joseph Ury, BA DipEd WashState, DipLib NLondPoly

**Physical Sciences Librarian**  
Rhonda Joan Langford, BA Monash, DipLib RMIT, DipComMgt  
Kuring-gai CAE

**Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian**  
Pamela Margaret O'Brien, BEc Adel, DipLib UNSW, AALIA

**General Services Department Librarian**  
Carol Valerie Terry, BA Syd, DipLib UNSW

**RAPID Services Manager**  
Ngairé Ann Pettit-Young, BA DipLib UNSW, AALIA





---

# Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University

The styles and titles shown are as at the date of award.

Maurice Arnold, Hon.MD 1989  
David James Asimus, Hon.DSc 1985  
The Hon. Robert William Askin, Hon.DLitt 1966  
Emeritus Professor Sir Philip Baxter, Hon.DSc 1971  
The Hon. Jack Gordon Beale, Hon.DSc 1997  
Professor Geoffrey R Belton, Hon.DSc 1998  
Isobel Ida Bennett, Hon.DSc 1995  
General Sir Phillip Harvey Bennett, Hon.LLD 1987  
Jenny Birt, Hon.DUniv 1998  
Emeritus Professor Lindsay Michael Birt, Hon.DSc 1992  
Arthur Bishop, Hon.DSc 1997  
Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Charles Bickerton Blackburn, Hon.DSc 1952  
Emeritus Professor Ralph Beattie Blacket, Hon.MD 1999  
David Greenberg Block, Hon.LLD 1992  
The Hon Lionel Frost Bowen, Hon.DLitt 1999  
Frank Symonds Bradhurst, Hon.DSc 1955  
Professor Anthony Vernon Bradshaw, Hon.DSc 1987  
Joan Brassil, Hon.DLitt 1999  
George Patrick Bridger, Hon.MD 1995  
Katharine Brisbane, Hon.DLitt 1994  
Harold James Brown, Hon.DSc 1976  
Ian Glencross Radcliffe Burgess, Hon.DSc 1999  
Sir MacFarlane Burnet, Hon.DSc 1967  
General Eva Evelyn Burrows, Hon.LLD 1996  
The Hon. John Joseph Cahill, Hon.DSc 1955  
His Excellency The Rt Hon. Lord Casey, Hon.DSc 1966  
Professor Malcolm Chaikin, Hon.DSc 1989  
Professor John Philip Chalmers, Hon.DSc 1994  
Professor Thomas Carrick Chambers, Hon.DSc 1996  
Victor Peter Chang, Hon.MD 1988  
The Hon. Mr Justice John Sydney James Clancy, Hon.LLD 1971  
William Edward Clegg, Hon.DSc 1955  
Alan Wilson Coates, Hon.DSc 1989  
Professor John Paul Coghlan, Hon.MD 1995  
Herbert Cole Coombs, Hon.DSc 1985  
Emeritus Professor Frederick Colin Courtice, Hon.MD 1986  
Emeritus Professor Kenneth Russell Cox, Hon.MD 1999  
His Excellency Sir Roden Cutler, Hon.DSc 1967  
Professor Ian Darian-Smith, Hon.DSc 1989  
Donald Bruce Dawe, Hon.DLitt 1997  
Victoria de los Angeles, Hon.DLitt 1995  
Arthur Denning, Hon.DSc 1957  
Anne Deveson, Hon.DLitt 1993  
Julian Disney, Hon.LLD 1999  
Michael James Dodson, Hon.LLD 1999

Milo Kanangra Dunphy, Hon.DSc 1996  
Emeritus Professor Sir Hugh Ennor, Hon.DSc 1968  
The Hon. Elizabeth Andreas Evatt, Hon.LLD 1996  
Paul Anthony Fagan, Hon.MD 1995  
Professor Christopher Frayling, Hon.DLitt 1999  
Peter Robert Garrett, Hon.DLitt 1999  
Romaldo Giurgola, Hon.DSc 1988  
Gerald Gleeson, Hon.DLitt 1998  
Professor Raymond Marshall Golding, Hon.DSc 1986  
Sir John Goodsell, Hon.DSc 1976  
Professor Donald Morrison Grant, Hon.DSc 1997  
General Peter Courtney Gration, Hon.DSc 1993  
Professor Charles Alexander Menzies Gray, Hon.DSc 1975  
Dorothy Green, Hon.DLitt 1987  
Vaclav Havel, Hon.DLitt 1995  
The Hon. Robert James Lee Hawke, Hon.LLD 1987  
Harry Frederick Heath, Hon.DSc 1979  
The Hon. Robert James Heffron, Hon.DSc 1955  
Sir Leslie Herron, Hon.LLD 1972  
John Lloyd Hewett, Hon.MSc 1988  
John Hans Hirshman, Hon.MD 1998  
Associate Professor Frederick Cossom Hollows, Hon.MD 1991  
Professor Donald Richmond Horne, Hon.DLitt 1986  
Allan Roy Horton, Hon.DLitt 1992  
Professor Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, Hon.MD 1988  
Ronald Gordon Jackson, Hon.DSc 1982  
Professor Sir Ewart Ray Herbert Jones, Hon.DSc 1967  
Norman Edward Jones, Hon.DSc 1955  
YB Datuk Abdul Kadir Mohamad, Hon.DLitt 1999  
Emeritus Professor Murray Chilvers Kemp, Hon.DSc 1999  
William George Kett, Hon.DSc 1957  
Gabrielle Kibble, Hon.DSc 1999  
Professor Priscilla Sheath Kincaid-Smith, Hon.MD 1992  
Kevin James Kirby, Hon.DUniv 1993  
Raymond John Kirby, Hon.DUniv 1993  
Professor Paul Ivan Korner, Hon.DSc 1987  
Emeritus Professor Dame Leonie Kramer, Hon.DLitt 1991  
Harold Kramer, Hon.MD 1988  
Professor Kurt Lambeck, Hon.DSc 1999  
Bruce Philip Lambert, Hon.DSc 1977  
Reginald John Lamble, Hon.DUniv 1994  
Professor James Waldo Lance, Hon.DSc 1992  
William Rae Laurie, Hon.DSc 1966  
Jennifer Catherine Learmont, Hon.MD 1996  
Thai Ker Liu, Hon.DSc 1995  
Frank P Lowy, Hon.DLitt 1999  
Ronald Lu, Hon.DSc 1999

- James Kenneth MacDougall, Hon.DSc 1958  
 Emeritus Professor Sir Leslie Martin, Hon.DSc 1963  
 Francis Mackenzie Mathews, Hon.DSc 1962  
 Maurice Alan Edgar Mawby, Hon.DSc 1955  
 Emeritus Professor Kenneth Richard McKinnon, Hon.DLitt 1995  
 Geoffrey Campbell McComas, Hon.DLitt 1996  
 The Rt Hon. Sir Robert Menzies, Hon.DSc 1957  
 Harvard Northcroft Merrington, Hon.MD 1992  
 Kenneth Kurt Merten, Hon.MD 1995  
 George Miller, Hon.DLitt 1999  
 Jack Bernard Munday, Hon.DSc 1998  
 Glenn Marcus Murcutt, Hon.DSc 1995  
 Graeme Murphy, Hon.DLitt 1999  
 Robert Kenneth Murphy, Hon.DSc 1957  
 Leslie Allan Murray, Hon.DLitt 1998  
 Emeritus Professor Sir Rupert Myers, Hon.DLitt 1981  
 Professor John Warwick Nevile, Hon.DSc 1992  
 His Excellency Lieutenant-General Sir John Northcott, Hon.DSc 1956  
 Professor Sir Gustav Nossal, Hon.DSc 1996  
 The Rt Hon. The Viscount Nuffield, Hon.DSc 1952  
 Professor Sir Ronald Nyholm, Hon.DSc 1969  
 Professor Marcus Oliphant, Hon.DSc 1952  
 Patricia June O'Shane, Hon.LLD 1999  
 The Rt Hon. Sir Earle Page, Hon.DSc 1959  
 Rosina Ruth Lucia Park, Hon.DLitt 1994  
 Cobden Parkes, Hon.DSc 1958  
 Emeritus Professor William Robert Pitney, Hon.MD 1986  
 John Barry Prescott, Hon.DSc 1995  
 Professor Aleksandr Mikhailovich Prokhorov, Hon.DSc 1996  
 Professor Jacub Rais, Hon.DSc 1995  
 José Ramos-Horta, Hon.LLD 1998  
 Professor Raj Reddy, Hon.DSc 1999  
 Professor Judith Robinson-Valery, Hon.DLitt 1987  
 Emeritus Professor Francis Felix Rundle, Hon.MD 1984  
 Professor Edwin Ernest Salpeter, Hon.DSc 1996  
 The Hon. Gordon Jacob Samuels, Hon.DSc 1994  
 Jacqueline Samuels, Hon.DUniv 1994  
 Hartarto Sastrosunarto, Hon.DSc 1993  
 Emeritus Professor Geoffrey Sawer, Hon.LLD 1986  
 Dagmar Barbara Schmidmaier, Hon.DLitt 1999  
 Professor Robert Franz Schmidt, Hon.DSc 1996  
 Harry Seidler, Hon.DSc 1999  
 The Hon. William Francis Felix Sheahan, Hon.DSc 1960  
 Her Royal Highness Princess Maha Chakri Sirindhorn, Hon.DLitt 1999  
 His Excellency Field Marshal Sir William Slim, Hon.DSc 1959  
 William Hugh Smith, Hon.MD 1980  
 Professor Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc 1967  
 Ronald Strahan, Hon.DSc 1999  
 Colin York Syme, Hon.DSc 1960  
 Emeritus Professor George Szekeres, Hon.DSc 1977  
 Mark Anthony Taylor, Hon.DSc 1999  
 Daniel Rhys Thomas, Hon.DLitt 1999  
 Sir William Tyree, Hon.DSc 1986  
 Professor Denis Newell Wade, Hon.DSc 1999  
 Charles Harold Warman, Hon.DSc 1983  
 Robert Joseph Webster, Hon.DSc 1962  
 Professor Gerald Westheimer, Hon.DSc 1988  
 Nicholas Richard Whitlam, Hon.DUniv 1996  
 Emeritus Professor Albert Henry Willis, Hon.DUniv 1996  
 Harry Matthew John Windsor, Hon.MD 1985  
 Sir Albert Edward Woodward, Hon.LLD 1986  
 Lieutenant-General Sir Eric Woodward, Hon.DSc 1958  
 John Halden (Hal) Wootten, Hon.LLD 1994  
 Judith Arundel Wright McKinney, Hon.DLitt 1985

---

# Emeriti of the University

---

## Honorary Dean of Emeriti

Noel Levin Svensson, AM, MMEchE PhD CPEng FIEAust

---

## Honorary Vice-Dean of Emeriti

Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc PhD LMus CPEng FIEAust FAIB

---

## Emeritus Chancellor

\*Sir Robert Webster, CMG CBE MC Hon.DSc FASA

---

## Emeritus Professors

David Keith Aitken, BSc PhD DSc FRAS FAIP  
Murray William Allen, BE PhD CPEng FTS FIREE MIEE MIEEE  
Derek John Anderson, BSc PhD FLS FAIM FAICD  
Peter Vincent Angus-Leppan, BSc(Eng) PhD DipTP FISAust MILS(Natal) MAIC  
Stephen John Charles Angyal, OBE, PhD DSc FAA FRACI  
\*Henry Ingham Ashworth, OBE, MA BAArch FRIBA FRAIA HonFRAIC FAIB MRAP  
Frederick William Ayscough, BSc MSc CEng MICHemE ARACI  
Emery Balint, MCE PhD FIEAust FICE FAIB Hon. FAICS  
Peter Erne Baume, AO, MD BS, FRACP, FRACGP, FAFPHM  
\*Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG BSc PhD Hon.DSc FTS FAA FRACI FIEAust MICHemE  
Richard Bearman, AB, PhD CChem FAIC FRACI  
Francis Clifford Beavis, MA BSc PhD LLB FGS  
\*John Beveridge, AO, MB BS FRACP  
\*Brian Dugan Beddie, BA PhD FASSA  
Michael Lindsay Birt, AO, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD DPhil Hon. D.Litt Hon.LLD Hon.DSc  
John Andrew Black, BA, MTCP, PhD, CPEng, FIEAust  
Ralph Beattie Blacket, AO, MD BS FRCP FRACP Hon.MD  
William Ross Blunden, BSc BE FCITLond FITEWash FIEAust MStatSocAust  
\*Geoffrey Bosson, MSc  
John Stephen Bowles, MSc CPEng FIM  
Gavin Brown, MA PhD FAA  
Friedrich Karl Brunner, DiplIng Drtech  
Raymond Alfred Arthur Bryant, ME ASTC CPEng FIMEchE FRAeS FIEAust  
\*Villiam Teodor Buchwald, MSc PhD FIMA  
John Carlyle Burns, MSc MA PhD

\*Harvey McKay Carey, MB BS MSc DGO FRACS FRCSEd FRCOG

Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom Hon.DLitt FCPA FASA FCANZ CMANZ FCIS MACS HonFCA

George William Kenneth Cavill, MSc PhD DSc FRACI FAA

John Ewart Cawte, AO, MD BS DPM PhD FRANZCP FRCPsych FAPA

Malcolm Chaikin, AO, OBE, PhD DipEng CText FTI FTS

Thomas Grandin Chapman, BSc PhD FIEAust

Jean Stephane Jacques Roger Henri Chaussivert, LèSL MèSL CPalAc

Tatjana Cizova, BA DipSlavStudies

Peter Steele Clezy, BSc PhD DSc CChem FRACI

Hermann Barry Collin, AM, BSc MAppSc PhD LOSc FAAO

Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD MASM

Martin Cooper, BSc MA(Ed) PhD DipEd

Roger David Covell, AM, BA PhD FAHA

Kenneth Russell Cox, OAM, MB MS MA FRCS FRACS FACS Hon.MD

Frank Keble Crowley, MA PhD DPhil FAHA

Eric Charles Daniels, MArch ASTC (Hon.) LFRAIA Hon.MIES

Louis Walter Davies, AO, BSc DPhil FInstP FAIP CPhys FIREE FIEAust CPEng FIEEE FTS FAA

Graham de Vahl Davis, AM, BE PhD CPEng FIMEchE FIEAust MASME FTS

Ronald Alexander Edwards, BSc PhD ASTC FAIFST FTS

Solomon Encel, MA PhD

\*Frederick John Evans, BSc BE Hon.DSc SMIREE FIEE FIEAust

Max Feughelman, BSc DSc ASTC FAIP

\*Peter Thomas Fink, AO, CB CBE BE CPEng FIEAust FIMEchE FRAeS FRINA MAIAA FTS

\*Malcolm Robertson Fisher, MA PhD

Robert Thomas Fowler, BSc PhD DScEng CPEng FIEAust FICHEM FInstF FAIE MIC ARIC

\*John Maxwell Freeland, AM, DFC MArch Hon.DLitt DTRP LFRAIA

\*Eric Paul George, BSc PhD DSc FInstP FAIP

Alan David Gilbert, BA DPhil FASSH

Walter Ernest Glover, AO, MB BCh BAO MD DSc FRACP

Raymund Marshall Golding, AO, MSc PhD Hon.DSc FNZIC FInstP FRACI

Hiroshi Julian Goldsmid, BSc PhD DSc FAIP

Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc PHD DIC CENG FIMM FIEAust CPEng

Ross Ernest Griffith, BSc PhD CText FTI

Arthur Stanley Hall, BScEng DIC FIEAust MACI

Dan Haneman, DSc PhD FAA FAIP FRACI

Donald Edward Harding, BA LLB LLM

Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE BEc PhD MIEAust

Harry Payne Heseltine, AO, BA MA

John Bernard Hickie, AO, MB BS FRCP FRCPEd FRACP FACC  
Hon FACP

Heinrich Hora, DiplPhys DrRerNat DSc FlntP FAIP

Donald Richmond Horne, AO, Hon.DLitt

Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, CMG, MA MD Hon.MD FRCSEd  
FRCS FRACS FTS

Austin Adolphus Hukins, MSc DipEd PhD FACE

Max Irvine, BE PhD FIEAust FIEStructE MIPENZ

Colin Jordan, BA

Antoni Emil Karbowski, DScEng CPEng FIEAust FIREE MIEE  
SMIEEE FTS

Wolfgang Ernst Kasper, Staatl gepr Ubers, Dipl Volksw., Dr rer pol

Murray Chivers Kemp, BCom MA PhD Hon.DSc

\*Leslie Gordon Kiloh, MD BSc FRCP FRACP FRANZCP  
FRCPsych

James Waldo Lance, CBE, MD BS FRCP FRACP FAA

Robert John Lawrence, AM, BA DipSocSci MA PhD

Josef Lederer, BSc MSc ASTC FIO

Ian Kenneth Lee, BCE MEng PhD FIE MASCE

Stanley Edward Livingstone, PhD DSc CChem FSTC FRACI  
FRSC

Sydney Harold Lovibond, MA PhD DipSocSc FASSA

Athol William John Lykke, MD BS FRCPA MRC

\*Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA MA BPhil

Clyde Arnold McGilchrist, BSc BEd MSc PhD

\*Patrick Reginald McMahon, MAgrSc PhD FAIAS FASAP ARIC

Ronald Ma, BCom MBA FCCA FASA

Jack Alan Mabbutt, MA

Kevin Charles Marshall, BScAgr MS PhD FASM FIBiotech FAAM

\*David Paver Mellor, DSc FRACI

\*Christopher John Milner, MA PhD FlntP FAIP

Brian Edward Milton, BE PhD MSc CPEng FIEAust FSAEA MRAeS

Robert Mervyn Mitchell, BMedSc MB ChM FRCS FRACS

\*John Philip Morgan, BE ASTC FSASM FIEAust FAIM MAUSIMM  
MAIME CertMineManager

\*Hugh Muir, BMetE ScD CPEng FIM FIEAust MAUSIMM

\*Crawford Hugh Munro, BE FRSH FRSA FIEAust MASCE MIWE

Gerald Francis Murnaghan, AM, MD ChM FRCS FRCSEd  
FRACS FRCSI(Hon)

Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, AO, BSc MSc PhD, Hon.LLD Hon.DSc  
Hon.DEng Hon.DLitt, FTSE, FAA, CPEng, CChem, FIMMA,  
FAusIMM, FRACI, FAIM, FAICD, Hon FIEAust

Robert Garth Nettheim, AM, LLB

John Warwick Neville, MA PhD Hon.DSc FASSA

William James O'Sullivan, BSc PhD

\*Harold James Oliver, MA FAHA

Rex Charles Olsson, AM, BEc MBA PhD FCPA Hon.FAIM

Dennis Frank Orchard, BSc PhD DIC ACGI, FIEAust, FCIT, MICE

Peter Louis Brennan Oxley, BSc PhD CPEng CEng FTSE  
FIEAAust FIMechE

George Rupert Palmer, BSc MEc PhD FCHSE Hon.FRACMA

David Herbert Pilgrim, AM, BE PhD DSc CPEng HonFIEAust

\*William Robert Pitney, MD BS FRACP FRCPA

\*Cecil Robert Burnet Quentin, MA

Bernhard John Fredrick Ralph, BSc PhD FRACI FTS

John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD ASTC CPEng FIREE  
FIRAust FICHEM

W. Boyd Rayward, BA, MS, PhD, DipLib, AALA

Kenneth Bruce Reinhard, AM, MA(VisArt) DipArt(Ed) GradDip  
AADM

John Alan Richards, BE PhD FTSE FIREE FIEAust FIEEE CPEng

Pamela Athalie Deidre Rickard, MSc PhD

\*William Gordon Rimmer, AM, MA PhD FRHistS

Gareth Edward Roberts, BArch MCD LFRAIA FRAPI MRTPI  
ARIBA

John Roberts, BSc PhD

Jarlath Ronayne, MA PhD FRSC FAIM

Frederick William Dickes Rost, MSc(Med) MBBS PHD DCP  
DipRMS

Frank Ferdinand Roxborough, BSc PhD CPEng CEng FIEAust  
FIMM FAUSIMM FIMINE

\*Francis Felix Rundle, MD BS BSc FRCS FRACS FACS

James Stanley Shannon, DIC PhD DSc FRACI

Ivan Anthony Shearer, RFD LLM SJD

\*Peter Frank Sinnett, MB BS FRACP FACRM

\*Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc ASTC FASA FCAA FCIS

Lloyd Earle Smythe, MSc PhD FRACI

Peter Spooner, DipLD ASTC FILA FAILA ARIBA

John Stringer, MA

George Szekeres, DipChemEng Hon.DSc FAA

Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd PhD ScD

John Basil Thornton, BA BSc

\*Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, FRIBA FRAIA FAPI

Graham Douglas Tracy, AO, MB BS FRCS FRACS HonFACS  
HonFCSSA FRCS HonED HonFRCPS

John Charles Trinder, BSurv MSc PhD FISAust

\*Leonard Charles Frederick Turner, MA FASSA

Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE MS ASTC FIEAust

James Matthew Vincent, DScAgr DipBact Hon.DSc FAIAS FTS

Tony Vinson, BA DipSocStud MA PHD DipSoc

\*Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME SMIEEE CPEng FIEAust MIEE

\*Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS FRACP FRCPA FAA

Hans Leo Westerman, ME FRAPI MIEAust

Harry Whitmore, LLB LLM

Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD MA FASM FAIBiol

David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD BS FRCP FRACP

Professor Albert Henry Willis, Hon.DUniv DScEng CPEng  
FIMechE FIEAust WhSc

Neville Reginald Wills, BEc MSc FRGS

Geoffrey Victor Herbert Wilson, MSc DSc PhD FAIP MIIR

\*John Fell Dalrymple Wood, BSc BE FIEAust FAIB

Ronald William Woodhead, BE ME FIEAust FAIB

Dianne Yerbury, AM, BA DipIndustAdmin MS PhD

---

### Emeritus Librarian

Allan Roy Horton, BA Hon.DLitt FALIA

---

### Emeritus Registrars

\*Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEc

Ian Richard Way, BE MBA FIEAust

---

### Emeritus Scientia Professor

Patrick James O'Farrell, BA MA, PhD, FAHA

\*Deceased

---

# Former Officers of the University

---

## Chancellors

Wallace Charles Wurth, CMG, LLB Hon.LLD FSTC 1949–1960  
The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB Hon.DLitt Hon.LLD 1960–1970  
Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc FASA 1970–1975  
The Hon. Gordon Jacob Samuels, AC, QC, MA Hon.DSc 1976–1994  
The Hon. Sir Anthony Frank Mason, AC, KBE, BA LLB FASSA 1994-1999

---

## Deputy Chancellors

Roy William Harman, MSc DS FAcI 1949–1953  
The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB Hon.DLitt Hon.LLD 1953–1960  
Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC Hon.DSc FASA 1960–1970  
The Hon. Sir Kevin Ellis, KBE, LLB BEc 1970-1975  
Francis Mackenzie Mathews, BE Hon.DSc FSTC, FIEAust 1976–1981  
Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA PhD 1981–1990  
Carmel Josephine Hume Niland, AM, MA 1990–1992  
The Hon. Justice Jane Hamilton Mathews, LLB Hon.LLD 1992-1999

---

## Directors\*

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd Hon.DSc ASTC 1949–1952  
Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD Hon.DSc FTS, FAA, FRACI FIEAust, MICHemE 1953–1955

*\*Before the title Vice-Chancellor was introduced in 1955 by Act of Parliament, the position was entitled Director.*

---

## Vice-Chancellors

Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD Hon.DSc FTS, FAA, FRACI FIEAust, MICHemE 1955–1969  
Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD Hon.DSc Hon.DEng Hon.DLitt CPEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1969–1981  
Lindsay Michael Birt, AO, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD DPhil Hon.LittD Hon.LLD Hon.DSc 1981–1992

---

## Deputy Vice-Chancellors

Jarlath Ronayne, MA PhD FAIM, FRSC, 1988–1991  
Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD, MA, FASM, FAIBiol 1992-1998

---

## Pro-Vice-Chancellors

David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD DipMetMin FGS, MINinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1955–1962  
Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD Hon.LLD Hon.DSc Hon.DEng 1962–1969 Hon.DLitt, CPEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1961–1969  
John Faithful Clark, BSc MA DipEd PhD 1962–1967  
Albert Henry Willis, DScEng CPEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE, WhSc 1967–1978  
Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME SMIREE, CPEng, FIEAust, MIEE 1968–1981  
John Basil Thornton, BA BSc 1969–1981  
Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc PhD Hon.DSc FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI 1979–1986  
Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE MS ASTC, FIEAust 1981–1982  
Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom FASA, FCANZ, CMANZ, FCIS 1982–1984  
Malcolm Chaikin, OBE, BSc PhD DipEng L.I.T. FRSA, FTS 1984–1988  
Jarlath Ronayne, MA PhD FAIM, FRSC 1984–1988  
Alan David Gilbert, MA DPhil 1988–1991  
Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD, MA, FASM, FAIBiol 1990–1991

---

## Chairmen of the Professorial Board

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd Hon.DSc ASTC 1949–1952  
David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD DipMetMin FGS, MIMinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1953–1959  
Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME CPEng, SMIEEE, FIEAust, MIEE 1959–1968  
Horace Newtown Barber, MA ScD PhD FRS, FAA 1968–1970  
Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS FAA, FRACP, FRCPA 1970–1973  
Douglas MacRae McCallum, MA BPhil 1973–1987  
Derek John Anderson, BSc PhD FLS 1987–1988

---

## Presidents of the Academic Board

Derek John Anderson, BSc PhD, FLS 1989–1992  
Jane Yankovic Morrison, MA PhD 1992–1993  
Jeremy Guy Ashcroft Davis, BEc Syd., MBA AM, FAICD Stan., 1994–1998  
Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD Melb., 1998-1999

---

## Registrars

John Charles Webb, MSc DipMetMin FGS, MIMinE 1949–1950  
Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEc 1950–1974  
Colin George Plowman, BEc 1974–1976

Keith Lynden Jennings, BA MEd MACE 1976–1980

Ian Richard Way, BE MBA FIEAust 1980–1985, 1987–1992

John Martin Gannon, ASTC, ARACI, CChem 1985–1987

---

### Bursars

Joseph Ormond Aloysius Bourke, BA 1954–1965

Edwin Hall Davis, AASA, ACIS 1966–1972

Thomas Joseph Daly, BEc 1972–1985

Alexander Louis Cicchinelli, MA MPH PhD 1985–1994

---

### Librarians

John Wallace Metcalfe, BA FLA 1959–1966

Allan Roy Horton, BA FLAA 1966–1988

Christine Henderson, MA PhD, AALIA, AIMM 1988–1994

---

## Former Members of the Council

**Note:** This list shows only completed periods of service. Where former members have subsequently rejoined the Council, their current term is not shown.

April Anne Acheson, 1985–1988  
William Gordon Adams, 1994  
Warren David Adcock, 1977–1981  
Alberto Domenico Albani, 1981–1982  
Derek John Anderson, 1979–1981, 1987–1992  
Pamela Edith Angus-Leppan, 1981–1986, 1992–1998  
Stephen John Charles Angyal, 1957–1959  
Henry Ingham Ashworth, 1969–1972  
James Johnston Auchmuty, 1959–1961  
Kevin James Austin, 1977–1979  
Frederick William Ayscough, 1953–1957  
Lloyd Sydney Baker, 1955–1957  
Horace Newton Barber, 1968–1970  
Lindley John Forbes Barraclough, 1974–1976  
Sidney Edgar Barratt, 1965–1977  
James Noel Barrett, 1955–1958  
Maie-Anne Barrow, 1986–1988  
William Harold Barwick, 1975–1977  
John Denis Baxter, 1965–1967, 1975–1977, 1983–1986  
John Philip Baxter, 1950–1969  
Richard John Beckett, 1973–1975  
Charles Brian Belcher, 1961–1965  
George Bell, 1973–1982  
Richard Martin Bibby, 1981–1983  
Lindsay Michael Birt, 1981–1992  
Ralph Beattie Blacket, 1970–1973  
David John Bolton, 1979–1983  
Robert Frank Etherington Bolton, 1963–1973  
Kenneth George Booth, 1962–1965  
Geoffrey Bosson, 1953–1955  
Frank Symonds Bradhust, 1955–1957  
Eryl Patricia Brady, 1988–1994  
Laurence John Brereton, 1976–1984  
Robert Francis Brian, 1981–1985  
Nicole Brodie, 1980–1982  
Harold James Brown, 1949–1952  
Laurence Binet Brown, 1981–1983  
Morven Sydney Brown, 1961–1963  
Walter Ralston Bunning, 1971–1977  
Meredith Anne Burgmann, 1995–1999  
David Robert Mackenzie Burns, 1979–1981  
Elizabeth Ann Butcher, 1981–1985  
Robert Charles Philip Cairns, 1963–1969  
James Keith Campbell, 1981–1983  
Robert John Carr, 1984–1988  
Athol Sprott Carrington, 1973–1977

Thomas Garden Carter, 1959–1962  
George William Kenneth Cavill, 1979–1981  
Malcolm Chaikin, 1961–1963, 1965–1969, 1982–1984  
Darren George Challis, 1998–1999  
Colin John Charlton, 1977–1979, 1981–1983  
Michael Rainsford Chesterman, 1983  
John Sydney James Clancy, 1949–1970  
John Bowes Clarkson, 1969–1981  
William Edward Clegg, 1947–1957  
Jeffrey Cohen, 1971–1973  
Kenneth Frank Coles, 1961–1965  
Harold Graydon Conde, 1947–1959  
Arthur Ashley Cooper, 1977–1981  
Michael David Coper, 1973–1977  
Richard Arthur Corin, 1958–1990  
Dixie Martha Coulton, 1978–1980  
John Whistler Coward, 1988–1994  
Kenneth Edward Cowley, 1981–1987  
Jane Fulton Craig, 1992–1993  
Gerald King Cranny, 1950–1953  
John Cowan Crawford, 1969–1971  
Frank Clement Crofts, 1981–1985  
Anthony Grant Crook, 1983–1985  
Evelyn Douglas Darby, 1976–1977  
Jeremy Guy Ashcroft Davis, 1994–1998  
Therese Frances Mary Delanty, 1971–1990  
Arthur Denning, 1947–1958  
Eric Alexander Dickson, 1958–1962  
Gae Mary Diller-Anderson, 1995–1998  
Lorimer Fenton Dods, 1962–1964  
Ross Anthony Doonan, 1976–1978  
James Bartram Douglas, 1971–1975  
Philip John Drummond, 1973–1975  
Randolph Edward Dunbar, 1962–1971  
Kevin Ellis, 1965–1975  
Ian Thomas Ernst, 1960–1965  
Francis Joseph Finnan, 1949–1953  
Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, 1971–1975  
Malcolm Robertson Fisher, 1979–1981  
Vivien Jean Fleming, 1985–1987  
Douglas Lyons Ford, 1965–1973  
Joseph Paul Forgas, 1988–1990  
Robert Thomas Fowler, 1975–1977  
Kenneth John Fowlie, 1990–1992  
John Maxwell Freeland, 1963–1965 1972–1973  
Henry Bernard French, 1984–1988

- John Bryan Munro Fuller, 1967–1978  
 George Giagios, 1982–1984  
 Vicky Giagios, 1983–1986  
 Rosemary Anne Gibbs, 1996  
 Robert Clarence Gibson, 1955–1959  
 Alan David Gilbert, 1983–1986  
 John Patrick Glasheen, 1947–1954  
 Walter Ernest Glover, 1979–1981  
 William McCulloch Gollan, 1953–1962  
 John William Goodsell, 1953–1981  
 James Murray Gosper, 1962–1981  
 Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, 1984–1986  
 Michael Edward Grace, 1983–1990  
 Pamela Elizabeth Grant, 1981–1985  
 John Martin Green, 1974–1976  
 Peter William Harvey Grieve, 1977–1981  
 Marc Michel Gumbert, 1985–1988  
 George Vincent Hall, 1969–1977  
 Ralph Frederick Hall, 1978–1979, 1986–1988, 1990–1992, 1994–1996  
 Berthold Halpern, 1971–1973  
 Heinz Richard Harant, 1955–1957, 1963–1992  
 Donald Edward Harding, 1981–1983  
 Roy William Harman, 1947–1953  
 Francis Neil Harpley, 1975–1979, 1981–1985, 1988–1990, 1993–1996  
 Newman Leon Harris, 1981–1983  
 Robert Carr Harrison, 1947–1953  
 Ronald Max Hartwell, 1955–1956  
 Harry Fredrick Heath, 1955–1981  
 Robert James Heffron, 1947–1949  
 John Lloyd Hewett, 1983–1985  
 Jeremiah Hirschhorn, 1962–1966  
 Brien Anthony Holden, 1992–1994  
 Donald Richmond Horne, 1983–1986  
 Richard Meredyth Huey, 1967–1971  
 Paul Huggins, 1973–1983  
 Austin Adolphus Hukins, 1971–1975  
 Sandra Humphrey, 1981–1985  
 George Ian Dewart Hutcheson, 1956–1965  
 Lawrence Hyde, 1989–1990  
 Graham Reginald Ireland, 1977–1981  
 Dorothy May Isaksen, 1981–1984  
 Richard Richmond Jeremy, 1964–1969  
 Allan Robert Johnston, 1958–1967  
 Ruth Anne Jost, 1983–1985  
 Joanna Elizabeth Kaar, 1992–1993  
 Christine Maree Kendrick, 1994–1996  
 John Patrick Kennedy, 1957–1959  
 James Denis Kenny, 1960–1967  
 Malcolm John Kerr, 1989–1992  
 Gregory John Kesby, 1985–1987  
 William George Kett, 1947–1962  
 Robert Arthur King, 1949–1960  
 Robert John King, 1998–1999  
 Jeremy Stirton Prevost Kinross, 1992–1995  
 James Norman Kirby, 1947–1955  
 Stephen Raymond Kirkham, 1979–1981  
 Karl Sven Kruszelnicki, 1990–1994  
 Walter Heath Lambert, 1969–1977  
 Reginald John Lamble, 1977–1993  
 William Rae Laurie, 1949–1970  
 Robert John Lawrence, 1979–1981  
 James Edward Layt, 1988–1998  
 Raymond James Wood LeFevre, 1947–1948  
 Murray John Liljeqvist, 1980–1985  
 Alan Hamilton Loxton, 1977–1985  
 Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, 1986–1996  
 Joanne Elizabeth Lynton, 1988–1990  
 Douglas MacRae McCallum, 1973–1987  
 Milton Patrick McCarney, 1968–1974  
 Lyn McCarthy, 1979–1981  
 Neil Robert McDonald, 1973–1975  
 John Gordon McKenzie, 1947–1952  
 David Lyon McLarty, 1957–1962  
 David McLeish, 1974–1990  
 James Kenneth MacDougall, 1948–1960  
 Reginald William John Mackay, 1960–1969  
 David John Magnusson, 1959–1961  
 James Joseph Maloney, 1949–1967  
 Guy Barrington Marks, 1979–1981  
 Robert Ernest Marks, 1986–1988  
 Anthony Frank Mason, 1994–1999  
 John Harold Masters, 1977–1978  
 Francis Mackenzie Mathews, 1947–1981  
 Jane Hamilton Mathews, 1991–1999  
 Julie Ann Matthews, 1977–1979  
 Cedric Edwin May, 1979–1981  
 Roderick Pitt Meagher, 1977–1981  
 David Paver Mellor, 1963–1967  
 Frances Lillian Milne, 1981–1989  
 Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, 1965–1971  
 Gregory Philip Moore, 1996–1998  
 Gregory William Moore, 1984–1986  
 Timothy John Moore, 1988–1989  
 Ian Francis Morrison, 1977–1986, 1990–1992  
 Jane Yankovic Morrison, 1992–1993  
 Martin Scott Mowbray, 1986–1988  
 Allan George Moyes, 1969–1977  
 Paul Raymond Mulroney, 1977–1979  
 Crawford Hugh Munro, 1955–1959, 1961–1965  
 Nancy Munro, 1989–1992  
 Robert Kenneth Murphy, 1950–1953  
 Leslie A Murray, 1985–1986  
 Rupert Horace Myers, 1955–1961, 1969–1981  
 William Patrick Nicholas, 1967–1981  
 Claude Edward Courtenay Nicholls, 1963–1969  
 Carmel Josephine Hume Niland, 1990–1998  
 Gary Peter Norton, 1981–1985  
 Harold James Oliver, 1970–1971  
 Peter John O'Neill, 1957–1961  
 John Mitchell O'Toole, 1977–1979  
 Richard Godfrey Christian Parry-Okeden, 1947–1969  
 George Paxinos, 1991–1993  
 Ronald Penny, 1981–1985  
 Brian Patrick Victor Pezzutti, 1991–1995



David Watkin Phillips, 1952–1959  
 John Plackett, 1987  
 Robert Maxwell Porter, 1977–1981  
 Simon Jacques Prokhovnik, 1966–1969 1973–1979  
 Alan Philip Prosser, 1975–1977  
 Edward Sydney Quay, 1971–1973  
 Sundra Varman Rajendra, 1993–1994  
 Bernhard John Fredrick Ralph, 1959–1961, 1971–1975  
 Leo Richard Rawson, 1971–1974  
 Edward Oswald Rayner, 1965–1969  
 Kenneth Bruce Reinhard, 1992–1994  
 Gerald Frederick Rhoades, 1957–1963  
 Percy Dryden Riddell, 1947–1950  
 Ronald Henry Rigby, 1969–1971  
 Roslyn Jane Stafford Riordan, 1975–1977  
 Gareth Edward Roberts, 1975–1979  
 Stephen Henry Roberts, 1947–1969  
 William Milton Robertson, 1971–1973  
 Arthur Alfred Robinson, 1953–1957  
 Peter John Robinson, 1987–1989  
 Patricia Anne Rochford, 1993–1998  
 John Allan Rodgers, 1969–1977  
 Albert Ernest Rogers, 1960–1965  
 Meredith Rogers, 1988–1992  
 Raymond Louis Rogerson, 1953–1955  
 Francis Felix Rundle, 1963–1967  
 Antony John Sachs, 1987–1989  
 Gordon Jacob Samuels, 1969–1994  
 David Simón Schneider, 1994–1998  
 John Scullion, 1985–1988  
 Harry Seidler, 1977–1981  
 James Stanley Shannon, 1981–1983  
 Ivan Anthony Shearer, 1983–1986  
 Ian Antony Smith, 1975–1977  
 James Frederick Smith, 1993–1995  
 Philippa Judith Smith, 1981–1984  
 Eugene Bryan Smyth, 1957–1961, 1965–1969  
 Ian James Somervaille, 1983–1986, 1988–1990  
 Colin Arthur Stapleton, 1977–1979  
 Claud William Stockings, 1962–1981  
 Diane Maria Stubbings, 1994–1996

Lindsay Clyde Stubbs, 1986–1990  
 Philip Albert Sullivan, 1959–1960  
 Robert Henry Sutherland, 1957–1969  
 John Lloyd Symonds, 1969–1973 1976–1981  
 Gregory Bede Thomas, 1949–1970  
 Adrienne Ruth Thompson, 1983–1990  
 Joe Slater Thompson, 1978–1981  
 John Basil Thornton, 1957–1962, 1967–1969  
 Michael John Tilbury, 1988–1990  
 Frans Willem Timmerman, 1973–1975  
 Patricia Tomkins, 1981–1985  
 John Joseph Toomey, 1961–1973  
 Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, 1950–1955, 1961–1963  
 Margaret Trask, 1981–1985  
 David Lawrence Trimm, 1994–1996  
 Harold Rupert Vallentine, 1975–1977  
 Alfred Jacobus van der Poorten, 1967–1973  
 Rex Eugene Vowels, 1959–1968  
 Nanette Stacy Waddy, 1981–1985  
 Greig Richard Wallwork, 1973–1975  
 Robert John Walsh, 1969–1973, 1977–1979  
 Geoffrey Ward, 1953–1955  
 Rhonda Gaye Warr, 1981–1983  
 Edward Emerton Warren, 1965–1977  
 Robert Joseph Webster, 1947–1975  
 Nicholas Richard Whittam, 1981–1984  
 Joanne Whittaker, 1996–1998  
 Peter James Wildblood, 1979–1981  
 David Keith Williamson, 1987–1988  
 Max Frederick Willis, 1988–1991  
 Fred Wilson, 1947–1953  
 John Fell Dalrymple Wood, 1950–1975  
 Anthony Graham Wright, 1988–1989  
 Jeremy Maughan Wright, 1975–1979  
 Wallace Charles Wurth, 1947–1960  
 Kenneth James Wyatt, 1986–1988  
 Harold Stanley Wyndham, 1952–1968  
 Hedley Lawry Yelland, 1969–1977  
 Dianne Yerbury, 1977–1979  
 Kenneth Hudson Youdale, 1981–1985



---

# Vice-Chancellor's Awards For Teaching Excellence

The styles and titles are as at the date of the award.  
Award recipients:

## 1989

Mr Kenneth Arthur Robinson, School of Computer Science and Engineering

Dr Eric Richard Sowe, School of Economics

Tutorial Staff\*: School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor Phillip William Yetton, Australian Graduate School of Management

\*Ms Barbara Bohdanowicz, Mr Andrew Neil Davies, Mr Mark Robert Goldstein, Mrs Rosemary Christina Kingsford, Mr Regan Pollandi and Dr Lesley Gail Ulman

## 1990

Associate Professor Veronica Jean James, School of Physics

Professor Adrian Lee, School of Microbiology and Immunology

Professor Douglas Ian McCloskey, School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor Michael Reginald Pusey, School of Sociology

Dr Sandra Lee Regan, Lecturer, School of Social Work

Dr Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, Senior Lecturer, School of Economics

## 1991

Dr Michael Charles Cavenor, Senior Lecturer, Department of Electrical Engineering, University College

Professor Roger Ryerson Collins, Australian Graduate School of Management

Dr Michael Richard Edwards, Senior Lecturer, School of Biochemistry

Mr Roger Jamieson, Senior Lecturer, School of Information Systems

Dr John Robert Smith, Senior Lecturer, School of Physics

Dr Dzung Huu Vu, Lecturer, School of Anatomy

## 1992

Dr Kevin Douglas Bird, Senior Lecturer, School of Psychology

Professor Hermann Barry Collin, School of Optometry

Dr Robin Arthur Ford, Senior Lecturer, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Mr Stephen Harris, Senior Lecturer, School of Town Planning

Dr Elaine Vera Thompson, Senior Lecturer, School of Political Science

Dr Bryan Wheaton Yeo, Senior Lecturer, School of Surgery

## 1993

Associate Professor Elizabeth Ashburn, College of Fine Arts

Professor Dexter Dunphy, Australian Graduate School of Management

Mr Philip Lee, Lecturer, Languages Unit

Professor Mark Rowe, School of Physiology and Pharmacology  
Associate Professor Simon Sheather, Australian Graduate School of Management

Mr Graham George Sullivan, Senior Lecturer, School of Accounting

## 1994

Dr Alan Crosky, Senior Lecturer, School of Materials Science and Engineering

Dr Anthony Johnson, Senior Lecturer, School of English

Dr Saw Kin Loo, Senior Lecturer, School of Anatomy

Associate Professor Paul Redmond, School of Law

Dr Thomas Stewart, Senior Lecturer, School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics

Dr Stuart Wenham, Senior Lecturer, School of Electrical Engineering

## 1995

Associate Professor Michael Gal, School of Physics

Associate Professor Miraca Gross, School of Education Studies

Dr David Luketina, Senior Lecturer, School of Civil Engineering

Ms Desley Luscombe, Senior Lecturer, School of Architecture

Dr Geoff Waugh, Senior Lecturer, School of Economics

## 1996

Associate Professor Masud Behnia, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Mr Michael Leo Briers, Lecturer, School of Accounting

Mr Denis Harley, Senior Lecturer, School of Law

## 1997

Dr Ojars Greste, Lecturer, School of Building

Professor Eugenie Lumbers, School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Mr Garry Mostyn, Senior Lecturer, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering

Ms Rosemary Rayfuse, Lecturer, School of Law

Dr Olaf Reinhardt, Senior Lecturer, School of German and Russian Studies

Dr Paul Tranter, Senior Lecturer, School of Geography and Oceanography

## 1998

Dr Andrew Collins, Senior Lecturer, School of Microbiology and Immunology

Dr Penny McKeon, Senior Lecturer, School of Art Education

Dr Helen Pringle, Senior Lecturer, School of Political Science

Associate Professor Chris Rossiter, School of Law

**1999**

**\*\* Professor Peter Barry, School of Physiology and Pharmacology**

**Dr Dianne Glenn, Lecturer, School of Applied Bioscience**

**Dr Nadarajah Gowripalan, Senior Lecturer, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering**

**Dr Roslyn Jolly, Senior Lecturer, School of English**

**Ms Irene Nemes, Senior Lecturer, School of Law**

**Mrs Eileen Sheppard, Associate Lecturer, School of Mathematics**

**Dr Richard Willgoss, Senior Lecturer, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering**

***\*\* Vice-Chancellor's Award for Teaching Excellence Using Educational Technology***

---

## University Organisations

The University's academic organisation includes ten faculties and a separate board of studies based in Sydney, NSW, and the University College in Canberra, ACT. The faculties are groupings of schools, according to academic disciplines, through which the academic staff conduct all the undergraduate courses, higher degree programs and graduate diploma courses, and pursue research and scholarly investigations.

Faculties (and boards having the responsibilities of faculties) are established under the University By-law. They are responsible for supervising teaching, conducting examinations and encouraging scholarship and research in relevant areas of study. Each faculty/board comprises the professors, associate professors, senior lecturers, and associate lecturers in the relevant departments, ex officio members, elected students, and other persons whom Council may appoint as members. The faculties/boards and their committees meet several times each year on scheduled dates.

Each faculty and board has a dean or director appointed by Council as the full-time head, responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for administrative, financial and certain academic affairs. The heads of schools are also appointed by Council.

The University also maintains teaching and research at its teaching hospitals; field stations; the Institute of Administration at Little Bay; the Manly Vale Water Research Laboratory; the Randwick campus, where some of the schools have facilities and the Institute of Languages is located; and the Cliffbrook campus, where ATAX and the Asia-Australia Institute are located.

Detailed information on each faculty, board and school is available in the UNSW Faculty Handbooks, and a summary of courses offered appears in the chapter 'UNSW Courses', later in this book.

---

## Australian Graduate School of Management

The Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) is Australia's pre-eminent graduate management school, internationally renowned for its research-based and highly relevant management education. In 1998, the University of New South Wales and the University of Sydney formed a joint venture to merge the AGSM at the University of New South Wales with the Graduate School of Business (GSB) at the University of Sydney to form a new Australian Graduate School of Management. From 1999, the AGSM became a Faculty of both Universities and its students are students of both Universities.

The AGSM offers a Master of Business Administration (MBA) by full-time or part-time study. The full-time MBA Program is undertaken over 18 or 21 months and offers a student exchange program with leading international business schools. The part-time Program is offered nationally and may be completed in a minimum of three years. The first two stages are offered as a modular sequence of courses by distributed learning with weekly classes synchronised in six Australian capital cities. The first stage leads to a Graduate Certificate in Management and the second, to a

Graduate Diploma in Management. Students may then elect to take the third stage as an Executive Year, focusing on strategy and general management, leading to the award of MBA (Executive). From the year 2000, Sydney-based students will also be able to complete the third stage in a traditional part-time format. This option allows students to tailor their studies by choosing a sub-set of electives from the full-time Program and leads to the award of MBA.

---

## Australian Taxation Studies Program

The Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX) has been running undergraduate and postgraduate degrees since 1991. The primary focus of its programs is on the Australian taxation system, however many of the courses deal with issues of generic and international significance. Students are provided with grounding in key aspects of the policy and technical issues that confront the modern tax professional. The programs are suitable for all persons working in the tax field or planning to work in the tax field - whether as revenue authority administrators or as tax advisers. Study is primarily in distance education mode, although there is ample opportunity for traditional face to face contact through ATAX's network of 23 Learning Centres across Australia.

---

## Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, which was established to facilitate the joint academic administration of the Science and Mathematics degree course by the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Faculty of Science (now the Faculty of Life Sciences and the Faculty of Science and Technology), considers and reports to the Academic Board on all matters relating to studies, lectures and examinations in the Science and Mathematics courses 3970 to 3979, 3930, 3931, 3935, 3936, 3980, 3985, 3986, 3990.

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Life Sciences and of the Faculty of Science and Technology together with some members of specific Schools in other Faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics course, the Registrar or her nominee, and such other persons as Council may appoint.

The Deans of the Faculties of Life Sciences, and Science and Technology serve alternatively as Dean of the Board. The current Dean is Professor C Sutherland from the Faculty of Science and Technology. The Associate Dean is Dr K Moon. The Administrative Officer is Mr P Buist.

---

## College of Fine Arts

The UNSW College of Fine Arts (COFA), joined the University as a faculty in 1990. Through the College's established structure of four professional schools: School of Art; School of Design Studies; School of Art Education and School of Art History and Theory, a comprehensive range of undergraduate, postgraduate and research degrees are offered to an enrolment in excess of 1,500. It is one of the largest and most distinguished art colleges in Australia.

COFA is located in Paddington, the heart of Sydney's art and craft community. The College offers students the opportunity to undertake rigorous and demanding studies at degree level in the fine arts studio disciplines as well as in history and theory of art and design, digital media, design, and in the field of art and design education.

As well as providing opportunities for study at honours level, programs provide sound foundations for postgraduate study within the College or at other art institutions in Australia.

The College offers masters degrees by coursework in fine arts, design, art administration and art and design education. Advanced study and research at masters and doctoral levels is also available.

---

## University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

The University College was established by resolution of the Council on 2 February 1981 which ratified the draft agreement between the Commonwealth of Australia and the University of New South Wales to establish a University College within the Australian Defence Force Academy. The agreement was signed on 7 May 1981.

The University College provides courses of study leading to the award of degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering at pass and honours level, and Bachelor of Technology (Aeronautical) at pass level. Opportunities are available for graduate study leading to the award of graduate certificates, graduate diplomas, masters degrees and Doctor of Philosophy. Entry to the undergraduate courses of the Australian Defence Force Academy is by selection.

Candidates must have reached an approved academic standard and have met the particular requirements of the branch of the Services to which they have been recruited. Undergraduate courses in the University College are restricted to officer cadets and certain other members of the regular Armed Services although civilians may enrol in graduate courses.

The courses offered by the University College are listed later in the section UNSW Courses and will be published in detail in the annual Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook. Enquiries relating to the University College should be addressed to the Rector, Australian Defence Force Academy, The University of New South Wales, Northcott Drive, Canberra, ACT 2600.

---

## The University Library

The main Library is situated on the upper Kensington campus and houses the Social Sciences and Humanities Library (enquiries, Level 3), the Physical Sciences Library (enquiries, Level 7), and the Law Library (enquiries, Level 8). The Biomedical Library is housed in the western end of the Mathews Building. The combined holdings of these four Special Libraries amount to some 1.9 million items.

Access to the collection is provided through the Library's online catalogue and via the campus-wide network. The Library's home page, accessible via the World Wide Web, is the gateway to an expanding collection of electronic databases, full text resources and services available on and off campus at all times. The home page is at <http://www.library.unsw.edu.au/>. Other facilities include reference and reader education services, a photocopying service, Internet and e-mail workstations, and a document delivery service.

Library facilities are also situated at other campuses, including:

- College of Fine Arts, Paddington
- The Water Research Laboratories, Manly Vale
- The Australian Defence Force Academy, ACT

Libraries at these locations also provide a variety of services to staff and students.

The hours of opening of the UNSW libraries vary during the course of the academic year. For hours of opening at the Kensington campus telephone (02) 9385 2687.

## Institutes

### The Asia-Australia Institute

The Asia-Australia Institute was established at the University of New South Wales in 1990. The Chairman is Professor Stephen FitzGerald.

The Institute's vision is for a political association of East Asian nations. By this is meant that over the long-term and hopefully by the beginning of the 2020s, the countries of Northeast Asia, Southeast Asia, and Australasia, should come together as sovereign and equal partners to form a regional polity.

The Institute's mission is to contribute to the realisation of such a political association in East Asia, working in partnership with other institutions to create a forum of individuals committed to the generation of ideas and the evolution of the intellectual infrastructure for this ultimate regional polity.

The Institute has a parallel responsibility to help prepare Australians for a role in this polity and assist Australia to find acceptance in it as an equal, contributing, and culturally aware partner.

The Institute runs a series of inter-related programs concerned with the future of Asia over a thirty-year perspective. These programs are for the elites who set the intellectual, policy and research agendas for the region, and particularly for younger and emerging leaders who will be responsible for shaping and guiding the region over the next thirty years.

The programs consist of a series of relatively small-scale ideas or 'think-tank' forums and seminars; professional development courses and symposia for elites working across the national boundaries of the region; and public debate and advocacy. The programs are supported by collaborative research effort through a network of East Asian research institutes and think-tanks.

For enquiries please contact the Director, Mr Larry Strange, on (02) 9385 9111.

### Garvan Institute of Medical Research

In 1963 the establishment of the Garvan Institute of Medical Research fulfilled a long held desire of St Vincent's Hospital to contribute to the international body of scientific knowledge in addition to its role as a provider of medical care.

Incorporated as an autonomous Institute under its own Act of Parliament in 1984, the Garvan is New South Wales' premier research institute. It is the only Institute in NSW to receive 'Centre of Excellence' status with block funding from the National Health and Medical Research Council and is formally affiliated with St Vincent's Hospital and the University of New South Wales.

The Garvan Institute of Medical Research seeks to relieve human pain and suffering through intensive research into the molecular basis of health and disease. The Garvan integrates its basic and clinical resources to target five main areas:

- Cancer
- Diabetes, obesity and cardiovascular disorders
- Neurobiology
- Osteoporosis
- Arthritis and Inflammation

These are all complex diseases with enormous social and financial costs for Australia and which depend on the application of a wide variety of sophisticated medical research techniques.

The Garvan is internationally recognised for its research achievements. Significant findings over the last few years have included:

- The exciting discovery of neurotransmitter receptors which may provide keys to unlock the secrets of how the brain controls appetite, anxiety and hormone levels.
- Development of an understanding of the relationship between the levels of different growth factor and hormone receptors in breast cancer. Understanding this relationship should lead to improved treatment regimes for this devastating cancer.
- The finding that certain types of fat are closely related to the effectiveness of insulin. This discovery not only has significance for diabetes sufferers but also for those afflicted with functional metabolic problems related to obesity, high blood pressure and heart disease.
- The identification of a gene responsible for determining bone density, and hence the risk of developing osteoporosis.
- Mapping of a gene responsible for susceptibility to manic depressive illness.

With over 200 staff including 45 PhD students and over 50 highly specialised post-doctoral researchers, the Garvan believes that medical research is a vital part of the Australian health care system where it can be integrated with both educational and full community service programs.

### Institute of Administration

The Institute of Administration delivers quality training programs that help people in business and public service succeed as leaders, administrators and managers.

Convenient, short courses provide the latest, most practical aspects of modern management frameworks. Consistently high standards in program content and presentation maintain the Institute's excellent reputation, both in Australia and overseas, for management development.

The Institute's 'hands on' teaching methods enables participants to use their newfound skills immediately when they return to their job with a well thought out plan of action.

Program participants come from a wide cross section of industry and government and together the combined expertise of the group adds much to each program, greatly increasing its value as a learning experience.

Managers, or potential managers, can choose from twelve general management development programs ranging from *Developing the New Manager* to the *Middle Management Development Program* and the intensive one-week *Executive Development Program*. There is also a wide choice of programs in the areas of marketing and customer service, human resource management, organisational change and finance.

There are also courses designed for different levels of management experience and professional expertise. These include *Management Development for the Executive Assistant* and *Essentials of Finance for Non-Finance Managers*.

Programs are usually residential. Participants frequently work in small groups in special syndicate rooms. In the evening sessions, they may work on case studies, project planning, or preparation for the following day's activities. These sessions are also a time for making new business contacts that will be of benefit long after participants have completed their course.

Highly qualified consultants who are specialists in their fields, prepare and deliver the Institute's programs. They draw on their considerable experience to add depth and practical insights to each session. Participants are encouraged to provide feedback

on the programs. This is used to inform the annual revision and renewal of programs.

The Institute of Administration conducts most of its programs at the Little Bay Conference Centre, a unique environment only 30 minutes by car from the Sydney CBD and 15 minutes from the international airport. In these pleasant surroundings, participants are able to concentrate fully on their skill acquisition and personal development.

For information on programs conducted by the Institute of Administration, contact Vicki Kaplan, Program Manager, phone (612) 9931 9430, fax (612) 9931 9370.

Enquiries concerning bookings for the Little Bay Conference Centre should be addressed to Philip Clarke, House Manager, phone (612) 9661 4144, fax (612) 9694 1752.

---

## Institute of Languages

The Institute of Languages provides a comprehensive language education program within the University of New South Wales. Established in 1966, it is the oldest and one of the largest university language centres in Australia. The institute's program provides high-quality training courses and services for overseas students and the Australian community. UNSWIL's activities are organised into six main areas.

- Modern Languages
- ELICOS Department Randwick
- English for Academic Purposes (EAP) Department
- Migrant Education Program
- Language Teacher Education
- Language Testing and Translation/Interpreting Services

All courses reflect contemporary needs in industry, commerce and higher education.

More than 4,000 Australian and overseas students attend the Institute each year, with a substantial number of overseas students from Japan, Taiwan, Korea, Indonesia, Thailand, Switzerland, Hong Kong, Vietnam, Brazil and the People's Republic of China. The Institute employs a total staff of over 80, including teaching, management, administrative and technical staff.

The Institute maintains programs and activities at two main sites: Randwick campus and the UNSW Kensington campus.

The Institute's main office is located at 22 King Street, Randwick, telephone (02) 9385 0339, fax (02) 9399 5420.

e-mail: [institute.languages@unsw.edu.au](mailto:institute.languages@unsw.edu.au)

Website: <http://www.lang.unsw.edu.au>



## Centres

The University has established a range of Centres to encourage research and teaching in areas not readily covered by the Schools and Faculties. Most Centres concentrate on multi-disciplinary fields, and some allow for the expansion of teaching, research and professional services in specialised areas.

The majority of Centres bring together cognate groups of academics within particular schools or faculties, and in some cases across faculty boundaries.

Below is a listing of Centres currently established in the University of New South Wales. For further information on University Centres contact the Centre Director.

---

### UNSW Research Centres

#### **Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre**

Director: Associate Professor Wendy Brady

#### **Asia Pacific Financial Research Centre**

Director: Mr Vic Edwards

#### **Australian Centre for Construction Innovation**

Director: Associate Professor Marton Marosszeky

#### **Australian Centre for International Business**

Director: Professor Sidney Gray

#### **Australian Centre for Management Accounting Development**

Director: Professor William Birkett

#### **Australian Defence Studies Centre**

Director: Associate Professor Anthony Bergin

#### **Australian Human Rights Information Centre**

Director: Ms Melinda Jones

#### **Australian Scholarly Editions Centre**

Director: Associate Professor Paul Eggert

#### **Bioengineering Centre**

Director: Professor Peter Gray

#### **Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research**

Director: Professor Ross Jeffery

#### **Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science**

Director: Professor Clive Fletcher

#### **Centre for Applied Economic Research**

Director: Professor Knox Lovell

#### **Centre for Applied Marketing**

Director: Professor Paul Patterson

#### **Centre for Applied Polymer Science**

Director: Professor Robert Burford

#### **Centre for Australian Cultural Studies**

Director: Dr David Headon

#### **Centre for Chemical Analysis**

Director: Dr George Crank

#### **Centre for Chemosensory Research**

Director: Associate Professor Graham Bell

#### **Centre for Community History**

Director: Dr Lesley Heath

#### **Centre for Computational Learning Systems**

Director: Professor Claude Sammut

#### **Centre for Cross Cultural Social Work Education**

Director: Dr Barbara Ferguson

#### **Centre for Environmental Modelling and Prediction**

Director: Professor Lance Leslie

#### **Centre for European Studies**

Director: Professor John Milfull

#### **Centre for Franchise Studies**

Director: Associate Professor Andrew Terry

#### **Centre for Gender-Related Violence Studies**

Director: Emeritus Professor Tony Vinson

#### **Centre for Health Telematics**

Director: Professor Branko Celler

#### **Centre for Hospital Management and Information Systems Research**

Director: Professor George Palmer

#### **Centre for Immunology**

Director: Professor Ronald Penny

#### **Centre for Intercultural Jewish Studies**

Director: Professor John Milfull

#### **Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies**

Director: Dr Patricia Dixon

#### **Centre for Marine Biofouling and Bio-Innovation**

Co-directors: Professor Staffan Kjelleberg and Associate Professor Peter Steinberg

#### **Centre for Materials Research in Energy Conversion**

Director: Dr Janusz Nowotny

#### **Centre for Olympic Studies**

Director: Associate Professor Richard Cashman

#### **Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies**

Director: Dr Rose Amal

#### **Centre for Public Health**

Director: Professor Arie Rotem

#### **Centre for Refugee Research**

Director: Dr Barbara Ferguson

#### **Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Systems**

Director: Dr Richard Lucas

#### **Centre for Research in Finance**

Director: Professor Tom Smith

#### **Centre for South Pacific Studies**

Director: Associate Professor Grant McCall

#### **Centre for Thrombosis and Vascular Research**

Director: Professor Colin Chesterman

#### **Centre for Tourism Policy Studies**

Director: to be appointed

#### **Communications Law Centre**

Director: Mr Jock Given

#### **Energy Research, Development and Information Centre**

Director: Associate Professor Geoffrey Sergeant

**European Law Centre**

Director: Dr Stephen Hall

**Fujitsu Centre for Managing Information Technology in Organizations**

Director: Professor Philip Yetton

**Gifted Education Research, Resource and Information Centre**

Director: Associate Professor Miraca Gross

**Indigenous Law Centre**

Director: Mr Michael Dodson

**Industrial Relations Research Centre**

Director: Professor Michael Quinlan

**Injury Risk Management Research Centre**

Acting Director: Dr Anne Williamson

**Kingsford Legal Centre**

Director: Ms Frances Gibson

**National Children's and Youth Law Centre**

Director &amp; Principal Solicitor: Ms Louis Schetzer

**National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre**

Director: Professor Wayne Hall

**Public Sector Research Centre**

Director: Professor Ralph Hall

**Research Centre for the Study of Ageing and Retirement**

Director: Dr Diana Olsberg

**UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology**

Co-Directors: Professor Hans Coster and Professor Tony Fane

**UNSW Centre for Water and Waste Technology**

Director: Professor David Waite

**UNSW Groundwater Centre**

Director: Dr Jerzy Jankowski

**UNSW-UTS Centre for Research on Provincial China**

Director: Associate Professor Hans Hendrichske

**World Health Organization Regional Training Centre for Health Development**

Director: Professor Arie Rotem

---

**Commonwealth Awarded Research Centres****ARC Key Centre for Photovoltaics Engineering**

Director: Professor Stuart Wenham

**ARC Special Research Centre for Third-Generation Photovoltaics**

Director: Professor Martin Green

**National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research**

Director: Professor David Cooper

**National Centre in HIV Social Research**

Director: Professor Susan Kippax

**Social Policy Research Centre**

Director: Professor Peter Saunders

---

**Cooperative Research Centres****Australian Petroleum Cooperative Research Centre**

Manager – Improved Oil and Gas Recovery: Professor Val Pinczewski

**Australian Photonics Cooperative Research Centre**Key Researcher and Head, Optical Communications Group (UNSW): Professor Pak Chu  
Key Researcher and Head, Surface Science Group (UNSW): Professor Robert Lamb**Cooperative Research Centre for Advanced Composite Structures**

UNSW Liaison: Mr John Page

**Cooperative Research Centre for Black Coal Utilisation**

Key UNSW Researcher: Associate Professor Veena Sahajwalla

**Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology**

Director: Professor Brien Holden

**Cooperative Research Centre for Food Industry Innovation**

Director: Professor Noel Dunn

**Cooperative Research Centre for Intelligent Manufacturing Systems and Technologies**

UNSW Coordinator: Professor Hartmut Kaebernick

**Cooperative Research Centre for Polymers**

Key UNSW Researcher: Professor Robert Burford

**Cooperative Research Centre for Sustainable Tourism**

UNSW Coordinator: Associate Professor Ray Spurr

**Cooperative Research Centre for Waste Management and Pollution Control Ltd**

Executive Director: Dr David Garman

**Cooperative Research Centre for Water Quality and Treatment**

UNSW Liaison: Associate Professor Nicolas Ashbolt

---

**Unisearch Centres****Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology**

Director: Dr Chris Orton

---

## Academic Units and Associated University Organisations

---

### AGSM Consulting Limited

AGSM Consulting Limited is a company limited by guarantee incorporated in the Australian Graduate School of Management in August 1982.

The Company is located in the AGSM and uses, principally, the facilities of the School. The business of AGSM Consulting Limited is conducted by a Board of five directors who receive no payment for their services.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Company Secretary, AGSM Consulting Limited c/- Australian Graduate School of Management, The University of New South Wales, Sydney 2052 Australia. Telephone (02) 9931 9367.

---

### Child Care Centres

---

#### Honeypot

The Honeypot Child Care Centre, a project of the University Union, provides good quality, flexible affordable child care that prioritises UNSW students.

The centre offers full day, half day, and occasional care, and booking periods that coincide with the academic calendar. The centre is licensed for 29 children aged 2 months to 5 years, and operates for 48 weeks of the year. The purpose built facility is situated a two minute walk away from the upper campus.

---

#### House at Pooh Corner

Pooh Corner was established in 1969 by the UNSW Student Guild which is still the sponsoring body. The Centre is open 48 weeks of the year and caters to children aged from 6 weeks to school age. It is licensed for 72 children per day and priority is given to the children of students.

---

#### Kanga's House

Kanga's House Long Day Care Centre is situated at 52 Barker Street, Kingsford, opposite Gate 14. The Centre offers 89 day care places (of which 73 are community-based and 16 are work-based) for children aged from 3 months to 5 years. The Centre is open Monday to Friday from 8am to 6pm. During January the Centre runs a holiday care program. Fee relief and Salary Sacrifice are available, if applicable.

---

#### Tigger's Place

Tigger's Place provides long-day care for 40 children, aged 0–5 years, of University staff. It is located at 22-24 Botany Street, Randwick adjacent to the Kensington Campus. The Centre hours are 8.15am–6pm. Fee relief and salary sacrifice is available for parents. e-mail: [tiggers@unsw.edu.au](mailto:tiggers@unsw.edu.au)

---

### The Co-op Program

The UNSW Co-op Program was established in 1988 to promote the University's commitment to education for industrial leadership.

The UNSW Co-op Office has the primary responsibility of overseeing and extending the program of scholarship-based industry linked undergraduate courses. This scheme now covers over 16 disciplines in the Faculties of Commerce and Economics, Engineering and Science and Technology. Over 470 students currently hold \$11,150 tax-free scholarships. The University received around 1,100 applications from the nation's top school leavers for these awards.

Further information can be obtained on (02) 9385 5116.

---

### Drama Foundation

The University of New South Wales Drama Foundation, originally established in 1965 in association with the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust, was re-established as a University organisation in 1980 with the objects of encouraging and promoting the study and practice of the theatre arts in or associated with the University. The Foundation may seek financial and other support for and make grants to assist with the achievement of these objects.

There is a committee of three members of the University to advise the Vice-Chancellor on applications for grants from the Foundation and on ways in which the encouragement and promotion of theatre arts may be undertaken.

---

### Educational Testing Centre

The Educational Testing Centre (ETC) is a self-funded independent unit whose primary aim is to provide high quality assessment materials and procedures of analysis to improve the education and learning process. Its clients include university staff and students, schools, other educational, governmental and private sector bodies, commercial and industrial organisations and market research companies in Australian and overseas markets.

The Centre designs, constructs and analyses tests (achievement, selection, placement, competency based), questionnaires, rating scales and other qualitative and quantitative assessment materials to the specific requirements of clients. These are supplemented with comprehensive feedback.

One of the prime advantages of the Centre is its ability to process large volumes of information using the latest technology. It has document reading machines capable of scanning between 10 000 and 18 000 sheets per hour.

The Centre is well known for the competitions which it conducts annually for students throughout Australia, New Zealand, the Pacific Islands and Asia. In 1999 approximately 1.3 million students participated in the Australian Schools Science Competition, the Primary Schools Mathematics Competition (sponsored by the Commonwealth Bank), the Australian Schools English Competition, and the Australian Schools Computer Studies Competition (sponsored by Computer Publications, a division of ACP).

The staff at ETC are active in research and teaching in educational testing, programme evaluation and measurement. The Centre has links with the UNSW's School of Educational Studies and School of Psychology, whose postgraduate students and staff add to the breadth of knowledge and skill available to the Centre in the assessment area.

---

## The National Institute of Dramatic Art

The National Institute of Dramatic Art (NIDA) was established in 1958 under the auspices of the University of New South Wales and the Australian Broadcasting Commission. It is an independent company incorporated under the Corporations Law.

NIDA occupies a purpose-built complex opposite the University's main gates which contains theatres, rehearsal rooms, specialised teaching studios, workshops for the manufacture of scenery, properties and costumes, a library and administrative offices.

NIDA provides vocational training courses for young people who wish to enter the profession of theatre, film or television as actors, directors, playwrights, designers, stage managers, theatre crafts technicians, production managers or teachers of voice and movement.

NIDA offers three full-time degree courses in Acting, Design and Technical Production; a two year, full-time Diploma course in Theatre Crafts; and four, one year Graduate Diploma courses in Production Management, Directing, Movement Studies and Voice Studies.

Through its Open Program NIDA offers a comprehensive program of weekend workshops, evening classes and holiday courses for young people, teachers, members of the profession, business people and other interest groups in all aspects of the theatre arts.

NIDA promotes research and development for members of the profession: for playwrights, directors, actors and other performing artists through the NIDA Company.

Admission to full-time courses is by audition and interview. These are held in State capital cities in November and December each year. Applications close on 1 October.

NIDA courses are accredited by the New South Wales Ministry of Education and Youth Affairs and recognised by the Australian Council on Tertiary Awards. NIDA students are eligible for AUSTUDY, the tertiary education allowance scheme.

Some overseas students attend short courses at NIDA through the University of NSW's Study Abroad.

NIDA has produced an educational CD-ROM, StageStruck, which has been distributed to all Australian schools. StageStruck has already won international awards, including a BAFTA and two Emmas.

Enquiries should be addressed to: The National Institute of Dramatic Art, Sydney 2052 Australia. Telephone (02) 9697 7600. Facsimile (02) 9662 7415.

Website: [www.nida.unsw.edu.au](http://www.nida.unsw.edu.au)  
Email: [nida@unsw.edu.au](mailto:nida@unsw.edu.au)

---

## New South Global Pty Ltd

(formerly the education businesses of Unisearch Ltd)

---

### UNSW Study Abroad and UNSW International Projects Division

**The UNSW Study Abroad program** arranges for overseas students from accredited universities to undertake full-time study for one or two semesters. Students transfer credit to their home institutions. Students may take courses from a wide variety of disciplines within the regular degree programs. Also offered is a pre-session course on the Great Barrier Reef and opportunities for evaluated internships with public and commercial organisations. The program provides students with guaranteed housing and a full range of services.

Applicants must have completed at least two years of university study and have attained a credit average in results.

**The UNSW Study Abroad Summer School** is comprised of ten individual programs run over six weeks in June and July. All

programs spend the first two weeks in Darwin in the Northern Territory, followed by three weeks on campus at UNSW. Each program visits a week 6 field site with all programs concluding in Cairns on the Great Barrier Reef.

Applicants must have completed at least one years of university study and have attained a credit average in results.

For a full catalogue of courses contact

UNSW Study Abroad Tel: +61 2 9385 3179, Fax +61 2 9385 1265, Email: [StudyAbroad@unsw.edu.au](mailto:StudyAbroad@unsw.edu.au)

Website: <http://www.studyabroad.unsw.edu.au>

**UNSW International Projects** provides specialised international consulting, education and training services for governments, regional development, industry and commerce. It is particularly active in technical assistance, capacity building and training projects in the Asia-Pacific region, the Middle East, South Asia and Africa.

UNSW International Projects provides a direct link to the resources and wealth of expertise within the University, and its network of contacts in the private and public sectors and academics around the world.

Project activity includes: -

- Financial management and technical strengthening
- Design and implementation of institutional strengthening
- Project feasibility study, appraisal, review and evaluation
- Development and management of fellowship programs
- Design, development and management of short courses, training and study tours.

For further information please telephone Meg Debus-Rogers on (02) 9385 3175, email [m.debus-rogers@unsw.edu.au](mailto:m.debus-rogers@unsw.edu.au).

---

## Foundation Studies Division

### UNSW Foundation Year

UNSW Foundation Year prepares international students and some Australian students with an international educational background for undergraduate study. It provides a full academic program of at least two semesters. Five different areas of study are available depending on the student's preferred university course – Arts & Social Science, Commerce, Design & Communications, Life Science and Physical Science. Students prepare for the wide range of undergraduate courses available by studying subjects directly related to these courses.

The program is offered on campus and students have full use of all university facilities.

UNSW Foundation Year is recognised by most Australian universities as well as several overseas.

Applicants must have completed the equivalent of 11 years of schooling and be proficient in the English language. Certain academic requirements apply.

For further information please telephone Ross Woodham on tel: (612) 9385 5403; fax: (612) 9662 2651; email [r.woodham@unsw.edu.au](mailto:r.woodham@unsw.edu.au).

### HSC UniLink

HSC UniLink offers HSC coaching, tuition and exam preparation for Year 12 students in Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry. Programs are conducted on weekday evenings and during school holidays.

For further information please telephone Chris Longhurst on (02) 9385 6334, email [c.longhurst@unsw.edu.au](mailto:c.longhurst@unsw.edu.au).

## Occupational Health, Safety and Environment Section, Risk Management Unit

The role of this section is to provide a professional service to UNSW, its staff and students on all matters relating to occupational health, safety and environment, particularly in the area of legislative compliance. Its principal functions are

- to facilitate the development, implementation and review of the University's OHS policies and programs in consultation with the University OHS Policy and Strategic Planning Committee and other consultation mechanisms
- to advise the Executive Management on OHS&E regulatory requirements, how these may impact on the University and how to address these requirements
- To provide professional advice, information, support and training on OHS issues to senior management, unit supervisors and Faculty/Divisional OHS Program Implementation Committees and workplace OHS committees
- To assist Schools and Divisional Units in conducting workplace assessments and audits to identify, evaluate and control occupational hazards
- To provide advice on the design and modification of workplaces, new building proposals, work methods and procedures to ensure good OHS work practices
- To coordinate the management and disposal of hazardous and radioactive waste from the University campuses

The section is adopting a systematic, risk management and line management accountability approach to the management of occupational health and safety in the University and is encouraging Faculties and Divisions to adopt this approach to managing the risks to the health and safety of their staff, students and visitors.

## U Committee

The U Committee is a group of friends of the university, including staff, spouses of staff, and any others who wish to contribute to the University. Since its inception in 1963, this charity has raised over \$2,000,000 for many projects and activities on campus that otherwise may not have been funded.

To celebrate the fiftieth birthday of UNSW, the committee donated \$250,000 towards the building of The Scientia - its completion coinciding with the 1999 celebrations. Amongst other recent funding, \$50,000 was given towards the purchase of the Stuart Piano, \$20,000 to the new Optometry Clinic and \$20,000 to the UNSW Solar Racing Team. Other donations went to the Society of Orchestra and Pipers and the Museum of Human Diseases.

There are three main fundraising activities. The seventeenth biennial bookfair, the largest secondhand bookfair in Australia, will be held in Unisearch House from 24-29 April 2000. The 1998 book fair raised over \$130,000. For donations and enquiries, ring (02) 9385 5889.

High quality items incorporating the university arms, including the popular graduate bear and graduate owl, are sold in the Memorabilia Shop in the Arcade, Monday to Friday, 11am - 3pm, during semester. Enquiries (02) 9385 2144, facsimile (02) 9385 3311. Memorabilia are also available at graduations, and by mail order to U Committee, UNSW, Sydney 2052 Australia.

The lost property sale, held in August each year, raised \$4,000 in 1999.

There is a coffee morning on Tuesdays at 10.30 a.m. during semester at International House for spouses of new members of staff, visitors and students, especially those from overseas. Enquiries to Anda Black (02) 9663 2116 or Alison Dain (02) 9597 3843

## Unisearch Limited

Unisearch Limited is the corporation responsible for the commercialisation of technology at the University of New South Wales.

Unisearch was founded in 1959 by the Council of the University to undertake commercial activities designed to aid, by research and other suitable means, the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce. Unisearch operates as an independent company and has an external Board of Directors.

Over the past 40 years, Unisearch has played an important development and management role in a diverse range of activities. Today, the company focuses on three distinct, yet related, streams of activities, namely: Technology Commercialisation, Expert Opinion Services and Technical Consulting.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Managing Director, Unisearch Ltd, UNSW, Sydney, NSW, 2052, Australia. Telephone (02) 9385 5555 fax (02) 9385 6502. Email: [unisearch@unsw.edu.au](mailto:unisearch@unsw.edu.au).

### Technology Commercialisation

A core activity for Unisearch is assisting UNSW researchers in the technology commercialisation process. Unisearch staff understand technology and its potential market applications. They work with key academics to evaluate market opportunities, prepare business plans, protect intellectual property, arrange development funding and license technology to partners. The aim is to seed sustainable businesses, whether based on protectable technology or simply on expertise. Examples range across most industry areas from biotechnology through to construction and manufacturing.

Once proven, suitable technologies or expertise may form the basis of a spin-off company. This normally occurs when financial partners need to be brought in as part of the capital-raising process. Unisearch may also be one of the financial partners. Current spin-off companies include:

- Pacific Solar Pty Ltd (photovoltaics)
- Pinnacle VRB Pty Ltd (battery)
- FuCell Pty Ltd (biotechnology)
- grapeVINE Technologies Ltd (software)
- Biosignal Pty Ltd (biotechnology)
- Qucom Pty Ltd (quantum computing)
- Planet Learning

For further information please telephone Richard Sharp (02) 9385 5555.

### Expert Opinion Services

Unisearch acts as project manager and co-ordinator for the legal profession, insurance industry and corporate clients in sourcing technical experts who can provide specialist research and testimony as support for court cases. Unisearch maintains a large database of academic expertise, used for matching UNSW staff with enquiries, and provides systems for quoting, tracking, invoicing, insurance and debt collection.

For further information, please contact Helen Seabrook or Annette McDonald (02) 9385 5555.

### Technical Consulting

Another area of Unisearch business that provides important links between researchers, industry and commerce, is consulting and specialised testing services. Unisearch has developed project management skills and systems to manage contracts, on behalf of private or public sector clients, where they require specialist technical advice.

Unisearch also takes an active role in promoting the consulting capabilities specially established Business Centres within faculties

that provide a range of focused services catering to the identified needs of client groups. They also add value by seeking to protect and further commercialise the intellectual property of Business Centres.

For further information, please telephone David Ford (02) 9325 5555.

---

## University Archives

The University Archives was established in 1980 primarily to acquire, preserve permanently and make available the historically valuable records and papers of the University and its community, and to aid the University in the efficient management of its non-current records.

Responsibilities of the University Archives for the University Administration include the appraisal of non-current official records of the University, the development and management of the University's central written, photographic, moving image and sound archives, and the conservation of valuable historical items relating to the University.

The University Archives is also the repository for the valuable older records of faculties, schools, institutes and other University bodies and welcomes additions to its holdings in these areas.

It acquires the personal papers of present and past members of the university, including emeriti, and is authorised to enter into agreements with depositors in respect of the ownership, confidentiality requirements and public use of any papers deposited.

Records of student bodies e.g. clubs and societies, and personal papers and memorabilia from students and alumni, are sought out, maintained and displayed under appropriate arrangements.

The University Archives also conducts the Oral History Program in the UNSW Archives, a noted oral history undertaking focused on the UNSW community. Enquiries to the Historian.

Telephone: (02) 9385 2908

Website: <http://www.oralhistory.unsw.edu.au>

Enquiries about the deposit of items, requests to consult records or papers, or enquiries about the history of the University should be directed to Archives staff, Level 1, Library Building.

Telephone: (02) 9385 2907

Fax: (02) 9385 1228

Email: [archives@unsw.edu.au](mailto:archives@unsw.edu.au)

Website: <http://www.library.unsw.edu.au/~archives/archives.html>

Visits to the Archives are welcome and a descriptive brochure and newsletter are available on request.

---

## The University of New South Wales Alumni Association

The mission of the UNSW Alumni Association is to foster the participation of Alumni in the life of the University.

The Association aims to achieve its mission through the eminence, dedication and experience of its Board of Governors, who provide a broad representation of the graduate body, a high level network, and who lend their influence, energy, name and spirit to facilitate links between the University and its graduate community.

If you wish to obtain any further information about the Association, please contact Public Affairs and Development, telephone (02) 9385 3279, facsimile (02) 9385 3278. The Office welcomes Alumni news and change of address notifications.

---

## The University of New South Wales Foundation

A registered charity, the University of New South Wales Foundation Limited is a company limited by guarantee. Registered in 1988, the

company is linked to the University by a trust deed. Its mission is to advance the reputational and financial capital of the University.

The Foundation's Board consists of the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, prominent members of the community and representatives of donors to the University. The Board's current Chairman is Mr RC Sutton. The Foundation works to raise funds for scholarships, research and capital projects. The Foundation's Chief Executive Officer is Mr Grant Kearney.

---

## UNSW Press Limited

Operating since 1962 in retail, publishing, book marketing and distribution, University of New South Wales Press Ltd is a controlled entity of the University. Its mission is to contribute to the intellectual and cultural development of Australia by publishing, in a sustainable profitable environment, works which will promote intellectual debate, the advancement and dissemination of knowledge, scholarship and the reputation of UNSW throughout the world. The administrative offices are at the Cliffbrook campus of UNSW at 45 Beach Street, Coogee; telephone (02) 9664 0900, fax (02) 9664 5420, web site [www.unswpress.com.au](http://www.unswpress.com.au), email [info.press@unsw.edu.au](mailto:info.press@unsw.edu.au).

The publishing list of UNSW Press has approximately 250 books in print to which are added around 50 new titles annually. Textbooks, scholarly books and books of general reference are published in the social sciences and humanities, business management and commerce, and a range of pure and applied sciences. An established strength of the Press publishing is the list of illustrated general reference books in natural history, ecology and horticulture, and on Sydney and New South Wales.

University and Reference Publishers' Services (UNIREPS) is the marketing, sales and distribution division of the Press. It promotes books to bookshops and library suppliers, school and public libraries, tertiary students and teachers, and individual purchasers. UNIREPS operates a warehouse and distribution centre on the University's Randwick campus. In addition to the publications of UNSW Press, UNIREPS represents throughout Australia and New Zealand publications by other units in the University, plus selected scholarly and reference publishers from Australia and overseas. UNSW Press has overseas stockists in the USA, UK and Singapore.

The University is served by a major bookshop in the Quadrangle Building on the Kensington Campus, operated by the Press. The UNSW Bookshop provides for the textbook and course pack needs of students, as well as a wide range of general and academic books and software. A special orders service is available for all local and international books. This service and a complete stock list can be accessed on the UNSW Bookshop Web Site. A discount on book sales is available to all customers. Telephone (02) 9385 6622, fax (02) 9385 6633, website [www.bookshop.unsw.edu.au](http://www.bookshop.unsw.edu.au), email [info@bookshop.unsw.edu.au](mailto:info@bookshop.unsw.edu.au)

---

## Visiting Committees

Visiting Committees provide one important avenue through which the needs of external key groups can be taken into account in shaping the development of the University. The role of these committees is to review course developments and appraise particular educational programs in relation to the needs of industry and professional practice; to receive and discuss the annual report of the head of school, report to Council on any special problems and opportunities facing the school, and aid the development of the school in any other way possible. Membership consists of an appropriate mix of practitioners and community representatives, together with the professorial staff of schools and representatives from the Alumni Association.

For further information on the role or memberships of Visiting Committees, contact the Office of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education).

## Student Services and Activities

### Accommodation

#### University Housing Office

The University Housing Office is located on the Ground Floor of the East Wing of the Quadrangle Building. The Housing Office manages the University Student Apartments and assists students and staff in finding off-campus accommodation. It provides information on temporary accommodation close to the University.

#### University Student Apartments

Mulwarree Apartments accommodate 185 students (5 per apartment) at Mulwarree Avenue, approximately ten minutes walk from the campus. Barker Apartments, on the main campus, accommodate 231 students, mostly in 5 bedroom units. Some family units and wheelchair accessible units are available. Both the Mulwarree and Barker Apartments are furnished. Each apartment has a kitchen, living/dining area and bathroom. Laundry facilities are available. All bedrooms have a bed, desk, chair and wardrobe or clothes hanging space. Students can access the University Wide Network from Barker Apartments. Application forms and further information may be obtained from the University Housing Office. Mail: University Housing Office, The University of New South Wales, Sydney NSW 2052. Telephone: (02) 9385 4985, Facsimile: (02) 9385 6385. Email: [housing.office@unsw.edu.au](mailto:housing.office@unsw.edu.au). Web site: <http://www.housing.unsw.edu.au>

#### Off-Campus Accommodation

The University Housing Office, assists students and staff in finding suitable accommodation off campus through its listing service. The listing service has notices of vacancies for shared housing, full board (home stay), room and facilities, and some rental houses and flats in the suburbs surrounding the University. Students and staff with University Wide Network access can search the listings online.

#### Residential Colleges

There are eight residential colleges situated on, or adjacent to the University's Kensington campus. The colleges provide tutors and resident staff who are available to assist residents. All of the colleges provide a wide range of cultural, sporting and social activities. Each offers all-inclusive services including three catered meals per day, housekeeping, and computer labs. Fees vary depending on the arrangement but range between \$200 and \$230 per week during session, with some options for accommodation outside session times. Usually the colleges require a personal interview and places are sometimes available for second semester. Further information and application forms can be obtained directly from the colleges.

**Creston College** provides accommodation for 25 female students accepted without regard to race or religion. Opus Dei, a prelature of the Catholic Church, is responsible for the spiritual care of the College. Summer accommodation is also provided by Creston. Enquiries and application forms are available from the Principal, 36 High Street, Randwick, NSW 2031. Telephone: (02) 9398 5693. Facsimile: (02) 9399-8172. Email: [creston\\_col@hotmail.com](mailto:creston_col@hotmail.com).

**International House Limited** is a non-denominational, co-educational college providing accommodation for 150 full-time UNSW students. There is a balance of Australian and international postgraduate and senior undergraduate students. The House also

provides accommodation for casual residents and conferences during the holiday periods. Enquiries and application forms are available from The Master, International House Ltd, The University of New South Wales, Sydney 2052 Australia. Telephone: (02) 9313 0600, Facsimile: (02) 9313 6346, Email: [ihouse@unsw.edu.au](mailto:ihouse@unsw.edu.au), Website at <http://www.ih.unsw.edu.au>

**The Kensington Colleges** comprises Basser College, the oldest on campus with 136 residents; Goldstein College, the smallest with 74 residents; and Baxter College, the newest with 211 residents. All three colleges are secular and gender-mixed. Enquiries and application forms are available from The Kensington Colleges, The University of New South Wales, Sydney NSW 2052. Telephone: (02) 9315 0000. Facsimile: (02) 9315 0011. Email: [Kens-Colleges@unsw.edu.au](mailto:Kens-Colleges@unsw.edu.au). The Kensington Colleges also provide accommodation and cater for functions for students, University bodies and academic conferences outside of session for both local, interstate and overseas visitors. Applications for the Kensington Colleges are also available from the University Housing Office.

**New College** is an Anglican college, providing accommodation for 216 male and female students accepted without regard to race or religion. Applications are available from the web at <http://www.newcollege.unsw.edu.au> or by mail: New College, The University of New South Wales, Sydney 2052. Telephone: (02) 9381 1999. Facsimile: (02) 9381 1909. Email: [admissions@newcollege.unsw.edu.au](mailto:admissions@newcollege.unsw.edu.au). New college also provides accommodation and function facilities for casuals and conferences during the vacation period.

**Shalom College** is the most modern residential college on campus. It is non-denominational and co-educational - created by the Jewish community of Sydney for both Jewish and non-Jewish residents. It celebrates diversity and has 80 residents and 6 tutors of many different races and religions - including those with no religion. It provides accommodation and function facilities for conference groups and casual guests during vacation periods. Enquiries and application forms: The Accommodation Officer, Shalom College, UNSW, Sydney 2052 Australia. Telephone: (02) 9663 1366. Facsimile: (02) 9313 7145. Email: [shalom@shalom.edu.au](mailto:shalom@shalom.edu.au). Web site: <http://www.shalomcollege.unsw.edu.au/>

**Warrane College** provides accommodation for 140 male students. Opus Dei, a personal prelature of the Roman Catholic Church, is responsible for the spiritual care of residents. Enquiries and application forms available from The Master, PO Box 123, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone: (02) 9662 6199. Facsimile: (02) 9662 2992. Email: [warranec@unsw.edu.au](mailto:warranec@unsw.edu.au).

### Careers and Employment

Careers and Employment provides assistance to all students through targeted workshops, employer programs and part-time, vacation and graduate employment services. Facilities available to students include a website, Careers Library and computer access all aimed at providing students with the skills they need to manage their careers.

Some of the services offered by Careers and Employment include: career and decision-making guidance, fortnightly job bulletins emailed to registered users, employer and employment database, and part-time, vacation and graduate employment opportunities online. Each year in April, there is a Careers Exposition where students have the opportunity to consult employers regarding employment prospects, and two Campus Interview Programs through which final-year students may apply for employment. In 2000 Careers and Employment will email students with employment opportunities specific to their disciplines. Regular workshops focus on job searching strategies and a range of career and employment

related skills including resume writing and interview skills. Careers and Employment is also able to tailor workshops to specific faculty needs.

Further information may be obtained by calling (02) 9385 5429 or accessing our internet site: <http://careers.cac.unsw.edu.au/>

The service is located on Level 2, East Wing of the Quadrangle Building.

---

## CONTACT

CONTACT is an information and referral service operated by student volunteers. Contact volunteers answer questions that arise during the course of any day at the University. Questions cover academic, financial, recreational, social and personal issues. The volunteers can direct you to sources of further information or advice available on campus or elsewhere. Contact also has a supply of condoms, lubricants, dams, tampons and first aid items for student use.

Volunteers at the Contact desk are all students who have encountered the same issues, queries, and problems themselves, and are trained to provide accurate and immediate information in a friendly informal manner.

Contact operates from an office on the ground floor of the East Wing of the Quadrangle Building on weekdays from 10.00am–4.00pm. (depending on volunteer availability) Telephone: (02) 9385 5880 (answering machine after hours). Email: [contact@unsw.edu.au](mailto:contact@unsw.edu.au).

---

## International Exchange Program

UNSW actively encourages students to take part of their degree overseas through formal reciprocal exchange agreements with over 100 universities in 25 countries. In 1999 more than 200 students studied overseas and the University is committed to further expansion of the exchange program.

Under the program, students can spend one or two semesters at a university in Asia, Europe, USA, Canada, Israel or Latin America. Studies completed at the overseas university are credited towards the UNSW degree which means that no extra time is needed to complete the degree.

Local and international undergraduate and postgraduate students with a satisfactory academic record can apply to participate in the exchange program after one semester of study at UNSW. During their period of exchange, students remain enrolled at UNSW and pay normal tuition and activity fees – either HECS, Local or International Fees. The overseas university waives tuition fees for exchange students, but students are responsible for their own travel, accommodation and living expenses.

To help students get overseas experience the University has established International Exchange Scholarships valued at \$1500 (46 available in 1999). In addition, students with demonstrated financial need can be granted a Bursary of up to \$3,500 to assist them during their exchange. Additional prestigious scholarships to assist students on exchange are provided by the UNSW Foundation. Students who receive Youth Allowance or another scholarship usually continue to receive these benefits while on exchange.

The International Exchange Program is part of UNSW International. Located on Level 2, East Wing The Red Centre H16, Engineering Road. Telephone (02) 9385 6449. Facsimile: (02) 9385 5927. Email: [INTEX@unsw.edu.au](mailto:INTEX@unsw.edu.au), WWW: <http://international.unsw.edu.au/studentexch>

---

## International Student Services

International Student Services helps international students adjust to living and studying in Australia and promotes understanding between people from different cultures through a wide range of social and recreational activities.

Students can have a personal and confidential discussion with an Adviser on any matters of concern – decisions students have to make (study, finances, professional), assistance with practical difficulties (housing, health, finance, bureaucracy), personal relationships or issues affecting the student's dependants in Australia. Where necessary Advisers can act as advocates for students on administrative and academic matters or mediate with the University and government departments.

Specialised programs offered by International Student Services include: pre-departure materials and video; airport reception and arrangement of temporary accommodation; personal assistance in arranging long-term accommodation; academic preparation program; comprehensive orientation program and handbook for new students; academic preparation program for postgraduates; workshops focusing on specific issues related to study or personal-social life; academic progress review; returning home seminars.

Throughout the year various social and cultural activities are organised to help visiting students mix with Australians, learn about other cultures, and get more out of their time in Australia. These activities include social sports meets, sight-seeing trips, visits to country areas hosted by local service clubs and talks by students in nearby schools.

Support for dependents of overseas students is also provided by International Student Services. Conversational English classes are offered at a nominal charge to assist partners of international students to be more independent and become familiar with the Australian way of life. A newsletter is mailed to students twice a year and a group E-mail list to keep them informed of relevant developments and activities of interest.

In particular, International Student Services is committed to fostering the activities of overseas student groups and organisations on campus so that international students can assist one another. The Service periodically hosts meetings of the Assembly of International Student Associations to discuss ways of promoting the welfare of overseas students. In co-operation with AISA, the Service sponsors orientation activities, social sports meetings and an international cultural festival and food fair.

Advisers are normally available Monday to Friday from 9.00 am to 5.00 pm through out the year. During February and July the office is open 8.00 am–6.00 pm weekdays and 9.00 am–12 noon Saturday mornings to receive new students. International Student Services is part of UNSW International and is located in the East Wing of the Red Centre, H16, Engineering Road. Telephone (02) 9385 5333. Facsimile: (02) 9385 6369. Email: [International.Students@unsw.edu.au](mailto:International.Students@unsw.edu.au), WWW: <http://international.unsw.edu.au>

---

## Religious Services

### The University Religious Centre

The University Religious Centre has been established to serve the religious needs of the University community, through the chaplains and specified student religious organisations.

### Chaplaincy Service

A Chaplaincy Service is available within the University of New South Wales for the benefit of students and staff.

The Service offers worship, fellowship, personal counselling and guidance, together with formation in leadership, biblical and doctrinal studies. The chaplains maintain close liaison with student religious societies. Services of worship can be arranged with the chaplains.



The following faith traditions are represented at the Religious Centre: Anglican, Baptist, Buddhist, Catholic, Greek Orthodox, Islamic, Jewish, Pentecostal and Uniting.

The Religions Centre is located on the 3rd floor of the Square House building.

---

## Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office (SLARSO)

The Office administers the University's Scholarship programs (excluding the Co-Op Program), provides financial assistance to students through interest free student loans and is responsible for all matters concerning the admission and progression of postgraduate research students.

Scholarship information is available on the UNSW website:

<http://www.infonet.unsw.edu.au/academic/schopriz/htoc.htm>

---

## Sports Association

The Sports Association is a student organisation within the University comprising 40 constituent sporting clubs. These clubs provide sporting and recreational opportunities for both men and women in a wide variety of sports. These range from traditional sports such as soccer and netball to the more recreation oriented clubs such as hang gliding and bushwalking.

Many clubs are involved in weekly competition and each club provides for all levels of participation, with coaching for the novice or beginner in most sports. Clubs also organise accompanying social activities for their members to broaden the range of people with whom they meet and associate.

Membership is compulsory for all registered students, and the annual fee is as set out later in *Procedures, Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules, Section 15: Fees*. Membership is also open to all members of staff, graduates of the University and members of the public on payment of the fee which is prescribed in the By-Laws of the Association. All members are encouraged to participate in the activities arranged by the Association and to make use of the University's sporting and recreational facilities.

The Association covers much of an individual's expenses for participating in sport, including capital equipment (e.g. ski boats, scuba gear and sailboards) and compulsory fees. This gives students the opportunity to participate in a diversity of sports at a reasonable cost.

The Sports Association is affiliated with Australian Universities Sports Incorporated (AUS) which is the controlling body for sport in all Australian universities. University Sports teams compete in Australian University Championships which are sporting competitions between universities from across Australia with competitors being provided with subsidised travel. The University of New South Wales has an excellent record of competition at AUCs and is respected for the competitiveness of its teams and willingness to take a leadership role in the development of University Sport.

The Association also seeks to offer elite athletes the opportunity to participate at the highest level in their sport, through initiatives such as the Ben Lexcen Scholarships, which increase club playing standards and attract good players to University Sporting Clubs. The Scholarships facilitate the continuance of an academic and sporting career while assisting the personal development of students who have achieved sporting excellence.

The Sports Association is administered by a General Committee, which includes delegates from each of the constituent clubs and its office bearers are elected annually.

The Office is located in the Sam Cracknell Pavilion (H8, lower campus) and can be contacted on (02) 9385 4880 or [sport@unsw.edu.au](mailto:sport@unsw.edu.au).

---

## The Student Guild

The Student Guild was formed in 1952 as an organisation duly recognised by the University Council, to represent the student body and to provide a central organisation for the administration of student activities. The Student Guild aims to advance the interests of all students at UNSW by advocating for the rights of students in the academic, social, welfare, educational, cultural and community spheres. It works to promote the rights of all students to a quality education.

The Student Guild affords a recognised means of communication between the student body and the University administration, and acts as a means for the expression of student concerns through its elected representatives. The Guild is also responsible for advocating and representing students to government and other bodies outside the University.

Membership of the Student Guild is compulsory for all enrolled students of the University. The annual subscription for full-time and part-time students is set out later in: *Procedures, Enrolment and Procedures, Fees, Section 15: Fees*.

The Student Guild is governed by a Council consisting of elected representatives from the Kensington campus. There are also representatives from the University Council and Postgraduate Board. The Council is elected annually.

The Guild also has a number of paid officers who are directly elected by students at the annual elections. Office bearers include a President, Vice President (Education/Welfare), Women's Officer, International Student Director, Secretary/Treasurer (Activities), Environment Director, Gay and Lesbian Services Officers, Indigenous Students Director and Media Director.

The Student Guild involves other students through its various committees, including Information Technology, Education, Activities and Social Functions, Ethnic Affairs, New Students, Gay and Lesbian, Sport and Recreation, Services Review, Speakers Events, Fundraising, and Publicity.

The Postgraduate Board is the constituent board of the Guild that deals specifically with issues that pertain to postgraduate students. The Board is generally elected in May of each year by postgraduate students.

The Student Guild also employs staff to help students deal with specific problems. The Project/ Advocate Officer offers help and advice on issues such as Austudy and the Common Youth Allowance, Centrelink and Needle Exchange; helps students with academic appeals, show cause and HECS; and the Postgraduate Research Officer helps postgraduate students with advice about supervision, postgraduate research or other issues. The Guild also employs a full-time solicitor who provides free legal advice and representation to students.

The Student Guild organises:

- The student newspaper *Tharunka*
- Free tax advice
- Free legal advice and representation;
- Subsidised childcare at House at Pooh Corner and Honey Pot;
- Information referral service for Women, International Students, Gay, Lesbian students and other students.
- Funding for clubs and societies on campus (over \$100,000 in 1999);
- Clubs and Societies Resource Centre
- Free email and internet seminars
- Postgraduate resource centre with computing facilities;
- Student insurance (all students are automatically covered);
- Cultural activities such as Foundation Day, O'Week and International Food Festivals
- Major charity events like UNSW Charity Week.

The Student Guild is located on Level 1, East Wing, Quadrangle Building. Telephone (02) 9385 5454. Facsimile (02) 9385 6721, [www.studentguild.unsw.edu.au](http://www.studentguild.unsw.edu.au), email [guild@guild.unsw.edu.au](mailto:guild@guild.unsw.edu.au)

---

## UNIPREP

UNIPREP is a free program co-ordinated by the Counselling Service for new students to UNSW. It is held in Orientation Week in the week prior to commencement of Session One. UNIPREP provides lectures on study skills and other topics relevant to transition to university, opportunities to meet with other students and academic staff, guided campus and library tours and specific Faculty Welcomes. These activities are designed to help students make a positive start to their studies at UNSW. Students are sent an invitation to attend UNIPREP and the programs are distributed to students when they enrol.

---

## University Counselling Service

The Counselling Service provides personal development resources, enhancement programs and confidential counselling to enrolled students of UNSW. Students are encouraged to access the Counselling Service in relation to any issue that might adversely affect their personal and academic progress. The service employs psychologists who are able to assist students with concerns such as: transition and adjustment to university life and academic expectations; support with sorting out academic or administrative issues; motivation and other difficulties which affect study; interpersonal problems or relationship conflicts; and personal concerns such as stress, anxiety, depression or loneliness. Students can access the service via the "Drop In" option (no appointment necessary) or make an appointment in advance. The Counselling Service website contains an introduction to the service and useful resources for students and staff. Website address: <http://www.counselling.unsw.edu.au>

The Counselling Service is located on the 2nd Floor, East Wing of the Quadrangle Building. Appointments on the Kensington campus are available between 8am and 6pm. Appointments can be made by dropping in or phoning (02) 9385 5418. Appointments at the College of Fine Arts can be made by telephoning (02) 9385 0733 or visiting the COFA service at Ground floor, G Block, Room 05.

---

## University Gymnasium

University Gymnasium is committed to provide a "self health" lifestyle, which balances physical, mental and spiritual health, as well as providing sporting and recreational opportunities to students, staff and the wider University community.

Qualified staff, including physiotherapists, masseuse, dietician and health councillor, provide assistance and a variety of programs including aerobics, aquarobics, fitness classes, life saving and courses promoting a healthy lifestyle. Qualified staff also conduct a comprehensive schools program.

The Facilities include a 50m indoor heated swimming pool, a sauna, seven tennis courts, eight squash courts, a multipurpose sports hall, which caters for volleyball, basketball, badminton, netball and indoor soccer. There are ancillary rooms for weight training, martial arts, archery and fencing.

University Gymnasium has a modern well equipped Health Promotion Unit, which is used for fitness testing and appraisals as well as promoting a "self health" lifestyle..

University Gymnasium is located on lower campus adjacent to High Street and is open 7 days a week from 6.00am to 10.00pm.. Booking of facilities can be made during opening hours and all inquiries directed to 9385 4881.

The Director, Sport and Recreation, Arthur Mezups, can be contacted on (02) 9385 6020.

---

## University Health Service

The University Health Service is a general medical practice situated on the Kensington Campus, and it is available to all students and staff and visitors to the campus. It is located on the ground floor of the east wing of the Quadrangle Building.

The opening hours are as follows: during sessions, 8.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Thursday, 8.30am to 5pm Friday; during vacations, 9.00am to 5.00pm, Monday to Friday.

Consultations are by appointment and they may be arranged at the reception desk or by telephone on (02) 9385 5425.

---

## The University Union

The mission of the Union is to be the community centre of the University: through its programs, services and facilities the Union seeks to cultivate and nurture the community life of the University. By providing opportunities for intellectual and social development, supported by services and resources, the Union facilitates the educational aspirations of its members and enhances their life skills.

The University of New South Wales Union provides facilities for students, staff and graduates throughout the period of their association with the University. This support augments the acquisition of knowledge and promotes understanding between people both inside and outside of the lecture room, and in other places of work, study and recreation.

Start of session 2000 will see the completion of the Union's ambitious program of refurbishment of its lower campus buildings, the Blockhouse, Roundhouse and Squarehouse. The new student entertainment centre, the Roundhouse, has now been in operation for a full year and is proving itself a major asset for both the student body and wider community as a much-needed live music and multipurpose venue.

The Union's Functions Business was also re-launched in 1999, as Roundtable Catering and Conferences. The establishment of Roundtable, coincided with the refurbishment of the Squarehouse as a dedicated meetings venue, for faculty and off-campus users. Roundtable's goal is to be "preferred supplier" to the campus community and the appointment of the business as one of a panel of caterers for The University's flagship Scientia venue (pending granting of a caterers' license in late 1999) is evidence of the Union's success in achieving this goal.

Phase II of the building project sees the Blockhouse transformed into a contemporary retail precinct. The existing retail strip will make way for a large, professionally-designed multi-retail space. Products and services on offer at the Blockhouse will further rejuvenate lower campus by providing the campus community with a new destination. The building will be opened up on the Southern side, in keeping with new traffic patterns created by University Walk.

The upper two floors of the blockhouse will be increasingly accessible for student development programs as office space is consolidated in half the building. The addition of a lift for disabled access, a new design lab, a women's room and other facilities will further enhance the building for all student and other users.

---

## Welcome to Parents of New Students

The Counselling Service sponsors the Vice-Chancellor's welcome to parents of new students. This event is usually held on the Monday evening of Orientation Week. New students are sent an invitation and asked to pass it on to their parents. The program is enjoyable, informative and provides opportunities for parents to meet and chat with a range of University staff and to explore the campus on a guided tour.

## Student Membership of Faculties and of Boards having the Responsibilities of Faculties

The following are the Rules to be followed in conducting elections for student members of faculties and of boards having the responsibilities of faculties, as stated by Council Resolution CL92/92:

1. A person who is not a student of the University shall be ineligible to be appointed as a member of a faculty or board under these Rules.

For the purposes of these Rules 'student' means a person who is enrolled as a candidate proceeding to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate of the University.

2. Each faculty or board shall recommend to the Academic Board for consideration and determination the number, or the formula for determining the number, of students eligible to be appointed as members of that faculty or board and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

3. Each faculty or board may recommend to the Academic Board for consideration and determination the creation of distinct and separate electorates for the appointment of students as members and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

4. All elections referred to in this resolution shall be conducted annually by the Registrar or nominee, who shall be the Returning Officer, in accordance with the provisions of this resolution and any other relevant resolution of the Council or the Academic Board, on such a day, being either a day in April or a day in October, and at such places and during such hours and using such election machinery and method of counting as shall be agreed upon between the Registrar or nominee and the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or board.

5. Elections shall be by personal voting except that students registered as external students and those students not on campus because of course requirements shall be entitled to vote by post and shall be enabled to do so. The Registrar or nominee in consultation with the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or board shall determine which students are so entitled.

6. The successful candidates in any election shall be appointed to their respective faculties or boards by the Registrar or nominee.

7. A person elected to be a member of a faculty or board under the provisions of this resolution shall be entitled to such membership for a term of twelve months either from the date of the declaration of the election result or from such other date as shall be agreed between the Registrar or nominee and the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or board save that such membership of a faculty or board shall not be retained on ceasing to be a student enrolled in the faculty or board which entitled election except that:

(a) a person who has ceased to be so enrolled by reason of having completed the course requirements between the time of election and the close of the period for which elected shall retain such membership for the full period, and

(b) a student who has been granted leave of absence from the University in order to carry out the duties of an appointment as a full-time salaried officer of the University Union, the Student Guild, or the Sports Association shall while occupying the office in question be deemed to be a student for the purpose of this resolution and shall retain such membership for the full period.

8. When a casual vacancy occurs in the membership of a faculty or board the Registrar shall appoint to the vacancy for the remainder of the period of membership the candidate, if any, who polled the greatest number of votes of the unsuccessful candidates at the most recent election in the relevant electorate.

9. Where a casual vacancy occurring in student membership of a faculty or board cannot be filled within the provisions of clause 8 above, the relevant faculty or board of studies, or its executive committee, shall be empowered to nominate a student to the Registrar for appointment to the vacancy.

10. Any student enrolled at the date on which the nominations close for a course leading to a degree, diploma or certificate awarded in a faculty or board shall be entitled to be nominated for, to be elected to,

and to vote in an election for, membership of that faculty or board in such electorates as may be provided for under clause 3 above.

11. Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for a course leading to degrees, diplomas or certificates awarded by more than one faculty or board shall be eligible in any year to be nominated for, to be elected to, and to vote in an election for membership of each such faculty or board in such electorates as may be provided for under clause 3 above, provided that such a student shall not in any year be nominated for, be elected to, or vote in an election for membership of a faculty or board unless enrolled in a subject controlled by that faculty or board in that year.

## Electorates

Electorates for student membership of faculties and boards of studies have been determined by resolutions of Council and the Academic Board as follows:

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Six members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of the Built Environment

Four members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of the College of Fine Arts

(1) two members elected by and from the undergraduate students in the Faculty.

(2) two members elected by and from the graduate students in the Faculty.

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Four members elected by and from the undergraduate students in the Faculty and one member elected by and from the graduate students in the Faculty.

### Faculty of Engineering

One member elected by and from the undergraduate students in each of the Schools of the Faculty and two members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty. \*Membership is under review

### Faculty of Law

One student member for every 200 registered students or fraction thereof or one student member for every ten full-time teachers on the Faculty or fraction thereof, whichever is the greater, elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of Life Sciences

One member elected by and from those undergraduate students of the Faculty enrolled in courses not administered by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and three members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of Medicine

(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 1 of the Medicine course.

(2) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 2 of the Medicine course.

(3) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 3 of the Medicine course.

(4) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 4 of the Medicine course and those students enrolled in the course leading to the award of the degree of BSc(Med) Hons.

(5) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 5 of the Medicine course.

(6) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 6 of the Medicine course and the graduate students of the Faculty.

### Faculty of Science and Technology

One member elected by and from those undergraduate students of the Faculty enrolled in courses not administered by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics and two members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

**Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics**

Five members elected by and from the undergraduate students enrolled in courses conducted by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.

**Academic Board, University College, Australian Defence Force Academy**

(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BA degree course.

(2) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BSc degree course.

(3) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BE and BTech degree courses.

(4) One member elected by and from the graduate students of the University College.

**Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies**

(1) One member elected by and from the students enrolled in the MBA program.

(2) One member elected by and from the students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Management and MBA(Executive) programs.

(3) One member elected by and from the students enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the AGSM.

**Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Management**

(1) One member elected by and from the students enrolled in the MBA program.

(2) One member elected by and from the students enrolled in the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or MBA (Executive).

(3) One member elected by and from the students enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the AGSM.

**Australian Studies Taxation Program**

(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduate students in the Australian Taxation Studies Program.

(2) One member elected by and from the postgraduate students in the Australian Taxation Studies Program.

---

## Equity & Diversity Policy Statement

The University of New South Wales is committed to the goals of equal opportunity and affirmative action in education and employment. It aims to provide a study and work environment for staff and students that fosters fairness, equity, and respect for social and cultural diversity, and that is free from unlawful discrimination, harassment and vilification as determined by legislation and by University Council<sup>1</sup>.

In fulfilling this commitment, the University will:

- foster a University culture which values and responds to the rich diversity of its staff and students<sup>2</sup>;
- provide equal opportunity by removing barriers to participation and progression in employment and education so that all staff and students have the opportunity to fully contribute to University life<sup>3</sup>;
- offer programs which aim to overcome past disadvantage for members of staff and student equity groups<sup>3</sup>;
- promote clear and accountable educational and management policies and practices to engender trust between managers, staff and students;
- enhance the quality of students' learning through the provision of culturally, socially and gender inclusive education in areas such as curricula, teaching methods, assessment and review provisions, written and audiovisual material and support services; and
- ensure that its staff and students are aware of their rights and their responsibilities as University members.

To achieve these goals, the University depends on the continued co-operation of all members of the University community.

The Vice-Chancellor as Chief Executive Officer and Director of Affirmative Action is responsible for compliance with all relevant legislation. He is assisted by the Executive and the Director, Equity and Diversity.

**Explanatory Notes**

1. Currently the grounds of unlawful discrimination are:

- age;
- compulsory retirement from employment;
- disability (physical, intellectual, psychiatric, sensory, neurological and learning disabilities; including physical disfigurement, the presence in the body of an organism capable of causing disease, and current, past, future or imputed disability).
- marital status (single; or, with reference to a person of the opposite sex, married, separated, divorced, widowed or in a de facto relationship);
- pregnancy or potential pregnancy;
- race (including colour; nationality; descent; ethnic, ethno-religious or national origin; and immigration).
- religious or political affiliation, views or beliefs;
- sex; sexual harassment;
- homosexuality (male or female, actual or presumed);
- transgender or transsexuality (anyone who lives, has lived, or wants to live as a member of the opposite gender to their birth gender including people who are assumed to be transgender);
- actual or imputed characteristics of any of the attributes listed above; and
- association with a person identified by reference to any of the attributes listed above;
- termination of employment on any of the grounds listed above, and also on the grounds of family responsibilities, social origin, temporary absence from work because of injury or illness, union membership, participation in union activities, non-membership of a union, and absence from work during maternity or other parental leave.

The grounds of unlawful vilification are:

- HIV/AIDS;
- homosexuality;
- race; and
- transgender (transsexuality).

The University is complying with the following statutory requirements with regard to discrimination and vilification: the NSW Anti-Discrimination and University of New South Wales Acts; and the Federal Disability, Racial, Sex Discrimination, and Workplace Relations Acts.

N.B. University College at the Australian Defence Force Academy in the ACT is subject also to the ACT Discrimination Act. Staff working at, or visiting, University College need to be aware of the following grounds of unlawful discrimination in addition to those listed above:

- bisexuality;
- status as a parent or carer;
- membership or non-membership of an association or organisation of employers or employees;
- profession, trade, occupation or calling; and
- association (whether as a relative or otherwise) with a person identified by reference to one of the above attributes.

2. In compliance with the NSW Charter of Principles for a Culturally Diverse Society endorsed in 1993 and reaffirmed in 1995 by the NSW Government.

3. For staff, in compliance with Part IXA of the NSW Anti-Discrimination Act 1977 and the Federal Affirmative Action (Equal Employment Opportunity For Women) Act 1986. The equity groups currently identified are: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people; people with disabilities; people of non-English speaking background; and women.

For students, in compliance with Federal Government policy as outlined in A Fair Chance for All, AGPS, 1990 and subsequent amendments as outlined by DEETYA. The identified equity groups are: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people; people with disabilities, from socio-economically disadvantaged backgrounds, from rural and isolated areas, and of non-English speaking background; and women in non-traditional areas of study.

## Equity and Diversity Unit

The Equity and Diversity Unit provides a range of programs and services for students and staff (see below).

### The ACCESS Special Admission and Support Scheme

The ACCESS Special Admission and Support Scheme has been operating at the University of New South Wales since the 1987 intake of undergraduate students.

The purpose of the Scheme is to give recent school leavers who have experienced significant long-term educational disadvantage the opportunity to enter University on a lower than usual UAI and to offer those students assistance once they have entered the University.

The criteria for eligibility are designed to aid students from equity target groups such as low socio-economic status students, rural and isolated students, students from non-English speaking backgrounds, and students with disabilities. The eligibility criteria also include provision for students who may not come from a targeted equity group but who nonetheless have experienced an educational disadvantage such as a personal trauma.

Recent school leavers who have experienced short-term disadvantage that has affected the majority of their studies in year 12 only can apply to the Disrupted Study Scheme.

Further information is available from the Equity and Diversity Unit, telephone: (02) 9385 5434 and Undergraduate Admissions, telephone: (02) 9385 3089.

### Students with Disabilities

The University of New South Wales has a policy of equal opportunity in education and seeks wherever possible to ensure maximum participation of students with disabilities.

The University offers a range of services to students with disabilities including: examination provisions, specialised equipment, library assistance, educational support, liaison with academic staff, notetaking, readers, sign interpreters, and parking provisions.

Information for students with disabilities is contained within the Student Guide.

It is advisable to make contact with the Equity Officer (Disability) prior to, or immediately following enrolment, to discuss your requirements. The Equity Officer (Disability) can be contacted on telephone (02) 9385 4770, by email [l.alsop@unsw.edu.au](mailto:l.alsop@unsw.edu.au) or at the Equity and Diversity Unit located in Room 2008, 2nd Level, East Wing, Quadrangle Building.

### Complaint/Disputes

The University has internal dispute handling procedures to deal with complaints against staff or other students. The Discrimination and Harassment Grievance Procedures are handled by the Equity and Diversity Unit. Complaints that largely concern academic matters are usually handled through the Head of School.

### Dispute Resolution

Students can seek assistance getting disputes resolved, either in relation to discrimination or academic matters. Assistance can be sought from various areas in the University including: Equity and Diversity Unit; Student Guild Advocacy Service; Student Counselling; Course Co-ordinators; Senior Academic Staff; Heads of School. Students may be confident that their interests will be protected by the University if a complaint is lodged. This means that students should not be disadvantaged or victimised because they have, in good faith, sought to assert their rights to equal opportunity in education.

## Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement

Under the Federal Racial Discrimination Act (1975), Sex Discrimination Act (1984), and Disability Discrimination Act (1992) and the New South Wales Anti-Discrimination Act (1977), the University is required not to discriminate against students or prospective students on the grounds of age, disability, homosexuality (male or female), marital status, pregnancy, race (including colour, nationality, descent, ethnic, ethno-religious or national origin, and immigration), religious or political affiliation, views or beliefs, sex, and transgender or transsexuality. Under the University of New South Wales Act (1989), the University declares that it will not discriminate on the grounds of religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs.

### University Commitment to Equal Opportunity in Education

As well as recognising its statutory obligations as listed, the University will eliminate discrimination on any other grounds which it deems to constitute disadvantage. The University is committed to providing a place to study free from harassment and discrimination, and one in which every student is encouraged to work towards her/his maximum potential. The University further commits itself to course design, curriculum content, classroom environment, assessment procedures and other aspects of campus life which will provide equality of educational opportunity to all students.

### Special Admissions Schemes

The University will encourage the enrolment of students who belong to disadvantaged groups through programs such as the University Preparation Program and the ACCESS Scheme. Where members of disadvantaged groups are particularly under-represented in certain disciplines, the responsible faculties will actively encourage their enrolment.

### Support of Disadvantaged Students

The University will provide support to assist the successful completion of studies by disadvantaged group members through such means as the Aboriginal Education Program and the Learning Centre. It will work towards the provision of other resources, such as access for students with impaired mobility, assistance to students with other disabilities, the provision of a parents' room on the upper campus, and increased assistance with English language and communication.

### Course Content, Curriculum Design, Teaching and Assessment, and Printed Material

Schools and faculties will monitor course content (including titles), teaching methods, assessment procedures, written material (including study guides and handbook and Calendar entries) and audiovisual material to ensure that they are not discriminatory or offensive and that they encourage and facilitate full participation in education by disadvantaged people.

### Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme

The University will continue its Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme for students who feel that they have been harassed or who consider they have been disadvantaged in their education by practices and procedures within the University.

### Harassment Policy

The University is committed to ensuring freedom from harassment for all people working or studying within the institution. It will continue to take action, including disciplinary action, to ensure that freedom from harassment is achieved.

---

## Special Government Policies

The NSW Health Department and the NSW Department of Education and Training have special requirements and policies of which students of health-related and education programs should be aware. The requirements relate to:

- clinical/internship placements which must be undertaken as part of your program *and*
- procedures for employment after you have completed the program

### Health-related programs

#### Criminal record checks

The NSW Health Department has a policy that all students undertaking clinical placements, undergo a criminal record check prior to employment or placement in any capacity in the NSW Health System. This check will be conducted by the NSW Police Service and will be co-ordinated by the Department of Health.

#### Infectious diseases

Students required to complete clinical training in the NSW hospital system will be subject to various guidelines and procedures laid down for health workers by the NSW Department of Health relating to vaccination and infection control.

An information sheet is available from your program officer and further details can be obtained from your Program Authority.

#### Education programs

#### Criminal record checks

It is a requirement that a check of police records be conducted for all teacher education students applying for an unsupervised internship placement in a New South Wales Government school.

Contact your program co-ordinator for further details.

# UNSW Programs

## Undergraduate and Graduate

The range of programs offered by the University is indicated in the tables below, listed by Faculty/Unit. For details of the programs consult the relevant UNSW handbook.

Tuition fees indicated represent the per annum charge for a full-time program.

### Undergraduate Study

Program and Plan	Award	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	Yrs Hon	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian Students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International Students)
------------------	-------	------	------------	------------	------------	---	--

#### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Arts	BA	3400	3	6	4	\$10,500	\$11,500
Arts	BA(Hons)	3401	4	6	4	\$10,500	\$11,500
Arts (Asian Studies)	BA(Asian Studies)	3405	3	6	4	\$10,500	\$11,500
Arts (Dance/Education)	BA (Dance)BEd	3408	4	—	—	\$10,500	\$11,500
Arts (European Studies)	BA(European Studies)	3406	3	6	4	\$10,500	\$11,500
Arts (Media and Communications)	BA(Media)	3402	3	6	4	\$11,500	\$12,500
Arts/Education	BABEd	4055	4	—	5	\$10,500	\$11,500
Asian Studies	DipAsianSt	3411	1.5	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
European Studies	DipEuroSt	3412	1.5	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Music	BMus	3425	3	—	4	\$11,500	\$12,500
Music/Arts	BMusBA	3427	4	—	—	\$11,500	\$12,500
Music/Education	BMusBEd	3426	4	6	5	\$11,500	\$12,500
Social Science	BSocSc	3420	3	6	4	\$10,500	\$11,500
Social Science (Asian Studies)	BSocSc (Asian Studies)	3421	3	6	4	\$10,500	\$11,500
Social Work	BSW	4031	4	—	4	\$10,500	\$11,500
Social Work/Arts	BSWBA	4035	5	—	—	\$10,500	\$11,500

#### Faculty of the Built Environment

Architecture	BArch	3260	5.5	—	5.5	\$12,000	\$13,000
Architecture	BSc(Arch)	3265	3	—	4	\$12,000	\$13,000
Architecture/Arts	BArchBA	3262	5.5	—	6.5	\$tba	\$tba
Architecture/Social Science	BArchBSocSc	3263	5.5	—	6.5	\$tba	\$tba
Building Const Mngt	BBCM	3331	4	—	4	\$12,000	\$13,000
Industrial Design	BIndDes	3385	4	—	4	\$12,000	\$13,000
Interior Architecture	BIA	3255	4	—	4	\$12,000	\$13,000
Landscape Architecture	BLArch	3380	4	—	4	\$12,000	\$13,000
Town Planning	BTP	3360	5	—	5	\$12,000	\$13,000

Program and Plan	Award	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	Yrs Hon	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian Students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International Students)
<b>Faculty of Commerce and Economics</b>							
Commerce	BCom	3502	3	6	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Economics	BEc	3543	3	6	4	\$11,000	\$12,000
Marketing and Hospitality Management	BCom	3571	4	—	—	\$11,000	\$12,000
Commerce/Arts	BCom BA	3525	5	—	6	\$11,000	\$12,000
Commerce/Social Science	BCom BSocSc	3527	5	—	—	\$11,000	\$12,000
Commerce/Science	BCom BSc	3529	4	—	5	\$11,500- \$12,500	\$12,500- \$13,500
Economics/Arts	BEc BA	3526	5	—	6	\$11,000	\$12,000
Economics/Social Science	BEc BSocSc	3528	5	—	6	\$11,000	\$12,000
<b>Faculty of Engineering</b>							
Aerospace Engineering	BE	3610	4	6	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
Aerospace Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3612	5	—	—	\$14,500	\$15,500
Aerospace Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3611	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Chemical Engineering	BE	3040	4	7	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
*Chemical Engineering/ Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3048	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
*Chemical Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3041	5.5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Chemical Engineering/Computer Science	BE BSc	3042	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Civil Engineering	BE	3620	4	7	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
Civil Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3621	5	—	—	\$14,500	\$15,500
*Civil Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3622	5.5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
*Civil Engineering/Engineering Science	BE MEngSc	3623	4.5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Civil Engineering/Mining Engineering	BE BE	3146	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Civil Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3730	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Computer Engineering	BE	3645	4	—	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
Computer Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3722	5	—	—	\$14,500	\$15,500
*Computer Engineering/ Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3728	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Computer Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3726	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Electrical Engineering	BE	3640	4	6	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
Electrical Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3720	5	—	—	\$14,500	\$15,500
*Electrical Engineering/ Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3727	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
*Electrical Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3729	5.5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Electrical Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3725	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Environmental Engineering	BE	3625	4	—	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
Environmental Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3626	5	—	—	\$14,500	\$15,500
Environmental Engineering/ Civil Engineering	BE BE	3631	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
*Environmental Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3627	5.5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
*Environmental Engineering/ Engineering Science	BE MEngSc	3628	4.5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Environmental Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3735	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Geomatic Engineering	BE	3741	4	7	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
Geomatic Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3747	5	—	—	\$14,500	\$15,500
*Geomatic Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3748	5.5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Geomatic Engineering/Computer Science	BE BSc	3746	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Industrial Chemistry	BSc	3100	4	—	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
*Industrial Chemistry/Commerce	BSc MCom	3101	5.5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Industrial Chemistry/Computer Science	BSc BSc	3102	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500



Program and Plan	Award	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	Yrs Hon	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian Students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International Students)
Manufacturing Engineering and Management	BE	3663	4	6	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
Manufacturing Engineering and Management/Arts	BE BA	3665	5	—	—	\$14,500	\$15,500
*Manufacturing Engineering and Management/Commerce	BE MCom	3666	5.5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Manufacturing Engineering and Management/Science	BE BSc	3664	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Mechanical Engineering	BE	3680	4	6	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
Mechanical Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3682	5	—	—	\$14,500	\$15,500
*Mechanical Engineering/ Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3683	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
*Mechanical Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3684	5.5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Mechanical Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3681	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Mechatronic Engineering	BE	3685	4	6	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
Mechatronic Engineering/Arts	BE BA	3687	5	—	—	\$14,500	\$15,500
Mechatronic Engineering/Science	BE BSc	3686	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Mining Engineering	BE	3140	4	—	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
*Mining Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3147	5.5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Naval Architecture	BE	3700	4	6	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
Naval Architecture/Arts	BE BA	3702	5	—	—	\$14,500	\$15,500
Naval Architecture/Science	BE BSc	3701	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Petroleum Engineering	BE	3045	4	—	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
Petroleum Engineering/ Chemical Engineering	BE BE	3046	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Photovoltaics and Solar Energy	BE	3642	4	6	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
Software Engineering	BE	3648	4	—	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
*Software Engineering/Commerce	BE MCom	3649	5.5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500
Telecommunications	BE	3643	4	—	4	\$15,500	\$16,500
*Telecommunications/ Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedEng	3724	5	—	—	\$15,500	\$16,500

\*Fees shown relate to the Undergraduate component of the program. MBiomedE/MCom/MEngSc fees are listed separately in the postgraduate study section.

## Faculty of Law

Accounting/Law	BCom LLB	4732	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Art Theory/Law	BArtTh LLB	4703	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Arts/Law	BA LLB	4760	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Arts(AsianStudies)/Law	BA(Asian Studies) LLB	4762	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Civil Engineering/Law	BE LLB	4775	6	—	—	\$15,000	\$17,500
Economics/Law	BEc LLB	4745	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Environmental Engineering/Law	BE LLB	4777	6	—	—	\$15,000	\$17,500
Finance/Law	BCom LLB	4735	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Industrial Relations/Law	BCom LLB	4750	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Information Systems/Law	BCom LLB	4736	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
International Business/Law	BCom LLB	4738	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Jurisprudence/Law	BJuris LLB	4780	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Jurisprudence	BJuris	4720	3	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Law (entry restricted to graduates only)	LLB	4790	3	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Law	LLB	4791	—	6	—	\$7,500	\$NA
Marketing/Law	BCom LLB	4710	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Science/Law	BSc LLB	4770	5	—	—	\$15,000	\$16,000
Social Work/Law	BSW LLB	4785	6	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000

Program and Plan	Award	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	Yrs Hon	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian Students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International Students)
Social Science/Law	BSocSc LLB	4761	5	—	—	\$13,250	\$16,000
Taxation	BTax	4620	—	5	—	\$15,000	\$16,000

---

**Faculty of Life Sciences**

Bioprocess Engineering	BE	3055	4	—	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Biotechnology	BSc	3052	4	—	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Food Science (Honours)	BSc	3065	—	—	1	\$NA	\$15,600
Food Science and Technology	BSc	3060	4	—	4	\$14,600	\$15,600

---

**Faculty of Medicine**

Arts/Medicine	BA BSc(Med) MB BS	3840	7	—	—	\$NA	
Health and Sports Science	BSc	3850	4	—	—	\$tba	\$tba
Medicine	BSc(Med) MB BS	3801	6	—	6	\$NA	\$25,500
Science/Medicine	BSc MB BS	3821	7	—	—	\$NA	
Science(Medicine)Honours	BSc(Med) Hons	3831	7	—	—	\$NA	

---

**Faculty of Science and Technology**

Applied Geography	BSc	3010	4	—	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Applied Geology	BSc	3000	4	—	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Ceramic Engineering	BE	3025	4	—	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Materials Engineering	BMatE	3615	4	—	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Metallurgical Engineering	BMetE	3125	4	—	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Safety Science	BSc	3877	4	—	4	\$tba	\$tba

---

**University College, Australian Defence Force Academy**

Arts	BA	4400	3	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Aeronautical Engineering	BE	4424	4	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Aeronautical Engineering	BTech	4430	3	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Aeronautical Engineering/ Science	BScBE	4435	5	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Civil and Maritime Engineering	BE	4421	4	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Communication and Information Systems	BTech	4436	1.5	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Electrical Engineering	BE	4422	4	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Electrical Engineering/Science	BScBE	4432	5	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Maritime Engineering	BE	4444	4	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Mechanical Engineering	BE	4423	4	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Science	BSc	4410	3	—	—	\$NA	\$NA

---

**Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics**

Science	BSc	3970	3	7	—	\$14,600	\$15,600
Advanced Science	BSc	3973–76 3985–90	—	—	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Advanced Science/ Environmental Science	BEnvSc	3988	—	—	4	\$14,600	\$15,600

Program and Plan	Award	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	Yrs Hon	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian Students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International Students)
Business Information Technology	BSc	3971	4	–	4	\$14,600	\$NA
Communications	BSc(Communications)	3993	3	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Computer Science	BSc	3978	3	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Information Systems	BSc	3979	3	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Media and Communications	BSc(Media)	3994	3	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Medical Science	BMedSc	3991	3	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Optometry	BOptom	3950	4	–	4	\$15,000	\$16,000
Psychology	BPsychol	3432	4	–	4	\$14,600	\$15,600
Science/Optometry	BSc BOptom	3951	5	–	6	\$15,000	\$16,000
Science/Arts	BSc BA	3930	4	–	5	\$14,600	\$15,600
Advanced Science/Arts	BSc BA	3931	5	–	5	\$14,600	\$15,600
Science/Education	BScBEEd	4075	4	–	5	\$14,600	\$15,600
Science/Social Science	BSc BSocSc	3935	4	–	5	\$14,600	\$15,600
Advanced Science/Social Science	BSc BSocSc	3936	5	–	5	\$14,600	\$15,600
Aviation	BAv	3980	3	–	–		
– Flying						\$34,000	\$35,000
– Operations Management						\$14,600	\$15,600

### Faculty of the College of Fine Arts

Applied Arts	BAppA	4804	3	–	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Art Education	BArtEd	4801	4	–	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Art Theory	BArtTh	4803	3	–	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
*Art Theory/Art Administration	BArtThMArtAdmin	4805	4	–	5	\$10,000	\$11,000
Art Theory/Arts	BArtThBA	4806	4	–	5	\$10,000	\$11,000
Art Theory/Social Science	BArtThBSocSc	4807	4	–	5	\$10,000	\$11,000
Design	BDes	4802	4	–	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Design/Art Education	BDesBArtEd	4808	5	–	–	\$10,000	\$11,000
Digital Media	BDM	4810	3	–	4	\$10,000	\$11,000
Fine Arts	BFA	4800	3	–	4	\$10,000	\$11,000

\*Fees shown relate to the BArtTh component of the program. MArtAdmin fees are listed separately in the postgraduate study section.

## Postgraduate Study

The University provides facilities for approved students to engage in advanced studies and research leading to the award of higher degrees and graduate diplomas and certificates.

The conditions for the various awards are administered by the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies under the general supervision of that Faculty or Board.

The higher doctorates of Doctor of Science, Doctor of Laws and Doctor of Letters may be awarded for published work of distinguished merit in any of these fields.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is available in all Faculties and in the Australian Graduate School of Management. It requires the completion of a program of research over a period of at least three years' full-time study and the preparation of a thesis. The degree of Doctor of Medicine requires either a similar program of study or may be awarded on the basis of published work.

The University also offers masters degrees by research and by course work, as well as various programs leading to the award of a graduate diploma and graduate certificate.

Short intensive graduate and special programs are provided each year through IPACE (by updating and refresher courses for professional people), the Centre for Continuing Medical Education, and a number of Schools of the University. These courses cover a wide range of interests and details are advertised separately.

Type: R = Research C = Coursework

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### PhD

Australian Studies	R	1190	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Chinese Studies	R	1225	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Education	R	1970	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
English	R	1200	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
European Studies	R	1235	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
French	R	1210	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
German Studies	R	1231	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
History	R	1240	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Indonesian Studies	R	1228	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Japanese Studies	R	1221	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Korean Studies	R	1223	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Linguistics	R	1208	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Media and Communications	R	1245	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Modern Greek Studies	R	1231	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Music	R	1280	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Music Education	R	1281	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Philosophy	R	1260	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Political Science	R	1270	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Russian Studies	R	1291	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Science and Technology Studies	R	1251	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Social Science and Policy	R	1295	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Social Work	R	1980	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Sociology	R	1300	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Spanish and Latin						
American Studies	R	1310	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Theatre, Film and Dance	R	1181	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Women's Studies	R	1305	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<b>EdD</b>						
Education	R&C	1975	3	–	HECS only	\$12,500
<b>MA(Hons)</b>						
Australian Studies	R	2337	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Chinese Studies	R	2295	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
English	R	2280	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
French	R	2290	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
German Studies	R	2311	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
History	R	2320	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Indonesian Studies	R	2328	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Japanese Studies	R	2291	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Korean Studies	R	2293	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Linguistics	R	2338	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Media and Communications	R	2345	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Modern Greek Studies	R	2298	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Philosophy	R	2350	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Political Science	R	2360	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Russian Studies	R	2371	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Science and Technology Studies	R	2331	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Social Science and Policy	R	2375	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Sociology	R	2380	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Spanish and Latin American Studies	R	2390	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Theatre, Film and Dance	R	2261	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Women's Studies	R	2339	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MA</b>						
Arts	C	8225	1	2	\$7,200	\$12,000
Couple and Family Therapy	C	8225	1	2	\$13,200	\$NA
<b>MC/FTherapy</b>						
Couple and Family Therapy	C	8934	1.5	3	\$7,200	\$NA
<b>MEd</b>						
Education	C	8910	1	2	\$7,200	\$12,000
<b>MEd(Hons)</b>						
Education	R	2990	–	–	\$NA	\$12,500
<b>MEdAdmin</b>						
Educational Administration	C	8960	1	2	\$7,200	\$12,000
<b>MEdAdmin(Hons)</b>						
Educational Administration	R	2945	–	–	\$NA	\$12,500
<b>MHEd</b>						
Higher Education	C	8911	1	–	HECS only	\$tba

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<b>MHS</b>						
Housing Studies	C	8238	1	2	\$7,200	\$12,000
<b>MIntSocDev</b>						
International Social Development	C	8938	1	3	\$7,200	\$12,000
<b>MMus</b>						
Music	C	8226	1	2	\$7,200	\$12,000
<b>MMus (Hons)</b>						
Music	R	2348	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MMusEd(Hons)</b>						
Music Education	R	2349	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MProfEthics</b>						
Professional Ethics	C	8227	1	2	\$9,510	\$tba
<b>MPS</b>						
Policy Studies	C	8248	1	2	\$7,200	\$12,000
<b>MSW</b>						
Social Work	R	2970	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Couple and Family Therapy (Plan 5000)	C	8930	1	3	\$13,200	\$NA
<b>GradDip</b>						
Professional Ethics	C	5295	0.67	—	\$9,525	\$13,450
<b>GradDipArts</b>						
Arts	R	5275	1	2	\$7,200	\$12,000
Arts	C	5225	0.67	—	\$7,200	\$13,450
<b>GradDipC/FTtherapy</b>						
Couple and Family Therapy	C	5551	1	2	\$8,800	\$NA
<b>GradDipHEd</b>						
Higher Education	C	5561	0.67	—	HECS only	\$tba
<b>GradDipHS</b>						
Housing Studies	C	5238	0.67	—	\$7,200	\$13,450
<b>GradDipIntSocDev</b>						
International Social Development	C	5556	0.67	—	\$7,200	\$17,900
<b>GradDipMus</b>						
Music	C	5226	0.67	—	\$7,200	\$NA

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<b>GradDipPolicy</b>						
Policy Studies	C	5280	0.67	–	\$7,200	\$13,450
<b>GradCertArts</b>						
Arts	C	7325	0.33	–	\$7,200	\$NA
<b>GradCertHEd</b>						
Higher Education	C	7300	0.33	–	HECS only	\$NA
<b>GradCertMus</b>						
Music	C	7326	0.33	–	\$7,200	\$NA
<b>GradCert</b>						
Policy Studies	C	7348	0.33	–	\$7,200	\$NA
<b>DipEd</b>						
Education(Secondary)	C	5560	1	–	HECS only	\$11,000

Faculty of the Built Environment

<b>PhD</b>						
Architecture	R	1130	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Building	R	1140	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Built Environment	R	1120	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Industrial Design	R	1125	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Landscape Architecture	R	1160	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Town Planning	R	1150	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MArch</b>						
Architecture	R	2200	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Architecture	C	8142	1	2	\$9,500	\$13,000
<b>MBAEnv</b>						
Built Environment	R	2240	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
Built Environment (Building Conservation)	C	8130	1	2	\$9,500	\$13,000
Built Environment (Sustainable Development)	C	8132	1	2	\$10,000	\$13,000
<b>MBuild</b>						
Building	R	2210	–	–	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MConstMgt</b>						
Construction Management	C	8125	1	–	\$10,000	\$13,000
<b>MID</b>						
Industrial Design	C	8145	1	2	\$9,000	\$13,000

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<b>MLArch</b>						
Landscape Architecture	R	2220	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MLP</b>						
Landscape Planning	C	8135	1.5	3	\$9,500	\$13,000
<b>MRE</b>						
Real Estate	C	8128	1	2	\$10,000	\$13,000
<b>MRProp</b>						
Real Property	R	2215	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MSc</b>						
Architecture	R	2206	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Industrial Design	R	2242	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
Town Planning	R	2235	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MSc(IndDes)</b>						
Industrial Design	C	8146	1	2	\$9,000	\$13,000
<b>MTP</b>						
Town Planning	R	2230	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MUDD</b>						
Urban Development and Design	C	8131	1.5	—	\$7,334	\$8,700
<b>GradDipBEnv</b>						
Sustainable Development	C	5132	0.67	—	\$tba	\$14,550
<b>GradCertBEnv</b>						
Sustainable Development	C	7332	0.33	—	\$tba	\$NA

---

**Faculty of Commerce and Economics**
**PhD**

Accounting	R	1521	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Banking and Finance	R	1561	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Business Law and Taxation	R	1535	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Economics	R	1540	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour	R	1601	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Information, Library and Archive Studies	R	1990	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Information Systems	R	1525	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
International Business	R	1603	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000
Marketing	R	1550	—	—	\$NA	\$14,000



Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<b>MArchivAdmin</b>						
Archives Administration	R	2985	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MCom (Hons)</b>						
Accounting	R&C	2570	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Banking and Finance	R&C	2574	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Business Law and Taxation	R&C	2579	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Economic History	R&C	2573	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Econometrics	R&C	2572	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Economics	R&C	2571	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Human Resource Management	R&C	2578	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Industrial Relations	R&C	2576	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Information Systems and Management	R&C	2575	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Marketing	R&C	2580	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
Organisational Behaviour	R&C	2577	2	4	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>MCom</b>						
Commerce and Economics	C	8404	1.5	3	\$11,200	\$16,000
<b>MIM</b>						
Archives/Records Management (Plan 1134)	C	8923	1.5	3	\$11,200	\$16,000
Audio Visual Management (Plan 1135)	C	8923	1.5	3	\$11,200	\$16,000
Information and Library Management (Plan 1136)	C	8923	1.5	3	\$11,200	\$16,000
<b>MInfStud</b>						
Information Studies	R	2980	—	—	\$NA	\$13,000
<b>GradDip</b>						
Commerce	C	5391	0.75	1.5	\$11,200	\$16,800
<b>GradCert</b>						
Commerce	C	7355	0.5	1	\$11,200	\$NA

---

**Faculty of Engineering**
**PhD**

Biomedical Engineering	R	1710	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Chemical Engineering	R	1010	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Civil Engineering	R	1630	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Computer Science and Engineering	R	1650	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Electrical Engineering	R	1640	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Geomatic Engineering	R	1681	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Industrial Chemistry	R	1016	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	R	1662	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy	R	1046	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Mining Engineering	R	1050	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Petroleum Engineering	R	1017	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee international students)
<b>MBiomedE</b>						
Biomedical Engineering	C	8660	2	—	HECS only	\$17,000
<b>MBT</b>						
Business and Technology	C	8616	1.5	3	\$13,200	\$16,000
<b>MCompSc</b>						
Computer Science	C	8680	2	4	\$10,000	\$17,000
<b>ME</b>						
Biomedical Engineering	R	2675	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Chemical Engineering	R	2150	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Civil Engineering	R	2650	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Computer Science and Engineering	R	2665	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Electrical Engineering	R	2660	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Geomatic Engineering	R	2721	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	R	2692	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Mining Engineering	R	2180	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Petroleum Engineering	R	2156	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
<b>MEngSc</b>						
Biomedical Engineering	C	8665	1	2	HECS only	\$17,000
Civil Engineering	C	8612	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,000
Civil Engineering (external only)	C	8617	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,000
Computer Science and Engineering	C	8685	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,000
Electrical Engineering	C	8501	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,000
Geomatic Engineering	C	8652	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,000
Industrial Engineering	C	8531	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,000
Land Administration	C	8653	1	2	\$tba	\$17,000
Mechanical Engineering	C	8541	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,000
Mining Engineering	C	8055	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,000
Remote Sensing	C	8641	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,000
Waste Management (external only)	C	8614	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,000
<b>MEnvEngSc</b>						
Environmental Engineering Science	C	8615	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,000
Environmental Engineering Science (external only)	C	8618	1	2	\$10,000	\$NA
<b>MInfSc</b>						
Information Science	C	8508	1.5	2.5	\$10,000	\$17,000
<b>MSc</b>						
Biomedical Engineering	R	2795	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Chemical Engineering	R	2010	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Civil Engineering	R	2750	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Computer Science and Engineering	R	2765	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Electrical Engineering	R	2760	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Industrial Chemistry	R	2016	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy	R	2046	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000
Mining Engineering	R	2060	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000
MTM						
Technology Management	C	8007	1	2	\$12,000	\$18,000
GradDip						
Biomedical Engineering	C	5445	1	2	HECS only	\$17,000
Civil Engineering	C	5459	0.75	1.5	\$10,000	\$22,670
Civil Engineering (external only)	C	5454	0.75	1.5	\$10,000	\$22,670
Computer Science	C	5452	1.5	3	\$10,000	\$17,000
Electrical Engineering	C	5458	0.75	1.5	\$10,000	\$22,670
Geomatic Engineering	C	5492	0.75	1.5	\$10,000	\$22,670
Information Science	C	5453	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,000
Manufacturing Engineering	C	5455	0.75	1.5	\$10,000	\$22,670
Mechanical Engineering	C	5456	0.75	1.5	\$10,000	\$22,670
Mining Engineering	C	5040	0.75	1.5	\$10,000	\$22,670
Petroleum Engineering	C	5031	0.75	1.5	\$16,000	\$22,670
Remote Sensing	C	5496	0.75	1.5	\$10,000	\$22,670
Waste Management (external only)	C	5498	0.75	1.5	\$10,000	\$22,670
GradDipIndMgmt						
Industrial Management	C	5457	1	2	\$13,200	\$16,000
GradDipLandAdmin						
Land Administration	C	5493	0.75	1.5	\$10,000	\$22,670
GradCert						
Industrial Management	C	7333	0.5		\$13,200	\$16,000

Faculty of Law

PhD						
Law	R	1730	–	–	\$NA	\$12,500
SJD						
Juridical Science	R&C	1740	–	–	\$NA	\$12,500
LLM						
Laws	R	2440	–	–	\$NA	\$12,500
Laws	C	9200	1	2	\$10,800	\$12,000
MLM						
Law and Management (Law component)	C	9210	1.3	2.5	\$10,800	\$NA
MTax						
Taxation	C	9250	1	2	\$11,200	\$16,000

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<b>GradDip</b>						
Law	C	5740	0.67	—	\$10,800	\$13,500
<b>GradDipAdvTax</b>						
Advanced Taxation	C	5540	0.75	—	\$11,200	\$16,000
<b>GradDipTaxStud</b>						
Taxation Studies	C	5541	1.25	—	\$11,200	\$16,000

## Faculty of Life Sciences

<b>PhD</b>						
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	R	1410	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Biological Science	R	1435	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Biotechnology	R	1036	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Botany	R	1430	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Food Science and Technology	R	1031	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Microbiology and Immunology	R	1440	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Psychology	R	1400	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
<b>PhDMPsychol(Clin)</b>						
Psychology (Clinical)	R&C	1404	4	8	\$NA	\$17,000
<b>PhDMPsychol(For)</b>						
Psychology (Forensic)	R&C	1405	4	8	\$NA	\$17,000
<b>PhDMPsychol(Org)</b>						
Psychology (Organisational)	R&C	1406	4	8	\$NA	\$17,000
<b>MMarSc</b>						
Marine Science	C	8265	1	2	\$11,000	\$16,000
<b>MPsychol(Clin)</b>						
Psychology (Clinical)	C	8256	2	4	\$9,000	\$16,000
<b>MPsychol(For)</b>						
Psychology (Forensic)	C	8257	2	4	\$10,000	\$16,000
<b>MPsychol(Org)</b>						
Psychology (Organisational)	C	8258	2	4	\$9,000	\$16,000
<b>MSc</b>						
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	R	2460	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Biological Science	R	2485	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Biotechnology	R	2036	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
Food Science and Technology	R	2031	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Microbiology and Immunology	R	2490	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Psychology	R	2450	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Biopharmaceuticals (POS 1000)	C	8049	1	2	\$9,000	\$16,000
Biopharmaceuticals (External POS 2000)	C	8049	1	—	\$11,250	\$16,000
Biotechnology	C	8048	1	2	\$10,000	\$16,000
Food Science and Technology	C	8033	1	2	\$10,000	\$16,000

### GradDip

Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	C	5345	1	2	\$9,000	\$16,000
Biological Science	C	5350	1	2	\$9,000	\$16,000
Biotechnology	C	5015	0.75	1.5	\$9,000	\$21,350
Food Technology	C	5020	0.75	1.5	\$9,000	\$21,350
Microbiology and Immunology	C	5355	1	2	\$9,000	\$16,000
Psychology	C	5330	1	2	\$9,000	\$16,000

## Faculty of Medicine

### MD

Anatomy	R	0420	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Community Medicine	R	0430	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Medicine	R	0350— 0353	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	R	0380	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Paediatrics	R	0410	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Pathology	R	0360	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Physiology and Pharmacology	R	0370	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Psychiatry	R	0390	—	—	\$NA	\$NA
Surgery	R	0400— 0403	—	—	\$NA	\$NA

### PhD

Anatomy	R	1750	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Community Medicine	R	1760	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Health Administration	R	1950	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Medical Education	R	1841	—	—	\$NA	\$13,200
Medicine	R	1770— 1773	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	R	1820	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Paediatrics	R	1830	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Pathology	R	1780	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Physiology and Pharmacology	R	1790	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Psychiatry	R	1800	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Surgery	R	1810— 1813	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600

### MCH

Community Health	R	2855	—	—	\$NA	\$13,200
Community Health	C	9020	1	2	\$8,500	\$13,200

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee international students)
<b>MClinEd</b>						
Clinical Education (external only)	C	9050	1.5	—	\$8,500	\$11,000
<b>MHA</b>						
Health Administration	R	2960	—	—	\$NA	\$12,500
Health Administration	C	8900	1.5	3	HECS only	\$12,000
<b>MHP</b>						
Health Planning	C	8940	1	3	HECS only	\$tba
<b>MHPed</b>						
Health Professions Education	R	2885	—	—	\$NA	\$13,200
<b>MMed</b>						
Geriatrics	R	2815	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Geriatrics	C	9025	1.5	3	\$10,000	\$17,600
<b>MMedSc</b>						
Drug Development (external only)	C	9060	1.5	3	\$11,750	\$17,000
<b>MPH</b>						
Public Health	R	2845	—	—	\$NA	\$13,200
Public Health	C	9045	1.25	3	HECS only	\$tba
<b>MPM</b>						
Psychological Medicine	C	9031	1	2	\$9,000	\$17,600
<b>MS</b>						
Surgery	R	2860— 2863	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
<b>MSc</b>						
Anatomy	R	2800	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Community Medicine	R	2810	—	—	\$NA	\$17,000
Medicine	R	2820— 2823	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	R	2830	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Paediatrics	R	2805	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Pathology	R	2840	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Physiology and Pharmacology	R	2850	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Psychiatry	R	2880	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
Surgery	R	2875— 2878	—	—	\$NA	\$17,600
<b>MSPMed</b>						
Sports Medicine	C	9055	1.25	2.5	\$13,600	\$tba

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee l'national students)
<b>DipPaed</b>						
Paediatrics	C	5500	0.5	1	\$9,500	\$NA
<b>GradDip</b>						
Geriatric Medicine	C	5506	1	2	\$10,000	\$17,600
<b>GradDipClinEd</b>						
Clinical Education (external only)	C	5501	1	2	\$8,500	\$13,200
<b>GradDipCommPaed</b>						
Community Paediatrics	C	5505	1	2	\$13,500	\$tba
<b>GradDipDD</b>						
Drug Development (external only)	C	5504	1	2	\$11,750	\$17,000
<b>GradDipPH</b>						
Public Health	C	5507	1	–	HECS only	\$13,200
<b>GradDipSpMed</b>						
Sports Medicine	C	5503	1	1.5	\$13,500	\$tba
<b>GradCert</b>						
Geriatric Medicine	C	7364	0.5	–	\$10,000	\$17,600
Clinical Education (external only)	C	7376	0.4	–	\$10,080	\$tba
<b>GradCertDD</b>						
Drug Development (external only)	C	7370	0.5	1	\$11,750	\$17,000
<b>GradCertHSM</b>						
Health Services Management	C	7360	0.5	–	HECS only	\$12,000
<b>GradCertPH</b>						
Public Health	C	7368	0.5	–	HECS only	\$13,200
<b>GradCertSpMed</b>						
Sports Medicine	C	7378	0.5	–	\$13,000	\$tba

Faculty of Science and Technology

<b>PhD</b>						
Applied Geology	R	1000	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000
Aviation	R	1900	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000
Chemistry	R	1870	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000
Geography	R	1080	–	–	\$NA	\$18,000
Materials Science and Engineering	R	1045	–	–	\$NA	\$19,000

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
Mathematics	R	1880	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Optometry	R	1860	—	—	\$NA	\$16,000
Physics	R	1890	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Safety Science	R	1665	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Textile Technology	R	1060	—	—	\$NA	\$19,000
Theoretical Physics	R	1891	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
<b>ME</b>						
Materials Science and Engineering	R	2175	—	—	\$NA	\$19,000
Safety Science	R	2695	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
<b>MEnvStudies</b>						
Environmental Studies	C	8045	1	2	\$11,600	\$16,800
<b>MOptom</b>						
Optometry	C	8760	1	2	\$13,200	\$16,000
<b>MSafetySc</b>						
Safety Science	C	8671	2	3	\$10,400	\$16,800
<b>MSc</b>						
Applied Geology	R	2000	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Chemistry	R	2910	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Geography	R	2040	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Materials Science and Engineering	R	2055	—	—	\$NA	\$19,000
Mathematics	R	2920	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
Optometry	R	2900	—	—	\$NA	\$16,000
Physics	R	2930	—	—	\$NA	\$16,000
Safety Science	R	2775	—	—	\$NA	\$18,000
Textile Technology	R	2070	—	—	\$NA	\$19,000
Theoretical Physics	R	2932	—	—	\$NA	\$15,000
<b>MScTech</b>						
Aviation	C	8720	1	2	\$14,400	\$23,200
Chemical Analysis and Laboratory Management	C	8720	1	2	\$11,600	\$16,800
Computation	C	8720	1	2	\$11,600	\$16,800
Engineering Materials	C	8720	1	2	\$11,600	\$17,000
Environmental Management	C	8720	1	2	\$11,600	\$16,800
Ergonomics	C	8720	1.5	3	\$10,400	\$16,800
Geographic Information Systems	C	8720	1	2	\$11,600	\$16,800
Geological Data Processing	C	8720	1	2	\$11,600	\$16,800
Groundwater Studies	C	8720	1	2	\$11,600	\$16,800
Industrial Safety	C	8720	1	2	\$11,600	\$18,900
Mathematics	C	8720	1	2	\$11,600	\$14,400
Occupational Health and Safety	C	8720	1.5	3	\$10,400	\$16,800
Occupational Medicine	C	8720	1	2	\$11,600	\$16,800
Remote Sensing	C	8720	1	2	\$11,600	\$16,800
Risk Management	C	8720	1.5	3	\$11,600	\$16,800



Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<b>MStats</b>						
Statistics	C	8750	1.5	3	\$11,600	\$14,400
<b>GradDip</b>						
Oceanography	R	5528	1	2	\$11,600	\$tba
Physical Oceanography	R	5528	1	2	\$11,600	\$tba
Physics	R	5528	0.75	2	\$11,600	\$tba
Aviation (Flying)	C	5538	1	2	\$tba	\$tba
Aviation Management	C	5522	0.75	1.5	\$14,400	\$23,200
Chemical Analysis and Laboratory Management	C	5522	0.75	1.5	\$11,600	\$tba
Computation	C	5522	0.75	2	\$11,600	\$16,800
Environmental Studies	C	5522	0.75	2	\$11,600	\$16,800
Ergonomics	C	5522	1	2	\$10,400	\$16,800
Occupational Medicine	C	5522	0.75	1.5	\$11,600	\$22,400
Physics Research Techniques	C	5522	1	2	\$11,600	\$14,400
Remote Sensing	C	5522	0.75	2	\$11,600	\$16,800
Risk Management	C	5522	1	2	\$11,600	\$16,800
Safety Science	C	5522	1	2	\$10,400	\$16,800
Statistics	C	5522	1	2	\$11,600	\$14,400
<b>GradCert</b>						
Aviation Management	C	7345	0.375	–	\$14,400	\$23,200
Chemical Analysis and Laboratory Techniques	C	7345	0.5	1	\$11,600	\$tba
Ergonomics	C	7345	0.5	1	\$10,400	\$16,800
Occupational Rehabilitation	C	7345	0.375	–	\$11,600	\$16,800
Risk Management	C	7345	0.5	1	\$11,600	\$15,000
Safety Science	C	7345	0.5	1	\$10,400	\$16,800

---

**Australian Graduate School of Management\***
**PhD**

Management	R&C	1350	–
------------	-----	------	---

**MBA**

Business Administration – Stage 1	C	8350	1
Business Administration – Stage 2	C	8350	1

**MBA(Exec)**

Business Administration (Executive)	C	8355	1
-------------------------------------	---	------	---

**GradDipMgmt**

Management	C	5950	1
------------	---	------	---

**GradCert**

Change Management	C	7315	.5
Management	C	7316	.5

\*Fee information for these programs is available from the AGSM

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
------------------	------	------	------------	------------	---	--

---

**University College, Australian Defence Force Academy**
**PhD**

Aerospace Engineering	R	1663	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Chemistry	R	1871	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Civil Engineering	R	1631	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Computer Science	R	1885	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Economics and Management	R	1541	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Electrical Engineering	R	1643	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
English	R	1201	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Geography and Oceanography	R	1081	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
History	R	1241	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Mathematics	R	1881	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Mechanical Engineering	R	1661	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Physics	R	1892	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Politics	R	1321	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750

**MA(Hons)**

Economics and Management	R	2271	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
English	R	2281	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Geography and Oceanography	R	2301	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
History	R	2321	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Politics	R	2401	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750

**MA**

English	C	8171	1	2	\$7,500	\$12,750
---------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MDefStud**

Defence Studies	C	9900	1	2	\$7,500	\$12,750
-----------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**ME**

Aerospace Engineering	R	2693	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Civil Engineering	R	2651	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Electrical Engineering	R	2663	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Mechanical Engineering	R	2691	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750

**MEngSc**

Civil Engineering	C	8557	1	2	\$9,000	\$12,750
Electrical Engineering	C	8558	1	2	\$9,000	\$12,750

**MMgtStud**

Management Studies	C	8396	1	2	\$9,000	\$12,750
--------------------	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

**MSc**

Chemistry	R	2911	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Computer Science	R	2925	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Geography and Oceanography	R	2041	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750
Mathematics	R	2921	—	—	\$NA	\$12,750

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
Physics	R	2931	–	–	\$NA	\$12,750
Information Technology	C	8565	1	2	\$9,000	\$12,750
Operations Research and Statistics	C	8559	1	2	\$9,000	\$12,750
GradDip						
Arts (English)	C	5851	0.75	1.5	\$7,500	\$tba
Information Technology	C	5865	0.75	1.5	\$9,000	\$11,900
Operations Research & Statistics	C	5841	0.75	1.5	\$9,000	\$11,900
GradDipCivEng						
Civil Engineering	C	5801	0.75	1.5	\$9,000	\$17,000
GradDipElecEng						
Electrical Engineering	C	5811	0.75	1.5	\$9,000	\$17,000
GradDipDefStud						
Defence Studies	C	5910	0.75	1.5	\$7,500	\$11,900
GradDipMgtStud						
Management Studies	C	5821	0.75	1.5	\$9,000	\$11,900
GradCert						
Arts (English)	C	7396	0.5	–	\$7,500	\$tba
Information Technology	C	7397	0.5	–	\$9,000	\$12,750
Operations Research&Statistics	C	7395	0.5	–	\$9,000	\$12,750
GradCertCivEng						
Civil Engineering	C	7392	0.5	1	\$9,000	\$12,750
GradCertElecEng						
Electrical Engineering	C	7393	0.5	1	\$9,000	\$12,750
GradCertMngmt Stud						
Management Studies	C	7391	0.5	1	\$9,000	\$12,750

Faculty of the College of Fine Arts

PhD

Art Education	R	1285	–	–	\$NA	\$12,000
Art Theory	R	1286	–	–	\$NA	\$12,000
Design	R	1288	–	–	\$NA	\$12,000
Fine Arts	R	1287	–	–	\$NA	\$12,000

MArt

Art	C	9301	1	2	\$8,000	\$12,000
-----	---	------	---	---	---------	----------

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee l'national students)
<b>MArtsAdmin(Hons)</b>						
Arts Administration	R	2264	—	—	\$NA	\$12,000
<b>MArtAdm</b>						
Art Administration	C	9302	1.5	3	\$8,000	\$12,000
<b>MArtDesEd</b>						
Art and Design Education	C	9303	1	2	\$8,000	\$12,000
<b>MArtEd(Hons)</b>						
Art Education	R	2255	—	—	\$NA	\$12,000
<b>MArtTh</b>						
Art Theory	R	2265	—	—	\$NA	\$12,000
<b>MDes(Hons)</b>						
Design	R	2266	—	—	\$NA	\$12,000
<b>MDes</b>						
Design	C	9304	1.5	—	\$12,000	\$12,000
<b>MFA</b>						
Fine Arts	R	2245	—	—	\$NA	\$12,000
<b>GradDipArtAdmin</b>						
Art Administration	C	5302	1	—	\$8,000	\$12,000
<b>GradDipDes</b>						
Design	C	5724	1	—	\$12,000	\$12,000
<b>GradCert</b>						
Art and Design Education	C	7304	0.5	—	\$8,000	\$12,000
<b>GradCertArtAdmin</b>						
Art Administration	C	7302	0.5	—	\$8,000	\$12,000
<b>GradCertDes</b>						
Design	C	7303	0.5	—	\$12,000	\$12,000

Program and Plan	Type	Code	Yrs F/T	Yrs P/T	\$Aust pa (full-fee Australian students)	\$Aust pa (full-fee International students)
<hr/>						
Institute of Environmental Studies						
MEM						
Environmental Management	C	8619	1.5	3	\$11,200	\$tba
GradDip						
Environmental Management	C	5499	1	2	\$11,200	\$tba
GradCert						
Environmental Management	C	7339	0.5	1	\$11,200	\$tba



## General Education Program

UNSW requires that all undergraduate students undertake a structured program in General Education as an integral part of studies for their degree. The University believes that a general education complements the more specialised learning undertaken in a student's chosen field of study and contributes to the flexibility which graduates are increasingly required to demonstrate. Employers repeatedly point to the complex nature of the modern work environment and advise that they highly value graduates with the skills provided by a broad general education, as well as the specialised knowledge provided in more narrowly defined degree programs. As well, over many years graduates of this University have reported that they greatly valued their General Education studies, which are found to be relevant to both career and personal development.

The General Education Program at UNSW intends to broaden students' understanding of the environment in which they live and work and to enhance their skills of critical analysis.

### Objectives of the General Education Program

The following objectives were approved by the Council of the University in December 1994.

1. To provide a learning environment in which students acquire, develop, and deploy skills of rational thought and critical analysis.
2. To enable students to evaluate arguments and information.
3. To empower students to systematically challenge received traditions of knowledge, beliefs and values.
4. To enable students to acquire skills and competencies, including written and spoken communication skills.
5. To ensure that students examine the purposes and consequences of their education and experience at University, and to foster acceptance of professional and ethical action and the social responsibility of graduates.
6. To foster among students the competence and the confidence to contribute creatively and responsibly to the development of their society.
7. To provide structured opportunities for students from disparate disciplines to co-operatively interact within a learning situation.
8. To provide opportunities for students to explore discipline and paradigm bases other than those of their professional or major disciplinary specialisation through non-specialist subjects offered in those other areas.

9. To provide an environment in which students are able to experience the benefits of moving beyond the knowledge boundaries of a single discipline and explore cross- and interdisciplinary connections.

10. To provide a learning environment and teaching methodology in which students can bring the approaches of a number of disciplines to bear on a complex problem or issue.

### General Education requirements

The basic General Education requirements are the same for students in all single degree courses. Over the course of a degree program students:

- satisfactorily complete a minimum of 12 units of credit of study in General Education courses or their equivalent;
- undertake an additional fifty-six (56) hours of study which ensures that students examine the purposes and consequences of their education and experience at university, and fosters acceptance of professional and ethical action and social responsibility. This fifty-six hours of study may be distributed throughout the program, or exist as a separate course, depending on the program.

Because the objectives of General Education require students to explore discipline and paradigm bases other than those of their professional or major disciplinary specialisation, all students are excluded from counting courses toward the fulfilment of the General Education requirement, which are similar in content or approach to subjects required in their degree program.

Each faculty has responsibility for deciding what courses are not able to be counted towards the General Education requirement for their students. In most cases, this means that courses offered by the faculty in which a student is enrolled, or courses which are a required part of a degree program even though offered by another Faculty, are not able to be counted toward the General Education requirement.

Faculty handbooks, brochures and booklets provide information about what courses may and may not be taken to fulfil the General Education requirements for each degree program offered by that faculty.

## Identification of Courses

A course is defined by the Academic Board as 'a unit of instruction approved by the University as being a discrete part of the requirements for a program offered by the University'.

Each approved course of the University is identified by a sequence of eight characters, consisting of a four character alphabetical prefix which identifies the organisational unit responsible for administering the course, and a four digit numeric suffix which identifies the course.

Course identifiers are approved by the Registrar and the system of allocation is based on the following guidelines:

1. The authority offering the course, normally a School of the University, is indicated by the four character alphabetical prefix.
2. Each course identifier is unique and is not used for more than one course title.
3. Course numbers which have previously been used are not used for new course titles.

Courses taught are listed in full in the handbook of the faculty or board of studies responsible for the particular program within which the courses are taken. Course descriptions are contained in the appropriate section in the handbooks.

Appropriate courses for each school appear at the end of each school section.

The identifying alphabetical prefixes for each organisational unit are set out on the following pages.

### HSC Exam Prerequisites

Some courses have enrolment prerequisites based on the NSW HSC. Students who are unsure whether they meet these prerequisites should contact the appropriate school office for clarification.

### Course Prefixes

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
ACCT	School of Accounting	Commerce and Economics
ACHM	School of Chemistry	University College
ACMA	School of Civil Engineering	University College
ACSC	School of Computer Science	University College
ACTL	Actuarial Studies Unit	Commerce and Economics
AECM	School of Economics and Management	University College
AELE	School of Electrical Engineering	University College
AENG	School of English	University College
AERO	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	Engineering
AGOC	School of Geography and Oceanography	University College
AHIS	School of History	University College
AIND	Department of Chinese and Indonesian	Arts and Social Sciences
AINT	University College (Interdisciplinary)	University College
AMAT	School of Mathematics	University College
AMEC	School of Mechanical Engineering	University College
ANAT	School of Anatomy	Medicine
ANCE	Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in Engineering and Science	Engineering
APHY	School of Physics	University College
APOL	School of Politics	University College
ARCH	School of the Built Environment (Architecture)	Built Environment
ARTS	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
ASIA	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
ATAX	Board of Studies in Taxation	Law
AUST	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
AVEN	Department of Aviation	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
AVIA	Department of Aviation	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
BENV	School of the Built Environment	Built Environment
BIOC	School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	Life Sciences
BIOM	Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering	Engineering



Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
BIOS	School of Biological Science	Life Sciences
BIOT	Department of Biotechnology	Life Sciences
BLDG	School of the Built Environment (Building)	Built Environment
BSSM	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	
CEIC	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
CHEM	School of Chemistry	Science and Technology
CHEN	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
CHIN	Department of Chinese and Indonesian	Arts and Social Sciences
CMED	School of Community Medicine	Medicine
COFA	College of Fine Arts	
COMD	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
COMM	Faculty of Commerce and Economics	
COMP	School of Computer Science and Engineering	Engineering
CVEN	School of Civil and Environmental Engineering	Engineering
DANC	School of Theatre, Film and Dance	Arts and Social Sciences
ECOH	School of Economics	Commerce and Economics
ECON	School of Economics	Commerce and Economics
EDST	School of Education	Arts and Social Sciences
ELEC	School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications	Engineering
ENGL	School of English	Arts and Social Sciences
EURO	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
EXCH	Exchange Program	UNSW Administration
FIBR	School of Fibre Science and Technology	Science and Technology
FILM	School of Theatre, Film and Dance	Arts and Social Sciences
FINS	School of Banking and Finance	Commerce and Economics
FOOD	Department of Food Science and Technology	Life Sciences
FREN	Department of French	Arts and Social Sciences
FUEL	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
GBAT	Graduate Programs in Business and Technology	Engineering
GENB	Faculty of Life Sciences	
GENC	Faculty of Commerce and Economics	
GEND	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts	
GENE	Faculty of Engineering	
GENL	Faculty of Law	
GENM	Faculty of Medicine	
GENQ	Board of Studies in Taxation	
GENR	Faculty of the Built Environment	
GENS	Faculty of Science and Technology	
GENT	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	
GENX	Aboriginal Research & Resource Centre	Arts and Social Sciences
GENZ	University College, (ADFA)	
GEOG	School of Geography	Science and Technology
GEOL	School of Geology	Science and Technology
GERS	Department of German and Russian Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
GMAT	School of Geomatic Engineering	Engineering
GREK	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
GSBE	School of the Built Environment	Built Environment
GSOE	Graduate Programs in Business and Technology	Engineering
HEAL	School of Health Services Management	Medicine
HIST	School of History	Arts and Social Sciences
HOSP	School of Marketing	Commerce and Economics
HPST/		
SCTS	School of Science and Technology Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
IBUS	School of International Business	Commerce and Economics
IDES	School of the Built Environment (Industrial Design)	Built Environment
IENT	Institute of Environmental Studies	

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
ILAS	School of Information Systems, Technology and Management	Commerce and Economics
IMGT	School of Information Systems, Technology and Management	Commerce and Economics
INDC	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
INDO	Department of Chinese and Indonesian	Arts and Social Sciences
INFS	School of Information Systems, Technology and Management	Commerce and Economics
INTA	School of the Built Environment (Interior Architecture)	Built Environment
IROB	School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour	Commerce and Economics
JAPN	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
JWST	School of Political Science	Arts and Social Sciences
KORE	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
LAND	School of the Built Environment (Landscape Architecture)	Built Environment
LATN	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
LAWS	School of Law	Law
LEGT	School of Business Law and Taxation	Commerce and Economics
LIBS	School of Information Systems, Technology and Management	Commerce and Economics
LIFE	Faculty of Life Sciences	
LING	Department of Linguistics	Arts and Social Sciences
MANF	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	Engineering
MARK	School of Marketing	Commerce and Economics
MATH	School of Mathematics	Science and Technology
MATS	School of Materials Science and Engineering	Science and Technology
MDCM	School of Media and Communications	Arts and Social Sciences
MDCN	School of Medicine	Medicine
MDSG	Medicine/Surgery Clinical Studies	Medicine
MECH	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	Engineering
MEED	School of Medical Education	Medicine
MFAC	Faculty of Medicine	
MICR	School of Microbiology and Immunology	Life Sciences
MINE	School of Mining Engineering	Engineering
MINP	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
MNGT	Australian Graduate School of Management	
MODL	School of Modern Language Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
MSCI	Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies	Science and Technology
MUSI	School of Music and Music Education	Arts and Social Sciences
NAVL	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	Engineering
OBST	School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology	Medicine
OCEA	Oceanography (Mathematics)	Science and Technology
OPTM	School of Optometry	Science and Technology
PAED	School of Paediatrics	Medicine
PATH	School of Pathology	Medicine
PDCS	Higher Education	Arts and Social Sciences
PHIL	School of Philosophy	Arts and Social Sciences
PHPH	School of Physiology and Pharmacology	Medicine
PHYS	School of Physics	Science and Technology
PLAN	School of the Built Environment (Planning and Urban Development)	Built Environment
POLS	School of Political Science	Arts and Social Sciences
POLY	School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	Engineering
PSCY	School of Psychiatry	Medicine
PSYC	School of Psychology	Life Sciences
PTRL	School of Petroleum Engineering	Engineering
REGS	Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal	
RUSS	Department of German and Russian Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
SAED	School of Art Education	College of Fine Arts
SAFE	School of Safety Science	Science and Technology

Prefix	Organisational Unit	Faculty/Board
SAHT	School of Art History and Theory	College of Fine Arts
SART	School of Art	College of Fine Arts
SCTS\		
HPST	School of Science and Technology Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
SDES	School of Design Studies	College of Fine Arts
SENG	School of Computer Science and Engineering	Engineering
SESC	School of Safety Science	Science and Technology
SLSP	School of Social Science and Policy	Arts and Social Sciences
SOCA	School of Sociology	Arts and Social Sciences
SOCW	School of Social Work	Arts and Social Sciences
SOLA	School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications	Engineering
SPAN	Department of Spanish and Latin American Studies	Arts and Social Sciences
SURG	School of Surgery	Medicine
TEDG	Teacher Education (graduate)	Arts and Social Sciences
TEED	Teacher Education (undergraduate)	Arts and Social Sciences
TELE	School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications	Engineering
TEXT	School of Materials Science and Engineering	Science and Technology
THFI	School of Theatre, Film and Dance	Arts and Social Sciences
THST	School of Theatre, Film and Dance	Arts and Social Sciences
WOMS	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	Arts and Social Sciences
WOOL	School of Materials Science and Engineering	Science and Technology



The University, in common with other large organisations, has established rules and procedures which are designed for the benefit of all members of the University. In some cases there are penalties (eg fines or exclusion from examinations) for non-compliance. Students requiring further information about the procedures described below should, initially, contact the Student Centre at their campus.

---

## General Conduct

The University has not considered it necessary to formulate a detailed code of rules relating to the general conduct of students. Enrolment as a student of the University, however, involves an undertaking to observe the regulations, by-laws and rules of the University, and to pay due regard to any instructions given by any officer of the University.

---

## Admission and Enrolment

Student Centres are located on each campus. These are the initial referral points for information on undergraduate and graduate programs, admission requirements and enrolment procedures.

Information may be obtained at Student Centres about admission to first year undergraduate programs, special admission, admission with advanced standing and admission based on overseas qualifications. Applications are also received from UNSW students who wish to transfer from one program to another, or seek any concession in relation to a program in which they are enrolled.

It is essential that the closing dates for lodgement of applications are adhered to. For further details see the section on *Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 2000*.

### Kensington Campus

*NewSouth Q* (student enquiries) is located on the lower ground floor of the Chancellery building, adjacent to the Library lawn. It is open from 8.30am to 5.30pm Monday-Friday.

*The Cashier* is located on the lower ground floor of the Chancellery. It is open from 9.30am to 4.30pm Monday-Friday.

Faculty Handbooks and the Calendar are available from the UNSW Bookshop.

Students wishing to enrol as research degree candidates should first consult the Head of the School in which they wish to study. An application is then lodged on a standard form and the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office, after obtaining a recommendation from the Head of School, refers the application to the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee.

## Admission to Undergraduate Programs

Those seeking entry to undergraduate programs in any university in NSW or the ACT are required to lodge a single application form with the Universities Admissions Centre (Locked Bag 500, Lidcombe, 1825) by the end of September (late applications are accepted until mid December on payment of a late fee). Applications for admission in 2001 should be lodged by 14 September 2000. Late applications are accepted until mid December. Provision is made on the application form for applicants to indicate up to nine

preferences. Students are notified of the result of their applications and provided with information regarding procedures to be followed in order to accept an offer of a place at this University. Enrolment is completed at the Enrolment Centre, in the Scientia building on campus.

## Fee Programs for Australian Students

The University of New South Wales began offering fee paying places for local students in 1998. Applications are processed through the Universities Admissions Centre. Students will be selected into fee places using the same method of selection as used for students applying for HECS places.

For students completing the HSC (or interstate equivalent) in 1999, selection will be made using the Universities Admission Index (UAI) (or equivalent) but with a slightly lower cut-off. Students seeking to transfer to UNSW from other institutions or seeking admission on the basis of tertiary study, post-secondary or secondary qualifications including overseas qualifications using the UAC Application Form B will also be selected using a rank derived from their educational achievements, in exactly the same way as applicants for HECS places but again using a slightly lower cut-off.

Students enrolled as fee paying students will be able to apply to transfer to a HECS place in the same program after completion of one year of study.

To accept an offer of a fee place, students will be required to lodge a deposit of \$1,000, of which \$500 is a non-refundable administration fee. The balance of Session One fees is payable within seven days of enrolment. Invoices for fees for the remaining sessions will be issued prior to the session. Payments are made in advance of the session.

Fees are fixed for the normal full-time duration of the program. In addition, students will also be liable for compulsory Student Activity Fees.

All UNSW programs with the exception of the Medicine program are available to students on a fee paying basis.

Further information is available from the Admissions Office or the Student Recruitment Office. A full schedule of award programs and tuition fees for fee paying Australian students is given in the chapter *UNSW Programs Undergraduate and Graduate*.

## Deferment of First Year Enrolment

Students who have received an offer of a place may request deferment of enrolment for one year and will usually receive permission providing they do not enrol in another tertiary program in that year.

First year students who enrol and subsequently discontinue their whole program without failure will be permitted to re-enrol the following year providing they do not enrol in another degree program in that year. They must confirm their intention to re-enrol by lodging an application with the Universities Admissions Centre.

## Admission Requirements

**Admission to all programs in the University is subject to selection on the basis of the Universities Admission Index (UAI) (see below).**

Students who are candidates for the New South Wales Higher School Certificate in 1999 may be considered for admission if they have sat for at least ten units in approved courses including English.

Courses currently approved by the University are:

### Category A:

All courses within this group are acceptable for inclusion in the aggregate including 2 unit general and 2 unit unrelated courses.

Aboriginal Studies	Khmer
Agriculture	Korean
Ancient History	Latin
Applied Studies	Latvian
Arabic	Legal Studies
Armenian	Life Management Studies
Biology	Lithuanian
Business Studies	Macedonian
Chemistry	Malay
Chinese	Maltese
Classical Greek	Mathematics
Computing Studies	Modern Greek
Contemporary English	Modern History
Croatian	Music
Czech	Persian
Dance	Personal Development,
Design and Technology	Health and Physical
Drama	Education
Dutch	Physics
Economics	Polish
Engineering Science	Portuguese
English	Rural Technology
Estonian	Russian
Filipino	Science
Food Technology	Serbian
French	Sheep Husbandry and
General Science	Wool Technology
General Studies	Slovenian
Geography	Society and Culture
Geology	Spanish
German	Studies of Religion
Hebrew	Swedish
Hindi	Textiles and Design
Hungarian	Turkish
Indonesian	Ukrainian
Italian	Vietnamese
Japanese	Visual Arts

### Category B:

Only ONE course (i.e. 2 units) from this group may be counted for selection purposes.

Accounting  
Classical Ballet  
Computing Studies (General)  
Electronics Technology  
Industrial Technology  
Industry Studies - Hospitality  
Industry Studies - Metal and Engineering  
Industry Studies - Retail  
Mathematics in Practice  
Modern History (People and Events)  
Science for Life  
Tourism Sector Services

### Distinction Courses:

Comparative Literature  
Cosmology  
Philosophy

**Note:** Any Board determined courses NOT listed above have not yet been approved by the University for inclusion in the UAI.

The University reserves the right to amend entry requirements without prior notice.

## Calculation of Universities Admission Index (UAI)

The UAI will be based on the scaled aggregate and will inform students of their relative positions within the overall ranking of all HSC candidates.

The scaling method will take the Board of Studies standardised examination mark and the moderated school assessment for each course, and average the two to produce the course score. Scores for each 2 unit paper will then be standardised using a mean of 50. Where there is no school assessment, the examination mark only will be used. The scaling process will then determine weightings for courses according to the quality of their candidatures and the scores for each subject will be adjusted accordingly. For 3 and 4 unit related courses the scaled scores are determined from distributions of scaled scores in the common papers.

The best ten scaled unit scores including at least one unit of English and one unit from each key learning area will be selected and added together to produce an aggregate which is then converted to a UAI.

The scaled aggregate can include any combination of units from Category A courses (see Admission Requirements) but no more than two units from Category B courses. Students may sit for more than two units from Category B courses but no more than two units will be included in the calculation of the scaled aggregate and therefore the UAI.

## Prerequisites

In addition some degree programs, as listed in the following table, require a student to have achieved a prescribed standard in specified Higher School Certificate courses before an offer of a place will be made. These are called *program prerequisites*.

Further, some courses have *course prerequisites* based on results in the Higher School Certificate. Students who satisfy the program prerequisites but do not satisfy the course prerequisites for all courses in their program, may still receive and take up an offer of a place in the program. They will not, however, be permitted to enrol in the particular University course until the required prerequisite has been met.

Some introductory courses will be available to students who have not met course prerequisites at the Higher School Certificate but it should be noted that inclusion of one or more of these courses in the first year program could prevent completion of a program in minimum time.

The following table lists all the undergraduate degree programs offered by the University other than those which are offered at the University College of the Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, and indicates those Higher School Certificate courses which, if completed at a satisfactory standard, will enable students to meet the prerequisite requirements of all compulsory courses in that program.

### Note

Where reference is made to *2 unit Mathematics*, this does not include *Mathematics in Society* or *Mathematics in Practice* unless otherwise stated.

Where reference is made to *2 unit Science (any strand)* or *(Chemistry)* etc this refers to an appropriate 2 unit course in *Biology*, *Chemistry*, *Geology* or *Physics* and does not refer to *2 unit Science (General)* or *Science for Life*.

From 2001 there will be no formal prerequisites for admission to any undergraduate program within the University. Prerequisites will be replaced with assumed knowledge. Assumed knowledge is a level of achievement at the HSC (or equivalent) considered desirable for successful study in a degree or first year course. Students who do not have the assumed level of knowledge are not prevented from enrolling, but may be placed at considerable disadvantage. Before enrolling any students who have not achieved the recommended level of assumed knowledge are advised to undertake a bridging program. The University also provides introductory courses which can be taken in first year. Undertaking an introductory course may extend the total time for completion of the program.

## Courses

### Legend

2u	2 unit
3u	3 unit
4u	4 unit
2uCE	2 unit Contemporary English
2uG	2 unit General English
2uC	2 unit Chemistry
2uP	2 unit Physics
2uPC	2 unit Physics OR 2 unit Chemistry
2uAS	2 unit Physics OR 2 unit Chemistry OR 2 unit Biology OR 2 unit Geology
2MS	2 unit Mathematics in Society
F	Full-time course only
P	Part-time course only
F/P	Program runs both full-time and part-time (Students intending to enter part-time study are advised that some courses are offered ONLY in the daytime.)
Score	This is the average of the standardised examination mark and the moderated school assessment and is unscaled. The score for Program and Course Prerequisites is shown in the following table.

### Kensington Campus

#### Advanced Science<sup>3</sup> F

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

#### Architecture F

No prerequisites

#### Arts/Asian Studies/European Studies<sup>2</sup> F/P

No prerequisites

#### Arts/Education<sup>2</sup> F

No prerequisites

#### Aviation-Flying F/P

*Program prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (85-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE(60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (57-100), 3u (1-50)

#### Aviation-Operations Management F

*Program prerequisites:* Mathematics 2u (60-100), 3u(1-50), 4u(1-100) and English 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (57-100), 3u (1-50)

#### Biotechnology F

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisite:* Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

#### Building Construction Management F

No prerequisites

#### Commerce F/P

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisite:* English, 2uCE (70-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (50-100), 3u (1-50)

#### Computer Science<sup>3</sup>F

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

#### Dance/Education<sup>6</sup> F

*Program prerequisite:* Audition/interview

#### Economics F/P

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisite:* English, 2uCE (70-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (50-100), 3u (1-50)

#### Engineering<sup>1</sup>

##### Aerospace F/P

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

##### Biomedical F/P

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u(1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

##### Bioprocess<sup>8</sup> F

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

##### Ceramic F/P

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

##### Chemical F

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

##### Civil F

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Computer F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Electrical F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Environmental F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Geomatic F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100), and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50)

**Manufacturing Management F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Materials F/P**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Mechanical F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Mechatronic F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Metallurgical F/P**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Mining F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Petroleum F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Photovoltaics and Solar Energy F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Software F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50)

**Telecommunications F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Food Science and Technology<sup>1</sup> F/P**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (55-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisite:* Science, 2uP (65-100), 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Applied Geography F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (55-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisite:* English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50), and Science, 2uAS (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Applied Geology<sup>1</sup> F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (55-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisite:* Science, 2uAS (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Health and Sports Science**

No prerequisites

**Industrial Chemistry<sup>1</sup> F/P**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100), and Science, 2uP (65-100), or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)

**Industrial Design F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

**Information Systems F**

*Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

*Course prerequisites:* English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (53-100), 3u (1-50) and Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)

**Interior Architecture F**

No prerequisites

**Landscape Architecture F**

No prerequisites



**Law****Law<sup>4</sup> F/P**

No prerequisites

**Law/Arts<sup>2</sup> F**

No prerequisites

**Law/Art Theory F**

No prerequisites

**Law/Commerce F***Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)*Course prerequisites:* English, 2uCE (70-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (50-100), 3u (1-50)**Law/Economics F***Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)*Course prerequisites:* English, 2uCE (70-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (50-100), 3u (1-50)**Law/Engineering F***Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100) and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50) and Science, 2uP (65-100), or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)**Law/Jurisprudence<sup>2</sup> F**

No prerequisites

**Law/Science<sup>3</sup> F***Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)**Law/Social Science<sup>2</sup> F**

No prerequisites

**Law/Social Work<sup>2</sup> F**

No prerequisites

**Marketing and Hospitality Management<sup>6</sup> F***Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)*Course prerequisite:* English, 2uCE (70-100), 2uG (60-100), 2u (50-100), 3u (1-50)**Media and Communications F**

No prerequisites

**Medical Science F***Program prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)**Medicine<sup>1</sup> F***Program prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100), and English, 2uG (80-100), 2u (65-100), 3u (25-50), and Science, 2uC (67-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-200)**Music<sup>6</sup> F***Program prerequisite:* Audition/Interview**Music/Education<sup>6</sup> F***Program prerequisite:* Audition/Interview**Naval Architecture<sup>1</sup> F***Program prerequisite:* Mathematics<sup>7</sup>, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)*Course prerequisites:* Mathematics, 2u (90-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100), and English, 2uCE (60-100), 2uG (53-100), 2u (49-100), 3u (1-50), and Science, 2uP (65-100) or 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-150), 4u (1-50)**Optometry<sup>1</sup> F***Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)*Course prerequisites:* Science, 2uC (65-100), 3u (90-100), 4u (1-200) and English, 2uCE (75-100), 2uG (65-100), 2u (60-100), 3u (25-50)**Psychology<sup>5</sup> F**

No prerequisites

**Safety Science**

No prerequisites

**Science (Architecture) F**

No prerequisites

**Science Communications F**

No prerequisites

**Science<sup>3</sup> F***Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)**Science/Arts F***Program prerequisite:* Mathematics 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)**Science/Education<sup>3</sup> F***Program prerequisite:* Mathematics, 2u (60-100), 3u (1-50), 4u (1-100)**Social Science/Asian Studies<sup>2</sup> F/P**

No prerequisites

**Social Work<sup>2</sup> F**

No prerequisites

**Taxation F/P**

No prerequisites

**Town Planning F**

No prerequisites

---

**College of Fine Arts****Art Education F***Program prerequisite:* Visual Arts, 2u (50-100), 3u (1-50)**Art Theory F**

No prerequisites

**Design F***Program prerequisite:* Visual Arts, 2u (50-100), 3u (1-50)**Digital Media**

No prerequisites

**Fine Arts F***Program prerequisite:* Visual Arts, 2u (50-100), 3u (1-50)**Footnotes**

1. Students are advised to include both Physics and Chemistry in their HSC program as both disciplines are studied in this degree program.
2. There are no compulsory courses in this degree program which have HSC prerequisites. Some optional courses have HSC prerequisites. See the relevant Faculty Handbook.
3. Mathematics 1 is the only compulsory course in this degree program with HSC prerequisites. Some optional courses have HSC prerequisites. See the relevant Faculty Handbook.

4. Entry to this program full-time is restricted to graduates and part-time to graduates or persons 21 years of age or older.
5. This is a four year professional Psychology program. The course Psychology may also be studied as a major sequence in Arts, Social Science, Science and Science/Arts programs.
6. Selection based on HSC score and interview and/or audition.
7. These programs have a course prerequisite for the Mathematics studied in the first year which is higher than the Mathematics required to enter the program. This means that students who meet the program prerequisite score in Mathematics but not the course prerequisite score will receive and be able to take up the offer of a place in the program, but they will not be able to attempt the first year Mathematics course until they successfully complete General Mathematics in Year 1.
8. Program not available for admission in 2000.

## Admission Based on Equivalent Qualifications

Most applicants seeking admission to the University have completed the New South Wales Higher School Certificate. The University also accepts other qualifications, including:

### 1. Interstate Year 12

Provided that applicants have achieved the equivalent of the current UAI required for entry to the particular program and satisfied program prerequisites.

### 2. Overseas secondary and/or tertiary qualifications

May be assessed by the University as meeting the equivalent level for admission to a particular program.

### 3. NSW TAFE Associate Diploma, Diploma, or Advanced Diploma

Applicants holding completed approved TAFE qualifications are eligible to be considered for admission. Trade certificates are not acceptable for admission purposes.

### 4. Registered Nurse Training (Hospital Based)

Registered Nurses who completed hospital-based training are eligible to be considered for admission to some programs. Completion of Enrolled Nurse training is not acceptable for admission purposes.

### 5. Previous Tertiary Studies

A person who has successfully completed the equivalent of at least two whole year degree level courses at any recognised tertiary institution.

### 6. Open Learning

Applicants who have successfully completed four one-unit Open Learning degree level courses are eligible to be considered for admission. However, due to high demand for places in most programs, successful applicants generally will have completed at least eight one-unit courses with credit average results.

### 7. Foundation Studies Certificate

International students may qualify for admission to undergraduate programs by successfully completing the Foundation Studies Certificate, or a recognised equivalent program. The Foundation Studies Certificate is offered by Unisearch Ltd, and is conducted at eight locations, the Kensington Campus of the University, St Paul's International College Moss Vale, Pittwater House International Sydney, Swan College Perth, Australian International School Singapore, Uniprep Jakarta Indonesia, Kolej Damansara Utama Malaysia, University of Otago Dunedin New Zealand.

## Alternative Entry to the University

Some avenues of alternative entry are available for (i) Older students, (ii) Aboriginal students and (iii) educationally disadvantaged students. These avenues of alternative entry are described below.

### Older Students

There are three avenues of entry available for older students.

(a) Applicants who are 20 years of age or older may qualify for entry to the University by completing 10 semester units of study in the Certificate in Tertiary Preparation conducted by TAFE. To be eligible for admission to programs with a Mathematics prerequisite, the TPC **must** include Foundation Mathematics A and Calculus, with a minimum mark of 75 out of 100 for each course. For programs in Computer Science, Information Systems, and Engineering it is recommended that Foundation Mathematics B also be included. For further information on the TPC, contact a counsellor at a college of TAFE.

(b) Applicants who are 21 years of age or older may qualify for entry to the University by undertaking 5 units of Category A courses, including at least one unit of English at the New South Wales Higher School Certificate examination. Applicants must undertake no more than nine units. All applicants must include in their program, courses that satisfy all prerequisites (ie program prerequisites and course prerequisites). The Certificate of Matriculation is undertaken at a college of TAFE.

(c) Applicants over the age of 21 may also apply for admission to certain programs on successful completion of the University Preparation Program (UPP). The UPP is designed to help students develop the skills and strategies needed to cope with the demands of tertiary study.

The program is available in Session 1 as a 14 week or 28 week course and in Session 2 as a 14 week course. Applications open in December for the Session 1 course and in May for the Session 2 course. The cost of the program is \$500 which is paid at the time of application. A limited number of reduced fee places (\$150) are available for applicants in receipt of Centrelink allowances or pensions or who can otherwise demonstrate financial hardship. Applications forms are available from the Admissions Office.

Students wishing to apply for Commerce, Economics, Engineering, or Science programs will be required in addition to take the Mathematics Preparation Program (MPP) during the Summer Session if they have not previously satisfied the HSC Mathematics prerequisite. The MPP is an intensive course of 10 hours per week for 9 weeks, requiring attendance on 3 evenings per week from early November to mid January.

### Points to Note

- Entry to the Medicine or Optometry program is not possible via the TAFE Certificate in Tertiary Preparation, Certificate of Matriculation, or the University Preparation Program.
- In addition, the UPP is not accepted for entry to the following courses: Bachelor of Psychology, Medical Science or Advanced Science.
- Completion of the Certificate of Matriculation, the TPC or UPP does not ensure entry. Selection into all programs is based on academic merit in competition with other applicants. Some Faculties also consider other factors such as employment or may require applicants to submit a portfolio or attend an audition or interview.
- Certain programs have prerequisites. Refer to the section on Prerequisites.
- Any application for admission based on results in the Certificate of Matriculation, the TPC or UPP must be made through the Universities Admissions Centre, Locked Bag 500, Lidcombe 1825.
- Any enquiries concerning the above should be directed to the Admissions Office, telephone (02) 9385 3156/3089.

## Aboriginal Education Program

The University provides an alternative entry scheme for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander applicants. It is not necessary for applicants to have attempted the HSC or equivalent in order to apply for admission under this scheme although applicants must demonstrate general preparedness for tertiary study and the capacity to succeed in their chosen area of study.

All enquiries relating to this scheme should be directed to the Aboriginal Education Program. Telephone (02) 9385 3805 or 9398 2611.

## ACCESS Scheme

The ACCESS Scheme is a method of entry to the University of New South Wales. It is designed primarily to assist school leavers of high academic potential whose education has been disadvantaged by circumstances beyond their control over a substantial period of time. It is available for admission to all undergraduate programs at the University and is open to all permanent residents of Australia.

Under the Scheme students who can demonstrate that their education has been severely affected by social, environmental or physical conditions for a period of at least a year, will be considered for places in programs below the normal program cut-offs. Those admitted within the Scheme will receive special assistance during their first year at University.

Further information about the Scheme may be obtained from the ACCESS Scheme Co-ordinator, telephone (02) 9385 5434 or from the Admissions Office, telephone (02) 9385 3089.

## Disrupted Study Scheme

The ACCESS Scheme is for school leavers who have experienced long-term educational disadvantage. The University will also consider requests, under the Disrupted Study Scheme, from school leavers who have experienced short-term educational disadvantage which has severely affected their Year 12 studies. Consideration can be given for entry to all undergraduate programs. Successful applicants may be admitted with a UAI slightly below the cut-off.

## Enrolment as a Non-Award Student

See section 1.8 of *Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedule 2000*, following.

---

## Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 2000

These rules apply to the following categories of students at the University:

- those proceeding to an undergraduate award;
- those proceeding to a postgraduate award or undertaking a postgraduate qualifying program;
- those undertaking cross-institutional study at UNSW for credit towards an award in which the student is currently enrolled at another Australian tertiary institution;
- those undertaking study as part of the Study Abroad program;
- those undertaking study as part of a formal exchange agreement between UNSW and certain overseas institutions;
- those enrolling in formal courses but who will not be counting such courses towards a formal University award (ie non-award enrolment).

## Disclosure of Enrolment Information

Information about a student's enrolment and attendance at the University is not disclosed to any person or organisation outside the University in a form that allows the student to be identified unless:

- the student provides written consent for the release of the information; or
- the disclosure is required by law; or
- the University discovers that information supplied by the student at the time of admission to the University or subsequently is untrue or misleading in any respect, in which case the University may take such action as it believes necessary including the disclosure of the information to any person or body the University considers has a legitimate interest in receiving it.

See also *Release of Information to Third Parties* in this section of the Calendar.

---

## 1. Enrolment and Variations in Enrolment

All students must re-enrol each year. Students who fail to enrol in accordance with advertised procedures or who enrol after the nominated date will incur a fee penalty. By enrolling students incur Student Activity Fees, Tuition Fee charges or liability under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme. For details of fees see item 2, *Student Fees*.

### 1.1 New Undergraduate Enrolments

Students applying for entry into the University must lodge an application for admission with the Universities Admissions Centre, Locked Bag 500, Lidcombe 1825.

Those who are selected will be required to complete enrolment at a specified time before the start of Session 1.

Application procedures may be obtained from the Student Centre at each campus.

### 1.2 Re-enrolling Coursework Students.

All re-enrolling coursework students are required to provisionally re-enrol through their program office by lodging a provisional enrolment form and completing other procedures required by their program office.

### 1.3 Re-enrolment Deadlines and Penalties

Students must enrol in accordance with the enrolment procedures for their program. The University has established enrolment deadlines and penalties for late enrolment or failure to enrol in accordance with program office requirements as follows.

i) On the recommendation of the program authority, the Registrar may impose a penalty fee of \$100 on students who fail to enrol in accordance with their program office's instructions. Circumstances under which the penalty may be imposed include:

- failure to lodge a provisional enrolment form, where required, by the deadline set by the program office;
- failure to attend the program office to enrol on or by the published date where this is a requirement of provisional enrolment for the program.

ii) Lodgement of a proposed enrolment form, and acceptance of a student's enrolment, in Week 1 of session and subsequently, will incur a late enrolment penalty fee of \$250.

iii) Students who do not pay all the fees assessed on their fees statement (including upfront HECS where relevant) by the end of the first week of teaching may have their enrolment cancelled.

See *Other Fees* (following) for details of penalty fees.

### 1.4 New Postgraduate Students.

Students enrolling for the first time in postgraduate programs will be advised by letter concerning the method of enrolment. Enrolment other than in accordance with the procedure set out in this section may incur a penalty.

### 1.5 Re-enrolling Research Students

Students enrolled in research degrees will receive re-enrolment instructions in November/December for the following year.

### 1.6 Summer Session Enrolments

Students will be required to complete formal enrolment procedures prior to the commencement of their Summer Session of study.

Enrolment at this time will be for a student's approved Summer Session program. An invoice will be issued to all international and local students undertaking voluntary courses or other fee paying programs, and to students electing to pay HECS up-front. When students complete provisional re-enrolment with the University, Student Activity Fees will be levied together with an estimate of HECS liability based on the total semesters approved program of study.

### 1.7 Restrictions on Re-enrolling

Students who have infringed the rules governing re-enrolment should not attempt to re-enrol but should follow the written instructions they have received from the Registrar.

### 1.8 Non-award Enrolment

Non-award students are students who are enrolled in course/s but are not proceeding to a degree, diploma or graduate certificate of the University.

Voluntary course enrolment is where a student elects to enrol in courses additional to his/her UNSW degree or diploma. Enrolment in these courses is on a non-award basis.

Enrolments by non-award students are governed by the following rules:

(1) Enrolment in a particular course or courses as a non-award student may be permitted provided that in every case the Head of the School offering the course considers that the student will benefit from the enrolment and provided also that accommodation is available and that the enrolment does not prevent a place in that course being available to a student proceeding to a degree or diploma.

(2) A student who is under exclusion from any course in the University may not enrol in that course.

(3) A student who is under exclusion from any program in the University may not enrol in any course which forms a compulsory component of the program from which the student is excluded.

(4) A student who is subsequently admitted to a program of the University for which courses completed as a non-award student form a part, may receive standing for those courses.

(5) As a general rule the University does not permit non-award students to enrol in first year undergraduate courses.

Applications for non-award enrolment are available from NewSouth Q.

Non-award students are required to pay tuition fees. The amounts are set out below in item 11 under *Schedule of Tuition Fees for Non-Award Enrolments*.

### 1.9 Cross-institutional Enrolment

Students proceeding to an award at another tertiary institution who have been permitted to count a course undertaken at the University towards their award at the other institution, require the permission of the Head of the School offering the course in the same manner as other non-award enrolments (see 1.8 above).

Enquiries concerning application procedures and eligibility should be made at the Student Centre at your campus.

Cross-institutional non-award students will incur a HECS liability for their enrolment except that where such students are permitted to enrol in a course for which a tuition fee is charged, they will be required to pay the tuition fee in lieu of a charge under HECS.

### 1.10 Final dates for Enrolling in Courses

No enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted from students after the end of the second week of Session 1 except with the express approval of the Registrar and the Head(s) of the School(s) concerned. No enrolments for courses in Session 2 only will be accepted after the end of the second week of Session 2 except with the express approval of the Registrar and the Head(s) of the School(s) concerned.

### 1.11 Variations in Enrolment (including Discontinuation of a Program)

(1) Students wishing to vary their enrolment program must make application on the Variation of Enrolment form available from program offices.

#### (2) *Discontinuation of a program*

Students discontinuing programs are required to notify the Registrar in writing or to complete the discontinuation form available from NewSouth Q. Such students may be entitled to a fee refund (see item 2, *Student Fees*). Discontinuation of a program is acknowledged in writing by the Registrar.

#### (3) *Discontinuation of courses*

Applications to discontinue courses may be submitted throughout the year but applications lodged after the following dates will result in students being regarded as having failed the courses concerned, except in special circumstances.

(a) Session One courses: 31 March

(b) Whole Year courses: end Week 2 of Session 2

(c) Session Two courses: 31 August

All variations to course enrolments are acknowledged by the 'Confirmation of Enrolment' notice issued each session.

#### (4) *Variation to Summer Session enrolment*

Students wishing to vary their Summer Session enrolment program must apply on the Variation of Enrolment form. Students should check with the relevant course authority for the last day to discontinue a course without failure.

#### (5) *Discontinuation of 1st year undergraduate students*

First year students who enrol and subsequently discontinue without failure their whole program will be permitted to re-enrol the following year providing they do not enrol in another tertiary program. They must confirm their intention to re-enrol by lodging an application with the Universities Admissions Centre.

### 1.12 Deadlines for Payment of Fees, Charges and HECS

The University has set deadlines for the payment of all fees — these are set out below. Students who do not pay all fees by the due date may be disenrolled. Students who are permitted to be re-instated following disenrolment will be required to pay a penalty fee of \$250.00 plus all outstanding fees before re-instatement.

Under government legislation, a student who has not provided their Tax File Number and has not made the required HECS payment by the date set by the University, must have their enrolment cancelled. Such students will not be permitted to undertake their program in that session and hence will not be re-instated.

#### *Session 1*

Session 1 component of Student Activity fees,  
HECS and tuition fees Friday 3 March 2000

#### *Session 2*

Session 2 component of Student Activity fees,  
HECS and tuition fees Friday 21 July 2000

### 1.13 Multiple Enrolment

(1) No person shall be permitted to enrol in a degree, diploma or certificate course at the University of New South Wales at the same time as he/she is enrolled for any other degree, diploma or certificate in the University or at any other tertiary institution, except with the approval of the faculty or faculties concerned.

(2) The Registrar and Deputy Principal may suspend from enrolment any student who is found to be enrolled, without approval, in more than one degree, diploma or certificate course.

## 2. Student Fees

Students are liable to pay Student Activity Fees and may incur a liability under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS). Students are also liable for tuition fees for most postgraduate coursework programs, payment of which exempts them from HECS liability.

Tuition fees are also charged for any course in which a student has enrolled on a non-award basis. In the case of such courses, tuition fees are levied in lieu of HECS charges.

Students who are not Australian citizens or who have not been granted permanent residence in Australia are required to pay the full-fee cost of their degree or diploma. The full-fee amount includes both Student Activity Fees and tuition fees. Full-fee students are not HECS liable.

Students may be liable for one or more of the following Fees:

- Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)
- Local Undergraduate tuition fees
- Postgraduate tuition fees
- Course fees (voluntary or non-award)
- Student Activity Fees
- Other fees

Payment of fees and HECS must be made in accordance with instructions contained on the Enrolment Confirmation/Fees Notice issued at enrolment. Any requests for variation from those instructions should be referred to the Manager, NewSouth Q.

### 2.1 Student Activity Fees

Student Activity Fees have 2 components: Session Subscriptions to the various student organisations listed in (a) below, and the Miscellaneous Fund Session Fee. From 1 July, 2000 Student Activity Fees may incur an additional GST charge.

(a) Session Subscriptions: payable each session

Subscriptions are adjusted annually by a system of indexation and those set out below have been approved for 2000.

#### Kensington Campus:

University Union per session subscription:

full-time students: \$109  
part-time students: \$95

Sports Association per session subscription:

full-time students: \$31  
part-time students: \$21

Student Guild per session subscription:

full-time students: \$25  
part-time students: \$19

#### College of Fine Arts:

College of Fine Arts Students' Association per session subscription:

full-time students: \$110  
part-time students: \$66

(b) Miscellaneous Fund Session Fee:

This fee is used to finance expenses generally of a capital nature relating to student activities and includes an allocation for insurance cover for students. Funds are allocated for projects approved by the University Council.

Kensington: \$35  
College of Fine Arts: \$35

### 2.2 Exemption from Student Activity Fees

Students often seek exemption from Student Activity Fees for reasons other than those set out below. It is stressed that the fees charged are a contribution by students towards services and amenities for the University community both now and in the future and exemption from them cannot be claimed because a student is unable or unwilling to make use of some of those services or amenities.

(1) Life members of the University Union and the Sports Association are exempt from those Subscriptions.

Students who consider themselves eligible for life membership of the University Union or the Sports Association should make enquiries at the offices of those organisations.

(2) Students enrolled in programs classified as External or who are enrolling in programs where for a session or sessions the formal academic requirements are undertaken at a part of the University away from their campus such as a teaching hospital or field station or at another tertiary institution or elsewhere, are exempt from all Session Subscriptions but not the Miscellaneous Fund Session Fee.

(3) Students enrolled in programs at the University College Australian Defence Force Academy are exempt from the Student Activity Fees, but shall pay such other fees and charges as the Council may from time to time determine.

(4) Students who while enrolled at and attending another tertiary institution in a degree or diploma course are given approval to enrol at the University in courses to be credited towards the degree or diploma for which they are enrolled elsewhere are exempt from all Student Activity Fees.

(5) Graduate students who have completed all the experimental and research work for their degree at the commencement of session, except for the submission of their thesis or project report, may be exempted from the payment of all Student Activity Fees by the Registrar and Deputy Principal on production of an appropriate statement from the student's supervisor or Head of School certifying that the student is no longer using University facilities.

(6) Graduate students required to resubmit their thesis or project report where resubmission requires no further experimental or research work may be exempted from payment of all Student Activity Fees by the Registrar and Deputy Principal on production of an appropriate statement from the supervisor or Head of School.

(7) The Registrar and Deputy Principal is empowered to grant exemption from membership of the University Union, Student Guild and/or the Sports Association to students who have a genuine conscientious objection to such membership, subject to payment of all prescribed fees to the Miscellaneous Fund.

### 2.3 Refund of Student Activity Fees

(a) If notice of discontinuation of a program is received on or before 31 March a full refund of Session 1 Subscriptions and the Miscellaneous Fund Fee paid will be made; if notice is given on or before 31 August a refund of Session 2 Subscriptions and the Miscellaneous Fund Fee paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made except that provided for in (b) below.

(b) The refunds mentioned above may be granted to a student unable to notify the Registrar and Deputy Principal in writing by the dates required provided evidence is supplied that the student had ceased attendance by those dates.

(c) The refunds mentioned in (a) above also apply to graduate students who submit a thesis or project report for examination or whose enrolment is discontinued by the dates given.

## 3. Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)

The Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS), is a scheme introduced by the Commonwealth Government in 1989 whereby students contribute towards the cost of their higher education. All students are liable for HECS unless exempted from the charge. The categories of HECS exemptions are set out below.

HECS is calculated each session at the HECS census dates and represents the proportion of the normal full-time equivalent load for the year of the program in which the student is enrolled. The load for full-year courses is assessed and reported separately for session 1 and session 2. Load for summer session courses is assessed when teaching in the courses begins and is reported at the same time as session 1 load. Similarly, courses studied in the mid-year break (winter session) are assessed when teaching in the courses begins and reported at the same time as session 2 load. Students are assessed for session 1 course load and the session 1 load of full-year courses on 31 March and for session 2 course load and the session 2 load of full-year courses on 31 August.

For most students there are two options available for payment of the charge. Students may pay 'up-front' and receive a 25% discount on the calculated charge or 'defer' payment in which case their liability is discharged through the taxation system when their income reaches certain levels. At enrolment each student must choose a payment option and complete the Payment Options Form. The Commonwealth Government requires that New Zealand citizens resident in Australia for less than two years and permanent residents of Australia who do not meet the prescribed residency requirements or whose term address is overseas pay their HECS contribution up-front without a discount.

Students who want to make a partial up front payment of \$500 or more of their HECS liability for a semester will receive a 25% discount. When a partial up front payment is made, the remaining HECS contribution will be deferred for payment through the tax system. A partial up front payment can be made directly to the University and must be made before the date set by the University (see item 1.12: *Deadlines for Payment of Fees, Charges and HECS*). This discount does not apply retrospectively and is only applicable to partial up front payments of \$500 or more made after 1 January 2000.

Students who wish to pay up-front must follow the instructions they receive at enrolment and make the payment within the specified time. Students who elect the up-front option may also opt to provide a Tax File Number (TFN) so that if they fail to pay up-front by the census date the payment will default to the deferred option. Students who do not opt to provide their TFN and who have not paid up-front HECS by the due date and have not changed their HECS payment option to deferred will be disenrolled. The deferred payment option requires students to provide their Tax File Number or for those who have not been issued with a number or do not know their Tax File Number, to complete a Tax File Number Application/Enquiry Form prior to the relevant census date.

After the HECS census dates, all students are sent a notice confirming their enrolment details and outlining HECS liability information. For those students who have chosen the deferred payment option, the liability which appears on the form will be reported to the Australian Taxation Office.

Details of 2000 HECS charges will be available from NewSouth Q in January 2000.

### 3.1 HECS Exemptions

- (1) All students who have received an Australian Postgraduate Award (without stipend);
- (2) Full-fee paying and sponsored overseas students.
- (3) Students awarded an approved Government Equity Scholarship.
- (4) All students enrolled in programs where tuition fees are payable.

Further information about HECS is provided in the *HECS - Your Questions Answered 2000* booklet available at enrolment and, during the year, from the Student Centre at each campus or on the Internet: <http://www.ato.gov.au/hecs>

## 4. Tuition Fees for Postgraduate Degrees and Diplomas

Tuition Fees are charged for all postgraduate programs, with the exception of several programs which are HECS-liable. Fees applicable for 2000 are given in the chapter titled *UNSW Programs* which appears earlier in this publication.

Students are permitted to pay their tuition fees on a session by session basis. Student Activity Fees are also payable. Non-payment of fees by the due dates may result in a student's enrolment being cancelled.

Each program fee is subject to an annual review. Students who enrol in a program over two or more years will be charged in each year of enrolment at the approved rate for that year.

These fees apply to students commencing a postgraduate coursework program in 2000 and to students re-enrolling in 2000 in a postgraduate coursework program which charged tuition fees

in 1999. Students who were admitted to a postgraduate course before the introduction of tuition fees and whose enrolment has been continuous will remain HECS liable in 2000. Some categories of commencing students may not be liable for tuition fees in 2000. Further information is contained in offers of admission sent to students and from NewSouth Q in the Chancellery at Kensington campus and from the Student Centre at the College of Fine Arts.

Students are charged in terms of the units of credit they attempt in relation to the full-time per annum program fee for the program. Where the program's duration is less than one year or can be taken externally or part-time, the basis of charging is nonetheless in terms of an equivalent full-time per annum rate.

## 5. Refund of Program Fees – Undergraduate and Postgraduate students and Non Award enrolments

This policy applies to all Australian students enrolling, or re-enrolling, in fee-paying programs from Session 1, 1998. This includes postgraduate, undergraduate and non-award enrolments. Fees for postgraduate and non-award enrolments are reviewed annually and may increase. Fees for undergraduate students are fixed for the normal full-time duration of the program. If the student is enrolled for more than the normal full-time duration of the program, fees for the period of enrolment beyond this time will be charged at the rate current at that time and not the previous fixed rate.

Program fees are charged according to the load in which a student is enrolled ie: the proportion of the normal full-time load being undertaken by the student. A full-time load of 1.0 is equal to 48 units of credit. Students who are required to repeat courses will be charged the full cost to enrol in the course again.

Students pay tuition fees by session in advance and invoices for fees are issued before the commencement of each session. Each invoice will include instructions on how to pay fees and the date by which payment is due.

Fees are also charged for all voluntary and non-award enrolment, and for cross-institutional enrolment in postgraduate courses.

Students enrolling in fee paying programs or as a non-award student are also liable for Student Activity Fees. These fees and their refund arrangements are described in detail in the Student Guide and on the UNSW web site.

Non-payment of fees by the due date may result in a student's enrolment being cancelled. If, after due notice, a student's enrolment is cancelled for non-payment of fees and that student is subsequently permitted to have her/his enrolment re-instated, a \$250 re-instatement fee will be levied. A student whose enrolment is cancelled will retain her/his fee liability so that re-enrolment in a subsequent year or session will not be permitted until such time as the debt is either paid in full or agreement reached between the student and the Registrar and Deputy Principal on the method of repayment. Students indebted to the University will not be issued with academic transcripts or any other official credentials.

## Refund of program or course fees

### 1(a) Refund of deposit

An undergraduate student who accepts a fee-place is required to pay a deposit of \$1000.00 of which \$500.00 is a non-refundable administration fee. The balance of the deposit will be refunded if the student notifies the Registrar and Deputy Principal in writing before the commencement of session that they do not wish to proceed or if they receive an offer of enrolment in a UNSW program as a HECS liable student.

Where a postgraduate student is required to make an initial deposit to confirm her/his acceptance of a place in a program, the deposit is not refundable.

### 1(b) Refund of program fees – new students

If an undergraduate student in her/his commencing session lodges a notice of discontinuation of a program after enrolment and before the end of the fourth week of the session, all tuition fees paid will be

refunded less \$1000 (the \$500.00 deposit and the \$500.00 non-refundable administrative fee).

If a postgraduate student in her/his commencing session lodges a notice of discontinuation of a program after enrolment and before the fourth week of the session, all tuition fees paid will be refunded less \$500.00. The student will incur and retain a liability for payment of \$500 regardless of whether fees have been paid.

If notice of discontinuation of a program is lodged after the fourth week of the commencing session, no refund will be made.

#### **1(c) Refund of program fees – re-enrolling students**

For re-enrolling students, if notice of discontinuation of a program is received on or after the first day of a new academic session no refund of tuition fees paid for that session will be made. Students retain a liability even if payment has not been made and the program is discontinued on or after the first day of a new academic session.

#### **1(d) Refund of program fees – special cases**

A refund may be granted to a student unable to notify the Registrar and Deputy Principal in writing by the dates required, provided evidence is supplied that the student had ceased attendance by the dates given above and was unable to notify the Registrar and Deputy Principal for reasons beyond her/his control. A refund may be granted in cases where the applicant is unable to commence or continue in the program because of documented illness or misadventure.

**1(e)** A student who submits a project report or thesis for examination by 31 March (or 31 August) will not be liable for tuition fees for the project report or thesis in that session.

#### **1(f) Refund of course fees – AGSM students**

Students should contact the AGSM for details.

### **Refund of fees for non-award enrolment**

**2(a)** If notice of discontinuation of a course is lodged on or before 31 March for a Session 1 course or 31 August for a Session 2 course, a full refund of the fee for the course will be made.

**2(b)** In the case of a whole-year course, if notice of discontinuation is lodged on or before 31 March a full refund of the course fee will be made. If notice of discontinuation is lodged on or before 31 August a refund of the Session 2 component of the fee for the course will be made.

**2(c)** A student will incur, and retain a liability for the course fee, regardless of whether the fee has been paid, if notice of discontinuation is not lodged before the dates given in 2(a) and 2(b) above.

**2(d)** In the case of a course conducted outside the normal session format such as those conducted in Summer or Winter Sessions, no refund will be made if notice of discontinuation is lodged after the commencement of the course.

## **6. International Students**

### **6.1 Study Abroad Students**

Acknowledging the special needs of international students who move into a new academic system, UNSW has established an office especially for Study Abroad students. The Study Abroad Program takes care of your enrolment and orientation, offers program advice, travel advice and airport pick-up, organises accommodation and social activities, and provides assistance during your stay.

Study Abroad students may enrol for one session or a full year in over 50 academic disciplines. Students from abroad study with Australian students in regular classes offered at UNSW. Pre-approval of courses before your arrival allow an efficient and reliable transfer of credit to your home institution.

Applicants should have completed one year or more of post-secondary study at an accredited degree-granting institution of higher education prior to enrolment. Qualified applicants need to be recommended for Study Abroad by a Dean or designated adviser at their home institution. Applicants will have attained an academic

average of a 3.0 GPA or 'credit' level in programs in the course areas nominated for study at UNSW.

The Study Abroad Program offers other opportunities at UNSW including:

- a pre-session credit program in Marine Science at our UNSW Teaching and Learning Centre on Lady Elliot Island on the Great Barrier Reef.
- academic internships for program credit in a variety of disciplines.
- a range of short programs offered during the northern hemisphere summer.

A full program catalogue is available by contacting the Study Abroad Program Office on 9385 3179, or WWW site: [www.unsw.edu.au/studyabroad](http://www.unsw.edu.au/studyabroad)

### **6.2 Exchange Students**

The University has formal exchange agreements with over 100 overseas universities in Asia, Europe, Israel, North America and Latin America which enable UNSW students to study overseas and have these studies credited toward their degree. Students from the overseas universities enrol as non-award students at UNSW and undertake courses for credit at their home institution.

UNSW students remain enrolled at the University and pay their usual tuition and activity fees during the period of exchange — either HECS, Local or International Fees. The overseas university waives tuition fees for exchange students, but students are responsible for their own travel, accommodation and living expenses.

Students who want to study overseas on exchange must obtain approval from their program authority for their proposed study program as part of their exchange application.

Further enquiries and applications for exchange programs should be directed to International Exchange Program, UNSW International, Level 3, East Wing of the Red Centre Building, Engineering Road, Telephone: 9385 6449, Email: [intex@unsw.edu.au](mailto:intex@unsw.edu.au), WWW site: <http://international.unsw.edu.au>

### **6.3 International Students**

International students currently undertaking an Australian Year 12 examination in Australia apply for admission through the Universities Admissions Centre in the same way as local students. All other overseas students seeking admission to the University apply direct to the University.

To accept an offer of a place, an international student must lodge a deposit of 25% of the first year's fee. When this is received, the University is able to issue a Confirmation of Enrolment which must be submitted when the applicant applies for a student visa.

The balance of the first session's fee must be paid by 28 April. The fee for Session 2 enrolment is payable in two instalments on 28 July and 29 September. Australian Government regulations require that international students must enrol in and remain enrolled in a full-time program.

Further information is available from the UNSW International Office located in the Red Centre Building or NewSouth Q located in The Chancellery Building.

## **7. Other Fees**

### **Special Examination Fees**

Examinations conducted in special circumstances for each course: \$85

Review of assessment results for each course: \$10 for checking a mark; \$50 for reassessment

### **HECS Charges**

Students who have elected the up-front payment option must make full payment by the date set by the University. Students who do not make payment by the date set may be disenrolled and not have their enrolment re-instated in that session. Further information on HECS charges as

they relate to all students can be found in the *HECS Your Questions Answered 2000* booklet or at <http://www.ato.gov.au/hecs>

### Other Charges

In addition to any of the fees outlined above and depending on the course being taken, students may be asked to make a payment for equipment; money so paid is, in general, refunded if the equipment is returned in a satisfactory condition. Charges may also be payable for accommodation and subsistence on excursions and fieldwork; and for hospital residence by medical students.

### Penalty Fees

(1) Failure to lodge enrolment form or pay fees\* according to enrolment procedure: \$100

(2) Late enrolment penalty for re-enrolling students: enrolment in Week 1 of Session 1 or later: \$250

(3) Reinstatement of enrolment fee: \$250

(4) A penalty fee of \$250 will be incurred by a student when a result is returned for a course which is not included in the student's enrolment program.

Penalties (1) and (2) may accumulate.

\* Fees include Student Activity Fees, the Miscellaneous Fund fee, fees levied for voluntary enrolment, non-award enrolment, international student fees, tuition fees for postgraduate programs, and up-front HECS liability.

## 8. Sponsored or Assisted Students

Scholarship holders and sponsored students must present an enrolment voucher or appropriate letter of authority from their sponsor at the time they attend to enrol.

## 9. Debts

Any student who is indebted to the University and who fails either to make a satisfactory settlement of indebtedness upon receipt of due notice or to receive a special exemption will be disenrolled and will cease to be entitled to membership and privileges of the University. Such a student is not permitted to attend classes or examinations, or to be granted any official credentials. Re-enrolment in a subsequent session or year will not be permitted until such time as the debt is either paid in full, together with any enrolment reinstatement penalty fee (if appropriate) or agreement reached between the student and the Registrar on the method of repayment.

In exceptional cases the Registrar may grant exemption from the provisions referred to in the preceding paragraph upon receipt of a written statement from the student setting out all relevant circumstances.

## 10. Award Program Tuition Fees for International Students

For a complete schedule of program tuition fees for international students, see the chapter on *UNSW Programs*, preceding this chapter.

## 11. Schedule of Course Tuition Fees for Non-Award Enrolments

Tuition fees are charged to all students enrolling in courses on a non-award basis, other than for non-award students enrolling in undergraduate courses on a cross-institutional basis (where no special fee arrangements apply). Non-award tuition fees are payable by students enrolled in UNSW award programs where the completion of the course/s will not count towards a degree or diploma currently being undertaken by the student. Separate rates apply for each faculty for local and international students, and for enrolment at the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Students enrolling in non-award courses will be charged on the basis of a full-time equivalent program fee rate.

The following table sets out the non-award fee rates for 2000. It provides both a full-time per annum rate and a cost per unit of credit (UOC). The cost of a particular course may be calculated by multiplying the cost per unit of credit (for the relevant faculty, type of student, and level of program) by the unit of credit value of the course.

A refund of tuition fees paid will be made only if notification of discontinuation is received before 31 March for Session 1 and whole year courses or 31 August for Session 2 courses. Thereafter no refund will be made except in cases where the student, for reasons of illness or misadventure, was unable to notify the Registrar by the dates required.

The Admissions Office has further information on non-award tuition fees.

**Schedule of 2000 Non-Award Tuition Fees**

Faculty	Australian Undergraduate Students	Cost per UOC	International Undergraduate Students	Cost per UOC	Australian Postgraduate Students	Cost per UOC	International Postgraduate Students	Cost per UOC
Arts and Social Sciences	\$8,640	\$180	\$12,480	\$260	\$8,640	\$180	\$12,480	\$260
Built Environment	\$12,000	\$250	\$14,400	\$300	\$12,000	\$250	\$14,400	\$300
College of Fine Arts	\$10,800	\$225	\$13,200	\$275	\$10,800	\$225	\$13,200	\$275
Commerce and Economics	\$7,200	\$150	\$15,984	\$333	\$11,184	\$233	\$15,984	\$333
Engineering	\$12,000	\$250	\$16,800	\$350	\$12,000	\$250	\$19,200	\$400
Law	\$10,800	\$225	\$14,400	\$300	\$10,800	\$225	\$14,400	\$300
Life Sciences	\$12,000	\$250	\$14,400	\$300	\$12,000	\$250	\$14,400	\$300
Medicine	n/a	n/a	\$25,536	\$532	\$12,000	\$250	\$17,520	\$365
Science and Technology	\$12,000	\$250	\$14,400	\$300	\$12,000	\$250	\$14,400	\$300
BSSM	\$12,000	\$250	\$14,400	\$300	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
ATAX	\$11,040	\$230	\$14,400	\$300	\$11,040	\$230	\$14,400	\$300
Institute of Environmental Studies	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$12,000	\$250	\$15,984	\$333



## Student ID Card – Conditions of Use

All students enrolling at the University are issued with a student identification card. The number appearing on the card is the student identifier used in the University's records. This number should be quoted in all correspondence.

(1) The card must be carried at the University and shown on request. It must be presented when borrowing from the University libraries, when using Library facilities and when applying for concessions. The card is encoded by University Security to allow building access.

(2) The card is not transferable.

(3) The student to whom the card has been issued must notify the Circulation Office of the Library of its loss or theft. Failure to do so may result in the cardholder being held responsible for items issued on the card after its loss or theft.

(4) The card is valid only for the period of enrolment indicated on the enrolment program notice issued at enrolment each year.

(5) The cardholder accepts responsibility for all Library books issued on his/her card and agrees to return books by the due date.

(6) If the card is damaged or becomes otherwise unusable, it is the cardholder's responsibility to seek replacement.

(7) The card always remains the property of the University and must be returned to it when the holder leaves the University.

**Note:** Students may be required to provide photo identification such as a driver's licence or passport in special circumstances where their student ID card does not satisfactorily verify their identity.

## Discontinuation and Program Leave

Leave from a program of study may be granted to undergraduate or postgraduate students. Leave is generally restricted to a total of two sessions; applications for leave in excess of two sessions will be approved only in exceptional circumstances at the discretion of the program authority.

Undergraduate students may be granted leave before commencement of the program. This type of leave, usually referred to as deferment of enrolment, will normally be granted once only and for a maximum of 2 sessions.

### Undergraduate Students

A new undergraduate student in Stage 1 of a program who discontinues that program without failure prior to 31 March must reapply through UAC and is guaranteed re-admission to the same program the following year. A student who does not resume study in the following year must compete for a place, if and when re-admission is sought.

A new undergraduate student in Stage 1 of a program who discontinues after 31 March may apply for leave for Session 2 prior to the Session 2 withdrawal date of 31 August. It should be noted that discontinuation after the census date for a session may result in failures being recorded.

### All students

1. A request for leave should be made in writing to the Registrar either by letter or by using the Discontinuation/ Leave form available from program offices and the Student Centres at each campus.

2. Leave should be sought prior to the census date: 31 March for Session 1 or whole year leave, or prior to 31 August for Session 2 leave.

3. A student who discontinues a program with or without failure after the census date for a session retains an enrolment record for that session and is subject to the rules on re-enrolment. A student who discontinues after the Session 1 census date may apply for leave for Session 2.

4. A student whose application for leave is rejected or who does not resume study at the end of the approved leave period must formally apply, in the usual manner, for re-admission to the program.

5. Enquiries about re-admission to a program should be directed to the Admissions Office.

## Resumption of Programs

Students who have had leave for twelve months and wish to resume their program should follow the instructions about re-enrolling given in the letter granting leave of absence. If these instructions are not fully understood or have been lost, students should contact NewSouth Q in the Chancellery before November in the year preceding the one in which they wish to resume their program.

If students have not obtained leave of absence from their program and have not been enrolled in the program over the past twelve months or more, they should apply for re-admission to the program through the Universities Admissions Centre before the end of September in the year preceding that in which they wish to resume studies or to the Admissions Office by the appropriate closing date.

## Undergraduate Program Transfers

*Students wishing to transfer from one plan to another or wishing to enrol in a combined degree program within the following awards should apply through their School office: Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Science (Science and Mathematics), Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Engineering, Manufacturing Management, Mechatronic Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Naval Architecture), Bachelor of Laws. Students wishing to transfer programs within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences should apply through the Faculty Office except for Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communications).*

All other students wishing to transfer from one program to another must either apply through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) by the end of September (late applications are accepted until mid December on payment of a late fee) or complete a Program Transfer Application and submit it to NewSouth Q by mid December. Application forms are available from NewSouth Q in the Chancellery from early November. *A late fee of \$100 will be imposed on applications submitted after mid December.*

Students who submit their application by the closing date will be notified of the result of their application by the end of January.

## Admission with Advanced Standing and Credit Transfer

The following rules apply to credit granted in undergraduate degrees or awards.

- (i) Any credit granted must be consistent with the rules governing progression within the program which are operative at the time the application is determined.
- (ii) Students who transfer from another program shall not in general be granted standing which is superior to what they had in the program from which they are transferring.
- (iii) Students who are admitted to the University after completing or partly completing the requirements of another degree or award of another tertiary institution must complete a program of study deemed to be no less than that required of students in full-time attendance in the final year of the program concerned.
- (iv) Where Faculty/Board of Studies rules permit, students who have been awarded the degree of bachelor at pass level may

be permitted to enrol for the award of the degree at honours level with credit for all courses completed if, during their studies for the pass degree, they have satisfied the prerequisites for entry to the honours level laid down by the schools concerned or the equivalent of those prerequisites.

Applicants should also note that eligibility for credit in a UNSW program does not guarantee admission to that program.

The following rules apply to credit granted in postgraduate coursework degrees and diplomas.

- (i) A coursework postgraduate student may be granted credit by the program authority. Any credit must be consistent with the rules governing progression within the program as determined by the Higher Degree Committee.
- (ii) A coursework postgraduate student who is admitted to the University on the basis of a partially completed postgraduate degree or other award from another institution will be required to complete at least 50% of the UNSW program. A Higher Degree Committee may establish for a program a requirement of completion of a higher percentage of the program.
- (iii) A coursework postgraduate student who is admitted to the University on the basis of a completed postgraduate degree or other award will not normally be granted advanced standing in the UNSW program. This does not apply to articulated UNSW programs which have Council approval to build from certificate to master level without loss of credit.

## Assessment and Examinations

Examinations are held in June/July and in November/ December.

### Timetables

A provisional timetable indicating the dates and times of examinations is available in May and October. A final timetable indicating the dates, times, locations and authorised materials is available two weeks before the end of each session. Students must advise NewSouth Q of any clash in examinations as soon as the provisional timetable is released. Both the provisional and final timetable are posted on University noticeboards and on the World Wide Web.

### Assessment of Progress

In the assessment of a student's progress in a program, consideration may be given to work in laboratory and class exercises and to any term or other tests given throughout the year, as well as to the results of written examinations.

### Results of Assessment

Assessment result advices include the final composite marks students achieve in courses taken that session.

### Grading of Passes

Passes are graded as follows:

*High Distinction*: an outstanding performance

*Distinction*: a superior performance

*Credit*: a good performance

*Pass*: an acceptable level of performance

*Satisfactory*: satisfactory completion of a course for which graded passes are not available

### Pass Conceded

A *pass conceded* may be granted provided that the overall performance is considered to warrant such a concession. A pass conceded in a course will allow progression to another course for which the former course is a prerequisite.

### Pass Terminating

A *pass terminating* may be granted provided that the overall performance is considered to warrant such a concession. A pass terminating does not allow progression to another course for which the former course is a prerequisite.

### Notification of Results

Assessment results are available on the www at <http://www.misu.unsw.edu.au/adaweb/wwwsis.shtml> or by Voicemark: (02) 9385 1999. You need your Student I.D. and Uni-PIN to use these services.

### Review of Results

A student may make application to the Registrar for the review of a result. The application form, accompanied by the appropriate fee, must be submitted not later than fifteen working days after the date of confirmation of assessment results via the web or Voicemark.

A review of result may take one of two forms:

1. Checking that all marks have been included in the final composite mark. The charge for this review is \$10.
2. An academic reassessment of a piece of work. Before applying for a reassessment, students must first discuss their performance in the course with the course examiner. If students still have reason to believe that the mark awarded does not reflect their performance, they may apply for reassessment. Reasons must be given to justify your request. Requests may be refused where insufficient reasons are put forward. The charge for this reassessment is \$50.

When an increase in marks is recommended, the application fee will be refunded by the Registrar.

### Illness and Misadventure

Students who believe that their performance in a course, either during session or in an examination, has been adversely affected by sickness or any other reason should inform the Course Authority for consideration in the determination of their standing.

Such requests should be lodged as soon as practicable after the occurrence and in any event no more than seven days after the final examination in a course.

The *Student Guide* contains full details of illness and misadventure procedures.

### Physical Disabilities

#### (i) Temporary disabilities

Students with a physical disability which puts them at a disadvantage in written examinations should advise the Examinations Section via NewSouth Q as soon as their disability is known. If necessary, special arrangements will be made to meet students' needs.

#### (ii) Continuing arrangements - Students with ongoing disabilities

Students who have made special arrangements for their examinations at previous exam sessions, should complete a 'Request for Individual Examination Arrangements' form at NewSouth Q no later than 14 days prior to the commencement of the examination session.

#### (iii) New arrangements - students with ongoing disabilities

Students with ongoing disabilities who need to make special arrangements for their examinations for the first time, should contact the Adviser to Students with Disabilities, Equity and Diversity Unit, no later than 14 days prior to the commencement of the examination session.

### Use of Computers and Electronic Calculators

The use of computers or electronic calculators may be permitted in examinations conducted within the University. (The University's policy on hand-held computers in examinations is currently under review.) Computers and electronic calculators which are authorized by the University for this purpose must be hand-held, internally powered, and silent. Computers are distinguished from electronic calculators for this purpose by the existence of a full alphabetic keyboard on them. Computers are not permitted in examinations for which an electronic calculator has been specified. When an electronic calculator is permitted in any examination, any programmable memory on it must be cleared prior to entering an examination room.

The University will not supply calculators to students for use in examinations where the provision of calculators has not been

requested by the course examiner. Students must therefore ensure that they bring their own calculators to examinations for which the examination timetable specifies that this is allowable.

### Examinations Held Away from the Campus

Except in the case of students enrolled in external programs, examinations will not be permitted away from the campus unless the candidate is engaged in *compulsory industrial training*. Candidates must advise the Head, Examinations Section, telephone (02) 9385 3088, immediately the details of the industrial training are known.

### Arrival at Examinations

Morning examinations commence at 9am and afternoon examinations at 2pm. Candidates are required to be in their seats 15 minutes before the starting time to hear announcements regarding examinations and to take advantage of the reading time.

### Use of Linguistic Dictionaries

The answers in all examinations and in all work submitted must be in English unless otherwise directed. Foreign students may apply for permission to use standard linguistic dictionaries in the presentation of written work for assessment. The dictionary must be submitted to the Examinations Section via NewSouth Q, not later than 14 days prior to the need to use the linguistic dictionary.

### Personal Possessions and Examinations

Students should be aware that they will not be permitted to take bags, mobile telephones, motorcycle helmets, bicycle helmets, baseball caps or other possessions into examination rooms. Candidates are permitted to take small money purses or wallets into examination rooms, however, all other possessions must be placed in the areas provided, adjacent to the examination rooms. The University does not guarantee safekeeping of students' possessions in any circumstances, inside or outside examination rooms. Students concerned about the security of valuable possessions during examinations will need to make alternative arrangements for their care, or ensure that they do not bring these possessions to campus on days when they are required to attend examinations.

### Academic Misconduct

Students are reminded that the University regards academic misconduct as a very serious matter. The University can impose heavy penalties on students who breach its rules. Penalties range from failure in a course, loss of privileges, fines, payment of compensation, and suspension, to exclusion from study for a certain period or even permanent expulsion from the University.

The following are some of the actions which have resulted in students being found guilty of academic misconduct in recent years:

1. taking unauthorised materials into an examination;
2. submitting work for assessment knowing it to be the work of another person;
3. improperly obtaining prior knowledge of an examination paper and using that knowledge in the examination.
4. failing to acknowledge the source of material in an assignment;
5. impersonation in an examination;
6. permitting another student to copy answers in an examination;
7. plagiarism;
8. exchanging notes between students in an examination;
9. removing an examination paper from an examination room where it is specified that the paper is not to be retained by the student;
10. submitting a falsified medical certificate.

### Acknowledgment of Sources

Students are expected to acknowledge the source of ideas and expressions used in submitted work. To provide adequate documentation is not only an indication of academic honesty but also a courtesy enabling the marker to consult sources with ease. Failure to do so may constitute plagiarism, which is subject to a charge of academic misconduct.

### Conduct of Examinations

Examinations are conducted in accordance with the following rules and procedure:

1. Candidates are required to obey any instruction given by an examination supervisor for the proper conduct of the examination.
2. Candidates are required to be in their places in the examination room not less than fifteen minutes before the time for commencement.
3. No bags, mobile telephones or other communications equipment, writing paper, blotting paper, manuscript or book, other than specified material, is to be brought into the examination room.
4. Candidates are required to sit in the seat allocated to them by an examination supervisor.
5. Candidates shall not be admitted to an examination after thirty minutes from the time of commencement of the examination.
6. Candidates shall be not permitted to leave the examination room before the expiry of thirty minutes from the time the examination commences.
7. Candidates shall not be re-admitted to the examination room after they have left it unless, during the full period of their absence, they have been under approved supervision.
8. Candidates shall not by any improper means obtain, or endeavour to obtain, assistance in their work, give, or endeavour to give, assistance to any other candidate, or commit any breach of good order.
9. All answers must be in English unless otherwise stated. Foreign students who have the written approval of the Registrar and Deputy Principal may use standard linguistic dictionaries.
10. Smoking, eating and drinking are not permitted during the course of examinations.
11. A candidate who commits any infringement of the rules governing examinations is liable to disqualification at the particular examination, to immediate expulsion from the examination room and to such further penalty as may be determined in accordance with the By-laws.
12. Candidates are required to display their UNSW Student Identification Card on their desk in the examination room for the duration of the exam.

### Writing in Examinations

Candidates are permitted to take pens, pencils and erasers into the examination room but are advised that all answers must be written in ink. Except where expressly required, pencils may be used only for drawing, sketching or graphical work.

### Further Assessment

In special circumstances further assessment on medical or compassionate grounds may be granted.

Further assessment may be given at the discretion of the course authority at any time prior to the meeting of the relevant faculty assessment committee (normally the fourth week of the Mid-year recess and the second week of December). Further assessment may also be awarded at the faculty assessment committee and students affected may need to be free to undertake that further assessment in the last week in the Mid-year Recess and in the period up to the end of the second week in January. Students should ensure that they are familiar with the further assessment arrangements established by their course authorities, and should consult their course authority for details of further assessment immediately their results are known.

### Provision of Information on Student Assessment

The University is committed to a policy of openness regarding exchange of information in matters involving the assessment of students. To this end:

- (a) Course authorities are responsible for ensuring that there is provided for each course a clear written statement of expectations which should include a statement of objectives of the course; its assessment plan, including weights allocated to each significant

assessable component and related submission dates; the kind of evidence required for consideration to be given to late submissions; attendance, timetable and other requirements, to be presented at the first class of each session/term, recognizing always the ability to negotiate changes with the students concerned within the first week.

(b) All items of assessment completed during session should be marked promptly and returned to students with a mark or grade and, where appropriate, comments. Course authorities where appropriate should provide information on the distribution of results in all items of assessment so that students can gauge their own performance against that of the other members of the class.

(c) Final composite marks in courses as determined by faculty/board of studies Assessment Committees should continue to be provided to students via the Web or Voicemark.

(d) Final examination scripts (other than those returned to students) are to be retained in the School for six months. Students should have access to their own scripts and be able to consult the examiner or the course authority on their performance.

Faculties and boards of studies may determine the conditions under which access may be granted.

(e) Where examination question papers or other forms of assessment need to be kept confidential (eg multiple choice question papers where questions are re-used in later examinations) arrangement should be made for students to receive advice on their own performance with reference to their own examination script but in a way which does not prejudice the examination mode.

(f) In the case of the examination of theses and project reports, the examiners' reports should be released to the student, following determination of the student's results. The names of examiners, while remaining undisclosed prior to assessment, should be released subsequently unless a particular examiner requests that this information be not released.

## Restriction on Students Re-enrolling

The University Council has adopted the following rules governing re-enrolment with the object of requiring students with a record of failure to show cause why they should be allowed to re-enrol and retain valuable class places.

### First Year Students

1. Students enrolled for the first time in the first year of an undergraduate program of study in the University shall be advised that their academic progress is unsatisfactory if they do not pass the minimum number of courses, units or credits prescribed by the relevant faculty or board of studies. Students will not be asked to show cause why they should be allowed to continue their program, but will be advised of courses of action they may take to improve their academic progress.

The minimum requirement for most faculties/boards is to pass half of the program. Further details are available from NewSouth Q.

The above does not apply to students who discontinue without failure all Session 2 and whole-year courses.

### Repeated Failure Rule

2. Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a course which they have failed more than once. Where the course is prescribed as part of the program they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that program.

### General Rule

3. (1) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a course they have failed if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of previous failures in that course or in a related course. Where the course is prescribed as part of the program they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that program.

(2) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue their program if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of their academic record.

### The Session-Unit System

4. (1) Students who infringe the provisions of Rule 2. at the end of Session 1 of any year will be allowed to repeat the courses if offered and/or continue the program in Session 2 of that year, subject to the rules of progression in the program.

(2) Such students will be required to show cause at the end of the year, except that students who infringe Rule 2. at the end of Session 1, and repeat the courses in question in Session 2, and pass them, will not be required to show cause on account of any such courses.

### Exemption from Rules by Faculties

5. (1) A faculty or board of studies assessment committee may, in special circumstances, exempt students from some or all of the provisions of Rule 2.

(2) Such students will not be required to show cause under such provisions and will be notified accordingly by the Registrar.

### Showing Cause

6. (1) Students wishing to show cause must apply for special permission to re-enrol. Application should be made on the form available from the Registrar and must be lodged with the Registrar by the dates published annually by the Registrar. A late application may be accepted at the discretion of the University.

(2) Each application shall be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies which shall determine whether the cause shown is adequate to justify the granting of permission to re-enrol.

### Appeal

7. (1) Students who are excluded by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee from a program and/or course under the provisions of the Rules have the right of appeal. A Re-enrolment Appeal Committee of the Academic Board will be constituted for the purpose of hearing such appeals.

(2) This Committee will have a membership of five (with a quorum of three) and will be chaired by a senior member of the Academic Board nominated by the President. The remaining members of the Committee will preferably have had experience on a faculty Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee but will not be currently serving as members of such committees and need not be members of the Academic Board.

The decision of the Committee shall be final.\*

(3) The notification to students of a decision by an Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee to exclude them from re-enrolling in a program and/or course shall indicate that they may appeal against that decision to the Re-enrolment Appeal Committee. The appeal must be lodged with the Registrar within fourteen days of the date of notification of exclusion; in special circumstances a late appeal may be accepted at the discretion of the chairperson of the Appeal Committee. In lodging such an appeal with the Registrar students should provide a complete statement of all grounds on which the appeal is based.

(4) The Appeal Committee shall determine appeals after consideration of each appellant's academic record, application for special permission to re-enrol, and stated grounds of appeal. Students may elect to appear before the Committee and/or be represented.

### Exclusion

8. (1) Students who are required to show cause under the provisions of Rule 3. and either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the relevant Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in the courses and programs on account of which they were required to show cause. Where the courses failed are prescribed as part of any other program (or programs) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such program.

(2) Students required to show cause under the provisions of Rule 2. who either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the relevant Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in any course they have failed twice. Where the courses failed are prescribed as part of a program they shall also be excluded from that program. Where the courses failed are prescribed as part of any other program (or programs) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such program.

(3) Students who are required to show cause under the provisions of Rules 2. or 3. and do not receive special permission to re-enrol may be excluded under one of the following categories:

- (a) One year with automatic re-admission.
- (b) Two years without automatic re-admission.

Students excluded under (b) will be advised by the Registrar of courses of action they may take to improve their chances of re-admission.

#### Re-admission after Exclusion

9. (1) Excluded students may apply for re-admission after the period of exclusion has expired.

(2) (a) Applications for re-admission to a program should be made to the Universities Admissions Centre before the closing date for normal applications in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies.

(b) Applications for re-admission to a course should be made to the Registrar before 30 November in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the relevant course authority.

(3) Applications should include evidence that the circumstances which were deemed to operate against satisfactory performance at the time of exclusion are no longer operative or are reduced in intensity and/or evidence of action taken (including enrolment in program/s) to improve capacity to resume studies.

(4) Students who apply during their second year of exclusion to be re-admitted the following year to a program or course, and are unsuccessful, will have the right to appeal against the decision to the Re-enrolment Appeal Committee.

#### Restrictions and Definitions

10. (1) These rules do not apply to students enrolled in programs leading to a higher degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate.

(2) A course is defined as a unit of instruction identified by a distinctive course identifier.

*\* The Re-enrolment Appeal Committee may impose a harsher penalty than that determined by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies.*

## Admission to Degree or Diploma

The University's policy is to graduate at the next series of ceremonies all students who have completed requirements for their degree or diploma in the previous academic session.

By December and July the Registrar will send a notice to all students who may be eligible to graduate. Students who expect to complete requirements for their degree or diploma in the current academic session and who do not receive the notice by the end of December or July, respectively, should contact The Student Information and Systems Office, telephone (02) 9385 3097/3102/1487.

The letter from the Registrar asks students to notify any corrections to the University's records regarding name, address, telephone number and qualification sought. Students enrolled in programs where an honours qualification may be obtained through an additional year's study will be given the opportunity to advise that they will proceed to honours and, therefore, will not take out a pass degree.

Graduands who are indebted to the University will not be permitted to graduate until the debt has been cleared.

#### Information about graduation ceremonies

The University usually holds graduation ceremonies in the following periods:

**April/May** – All Degrees and Diplomas

**June/July** – Degrees and Diplomas conferred at ceremonies in Hong Kong and Singapore.

**October** – All Degrees and Diplomas

**December** – University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

**December** – All Undergraduate and Research Degrees within the Faculty of Medicine

A schedule of graduation ceremonies, published by the Registrar, may be obtained from the Student Centre at each campus.

Tickets and mailed information about arrangements for graduation ceremonies will be mailed to graduands approximately three weeks before the date of the ceremony.

## Attendance at Classes

Students are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance at all classes in the courses in which they are enrolled. All applications for exemption from attendance at classes of any kind must be made in writing to the Registrar.

In the case of illness or of absence for some other unavoidable cause students may be excused by the Registrar for non-attendance at classes for a period of not more than one month or, on the recommendation of the Dean of the appropriate faculty, for a longer period.

#### Absence from Classes

Explanations of absences from classes, or requests for permission to be absent from forthcoming classes, should be addressed to the Registrar and, where applicable, should be accompanied by a medical certificate. If examinations or other forms of assessment have been missed, this should be stated in the application.

If students attend less than eighty per cent of their possible classes they may be refused final assessment.

## Release of Information to Third Parties

The University treats results of assessment and information it receives from a student as confidential and will not reveal such information to third parties without the permission of the student except at the discretion of senior officers in circumstances considered of benefit to the student and when it is either impossible or impracticable to gain the student's prior permission. This happens rarely. This policy is considered so important that it often involves officers of the University in very difficult situations, for example, when they must refuse to reveal the address of a student to parents or other relatives.

All students should be aware that students' addresses are eagerly sought by various commercial agents and that subterfuges of various kinds can be used to obtain them. From time to time, for example, people claiming to be from the University telephone students or their families and ask for information (usually another student's address) which is often given unsuspectingly. There is evidence that this is a technique used by some commercial agents.

It would be generally helpful if students, their families and friends were cautious in revealing information, making it a practice to ask the name, position, and telephone extension of any caller claiming to be from the University and, if suspicious, returning the call to the extension given.

## Change of Address

Student Administration should be notified as soon as possible of any change of address. Failure to do this could lead to important correspondence going astray. The University cannot accept responsibility if official communications fail to reach students who have not given notice of their change of address. *Change of Address Advice* forms are available at Faculty and School offices and from the Student Centre at each campus.

All communications from the University will be sent to the postal address except when arrangements are otherwise made.

## Procedures for the Resolution of Student Grievances and Disputes

The University of New South Wales recognises that all decisions which affect a student's standing or progress in a program or course must be made fairly and must be based on appropriate academic criteria.

### Guidelines

The University is committed to providing a harmonious work and study environment, and will seriously listen to complaints and resolve them quickly if possible. The resolution procedures ensure that students are able to air legitimate complaints, knowing that ad hoc, vindictive or arbitrary action will not be taken against them or the staff complained about. By providing a clear set of procedures, it is hoped that grievances can be dealt with satisfactorily and expeditiously, and will prevent a minor grievance from becoming a major problem.

These procedures apply to all enrolled students and to any decisions which may affect a student's standing in a course or program. Many of these decisions concern assessment, but they may relate to other matters which could adversely affect a student's standing such as the granting of advanced standing, discontinuation, supervision arrangements, access to facilities, the award of scholarships and prizes, and decisions regarding fees. Research students may have a grievance concerning a thesis topic, access to facilities or supervision.

As there are many different decision-making processes in the University potentially affecting academic standing, not all of them can be covered specifically in one set of procedures. It is however the University's intention that a student's right to resolution of a grievance or dispute is not limited by this statement of procedures. Existing appeal procedures established for the re-enrolment rules for undergraduate students or for decisions on allegations of academic misconduct are not affected by these procedures. Information on these procedures is available earlier in the *Calendar*, in the *Student Guide* or from NewSouth Q in the Chancellery.

A student is required to make his/her grievance known within a reasonable time frame, normally within a month of the decision being communicated.

The University expects that student grievances and claims of unfair treatment should in most instances be able to be resolved through informal discussion and consultation without recourse to formal appeal. However, where resolution is not possible, the University is committed to listen seriously to complaints and resolve them quickly if possible, by the following procedures.

### Grievance Procedure

#### Step 1

The student should attempt to resolve the grievance with the staff member(s) concerned within a reasonable time frame.

#### Step 2

If the grievance is still unresolved, it should be directed to the Head of School (or other responsible officer nominated by the Faculty) who will attempt to resolve the grievance informally. Reasons should be provided by the Head of School (or nominated officer) for any recommendation or decision in respect of the matter.

#### Step 3

If the matter is not satisfactorily resolved at this stage, the student should refer the grievance to the Registrar.

#### Step 4

Except when insufficient or unfounded reasons have been given by the student to support the complaint, the Registrar will take the complaint in writing, inform the respondent officially, commence an investigation, including reference to the Dean or Presiding Member of the Faculty, and give an answer (including reasons) normally within 7 days.

#### Step 5

If the student is still dissatisfied, an appeal may be lodged in writing with the Presiding Member of the Postgraduate or Undergraduate Studies Committee within 14 days of receiving the Registrar's notification. The Presiding Member may decline to take action in cases where insufficient or unfounded reasons have been given by the student and shall inform the student accordingly.

If the matter has not already been considered by the Postgraduate or Undergraduate Studies Committee, this appeal will be heard by an Appeal Sub-Committee, empanelled for the purpose by the Presiding Member of the appropriate Studies Committee. The Presiding Member will appoint as Chair of the Appeal Sub-Committee a member of the corresponding Studies Committee.

If the matter has already been considered by the Postgraduate or Undergraduate Studies Committee, this appeal will be heard by an Appeal Sub-Committee of the Academic Board, empanelled for the purpose by the President of the Board. The President will appoint as Chair of the Appeal Sub-Committee a member of the Academic Board.

The Appeal Sub-Committee will consist of at least three members, one of whom will be a student. The student member will be drawn from the Academic Board or from the current list of student members of faculties and boards of studies.

No member of the Appeal Sub-Committee will have been associated with either the original decision or any earlier step in the appeal process.

Within two months the Appeal Sub-Committee will make a decision on the matter. Decisions made by the Appeal Sub-Committees will be reported annually to the Academic Board. There will be no further right of appeal.

Each stage is to be handled expeditiously.

---

# Donations, Gifts and Bequests

Since its foundation in 1949 the University of New South Wales has played an important role in tertiary education and, through its teaching and research, has contributed to the prosperity and development of industry and commerce in New South Wales and indeed throughout Australia. The quality of community life of the individual has also been enhanced by its work in medicine, environmental studies, engineering, the sciences and the humanities. While it receives a large measure of support from governments, the University relies to a considerable extent on funds from other sources to maintain and expand its research and to provide facilities for students and, also, to give it that additional measure of independence and freedom so necessary for the continuation of research and teaching.

In 1988 the University established The University of New South Wales Foundation Limited as the principal vehicle for its fundraising activities. Individuals and companies who wish to foster the University's independent advancement are encouraged to contribute to the Foundation, which can be contacted through the External Affairs Directorate.

For those wishing to contribute by Will, the following is a suggested form of bequest:

'I give to the University of New South Wales the sum of \$. . . . . which I direct to be paid free from all duties thereon to the Vice-Chancellor of the said University and to be applied for the purposes of the University in such manner as the Council thereof may determine.'

The University could also be nominated as a residuary beneficiary in the event that other beneficiaries predecease the testator/testatrix. Solicitors would assist drafting an appropriate will.

It is desirable that any request as to the application of a donation or bequest be expressed in terms as general as possible unless, of course, previous consultation has taken place with a representative of the University. Otherwise the University may be hampered in carrying out the real intention of a donor or testator by detailed directions which become unsuitable in some future conditions.

A bequest to the University frequently takes the form of shares and inscribed stock. It is suggested that intending benefactors may care to consider making the necessary legal arrangements to permit the University to invest in a wide range of securities, thus allowing the University to protect the bequest against monetary depreciation.

This particular provision could be made in the following form:

'In addition to its express powers of investment, the University may invest moneys, the subject of this bequest, and any income earned thereon in shares, stocks, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or obligations of any company which is listed on any Stock Exchange in Australia.'

*\*Any request or conditions which the testator may wish to be attached to the bequest may be added here.*

## Death duty and Estate duty

A bequest to the University is at present exempt from the payment of death duty and estate duty.

## Donations and Gifts –Taxation

Gifts not being testamentary gifts of the value of two dollars and upwards of money, or of property other than money which was purchased by the taxpayer within twelve months immediately preceding the making of the gifts, and made by the taxpayer in the year of income, are at present allowable taxation deductions under a provision of the Income Tax Assessment Act (Commonwealth). *{note: changes to the taxation laws are anticipated which will broaden the tax deductibility of donations of gifts of property to the University}*

## The Bequest of Human Bodies to UNSW for Scientific Research:

The School of Anatomy can advise on procedures to be followed if a person wishes to leave his/her body to UNSW. The School may be contacted on 9385 2480.





The scholarships listed below are available to students whose courses are listed in this book. Each Faculty Handbook contains in its scholarships section the scholarships available for study in that Faculty. Travel scholarships are shown separately. Applicants should note that the scholarships and their conditions are subject to review and the closing dates for awards may vary from year to year.

Scholarship information is regularly included in the University publication 'Focus' and updated on the UNSW Web site: <http://www.infonet.unsw.edu.au/academic/schopriz/httoc.htm>.

Students investigating study opportunities overseas should also consult "Study Abroad" which is published by UNESCO. The British Council (02 9326 2365) may be of assistance for information about study in Britain. The Australian-American Education Foundation (02 6247 9331) or the U.S. Consulate General Educational Advising Centre (02 9373 9230) can provide information about study in America. Information may also be obtained from the embassy or consulate of the country in which the study is proposed and from the proposed overseas institution. Details of overseas awards and exchanges administered by the Department of Education, Training and Youth Affairs (DETYA) can be obtained from the Awards and Exchanges Section, DETYA, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

## KEY

- L** Students with Australian Citizenship or Permanent Resident status can apply.  
**I** International students can apply.

## Postgraduate scholarships for research or coursework are identified with the following codes:

- R** Available for study by research (normally Masters by Research or PhD).  
**C** Available for study by coursework (normally Masters by Coursework or Graduate Diploma).

The scholarship information is normally provided in the following format:

- Amount
- Duration
- Conditions

Unless otherwise stated, application forms are available from the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office, c/- NewSouth Q (Student Enquiries) Lower Ground Floor, Chancellery. Applications normally become available four to six weeks before the closing date.

## Undergraduate Scholarships

Following are details of scholarships available to undergraduate students at UNSW. The scholarships are listed according to the year of study for which the scholarship is available (ie scholarships for first year students; scholarships for second or later year students; scholarships for Honours year students) or whether they are available to undertake travel, and then also by Faculty and course (eg scholarships in Science and Technology or Engineering). If students from more than one Faculty are able to apply, the scholarship is listed in the General Scholarships section.

For further information contact:

**The Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office  
The University of New South Wales  
Sydney 2052 Australia**

**Tel: (02) 9385 3100/3101/1462**

**Fax: (02) 9385 3732**

**Email: [scholarships@unsw.edu.au](mailto:scholarships@unsw.edu.au)**

## Scholarships for students entering the first year of an undergraduate course

### General

#### The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of UNSW. Applications close early January.

#### The AUSIMM Education Endowment Fund (L)

- \$2,500-\$5,000 pa
- 1 year may be renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are open to full-time undergraduate students enrolled in a course leading to the award of a Geoscience, Mining Engineering or Minerals Engineering (Minerals Processing or Extractive Metallurgy) degree related to the interests of the mineral industry. Further information is available from The Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (AUSIMM), PO Box 660, Carlton South VIC 3053, Tel (03) 9662 3166.

#### The Australian Development Scholarships (ADS) (I)

- Tuition fees, medical cover, airfare and a stipend
- Duration of the course

This award is for international students from selected countries only. Information and applications can only be obtained from Australian Diplomatic Posts or Australian Education Centres in the home country. Applications normally close at least 12 months before the year of study.

#### The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

- \$3,500 pa
- Duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to the children of Vietnam veterans who are aged under 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 1240, Tel (02) 9281 7077, Email [vvt@accsoft.com.au](mailto:vvt@accsoft.com.au). Applications close 31 October.

#### The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be active members of a UNSW Sports Club. Applications close late January.

#### The Captain Reg Saunders Scholarship (L)

- \$3,000
- Up to 4 years

Applicants must be Aboriginals or Torres Strait Islanders eligible to commence a university degree in the area of psychology, nursing, applied science, social work or education. Further information and applications are available from the Aboriginal Education Program, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 3805.

#### The UNSW Co-Op Program (L)

- \$11,150 pa, and between 9 and 20 months industry training
- Duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are offered by industry sponsors through the University for some of the disciplines in the Faculties of Science and Technology, Commerce and Economics, and Engineering. Scholars are selected by interview with emphasis placed on achievements in community and extra-curricular activities as well as communication and leadership skills. A minimum UAI of 93.8 is expected. The UNSW Co-Op Program application form is available from school Careers Advisers or the Co-op Program Office on (02) 9385 5116. Applications close September 30 with interviews held at the end of November and beginning of December. Further information is available at the Co-Op program web page <http://co-op.web.unsw.edu.au>.

#### The Girls Realm Guild Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

#### The Ian Somerville Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to immediate family members (ie. children, parents, brothers, sisters, spouses, de facto partners) of UNSW staff members. Applicants must be full-time students enrolling in any year of an undergraduate course leading to the degree of Bachelor at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, aptitude and commitment to the proposed course. Consideration may be given in cases of hardship or disadvantage. Applications close 31 January.

### The John Niland Scholarships (L)

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship assists rural students to undertake study at UNSW. Applicants will be students who complete the HSC (or its counterpart matriculation requirement) in the top five percent of their state-wide cohort, having been enrolled at a country high school in Australia. Selection will be based on academic merit, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and consideration of social and/or economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close 30 October.

### The Kensington Colleges Scholarships

Further information concerning the awards below is available from The Kensington Colleges, Tel (02) 9315 0000, Fax (02) 9315 0011, Email [kensco-colleges@unsw.edu.au](mailto:kensco-colleges@unsw.edu.au), Web <http://www.kensocoll.unsw.edu.au>.

#### *The Mathews Scholarship*

The scholarship provides \$1,500 credit towards accommodation costs and is awarded to a resident at the commencement of the second year of an undergraduate degree. Candidates will be assessed on their academic performance in the first year of their course.

#### *The Access Scholarship*

The scholarship provides up to half the accommodation fee for a limited number of first year ACCESS scheme students experiencing long term financial hardship. Nominations are forwarded by the UNSW ACCESS office.

### The Malcolm Chaikin Scholarship (L)

- \$15,000 pa
- Renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to students entering the first year of a Bachelor of Science or Engineering in the Faculties of Life Sciences, Science and Technology, or Engineering. Selection will take into account academic merit and interview performance. Applications close 31 October.

### The Matthew James Reid Scholarship (L)

- \$1,000
- one year only

The scholarships are to be awarded to encourage students from interstate to undertake study in an undergraduate degree at UNSW. The Scholarship is available to a student who completed the HSC (or its equivalent) in the previous year. Applicants must normally be resident interstate. Selection will be based on academic merit, demonstrated ability, leadership qualities, and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and community. Consideration may also be given to circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applicants will be required to submit a statement detailing their reasons for undertaking the course of study. Applications close 31 January.

### The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)

- \$16,135 - \$23,997 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience. Consideration will be given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close early August.

### The New College Access Scholarship

The scholarship provides up to half of the accommodation fee for a first year ACCESS scheme student selected by the College. Nominations are forwarded by the UNSW ACCESS office. For further information contact New College, Tel (02) 9381 1999, Fax (02) 9381 1919, Email [admissions@newcollege.unsw.edu.au](mailto:admissions@newcollege.unsw.edu.au).

### The New South Scholarships (L)

- \$6,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to students commencing the first year of undergraduate study at UNSW in any discipline. Scholarships will be available only to those students who achieved a perfect score in the NSW HSC in the year prior to commencing study. No application form is required.

### The Ngunnagan Club Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$2,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to students enrolled at an Australian country high school who complete the HSC (or its counterpart matriculation requirement) in the top five per cent of their state cohort. Applicants should complete an official application form by 31 October in the year prior to their intended enrolment at UNSW. Final performance in the HSC (or its counterpart matriculation) examination should be reported to the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office once known.

### Robert Riley Scholarships (L)

- \$5,000

The scholarships are awarded to promote the pursuit of justice and human rights for Aboriginal Australians through education. Applicants must be Aboriginals or Torres Strait Islanders up to the age of 25 and proposing to pursue studies in the fields of law, human rights or juvenile justice. Further information and applications are available from the Aboriginal Education Program, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 3805. Applications close 1 November.

### The Smith Family Tertiary Scholarship Scheme (I,L)

- Up to \$2,000 for University fees, books, laboratory/field or practical fees
- 1 year

The scheme offers scholarships to first year undergraduate students from disadvantaged families who demonstrate high academic ability and the personal commitment to succeed in tertiary studies. Applicants must be economically disadvantaged, as assessed by The Smith Family, and have demonstrated consistently high academic results. Applications are available from The Education Support Co-ordinator, The Smith Family, Locked Bag 1000, Camperdown NSW 2050, Tel (02) 9550 4422, Fax (02) 9516 4063. Applications close late July.

### The St George Students' Association Lexcen Scholarship (L)

- \$2,000
- 1 year only

Two scholarships will be awarded annually to high achieving sports persons undertaking, or proposing to undertake, study at UNSW. To be eligible, applicants must be enrolled in, or proposing to enrol in, a course of at least two years duration at UNSW. Applicants should possess an outstanding ability in a particular sport. It is desirable, but not essential, that an applicant's family home is located in the St George/Sutherland Shire region. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of outstanding ability in a particular sport. Consideration may also be given to an applicant's leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University,

any social and economic circumstances which may affect the applicant and academic merit. Application must be made using the Ben Lexcen Scholarship application form. An interview may be required. Applications will normally close on 31 January.

#### **The Vice-Chancellor's Equity Scholarships (L)**

- \$1,500 pa
- 1 year

In 1999, a small number of scholarships were awarded for financially disadvantaged students commencing full-time undergraduate study. Consideration is normally given to academic merit and financial need. The conditions may change each year.

#### **The W.S. and L.B. Robinson Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering or science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasminco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September.

#### **The UNSW Golden Jubilee Scholarships (I)**

- Course fees for the minimum course duration less any advanced standing, subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships have been established to encourage outstanding Diplomates from Singapore and Malaysia to complete an undergraduate degree at UNSW. To be eligible, applicant's must be proposing to undertake an undergraduate qualification at UNSW in one of the Faculties of Arts and Social Sciences, the Built Environment, Commerce and Economics, Engineering, Life Sciences or Science and Technology or the College of Fine Arts. Successful applicants will be granted advanced standing on the basis of their studies in Singapore and Malaysia. The Scholarship is only available to graduands of specific institutions. Applicants must be Citizens or Permanent Residents of Singapore or Malaysia. Selection will be based on academic merit. Applications will normally close on 30 November for study commencing in Session One of the following year and 30 April for study commencing in Session Two of the same year.

---

## **Faculty Scholarships**

---

### **Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences**

#### **The David McDowell Scholarship (L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is to be awarded to enhance the opportunities of students from Australian country high schools, and is available to full-time students entering the first year of an undergraduate degree program in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. Applicants should have completed the HSC (or equivalent matriculation requirement) at a country high school, and have placed in the top 5% of their state-wide cohort in the year prior to award. Selection is based on academic merit, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities, and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University.

Consideration may also be given to financial need or social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close 31 January.

#### **The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Scholarships (I,L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

A number of scholarships are available for full-time undergraduate study in the first year of a course in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. Application forms are available from the Arts and Social Sciences Faculty Office or the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office. Enquiries should be directed to Lyn Walker, Manager, Marketing and Resources, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, Tel (02) 9385 1017. Applications close mid-February.

#### **The Norman Hardy Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to full-time students entering the first year of an undergraduate degree program in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, who have completed the HSC (or equivalent matriculation requirement) in the year prior to award. Selection is based on academic merit and the reasons for undertaking the proposed course of study. Consideration will also be given to financial need or social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close mid-February.

#### **The Richard Munz Scholarship in Music (I,L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year only

The scholarship is to be awarded to students proposing to enrol in the first year of the full-time Bachelor of Music (course code 3425) at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit and the applicants reasons for undertaking the course. Consideration may also be given to an applicant's social and economic circumstances and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Applications will normally close on 31 January. The first scholarship will be awarded in 2001.

#### **The St George Students' Association Dance Scholarship (L)**

- \$500
- One session only

Four scholarships will be awarded annually to further the development of dance works by student choreographers. Two scholarships will be offered each Session. To be eligible for a Scholarship, an applicant must be undertaking the Bachelor of Arts (Dance)/Bachelor of Education degree.

Applicants will be assessed on the basis of a written statement which outlines the dance to be choreographed, for which events (independent of the University) the dance will be auditioned, and how the Scholarship funds will be spent. It is desirable, but not essential, that an applicant's family home is located in the St George/Sutherland Shire region. Applicants must be making satisfactory progress in their course. Applications for the Scholarships will normally close at the end of Week 7 of Session prior to the Session for which the Scholarship is sought.

#### **The Sony Foundation Youth Music Scholarship (L)**

- \$6,000 p.a
- Duration of course, subject to satisfactory progress

To be eligible an applicant must be proposing to undertake the first year of the Bachelor of Music (BMus), the Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Arts (BMusBA), or the Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of

Education (BMus/BEd) qualification. Applicants must have completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the year prior to the award of the Scholarship and be aged 25 or under at the time of application for the Scholarship. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of performance in the UNSW School of Music and Music Education annual student auditions, the Scholarship application and interview performance, and HSC results. Applications close 31 October.

---

## Faculty of the Built Environment

### The John Shaw Memorial Scholarship in Town Planning (L)

- \$2,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to full-time students entering the first year of the Planning and Urban Development Program. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of academic merit, a statement outlining the reasons for undertaking the proposed course of study, and aptitude for the field. Consideration will also be given to financial need, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities. Applications close 31 January.

### The Paul White/Concrete Constructions Scholarship (L)

- At least \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to students who will complete the HSC (or its equivalent) at an Australian high school and who are seeking to enrol in the Faculty of the Built Environment. Selection will be based on academic merit, potential to contribute to the wider life of the university and consideration of financial circumstances. Applications close 31 October.

---

## College of Fine Arts

### The College of Fine Arts Scholarships (L)

- \$1,500 pa
- Up to 2 years

The scholarships are available to students commencing the first year of an undergraduate course at the College of Fine Arts (COFA) UNSW. Selection will be based on outstanding ability in the visual/fine arts and design areas. Emphasis is placed on leadership, communication skills, and achievements in community and extra-curricular activities. Information and applications are available directly from the Student Administration Office, COFA, PO Box 259, Paddington NSW 2061, Tel (02) 9385 0888, Fax (02) 9385 0706. Applications close late January.

---

## Faculty of Commerce and Economics

### The Chu Cho Tit Scholarship in Commerce and Economics (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a full-time undergraduate student entering the first year of a degree course in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Selection will be based on consideration of financial need, and consideration of social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close 28 February.

### The Christopher Cuffe Scholarship in Accounting (L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year only

The scholarship is to be awarded to students proposing to undertake the first year of the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting course as a full-time student at UNSW. To be eligible, applicants must be assessed as eligible for the ACCESS Scheme, with one of the grounds for eligibility being financial need. Students will be considered on the basis of their application for the ACCESS Scheme and academic merit. The first scholarship will be awarded in 2001.

### The Lee Lau Shiu Hing Scholarship in Accounting (I,L)

- \$1,200
- 1 year only

The scholarship is to be awarded to ensure that someone with the drive and determination to achieve academically has the opportunity to do so despite financial constraints. To be eligible, applicants must have completed the HSC (or its equivalent) in the previous year and be proposing to enrol in the first year of the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting course at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit and financial need. Consideration may also be given to demonstrated ability, leadership qualities, and any social and economic circumstances which might hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications will normally close on 31 January.

### The Mandie Rebecca Birkenleigh Scholarship in Accounting (L)

- \$1,500
- 1 year only

The scholarship is to be awarded to ensure that someone with the drive and determination to achieve academically has the opportunity to do so despite financial constraints. To be eligible, applicants must be assessed as eligible for the ACCESS Scheme, with one of the grounds for eligibility being financial need. The successful applicant must enrol in the first year of the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting course as a full-time student at UNSW. Students will be considered on the basis of their application for the ACCESS Scheme and academic merit. The first scholarship will be awarded in 2001.

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### The Alexandria Ada Lam Scholarship (L)

- \$1,000 pa
- The duration of the course subject to satisfactory performance

One scholarship is available to a female student who undertook the HSC in the previous year and is enrolling in the first year of a Bachelor of Engineering degree. Applicants will be initially assessed on the basis of academic merit. Consideration will also be given to the reasons for undertaking the course and financial need. Applications close at the end of January.

### The Bega Scholarship in Civil Engineering (L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year only

The scholarship has been established to encourage students to undertake the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering course at UNSW. To be eligible, applicants must be assessed as eligible for the ACCESS Scheme, with one of the grounds for eligibility being financial need. The successful applicant must enrol in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering as a full-time student. Students will be considered on the basis of their application for the ACCESS Scheme and academic merit. The first scholarship will be awarded in 2001.

### The Faculty of Engineering Undergraduate Scholarships (L)

- \$2,000
- 1 year

At least 100 Faculty of Engineering Undergraduate Scholarships are available. The scholarships are available to full-time students entering the first year of the following undergraduate programs: Aerospace Engineering, Biomedical Engineering/Chemical Engineering, Biomedical Engineering/Computer Engineering, Biomedical Engineering/Electrical Engineering, Biomedical Engineering/Mechanical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Geomatic Engineering, Industrial Chemistry, Manufacturing Engineering and Management, Mechanical Engineering, Mechatronic Engineering, Mining Engineering, Naval Architecture, Petroleum Engineering, Software Engineering and Telecommunications Engineering. No application is required. Consideration will be given to students on the basis of their UAI score in the HSC (or equivalent matriculation).

### The Jack Beale Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a first year student enrolling in the Faculty of Engineering. Applicants should be concerned about water resources and the environment. Applications close 31 October.

### The UNSW ResMed Scholarship (I,L)

- \$5,000 pa
- Course duration, subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are established to encourage students to undertake studies in the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering, UNSW. Four Scholarships will be offered to students commencing the course in each of the academic years 2000 and 2001. To be eligible for a Scholarship, an applicant must be undertaking one of the following four concurrent degrees offered in the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering - BE(Chem) MBiomedE, BE(Comp) MBiomedE, BE(Mech) MBiomedE or the BE(Elec) MBiomedE. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of performance in the Higher School Certificate (or equivalent) in the year prior to commencing the BEMBiomedE qualification, the applicants' level of commitment to Biomedical Engineering and a statement detailing the reasons for undertaking the course. Applications will normally close on 30 November.

### The Vida Balshaw Women in Engineering Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$2,500
- 1 year

One scholarship is available to a female student enrolling in the first year of a Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering. Applicants will be considered on the basis of academic merit and financial need. Applications close late January.

### Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

#### The School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry Undergraduate Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 Year

Scholarships are available to full-time students in the Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science at UNSW. Selection is based on academic merit and interview performance. There is no application. Only applicants for the UNSW Co-Op Program Scholarship will be considered.

### Civil Engineering

#### The Jacob N Frenkel Scholarship in Civil Engineering (L)

- Up to \$1,200
- 1 year

The scholarship provides assistance to a student proposing to undertake a Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering at UNSW. Selection is based on academic merit, reason for study and financial need. Applications close 31 October.

### Geomatic Engineering

#### The Institution of Surveyors Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be eligible for admission to the full-time degree course in Geomatic Engineering. Selection is based on academic merit, personal qualities and financial need. Applications close at the end of January.

#### The Surveyor-General's Scholarship for Women in Surveying (L)

- Up to \$2,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a female student entering Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Geomatic Engineering. Applications close at the end of January.

### Faculty of Life Sciences

#### The Faculty of Life Sciences Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$3,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

A number of scholarships are available and carry the title of Faculty Scholar. The scholarships are available to full-time students enrolling in one of the disciplines of the Faculty of Life Sciences. Applications close at the end of January.

### Bioprocess Engineering

#### The Bioprocess Engineering Scholarship (L)

- \$4,700 pa
- Up to 4 years subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a student undertaking the first year of the Bachelor of Bioprocess Engineering degree in the Faculty of Life Sciences. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit in the HSC and leadership potential. Applicants must have achieved a UAI over 96.95. Applications close 7 January.

### Food Science and Technology

#### The George Weston Foods Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be eligible for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Food Science and Technology. Applications normally close at the end of January.

---

## Faculty of Medicine

### The Arthur and Rita Kwan Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to students who completed the HSC (or equivalent) at a high school in NSW in the year prior to award. Applicants must be eligible to undertake the MBBS degree in the Faculty of Medicine. Selection will be based on financial need and consideration of social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder a successful transition to UNSW. Applications close 31 January.

### The Pang Shuk Keung and Pang Ng Yee Tak Scholarship in Medicine (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a full-time student entering the first year of an undergraduate degree program in the Faculty of Medicine at UNSW, who has completed the HSC (or equivalent) in the year prior to award. Selection will be based on academic merit and a statement outlining the reasons for undertaking the proposed course of study. Emphasis will be placed on financial need and social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close 31 March.

---

## Faculty of Science and Technology

### The School Scholarships (Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics)- including the John Ragnar Anderson Chemistry Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$2,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Up to six scholarships are available to full-time students enrolled in the Schools of Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics. Application forms are available from the Faculty Office or the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office. Applications normally close mid-February.

### The Science and Technology Faculty Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$3,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Six scholarships are available and carry the title of Faculty Scholar. The scholarships are available to full-time students enrolled in one of the disciplines of the Faculty of Science and Technology. Students undertaking the combined Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts course may also apply. Application forms are available from the Faculty Office or the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office. Applications normally close mid-February.

## Ceramic Engineering

### The Clay Brick Association Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$2,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be eligible for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering. A new scholarship is only offered when the current scholarship recipient completes his/her course. It is expected that a new award will be available in 2002. Applications normally close at the end of January.

### The Thomson Family Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be eligible for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering. Applications normally close at the end of January.

### The Monier PGH Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be eligible for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering. Applications normally close at the end of January.

## Metallurgy

### The CSIRO Division of Minerals Scholarship in Metallurgical Engineering (L)

- \$2,500 pa
- 4 years subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a full-time student enrolled in Year 1 of the course leading to a Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering (Process Metallurgy) degree. Selection is based on academic merit and personal qualities. Applications close in early December.

### The Sir Rupert Myers Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$2,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to students who are Permanent Residents of Australia or whose parents are Permanent Residents of Australia. Applicants must be eligible for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Metallurgy or Metallurgical Engineering. Applications normally close at the end of January.

## Physics

### The CSIRO Division of Telecommunications and Industrial Physics Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000 pa
- Duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a full-time student entering the first year of the Engineering Physics program in the Advanced Science course. The scholarship will be awarded on the recommendation of the Head of School of Physics. There is no application form.

## Scholarships for students in their second or later year of study

### General

#### The AITD-MMI Insurance- Mark Pompei Scholarship (L)

- \$1,000

The Australian Institute of Training and Development and MMI Insurance offer an annual scholarship to a part-time student currently working in the field of Training and Development. Applicants should be completing their first accredited qualification to assist their development in this field. Applications are available from AITD NSW Division Administrator, PO Box 5452, West Chatswood NSW 2057, Tel (02) 9419 4966, Fax (02) 9419 4142, Email [nswdivn@aitd.com.au](mailto:nswdivn@aitd.com.au). Applications close in May.

#### The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of UNSW. Applications close early January.

#### The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

- \$3,500 pa
- Duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to the children of Vietnam veterans who are aged under 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 1240, Tel (02) 9281 7077, Email [vvt@accsoft.com.au](mailto:vvt@accsoft.com.au). Applications close 31 October.

#### The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be active members of a UNSW Sports Club. Applications close late January.

#### The Bill Pardy University Challenge Scholarship (I,L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year only

The Scholarship is established to recognise Bill Pardy's achievement in winning the 1998 University Challenge on the television program *Sale of the Century*, and to encourage students to participate in and contribute to the cultural life of the University. To be eligible, applicants must be enrolled in the second or later year of an undergraduate degree at UNSW. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of a personal statement detailing their previous and proposed contribution to the cultural life of the University. Consideration may also be given to academic merit. Applications will normally close on 31 March.

#### The Girls Realm Guild Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available only to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

#### The Dried Fruits Research and Development Council (DFRDC) Studentships and Student Awards (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000 for Studentships, up to \$1,000 for Student Awards

The studentships assist students to undertake research projects in the final year of a Bachelors degree (applications close April 15), or to undertake a research project during the summer vacation (applications close October 15). The Student Awards are provided for excellence in student research projects related to the dried fruit industry. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Officer, Dried Fruits Research and Development Council, PO Box 1142, Mildura VIC 3502, Tel (03) 5022 1515, Fax (03) 5023 3321, Email [dfrdc@ozland.net.au](mailto:dfrdc@ozland.net.au)

#### The Esso Australia Ltd Geosciences Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is for a full-time student seeking to undertake study in the final year (Year 4) of a Bachelor of Science (AppGeol) or an equivalent Honours year, majoring in geology or geophysics. The successful applicant is expected to have an interest in petroleum related studies ie sedimentology, biostratigraphy, seismic/magnetic/gravity geophysical studies, basin studies, palynology or palaeontology. Selection is based on academic merit, the benefit the student will gain by being awarded the scholarship and can include consideration of financial need. Applications close 30 November.

#### The Ian Somerville Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to immediate family members (ie. children, parents, brothers, sisters, spouses, de facto partners) of UNSW staff members. Applicants must be full-time students enrolling in any year of an undergraduate course leading to the degree of Bachelor at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, aptitude and commitment to the proposed course. Consideration may be given in cases of hardship or disadvantage. Applications close 31 January.

#### The Julian Small Foundation Annual Research Grant (I,L)

- Up to \$5,000

Applications are open to postgraduate and undergraduate students undertaking research and involved in the study of law, or industrial relations. Selection will be based on a research proposal which outlines how the research will advance thinking and practice in the area of employment law and industrial relations in Australia. Applications close mid-August.



### The Kensington Colleges Scholarships

Further information concerning the awards below may be available from The Kensington Colleges, Tel (02) 9315 0000, Fax (02) 9315 0011, Email [kenso-colleges@unsw.edu.au](mailto:kenso-colleges@unsw.edu.au), Web <http://www.kensocoll.unsw.edu.au>.

#### The Fell Scholarship

The scholarship provides \$650 credit for accommodation costs and is awarded to a returning resident in each College. Applicants will be assessed on their academic performance in the second or later year of their course.

#### Resident Assistant Scheme

The program provides subsidised accommodation, valued at up to \$1,000, for 22 academically promising residents, and an apprenticeship in the collegiate Residential Academic Staff role. All residents who have successfully completed at least one year of university study are eligible to apply.

### The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)

- \$16,135 - \$23,997 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience. Consideration will be given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close late July.

### The Nicholas Catchlove Scholarship in Flying (L)

- \$10,000
- 1 year

The scholarship will be awarded to provide a final year student with the opportunity to undertake further flying training to prepare for a career in the aviation industry. Applicants must be proposing to undertake the final year of an appropriate course and hold a Commercial Pilot's Licence. Selection will be based on academic merit, reasons for undertaking the course, financial need, commitment to flying and to the course, demonstrated ability, leadership qualities and interview performance. Applications close in October.

### The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L,R C)

- \$5,000 - \$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

### The RGC Scholarship in Economic Geology (L)

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student entering Year 4 of the Applied Geology course or an Honours year in geology in the Science course and who is proposing to undertake a field project relevant to economic geology. Letters of application and requests for information should be directed to RGC, Gold Fields House, 1 Alfred St, Sydney NSW 2000. Applications close 31 January.

### The Rural Allied Health Placement Grants (L)

- Up to \$500

Grants are available to students undertaking rural placements, who are in the final two years of an undergraduate course in dietetics, diagnostic radiography, occupational therapy, pharmacy,

physiotherapy, podiatry, social work, speech pathology, psychology (honours) or any year of a postgraduate course in dietetics or psychology (Masters). Applications are available from the NSW Health Rural Health Support Unit, Tel (02) 6640 2302, Fax (02) 6640 2499, Email [rhsu@nor.com.au](mailto:rhsu@nor.com.au), Web [www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu](http://www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu). Session One applications close 15 May. Session Two applications close in August.

### The Rural Allied Health Scholarships (L)

- \$5,750

Scholarships are available to students who are in the final two years of a four year undergraduate course in Aboriginal health, dietetics, diagnostic radiography, occupational therapy, pharmacy, physiotherapy, podiatry, social work, speech pathology, or the final year of psychology (honours) degree or any year of a Masters qualification in dietetics or psychology. Applications are available from the NSW Health Rural Health Support Unit, Tel (02) 6640 2302, Fax (02) 6640 2499, Email [rhsu@nor.com.au](mailto:rhsu@nor.com.au), Web [www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu](http://www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu). Applications close late September.

### The Sam Cracknell Memorial Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

Applicants should have already completed at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and be enrolled in a full-time course during the year of application. Selection is based on academic merit, participation in sport both directly and administratively and financial need. Applications close 31 March.

### The St George Students' Association Lexcen Scholarship (L)

- \$2,000
- 1 year only

Two scholarships will be awarded annually to high achieving sports persons undertaking, or proposing to undertake, study at UNSW. To be eligible, applicants must be enrolled in, or proposing to enrol in, a course of at least two years duration at UNSW. Applicants should possess an outstanding ability in a particular sport. It is desirable, but not essential, that an applicant's family home is located in the St George/Sutherland Shire region. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of outstanding ability in a particular sport. Consideration may also be given to an applicant's leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, any social and economic circumstances which may affect the applicant and academic merit. Application must be made using the Ben Lexcen Scholarship application form. An interview may be required. Applications will normally close on 31 January.

### The Spruson and Ferguson (Patent Attorneys) Scholarship for Innovation (L)

- At least \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student who is undertaking the final year of an undergraduate course in any school of the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Engineering. Selection will be based on academic merit and the innovative nature of the proposed final year project. Applicants are required to submit an application and a 200 word outline of their proposed research topic. Applications close 7 March.

### The Telstra Education Fellowships (L)

- \$7,500
- 1 year

Applicants must be entering the final year of study in the disciplines of computer, electrical or electronic engineering, computer science or human factors. Students may also have the opportunity to

undertake up to 12 weeks non-compulsory vacation employment. Further information is available from the Fellowship Applications Officer, Telstra Research Laboratories, PO Box 249, Rosebank MDC, Clayton VIC 3169, Email c.zaman@trl.telstra.com.au. Applications normally close at the end of July.

#### **Telstra Network Technology Group and Multimedia (NTG&M) EEO Scholarships (L)**

- \$10,000, plus summer vacation work and guaranteed employment
- 1 year

The scholarships are open to undergraduate students enrolled in the second last year in electrical/electronic engineering, computers systems engineering, communications or other degree related to telecommunications. Applicants must belong to one of the following EEO groups: women, people from a non-English-speaking background, Aborigines or Islanders, people with a disability. The successful candidates are expected to work for Telstra NTG&M in the summer break and for at least two years after the completion of study. Enquiries to Karen Stewart on (03) 9634 3448, Email kstewart@vcomfin.telstra.com.au. Applications close late June.

#### **The W.S. and L.B. Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering or science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasminco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September.

---

### **Faculty second year or later**

---

#### **Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences**

##### **The St George Students' Association Re-Entry Scholarship in Education Studies (L)**

- \$1,500
- 1 year only

The scholarship is provided to assist students undertaking the third year of a Bachelors degree in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences with a major sequence in Education Studies. The Scholarship is only available to students who have not undertaken tertiary study in the five years preceding enrolment. It is desirable, but not essential, that an applicant's family home is in the St George/Sutherland Shire region. Selection will be based on academic merit. Consideration may also be given to an applicant's leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and any social and economic circumstances which may affect the applicant. Applications will normally close on 31 March.

##### **The St George Students' Association Undergraduate Scholarship in Education Studies (L)**

- \$1,500
- 1 year only

The scholarship is provided to assist students undertaking the third year of a Bachelors degree with a major sequence in Education

Studies at UNSW. It is desirable, but not essential, that an applicant's family home is in the St George/Sutherland Shire region. Selection will be based on academic merit. Consideration may also be given to an applicant's leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and any social and economic circumstances which may adversely affect the applicant. Applications will normally close on 31 March.

---

#### **Faculty of the Built Environment**

##### **The AIVLE- Albury -Wodonga Group Scholarship Scheme (L)**

- \$750

The Albury-Wodonga group of the Australian Institute of Valuers and Land Economists scholarship is open to a student from the Albury-Wodonga Region undertaking the Bachelor of Building (Land Economist) degree at UNSW. Applicants must have completed the first year of the degree. Applications close mid-May.

##### **The John Haskell Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student proposing to undertake Year 4 of the Bachelor of Architecture degree. Selection is based on academic merit. Applications close 31 October.

---

#### **College of Fine Arts**

##### **The Basil and Muriel Hooper Scholarships**

- \$6,000

These scholarships are provided to students having difficulty meeting the cost of fees, materials and living expenses. Students must have completed at least one year of full-time study in their course. Further information and application forms are available from the Art Gallery of New South Wales, Art Gallery Road, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9225 1700, Fax (02) 9221 6226.

##### **The Jenny Birt Award (I,L)**

- \$1,500 (payable in a lump sum)

The Jenny Birt Award is for a student undertaking study at the College of Fine Arts and majoring in painting. Students undertaking an undergraduate Honours year are eligible. Students will be nominated by academics teaching in the discipline of painting.

---

#### **Faculty of Commerce and Economics**

##### **The Canon Australia Marketing Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$10,000
- 1 year

Applicants should be enrolling in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing) course. Selection will be based on academic merit and interview performance. Applications close at the end of March.

### **The Sydney Gay and Lesbian Business Association Scholarship (L)**

- \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is provided to encourage the participation of gay men and lesbians in business and management careers. Applicants must be undertaking full-time study in the second or later year of an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Applications from full-time postgraduate students in Commerce or the AGSM will also be considered. Applicants must be gay or lesbian. Applications normally close 15 April.

## **Faculty of Engineering**

### **ACMEE Scholarship in Engineering (I,L)**

- Up to \$1,200
- 1 year

Applicants must be in their final year of study in any discipline of a Bachelor of Engineering degree in the Faculty of Engineering. The scholarship is provided to advance the management education of engineers. Selection will be based on academic achievement particularly in the field of management, demonstrated participation and performance in industry. The proposed final year project should be related to management and business performance in an engineering-based enterprise. Applications close 30 April.

### **The Clough Engineering Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$5000 pa
- 1 year

Clough Engineering Limited is pleased to offer scholarships to students in the Bachelor of Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Civil/Commerce or Mechanical/Commerce courses at UNSW. The aim of the scholarship is to encourage students in the application of their studies to business situations. Applicants must be full time students in the final or penultimate year of their undergraduate course during the year for which the scholarship is awarded. Applicants will be shortlisted for interview during October/November by Clough Engineering. All scholarship holders will be offered employment with Clough Engineering at the conclusion of their degree. Applications close 30 September.

### **The Shell Coal Undergraduate Scholarship (L)**

- \$5,000 pa
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have successfully completed the first year of a degree course in mining, mechanical, environmental, geological, metallurgical or electrical engineering (or equivalent), and wish to pursue a career in mining. Selection will be based on academic and other achievements. Applications close late March.

## **Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry**

### **The Royston Scholarship in Chemical Engineering (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student undertaking Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Chemical Engineering, with a project in Mineral Process or Fuel Technology. Selection will be based on academic merit and the reasons for undertaking the proposed project/course of study. Applications close 31 October in the year prior to award.

## **Civil and Environmental Engineering**

### **The PPK Environment and Infrastructure Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student who has completed Year 2 of a degree course in civil or environmental engineering. Selection will be based on academic merit, the reasons for undertaking the course of study, interest in pursuing a career in civil/environmental engineering and interview performance. The Head of School will invite applications from suitably qualified students. Further information is available from the Head of School, Civil and Environmental Engineering, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 5018.

## **Mining Engineering**

### **The BHP Minerals Scholarship in Mining Engineering (L)**

- \$10,000 pa and payment of HECS
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to students in the second year of the Mining Engineering degree at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic performance in the first year of the degree. Applications close 31 March.

### **The Charles Warman Scholarship (L)**

- \$4,000 pa
- 1 year renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to students enrolling in Year 3 or 4 of the full-time degree course in Mineral Engineering (BE or BE/BSc). Selection will be based on academic merit. Applications close early March.

### **The Dyno Nobel Asia Pacific Ltd Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$7,000 pa
- 2 years subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available for Years 3 and 4 of the Mining Engineering course. The scholarship is offered every second year and will be offered again in 2000.

### **The Komatsu Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$2,000 payable in two equal instalments
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to the student with the best performance in Year 3 and entering Year 4 of the Mining Engineering course. The student is nominated by the School. There is no application.

### **The Mintech Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is to be awarded to a full-time student in the final year of the Mining Engineering degree at UNSW. The applicant's thesis topic must be in the fields of drill and blast technology. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need. Applications close 31 March.

**The Voest Alpine Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$3,000 payable in two equal instalments
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to the student with the best performance in Year 2 and entering Year 3 of the Mining Engineering course. The student is nominated by the School. There is no application.

**Faculty of Law**

Application forms for scholarships in the Faculty of Law are available from the Faculty Office or the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office. Applications normally close early March.

**The Clayton Utz Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

Applicants must be full-time second or later year law students. Selection is based on academic merit, financial need and personal circumstances.

**The John W. Kirkwood Memorial Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be full-time second or later year law students. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need.

**The Tress Cocks and Maddox Scholarship (L)**

- \$2,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be enrolling in any year of a Law degree course. Selection is based on academic merit, financial need and personal circumstances.

**Faculty of Life Sciences****The Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics Undergraduate Scholarships (I,L)**

- Up to \$2,000
- 1 year

Up to four scholarships are available for students enrolled in course 3970 Bachelor of Science in Science and Mathematics or 3990 Bachelor of Science in Advanced Science - Biological and Behavioural Science. The scholarships will be awarded on the basis of high performance (that is, an average mark of 75 or higher) in the Biochemistry undergraduate subjects offered by the School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics in the previous year. Students will automatically be considered for the scholarships. There is no application form.

**Faculty of Science and Technology****Metallurgy****The Pasminco Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

One scholarship is available for a student entering Year 4 of the Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering. A letter of application should be sent direct to the School of Materials Science and Engineering. Applications close early March.

## Honours Year Scholarships

### General

#### The Alumni Association Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year renewable subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarships are available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Candidates must be the children or grandchildren of alumni of UNSW. Applications close early January.

#### The Apex Foundation for Research into Intellectual Disability Studentships (I,L)

- \$1,000

The studentships are available to students preparing a thesis related to intellectual disability. Applications should be in the form of a letter which includes a curriculum-vitae and thesis plan and must be supported by a letter from the Head of School/Department. Applications should be sent to the Honorary Secretary, Apex Foundation Studentships, PO Box 311, Mt Evelyn VIC 3796. Applications close 31 May.

#### The Australian and New Zealand Council for the Care of Animals in Research and Teaching (ANZCCART) Student Award (I,L)

- \$1,000 for attendance at the annual conference

Applicants can be Honours students from any discipline. The award provides assistance for a student to attend the annual conference. Applications are available from ANZCCART, PO Box 19, Glen Osmond SA 5064, Tel (08) 8303 7325. Applications close in July.

#### The Australian Vietnam Veterans Trust Education Assistance Scheme (L)

- \$3,500 pa
- Duration of the course

The scholarship is available to the children of Vietnam veterans who are aged under 25 at the time of application. The award is subject to the same income test as AUSTUDY. Applicants can be undertaking any year of a Bachelors course. Applications and further information are available from the Australian Vietnam War Veterans Trust National Office, PO Box K978, Haymarket NSW 1240, Tel (02) 9281 7077, Email vvt@accsoft.com.au. Applications close 31 October.

#### The Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships (I,L)

- \$2,000 pa
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal

The scholarships are available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be active members of a UNSW Sports Club. Applications close late January.

#### The CRC Reef Research Centre Support (I,L)

- \$1,000

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Honours year project that contributes to planning and managing the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park and to the Reef's ecologically sustainable development. Applications and further information may be obtained from The Administrative Assistant, CRC Reef Research Centre, James

Cook University, Townsville QLD 4811, Email ccreef@jcu.edu.au. Applications close mid December 1999.

#### The Esso Australia Ltd Geosciences Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is for a full-time student seeking to undertake study in the final year (Stage 4) of a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Geology or an equivalent Honours year, majoring in geology or geophysics. The successful applicant is expected to have an interest in petroleum related studies ie sedimentology, biostratigraphy, seismic/magnetic/gravity geophysical studies, basin studies, palynology or palaeontology. Selection is based on academic merit, the benefit the student will gain by being awarded the scholarship and can include consideration of financial need. Applications close 30 November.

#### The Girls Realm Guild Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$1,500 pa
- 1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need

The scholarships are available only to female students under 35 years of age who are enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course. Selection is based on academic merit and financial need. Applications close 25 March.

#### The Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC) Undergraduate Honours Scholarship (I,L)

- \$6,000 (ie \$5,000 to the student and \$1,000 to the host School/Department).
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Honours program. Study in an area of significance to the grains industry will be viewed favourably. A letter of application, including a curriculum-vitae, academic record, letter of support from the Head of School/Department and two referees' supporting statements, should be sent to GRDC Undergraduate Honours Scholarship, PO Box E6, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600, Tel (02) 62725528. Applications close early November.

#### The Ian Somerville Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarships are available to immediate family members (ie children, parents, brothers or sisters) of UNSW staff members or their married or de facto partners. Applicants must be full-time students enrolling in any year of an undergraduate course leading to the degree of Bachelor at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, aptitude and commitment to the proposed course. Consideration may be given in cases of hardship or disadvantage. Applications close 31 January.

#### The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)

- \$16,135 - \$23,997 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience. Consideration will be given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close late July.

**The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L,R,C)**

- \$5,000 - \$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

**The RGC Scholarship in Economic Geology (L)**

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student entering Stage 4 of the Applied Geology course or an Honours year in geology in the Science course and who is proposing to undertake a field project relevant to economic geology. Letters of application and requests for information should be directed to RGC, Gold Fields House, 1 Alfred St, Sydney NSW 2000. Applications close 31 January.

**The River Basin Management Society Ernest Jackson Memorial Research Grants (I,L)**

- Up to \$2,000

The scholarship assists PhD and Masters students undertaking research in the field of river basin management. Fourth year Honours students are encouraged to apply. Further information is available from RBMS, PO Box 113, Forest Hill VIC 3131, Tel (03) 9816 6896. Applications close in April.

**The RSPCA Alan White Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$2,500

Applicants should be undertaking original research to improve the understanding and welfare of animals. A letter of application should be sent to the Executive Officer, RSPCA Australia, PO Box E369, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600, Tel (02) 62311437. Applications close 31 March.

**The Rural Allied Health Placement Grants (L)**

- Up to \$500

Grants are available to students undertaking rural placements, who are in the final two years of an undergraduate course in dietetics, diagnostic radiography, occupational therapy, pharmacy, physiotherapy, podiatry, social work, speech pathology, psychology (honours) or any year of a postgraduate course in dietetics or psychology (Masters). Applications are available from the NSW Health Rural Health Support Unit, Tel (02) 6640 2302, Fax (02) 6640 2499, Email rhsu@nor.com.au, Web www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu. Session One applications close 15 May. Session Two applications close in August.

**The Rural Allied Health Scholarships (L)**

- \$5,750

Scholarships are available to students who are in the final two years of a four year undergraduate course in Aboriginal Health, dietetics, diagnostic radiography, occupational therapy, pharmacy, physiotherapy, podiatry, social work, speech pathology, or the final year of psychology (honours) degree or any year of a Masters qualification in dietetics or psychology. Applications are available from the NSW Health Rural Health Support Unit, Tel (02) 6640 2302, Fax (02) 6640 2499, Email rhsu@nor.com.au, Web www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu. Applications close late September.

**The Sam Cracknell Memorial Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

Applicants should be full-time students who have already completed at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course. Selection is based on academic merit, participation in sport both directly and administratively, and financial need. Applications close 31 March.

**The St George Students' Association Lexcen Scholarship (L)**

- \$2,000
- 1 year only

Two scholarships will be awarded annually to high achieving sports persons undertaking, or proposing to undertake, study at UNSW. To be eligible, applicants must be enrolled in, or proposing to enrol in, a course of at least two years duration at UNSW. Applicants should possess an outstanding ability in a particular sport. It is desirable, but not essential, that an applicant's family home is located in the St George/Sutherland Shire region. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of outstanding ability in a particular sport. Consideration may also be given to an applicant's leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, any social and economic circumstances which may affect the applicant and academic merit. Application must be made using the Ben Lexcen Scholarship application form. An interview may be required. Applications will normally close on 31 January.

**The Ukrainian Studies Foundation of Australia Endowed Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$1,000 in 2000, \$1,500 from 2001
- 1 year only

The scholarship is available to students undertaking, or proposing to undertake, postgraduate or honours level studies at UNSW on a Ukrainian topic/theme, or comparative Ukrainian/Australian topic/theme. Selection will be based on academic merit and the reasons for undertaking the current and/or proposed studies. Applications will normally close on 31 January.

**The University Honours Year Scholarships (I,L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

A number of scholarships will be awarded on the basis of academic merit for students entering an 'add-on' honours year, ie the honours year in a degree course which is normally a pass degree but which has the option of a further year of study at Honours level. Applications close 30 November.

**The W.S. and L.B. Robinson Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$6,500 pa
- 1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or have parents who reside in Broken Hill. Applicants should be undertaking a course related to the mining industry, for example courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering or science. A letter of application should be sent to Pasminco Mining, PO Box 460, Broken Hill NSW 2880. Applications close 30 September.

---

## Faculty Scholarships

---

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### The Peggy Bamford Scholarship (I,L)

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

Each scholarship is to be awarded to encourage Honours year Social Work students to undertake study in the area of multiple sclerosis. Applicants must be in the third year of the Bachelor of Social Work and intending to undertake an Honours year. Selection will be based on academic merit and a statement outlining the reasons for studying multiple sclerosis. Applications close 30 November.

#### The McKell Honours Year Scholarship in Political Science (L)

- Up to \$8,000
- 1 year only

To be eligible for a scholarship, an applicant must be proposing to enrol in fourth year Political Science Honours at UNSW to undertake research into Labor politics. Each applicant will be assessed on the basis of academic merit and the reasons for undertaking the proposed study. Consideration may also be given to the applicants financial need, socio-economic circumstances, personal qualities, demonstrated ability and leadership skills, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University, and commitment to the Australian Labor Party (ALP). Application forms are available from the School of Political Science, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 2381. Applications close 30 November.

---

### College of Fine Arts

#### The Jenny Birt Award (I,L)

- \$1,500 (payable in a lump sum)

The Jenny Birt Award is for a student undertaking study at the College of Fine Arts and majoring in painting. Students undertaking an undergraduate Honours year are eligible. Students will be nominated by academics teaching in the discipline of painting.

#### The Lindsay Scholarship in Australian Art History (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Each scholarship is to be awarded to a student seeking to undertake study in Australian Art History, and to recognise the contribution of Peter Lindsay in fostering interest in and research of the History of Australian Art, and in particular, in the Lindsay family. The scholarship is available to a suitably qualified undergraduate student seeking to undertake an Honours Year within the School of Art History and Theory at the College of Fine Arts, UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit and a statement outlining the reasons for undertaking the proposed course of study. Applications close 30 November.

---

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

#### The Bill Stewart Memorial Scholarship in Accounting at UNSW (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be seeking to undertake the final year of an Honours program in Accounting in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit, reasons for the proposed course of study and may take into account financial need. Applications close 30 November in the year prior to the final Honours year.

#### The CS First Boston Australia Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

Applicants should be entering Year 4 (Honours year) of the degree course in Finance, Banking or Economics. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and potential commercial aptitude. Applications close late March.

#### The Dr Kai Fou Wong and Mrs Kaye Shiu Kee Mui Wong Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student undertaking Year 4 of the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics degree Honours program, in any discipline. Selection is based on academic merit, consideration of financial need and the applicant's potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Applications close 30 November.

#### The EJ Blackadder/Hambros Bank Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available for an Honours year (Year 4) student in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. The scholarship will be awarded on the basis of academic merit and, if deemed appropriate, interview performance. Financial need may be taken into account. Applications close on 30 November in the year prior to the final Honours year.

#### The Sir William Tyree Scholarship in Commerce (L)

- At least \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be proposing to undertake an Honours year in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Students proposing relevant postgraduate studies in the AGSM may also be considered. Preference will be given to students proposing to apply their study to the marketing of renewable energy sources. Selection will be based on academic merit, reasons for the proposed study, and may also consider an applicant's demonstrated ability, leadership qualities and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Applications close 31 October.

#### The Sydney Futures Exchange Scholarship (I,L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student undertaking Year 4 of the Honours degree program in Banking and Finance, in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Candidates for the scholarship will be nominated by the Head of School on the basis of academic merit and are not required to complete an application form. Further information is available from the School of Banking and Finance, Tel (02) 9385 5858.

### **The Sydney Gay and Lesbian Business Association Scholarship (L)**

- \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is provided to encourage the participation of gay men and lesbians in business and management careers. Applicants must be undertaking full-time study in the second or later year of an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. Applications from full-time postgraduate students in Commerce or the AGSM will also be considered. Applicants must be gay or lesbian. Applications normally close 15 April.

## **Faculty of Engineering**

### **Computer Science and Engineering**

#### **Department of Computer Systems (DoCS) Thesis Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$2,500
- 1 year

Scholarships are available to students undertaking the final year thesis in the area of computer systems under the supervision of a DoCS academic. Applicants are expected to have a High Distinction result in at least one computer systems subject. Further information is available from Dr Gernot Heiser, Tel (02) 9385 5156. Applications close one week after the Session 2 assessment deadline.

## **Faculty of Life Sciences**

### **The Dean's Honours Year Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$2,500
- 1 year only

One scholarship is available for a student undertaking an Honours Year in the Faculty of Life Sciences. Selection will be based on academic merit. The Scholarship cannot be held concurrently with a Faculty of Life Sciences Undergraduate Scholarship or a University Honours Year Scholarship. Applications close 30 January.

### **Biological Science**

#### **The Alton and Neryda Fancourt Chapple Biological Science Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a student undertaking the Honours year in the School of Biological Science at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit. Applications close 30 April.

## **Faculty of Medicine**

### **The Harvey Carey Memorial Trust Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$2,200
- 1 year

Applicants must be enrolled in the BSc(Med) Honours course and undertaking research in the area of reproductive physiology. Further information may be obtained from the Faculty Administration Office, Tel (02) 9385 2457.

### **The Hazel Morris Scholarship in Medicine (L)**

- Up to \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be undergraduate students intending to undertake the BSc(Med) Honours year in the Faculty of Medicine at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit and consideration of financial need. Applications close 30 November.

## **Faculty of Science and Technology**

### **The Brother Vincent Cotter Honours Scholarship in Physics (L)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year only

Applicants must be proposing to undertake the fourth year Honours program in the School of Physics at UNSW. Selection will be based on academic merit and the applicants reasons for undertaking the course. Applications will normally close on 31 January.

### **The H.C. & M.E. Porter Memorial Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$3,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a full-time student undertaking an Honours year in Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics in the Faculty of Science and Technology. Applications close 20 December in the year prior to the proposed Honours year.

### **The Howard Memorial Scholarship in Science at UNSW (L)**

- HECS liability, \$4,000 living allowance
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Honours Year in one of the Schools of the Faculty of Science and Technology. Students who will not be completing their Pass degree until the end of Session One, in the following year can apply. Benefits for these students will not commence until completion of the Pass degree. Selection is based on academic merit and a demonstrated capacity for research. Applications close 31 October.

### **Chemistry**

#### **The Howard Memorial Scholarship for Honours in Chemistry (L)**

- HECS liability, \$4,000 living allowance
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking the Honours Year in the School of Chemistry. Students who will not be completing their Pass degree until the end of Session One, in the following year can apply. Benefits for these students will not commence until completion of the Pass degree. Selection is based on academic merit and a demonstrated capacity for research. Applications close 31 October.

### **Mathematics**

### **The Buchwald Award in Applied Mathematics (I,L)**

- Up to \$400
- 1 year

One scholarship is available for a student in the final year of the Honours course in Applied Mathematics. Applications close 31 March.



### The George Szekeres Award (I,L)

- \$300
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to students entering the final year of the Honours course in Pure Mathematics. Applications close 31 March.

## Travel Scholarships

### General

#### The Arthur Anderson Study Abroad Scholarship (L)

- Up to \$2,500

The scholarship provides financial assistance to undergraduate students to undertake a period of study/research in the Arthur Anderson offices in Singapore. Applicants must be full-time students undertaking study in law, commerce, or economics. Applicants must normally be intending to undertake the final year of study and to complete the travel prior to completion of the final year. Applications are also open to students undertaking an official exchange program with a university in Asia. Further information and application forms are available from the UNSW International Student Centre, Tel (02) 9385 5333. Applications normally close 31 July in the year prior to the final year of study.

#### The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Peace and Friendship Scholarships (I,L)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 100,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Ten months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese University under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese University through the UNSW International Student Centre, Tel (02) 9385 5333. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close in February, May and September each year.

#### The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Scholarships (I,L)

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 80,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Six months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese University under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese University through the UNSW International Student Centre, Tel (02) 9385 5333. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close in February, May and September each year.

#### The AT&T Leadership Award (I,L,R,C)

- US\$5,000

The award is open to students who will be commencing full-time undergraduate or postgraduate study in the United States between January and September in the year of application. The scholarship is open to students from the following Asia/Pacific countries:

Australia, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan and Thailand. Information and applications are available from the U.S. Consulate General, USIS, Level 59 MLC Centre, 19-20 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9662 3016. Applications close 15 September.

#### The Australia-Korea Foundation/National Korean Studies Centre Exchange Scholarships (L)

- Up to \$2,500

The scholarships provide financial assistance to undergraduate students who have been accepted as exchange students by a Korean University. Information and applications are available from the Programs Co-ordinator, National Korean Studies Centre, PO Box 218, Hawthorn VIC 3122, Email nksc@swin.edu.au. Applications close early January.

#### The Australia-Korea Foundation Undergraduate Bursaries (L)

- \$1,000
- 1 year

Bursaries are available for students commencing the first year of an undergraduate course intending to study the Korean language. Information and applications are available from the Programs Co-ordinator, National Korean Studies Centre, PO Box 218, Hawthorn VIC 3122, Email nksc@swin.edu.au. Applications close in December.

#### Churchill Fellowships (L)

- Tuition, travel and living allowances

Churchill Fellowships provide financial support for Australian Citizens to undertake study, training or projects overseas. Fellowships will not normally be awarded for higher academic or formal qualifications. Applicants must be over 18 years of age. Further information and applications are available from the Chief Executive Officer, The Winston Churchill Memorial Trust, 218 Northbourne Ave, Braddon ACT 2612, Tel (02) 6247 8333. Applications close late February.

#### DAAD - The German Academic Exchange Service Scholarships (L)

Application forms for the following scholarships are available from the Consulate General of the Federal Republic of Germany, PO Box 204, Woollahra NSW 2025.

#### One-Semester German Studies Scholarships

- DM1,000 a month living allowance, travel assistance of DM2,500 and the health insurance contribution
- One semester

Applicants must be in their third year of German Studies. Applications close 1 July.

### **Deutschlandkundlicher Winterkurs**

- DM3,500 to assist with travel and living expenses and course fees

Undergraduate and postgraduate students from all fields with at least two years University level German (with a better than B average) may apply for this scholarship. The students should be aged from 19 to 32 and proposing to undertake the 8 week German studies course (in German) at the University of Freiburg. The course provides language instruction and concentrates on historical and cultural aspects of contemporary Germany for students with some knowledge of German and a background in German Studies. Applications close 1 August.

### **Greek Government Scholarships (L)**

- Tuition fees, monthly subsidy plus other allowances

Scholarships are available for undergraduate and postgraduate study in Greece. Applicants must be Australian citizens. Further information is available from the Embassy of Greece, 9 Turrana St, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 3011. Applications normally close late March.

### **The Harvard Travel Scholarships (L)**

- \$15,000 contribution towards fees, travel and living expenses
- One-off payment

The scholarship will be awarded by the Vice-Chancellor on the basis of recommendations from the Deans of the Faculties. Candidates must have completed at least 2 years full-time (or the part-time equivalent) of an undergraduate course at the UNSW and have an impressive academic record. Award of the scholarship is subject to the recipient gaining entry to the Harvard-Radcliffe Visiting Undergraduate Program. Applications close mid-November for travel in the following year.

### **The International Exchange Travel Scholarships (L)**

- Up to \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarships were established to encourage UNSW students to participate in the University's formal international exchange programs. Students must be undergraduates embarking on a period of study overseas which will count toward their UNSW degree. Awards will be granted on the basis of academic merit. Further information is available from the UNSW International Student Centre, Tel (02) 9385 5333.

### **Italian Government Scholarships (L)**

- 1 million Italian lira per month
- 2-24 months

Scholarships are open to Australian citizens to undertake research and language studies in Italy. Applicants must be aged under 35 years. Further information is available from the Italian Embassy, 12 Grey St, Deakin ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 3333, Fax (02) 6273 4223. Applications close early March.

### **Japan Airlines Scholarships (L)**

- Air travel, insurance, tuition, accommodation, textbooks and a daily allowance

The scholarships are available for undergraduate students to participate in a summer session of Japanese language and cross-cultural studies, home stays in Tokyo and participation at a symposium featuring regional experts. A knowledge of Japanese is not necessary. Further information and applications are available from Level 14, 201 Sussex Street, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9272 1151. Applications normally close mid-April.

### **The Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships (L)**

Scholarships are available to Australian Citizens for study in Japan for postgraduate research or five years of undergraduate study. Applicants must be willing to study the Japanese language and receive instruction in Japanese. Further information and applications are available from Monbusho Scholarships, Embassy of Japan, 112 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6272 7268, Fax (02) 6273 1848. Applications close early July.

### **Learn Arabic in Cairo Scholarship (I,L)**

- Course fees, AUD\$70 per month living allowance
- 8 months

The scholarships are available to undertake the Arabic as a Foreign Language course in Cairo. Applications are available from the Embassy of the Republic of Egypt, 1 Darwin Avenue, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 4437, Fax (02) 6273 4279. Applications close 1 July.

### **The Malcolm Chaikin Overseas Exchange Scholarship (L)**

- \$4,000
- 1 year

Scholarship is available for a third or later year student in a Science or Engineering degree program in the Faculty of Life Sciences, Science and Technology or Engineering. Applicants must have applied for the Malcolm Chaikin Scholarship for 1998 or later, and be undertaking an official overseas exchange program. It is expected that the first scholarship will be awarded for travel in 2000. Applications close 30 September.

### **The Mitsui Education Foundation Scholarship (L)**

A three week scholarship to Japan is available to a young Australian national to help promote goodwill between the two countries. Candidates should be full-time undergraduate students in their first degree course who have not previously been to Japan. The successful student will travel to Japan during November and December. Further information regarding applications and participating institutions is available from [info@mitsui.com.au](mailto:info@mitsui.com.au). Application forms close mid-July.

### **The NSW Travelling Art Scholarship (L)**

- \$25,000

The scholarship is available to an emerging visual artist to undertake a course of study or training overseas for one or two years. Guidelines and applications are available from the NSW Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2001, Tel (02) 9228 5533. Applications normally close in July.

### **Queen's Trust Grants (L)**

- Up to \$15,000

The Queen's Trust provides grants to Australian Citizens aged 18-28 years, for the pursuit of excellence in their chosen fields. Projects are supported for the advancement of Australian youth, development of community leadership and/or other skills which will be of benefit to Australia. Information and applications may be obtained from the Queen's Trust, Tel 1800 033 625. Applications close late April.

### **The R.C. Sutton/ Jardine Matheson Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,000

The scholarship is to provide financial assistance to undergraduate students to undertake a period of study/research in the R.C. Sutton/ Jardine Matheson offices in Asia. Applicants must be full-time students undertaking study in law, commerce, or economics. Applicants must normally be intending to undertake their final year of study and to complete the travel prior to completion of the final

year. Applications are also open to students undertaking an official exchange program with a university in Asia. Further information and application forms are available from the International Student Centre. Applications normally close 31 July in the year prior to the final year of study.

### **The Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships (I,L)**

The Rotary Foundation offers scholarships to study or train in another country where Rotary clubs are located. Applicants must have completed at least two years of a university or college course, or have completed high school and have been employed for at least two years. Applicants must also be Citizens of a country in which there is a Rotary club. Information regarding scholarship availability, closing dates and applications should be obtained from the applicant's local Rotary club.

### **The Russian Scholarships (L)**

- Payment of an allowance and medical cover

Scholarships are available to Australian citizens to undertake undergraduate or postgraduate study in journalism, law, economics, international relations or medicine in Russia. Applications normally close in May.

### **The Ship for World Youth Program (L)**

- Economy airfare, accommodation, local trips and meals
- Awarded every second year

The objective of this program is to promote understanding and mutual friendship between the youth of Japan and other parts of the world and to foster the spirit of international cooperation. The successful applicants will visit Japan to participate in the program for the period January to March. Students should be aged from 20 to 29, able to participate in the whole program, be in good physical and mental condition, able to speak English and Japanese, have an interest in and an understanding of Japan, and be engaged in youth activities. The next round of scholarships will be available in 2001. Applications close early July 2000.

### **The Sir Charles Mackerras / Australia-Britain Society Music Scholarship (L)**

- 8,000 pounds sterling

The scholarship is open to outstanding young conductors, composers and répétiteurs, aged between 21 and 30 who are likely to be influential leaders in the field of music, to undertake study in the United Kingdom or the Czech republic for at least six months. Applicants must be Australian Citizens or Permanent Residents. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027, Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868, Email bcsydney@sprint.com. Applications close early November.

### **The STA Travel Grant (I,L)**

- Up to \$3,000

Applicants must be undertaking study leading to a degree or diploma of the University and be members of the University Union. The grant is awarded on the basis of significant contribution to the community life of the University involving a leadership role in student affairs and the University Union and the relevance and merit of the proposed travel to the student's academic program or University Union activities. Applications close mid-April.

### **The Swedish Institute Guest Scholarships (I, L)**

- SEK 7,100 per month living allowance
- 9 months (1 academic year)

The scholarships are open to students and researchers who wish to travel to Sweden for study or research which cannot equally

well be pursued in countries other than Sweden. Applicants must establish contact with a Swedish University willing to accept the applicant for the proposed studies. Initial requests for application forms must be made in writing, and should include the applicant's name and address, nationality, educational background, work experience, knowledge of any languages, statement of the purpose of the study or research in Sweden, and a copy of a letter of invitation from a Swedish University Department. Applications are available from the Swedish Institute, Department for Exchanges in Education and Research, Box 7434, SE-103 91, Stockholm, Sweden, Email grantinfo@si.se, Web <http://www.si.se>. Requests for application forms must reach the Swedish Institute before 1 December.

### **Swiss Government Scholarships (L)**

- Tuition fees, living allowance, medical insurance and assistance with airfares
- 1 academic year

One scholarship is available for art/music and two for other disciplines, to undertake postgraduate study or attend an art school/conservatory in Switzerland. Applicants will be required to pass a language test in German or French. Applicants must be aged under 35. Applications close early October.

### **The Turkish Government Language & Culture and Higher Education Scholarships (I,L)**

Scholarships are available to high school graduates to undertake study at a Turkish University. Students may be required to undertake a one year Turkish language course before commencement of the degree. The scholarships pay a monthly allowance for the duration of the course. Scholarships are also available to university graduates who would like to attend Turkish Language and Culture Summer Courses conducted by the Turkish Studies Centre. Further information is available from the Embassy of the Republic of Turkey, 60 Mugga Way, Red Hill ACT 2603. Applications close 30 May for Language and Culture Scholarships, and 15 July for Higher Education Scholarships.

### **Yokoyama Scholarship Awards (L)**

Assistance may be available for undergraduate and postgraduate study at a Japanese University. Information is available from Mr Masao Iwashita, Secretary-General, Yokoyama Scholarship Foundation, 6F Shiozaki Building, 2-7-1 Hirakawacho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 102 Japan, Tel +813 3238 2913, Fax +813 5275 1677.

---

## **Faculty Travel**

---

### **Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences**

#### **The Christos Mylonas Scholarship for Modern Greek Studies (I,L)**

- \$1,000 contribution to airfares
- Awarded every second year (commencing 1999)

The scholarship is available to a student intending to undertake Year 3 of a relevant course in the Modern Greek program in the School of Modern Languages, to travel to Greece or Cyprus to undertake study related to Modern Greek studies. The proposed travel to Greece or Cyprus must be undertaken before the completion of the final year of study. Selection is based on academic merit, reasons for undertaking the proposed course of study in Greece or Cyprus and demonstrated ability and leadership qualities. Applications close 31 July.

### **The Dionysios and Dialecti Vertzayias Scholarship for Modern Greek Studies (I,L)**

- \$1,000 contribution to airfares
- Awarded every second year (commencing 2000)

The scholarship is available to a student intending to undertake Year 3 of a relevant course in the Modern Greek program in the School of Modern Languages. The scholarship provides a contribution towards the cost of travel to Greece or Cyprus to undertake study related to Modern Greek studies. The travel must be undertaken before completion of the final year of the course. Selection is based on academic merit, reasons for undertaking the travel, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities. Applications close 31 July.

### **The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Overseas Exchange Scholarships (I,L)**

- Up to \$700 for travel to Asia, \$1,200 for Europe and the Americas
- Scholarships are available to support Arts and Social Science students who have been unsuccessful in obtaining a UNSW International Exchange Scholarship. Further information is available from the Student Development Officer, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, Tel (02) 9385 1443.

### **The Tim and Kathryn Hirshman Indonesian Scholarship (L)**

- Up to \$1,800
- 1 year

The scholarship is available to a full-time student enrolled in a relevant degree who has completed at least two years (or 60 credit points) of Indonesian language studies at the time of the proposed departure to Indonesia. Selection will be based on academic merit, the reasons for undertaking the current course of study and the contribution the applicant may make to fostering good relations between Indonesia and Australia. Applications close 30 April in the year of award.

---

## **Faculty of the Built Environment**

### **The Ronald Lu Travelling Scholarship in Architecture (I,L)**

- At least \$3,000 for travel to Asia

Applicants must be undertaking Year 3 or 4 of the Bachelor of Architecture degree. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of academic merit coupled with a statement outlining the reasons for their proposed travel and study in Asia. The scholarship will normally close June 1 each year, for travel during the long vacation period.

---

## **Faculty of Commerce and Economics**

### **The Michael Page International Scholarship (L)**

- At least \$3,000
- Up to 1 month overseas study experience

The scholarship is available for final year students to undertake research in Marketing, Information Technology or Finance in one of the Michael Page Group's South East Asia offices. Applicants must be final year undergraduate students in Marketing, Information Technology or Finance. The travel must be undertaken in the mid-year semester

break of the final year of the course. Selection will be based on academic merit, the reasons for undertaking the travel, demonstrated ability and leadership qualities and potential to contribute to the wider life of the University. Applications close late March.

---

## **Faculty of Engineering**

### **Engineering @ UNSW Exchange Scholarships (L)**

Applicants for The UNSW International Exchange Travel Scholarships administered by the International Student Centre will be considered for these awards. There is no separate application form.

#### **Top-Up Engineering @ Exchange Scholarships**

- \$500

Students undertaking an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Engineering who are offered an International Exchange Travel Scholarship will also be offered the Top-Up Scholarship.

### **Engineering @ UNSW Exchange Scholarships**

- \$1,500

Students undertaking an undergraduate degree in the Faculty of Engineering who were unsuccessful in their application for an International Exchange Travel Scholarship may be eligible for an Engineering @ UNSW Exchange Scholarship. Selection will be based on the application for the International Exchange Travel Scholarship and academic merit.

## **Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering**

### **The NSK Silver Jubilee Scholarship for Study in Japan (L)**

- Up to \$15,000 for study in Japan
- From 3-6 months

The scholarship is open to undergraduate or postgraduate students in the School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering at UNSW, whose thesis projects would be enhanced by work in a Japanese organisation in Japan. The scholarship may cover expenses related to a three to six month stay in Japan. Students should use the stay to work on their thesis project with Japanese universities and industry or government research bodies etc. The scholarship is awarded on the basis of academic merit, a demonstrated interest in Japan and an assessment of the progress of the project. Information is available from Professor B.E. Milton, Head of School, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, Tel (02) 9385 4088, Fax (02) 9663 1222, Email B.Milton@unsw.edu.au. Applications normally close at the end of each year.

---

## **Faculty of Medicine**

### **John Hirshman International Health Scholarship (I,L)**

- Up to \$1,000

The scholarship provides assistance to a final year student undertaking MFAC 6001 Elective Term, to travel to a developing country for international health experience. Application forms and further information are available from the School of Community Medicine, Tel (02) 9385 2520.

## Vacation Scholarships

Some Schools offer scholarships for the long vacation period from December to February each year. Students should contact the relevant School office for information.

### General

#### The Australian Kidney Foundation Summer Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$900
- 6 to 8 weeks

The scholarships are open to undergraduate students who have completed at least one year of full-time study in Medicine or a course related to Biological Science. The proposed research project must be related to the kidney and the urinary tract, and carried out at a university department during the summer vacation period. Applications are available from the Medical Director's Office, Australian Kidney Foundation, GPO Box 9993, Adelaide SA 5001, Tel (08) 8267 4555, Fax (08) 8267 4450, Email [ttaylor@terra.net.au](mailto:ttaylor@terra.net.au). Applications close 15 September.

#### ANU Summer Research Scholarships (I,L)

- \$130 per week, plus full board and travel
- 8-12 weeks

Scholarships are offered to undergraduate students for short research projects in Physics, Chemistry, Astronomy, Biological Sciences, Computer Sciences, Engineering, Medical Sciences, Earth Sciences, Pacific and Asian Studies, Social Sciences and Environmental Sciences, at the Institute of Advanced Studies, ANU. Further information and applications are available from Anna Weidemann, Summer Research Scholarship Program, The Australian National University, Canberra ACT 0200, Tel (02) 6249 3765, Fax (02) 6249 5995, Email [schlsec@rsc.anu.edu.au](mailto:schlsec@rsc.anu.edu.au). Applications close late August.

#### Cooperative Research Centre for Food Industry Innovation Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$2000
- 8 to 12 weeks between November and March

The scholarships are open to final year undergraduate students enrolled in courses in one or more of the following disciplines: biochemistry, biotechnology, bioprocess engineering, chemistry, food science, food technology, immunology, microbiology, or molecular biology. Research projects must be related to one of the research programs of the CRC. Application Kits are available from September, and further information is available from Ms M Romeo, Education Officer, CRC for Food Industry Innovation, c/- Department of Biotechnology, UNSW, Sydney NSW 2052, Tel (02) 9385 1298, Fax (02) 9385 1015, Email [m.romeo@unsw.edu.au](mailto:m.romeo@unsw.edu.au). Applications close early October.

#### The CSIRO Division of Marine Research Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$450 per week plus travel expenses
- 8 weeks between December and February

Applicants must be full-time undergraduate students who have completed not less than three years of their course. Research projects will be undertaken with the CSIRO Division of Marine Research at either Hobart, Cleveland or Marmion. Applications close early September.

#### The CSIRO Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- \$420 per week
- 8 to 12 weeks between December and February

The scholarships are open to postgraduate and undergraduate students who have completed no less than three years of a full-time course in Physics, Mathematics, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, or a closely allied subject. Research projects are carried out under the individual supervision of a research engineer or scientist. Applications are available on the web at [http://www.atnf.csiro.au/educate/summer\\_vacation.html](http://www.atnf.csiro.au/educate/summer_vacation.html). Applications close early August.

#### The Dried Fruits Research and Development Council (DFRDC) Studentships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,000 for Studentships, up to \$1,000 for Student Awards

The Studentships assist students to undertake research projects during the summer vacation period. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Officer, Dried Fruits Research and Development Council, Box 1142, Mildura VIC 3502, Tel (03) 5022 1515, Fax (03) 5023 3321, Email [dfcdc@ozland.net.au](mailto:dfcdc@ozland.net.au). Applications close 15 October.

#### The Heart Foundation Vacation Scholarships

Scholarships are available during the long vacation period for research projects related to cardiovascular function and disease. Applicants should normally have completed at least two years of an appropriate degree course in the biological sciences. Preference will be given to applicants who have had little or no laboratory experience. Applications close early September.

#### Medical School Vacation Scholarship Scheme - John Flynn Scholarships

- \$2,500 pa to cover travel, accommodation, mentor's honorarium, host practice costs, student stipend
- 2 weeks per year for up to four years

Scholarships are available to undergraduate medical students to take up vacation placements in rural and remote communities, country towns or regional centres. Placements may be with a general practitioner, rural hospital, rural/remote Aboriginal Medical Service, or a combination of these. Further information may be obtained by telephoning 1800 801 454.

#### The National Multiple Sclerosis Society of Australia Summer Vacation Scholarships (L)

- \$200 per week
- 6 to 8 weeks between November and March

The scholarships are open to undergraduate students completing three or four years of a full-time course leading to an honours degree in medicine, science, or the biological or health sciences. Research projects must be relevant to multiple sclerosis and carried out at a university department during the summer vacation period. Applications close mid-August.

#### The Novo Nordisk Student Research Scholarship (I,L)

- \$1,000 to \$1,500
- 6 to 9 weeks over the vacation period

The scholarship is available for diabetes-related research at the Department of Endocrinology, Prince of Wales Hospital and is open to students enrolled at any tertiary institution in Australia. Preference will, however, be given to students enrolled in an undergraduate degree in Science or Medicine at UNSW. Selection will be based on interest in research in diabetes mellitus and academic performance. Further information is available from Associate Professor Bernie Tuch, Prince of Wales Hospital, Tel (02) 9382 4814. Applications close 31 October.

---

## Faculty Vacation Scholarships

---

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

#### Centre for Applied Economic Research (CAER) Honours Scholarships (I,L)

- \$3,000
- January-February vacation period

CAER offers scholarships to 4th year economics students to work full-time on their Honours thesis in the vacation period. Students must have a supervisor and an approved topic. Information is available from Professor J.W. Neville, Director CAER, UNSW, Sydney 2052, Tel (02) 9385 3343. Applications close in early December.

---

### Faculty of Engineering

#### Computer Science and Engineering

#### The Computer Science and Engineering Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$3,600
- 12 weeks

Vacation scholarships are available to students in the School of Computer Science and Engineering who intend to pursue Honours or postgraduate study. Further information is available from the School of Computer Science and Engineering, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 4329.

---

### Faculty of Life Sciences

#### Faculty of Life Sciences Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$2,000
- 4 to 8 weeks over the summer vacation period

Applicants must be enrolled in an undergraduate course which allows the scholar to proceed to an honours program in the Faculty of Life Sciences. Selection will be based on academic merit and demonstrated interest in a research discipline of the Faculty of Life Sciences. Applications close 30 October.

---

## Faculty of Science and Technology

### Chemistry

#### The School of Chemistry Summer Vacation Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$250 per week
- Up to 8 weeks

Summer Vacation Scholarships are available to undertake research with staff members of the School of Chemistry. Students completing their first year may receive up to \$500, for 4 weeks research. Students in their second or third year may receive up to \$250 per week for 8 weeks. Further information is available from Dr D.N. Duffy, Executive Assistant, School of Chemistry, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 4693, Fax (02) 9385 6141, Email d.duffy@unsw.edu.au. Applications close in mid-October.

### Mathematics

#### Vacation Scholarships in Mathematics (I,L)

- \$350 per week
- At least 6 weeks

Vacation scholarships are available for research in the School of Mathematics. Applicants should be enrolled in third year of a mathematics or statistics course and be interested in further study. Scholarships may also be available for exceptional second year students. Additional information is available on the web: <http://www.maths.unsw.edu.au> or by contacting Dr Brian Jefferies, School of Mathematics, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 7086, Email b.jefferies@unsw.edu.au. Applications close in mid-October.

### Physics

#### Vacation Scholarships in Physics (I,L)

- \$250 per week
- Up to 6 weeks

Vacation scholarships are available to work with research groups in the School of Physics. Applicants should normally have completed their third year of study and be intending to continue to honours and perhaps postgraduate study in Physics. Exceptional second year students may also be considered. Further information can be obtained from Dr Michael Box, School of Physics, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 4545, Email m.box@unsw.edu.au. Applications close in mid-October.

## Postgraduate Scholarships

Following are details of scholarships available to postgraduate students at UNSW. The scholarships are listed by Faculty and course (eg scholarships in Science and Technology or Engineering) or whether they are available to undertake travel. If students from more than one Faculty are able to apply the scholarship is listed in the General Scholarships section.

### General Scholarships

#### Main programs of assistance for postgraduate study

##### The Australian Postgraduate Awards (APA) (L,R)

- \$16,135 pa (1999 rate). Other allowances may also be paid.
- Up to 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree. PhD students may apply for up to 6 months extension in certain circumstances

Applicants must have graduated, or be proposing to graduate in the current academic year, with Honours 1 or equivalent. Students with Permanent Resident status should normally have lived in Australia continuously for 12 months. Applications close 31 October.

##### The Australian Development Scholarship (ADS) (I)

- Tuition fees, medical cover, airfare and a stipend.
- Duration of the course

This award is for international students from selected countries only. Information and applications can only be obtained from Australian Diplomatic Posts or Australian Education Centres in the home country. Applications normally close at least 12 months before the year of study.

##### The International Postgraduate Research Scholarships (IPRS) (I,R)

- Tuition fees and medical cover only
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

Eligibility is confined to postgraduate research students who are Citizens of countries other than Australia or New Zealand. Applications close 31 August.

### Other General Scholarships

##### Indigenous Researchers Development Scheme (L,R)

- At least \$3,000
- Up to 3 years

The Scholarships are awarded to support research projects by Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander researchers in the biological, mathematical, physical, chemical, engineering, earth and applied sciences and the humanities and social sciences, which are likely to lead to a significant conceptual advance in understanding of a subject or lead to the solution of an important practical problem. Further information and applications are available from the Research Office, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 7230, Web <http://www.ro.unsw.edu.au>. Applications close mid-June.

For further information contact:

**The Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office  
The University of New South Wales  
Sydney 2052 Australia**

**Tel (02) 9385 3100/3101/1462**

**Fax (02) 9385 3732**

**Email [scholarships@unsw.edu.au](mailto:scholarships@unsw.edu.au)**

##### The Anthony Rothe Scholarship (I,L,R)

- \$28,000 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applications are open to postgraduate students proposing to undertake a PhD in a field related to the causes, prevention, treatment or cure of leukaemia and allied blood disorders. Information and applications are available from The Secretary, Anthony Rothe Memorial Trust, c/- Brigden & Partners, GPO Box 2564, Sydney NSW 2001. Applications close late August.

##### The Apex Foundation for Research into Intellectual Disability Research Grants (I,L,R)

Grants may be awarded for new or existing research projects in any discipline concerned with the causes, diagnosis, prevention or treatment of intellectual disability and allied conditions. Applications can be obtained from the Hon. Secretary, Apex Foundation for Research into Intellectual Disability Limited, PO Box 311, Mount Evelyn VIC 3796. Applications close late July.

##### The Arthritis Foundation of Australia Research & Professional Education Awards (L,R)

- \$5,000 - \$32,000 pa
- 1 to 3 years

Scholarships, fellowships and grants are available to support research projects into arthritis, osteoporosis and other musculoskeletal disorders. Applicants must be enrolled in studies leading to a Masters by Research or PhD. Further information and applications are available from The Arthritis Foundation of Australia, GPO Box 121, Sydney NSW 2001, Tel (02) 9552 6085, Fax (02) 9552 6078. Applications close early June.

##### The Asthma Foundation of New South Wales Research Scholarships (I,L,R)

- To be determined
- 1 to 3 years

Scholarships are available for research into asthma including the basic medical services or clinical and psychological investigations. Further information is available from The Asthma Foundation of NSW, Unit 1 "Garden Mews", 82-86 Pacific Highway, St Leonards NSW 2065. Applications close in early August.

##### The Australian Brewers Foundation Alcohol Related Medical Research Postgraduate Scholarships (I,L,R)

- Similar to the NHMRC (see NHMRC entry)
- 1 year

Similar to the NHMRC. Scholarships are available to support research into the medical, social and public health aspects of moderate, hazardous or harmful alcohol consumption. Information and applications are available from ABF-Medical Research Advisory Committee, Tel (02) 9552 6688, Fax (02) 9552 1369. Applications close mid-September.

### **The Australian Coral Reef Society (ACRS) Inc Student Grants (I,L,R,C)**

- \$1,000 (plus \$1,500 Walker prize for the best proposal)

The grant is open to students who are enrolled at an Australian University in a PhD or MSc involving research on coral reefs. Recipients must be a member of, or willing to join the ACRS. Applications normally close late November.

### **Australian Food Industry Science Centre (AFISC) Scholarships (I,L,R)**

- \$25,000 pa plus allowances
- Up to 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD

It is expected that applicants will be of Honours 1 or high 2A standard or equivalent. Graduates from non-food technology disciplines, such as engineering, mathematics and physics, are also encouraged to apply. Further information and applications are available from AFISC, Private Bag 16, Sneydes Road, Werribee VIC 3030, Tel (03) 9742 0111. Applications close early November.

### **The Australian Federation of University Women (I,L,R,C)**

Each year the Federation offers to its members a number of awards for study in Australia and overseas. Details of awards are included in a booklet available from the Australian Federation of University Women Inc, 215 Clarence Street, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9299 9888.

### **The Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering (AINSE) Postgraduate Research Awards (I,L,R)**

- \$7,500 supplement to an APA or equivalent scholarship and \$5,500 pa for facility costs plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The Institute offers awards for postgraduate students whose research projects are associated with nuclear science or its applications. Applicants must be eligible for an APA or equivalent scholarship after having completed a Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science with Honours. At least one month per year must be spent at the Institute at Lucas Heights, NSW. Applications close early December.

### **The Australian Kidney Foundation Grants and Scholarships (I,L,R)**

The AKF supports research into the causes, prevention and treatment of disorders of the kidneys and urinary tract. Programs include Medical Research Seeding Grants, Medical Research Equipment Grants, Biomedical Research Scholarships and Summer Vacation Scholarships. Applications are available from the Medical Director's Office, Australian Kidney Foundation, GPO Box 9993, Adelaide SA 5001, Tel (08) 8267 4555, Fax (08) 8267 4450, Email ttaylor@terra.net.au. Applications close 30 June.

### **The Australian and New Zealand Council for the Care of Animals in Research and Teaching (ANZCCART) Student Award (I,L,R,C)**

- \$1,000 for attendance at the annual conference

Applicants can be postgraduate students from any discipline. The award provides assistance for a student to attend the annual conference. Applications are available from ANZCCART, PO Box 19, Glen Osmond SA 5064, Tel (08) 8303 7325. Applications close in July.

### **The Australian Pain Relief Association and Australian Pain Society PhD Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$16,750 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must hold an Honours 1 degree and be proposing to undertake a PhD in the mechanism, diagnosis, treatment or epidemiological features of acute or chronic (Including cancer) pain. Further information and applications are available from the Australian Pain Society Secretariat, PO Box 629, Willoughby NSW 2068, Tel (02) 9439 6744. The award is offered bi-annually. Applications close early November.

### **The Australian Society for Microbiology (L,R,C)**

- \$100 - \$10,000

The Australian Society for Microbiology (ASM) provides prizes and awards, for study, research and projects related to Microbiology. More information can be obtained from the ASM National Office, Unit 23/20 Commercial Rd, Melbourne VIC 3004, Tel (03) 9867 8699, Fax (03) 9867 8699.

### **The Australian Spinal Research Foundation Postgraduate Research Awards (I,L,R)**

- Equivalent to Australian Postgraduate Award (see APA entry under General)
- Up to 2 years for a Masters by Research or 3 years for a PhD degree

Applicants must be undertaking a Masters by Research or PhD in an area designed to contribute to an understanding of the anatomical and physiological mechanisms underlying chiropractic care or the clinical efficiency of chiropractic care and management procedures. Information and applications are available from the Australian Spinal Research Foundation, PO Box 1047, Springwood QLD 4127, Tel (07) 3808 4098, Fax (07) 3808 8109, Email t.flack@qut.edu.au. Applications close mid-October.

### **The Captain Reg Saunders Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- \$3,000
- Up to 4 years

Applicants must be Aboriginals or Torres Strait Islanders eligible to commence a university degree in the area of psychology, nursing, applied science, social work or education. Further information and applications are available from the Aboriginal Education Program, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 3805.

### **The Community Health and Anti-Tuberculosis Association - The Harry Windsor Biomedical and Medical Research Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$23,997 pa (Medical postgraduates), \$16,135 (Biomedical Science graduates) plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be proposing to undertake full-time postgraduate medical research in the areas of tuberculosis, respiratory disease (particularly community aspects) or the health of disadvantaged people. Only original application forms will be accepted and are available from The Executive Officer, Community Health and Anti-Tuberculosis Association, PO Box 200, Rose Bay NSW 2029, Fax (02) 9371 9768. Applications close 1 August.

### **The Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology (CRCERT) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)**

- \$15,321 - \$19,827 pa (depending on the type of research)
- 3 years

The scholarship is available for full-time PhD studies in subjects such as optometry, microbiology, biochemistry, optics, materials science, polymer chemistry and immunology. For information about application procedures applicants should initially contact Dr Mark Wilcox, CRCERT, UNSW, Sydney NSW 2052, Tel (02) 9385 0222.



### **The Clean Air Society of Australia and New Zealand Inc Postgraduate Research Award (I,L,R,C)**

- \$5,000 pa
- 1 year, with a possible one year extension

The scholarship is open to students enrolled in a Masters degree program with a significant research component connected with air quality. Applications close early February.

### **The CSIRO Division of Fisheries Supplementary PhD Awards (L,R)**

- \$10,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

This scholarship is a supplement to any primary scholarship (eg APA) for PhD study in marine studies, environmental studies, zoology, botany, broadly-based life sciences, economics and mathematics. Applications close early March.

### **The Dairy Research and Development Corporation (DRDC) Postgraduate Scholarships and Study Awards (L,R)**

Awards to undertake full-time postgraduate research degrees are available in a wide range of disciplines including dairy manufacturing, farm research, economics and marketing, and agricultural extension. New and experienced applicants are welcome to apply. Guidelines and applications are available from the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office or DRDC, Level 3, 84 William Street, Melbourne VIC 3000, Tel (03) 9602 5300. Applications close 31 October.

### **Faculty HECS Awards (L,C)**

- Substitution of HECS for tuition fees
  - Duration of the course if eligibility criteria continue to be satisfied
- UNSW HECS awards enable students to substitute a HECS liability for tuition fees. Students granted the scholarship must still pay Student Activity Fees. Students who have previously completed a postgraduate course in Australia at the same or higher level are not eligible. The Faculty HECS Awards are available for the following coursework programs: all programs in the Faculties of Built Environment, College of Fine Arts and Life Sciences; all programs in the Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences except for Couple and Family Therapy and Professional Ethics, all programs in the Faculty of Engineering except for Business and Technology and Technology Management, all programs in the Faculty of Medicine except for Drug Development and Sports Medicine, and all programs in the Faculty of Science and Technology except for Aviation and Optometry. For further information contact NewSouth Q (Student Enquiries), UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 3093/3094/3095.

### **The Forest and Wood Products Research and Development Corporation (FWPRDC) Scholarships (L,R)**

- Up to \$25,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to students undertaking a postgraduate research degree at an Australian University. Selection is based on academic merit and the relevance of the project to FWPRDC Programs. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Director, FWPRDC, PO Box 157, Bond University QLD 4229, Fax (07) 5578 7911. Applications close early October.

### **The Garnett Passe and Rodney Williams Memorial Foundation Research Scholarships in Otolaryngology (I,L,R)**

- \$15,364 pa for science graduates, \$22,850 pa for medical graduates, plus allowances
- 3 years

Scholarships are available to medical or science graduates for research in Otolaryngology or in related fields of biomedical science. Applicants must be enrolled in a postgraduate degree in Australia or New Zealand. Information and applications are available from the Garnett Passe and Rodney Williams Memorial Foundation, Pelham House, 165 Bouverie St, Carlton VIC 3053, Tel (03) 9349 2622, Fax (03) 9349 2615. Applications normally close in August.

### **The Gerontology Foundation Grant-In-Aid (I,L,R,C)**

- Up to \$5,000 for a specific research project

Grants-In-Aid are awarded to students who have not had their work published in a refereed journal and who have not won any research grants in open competition. The grant supports a proposed scientific investigation topic specified by the Foundation. Information and applications are available from The Executive Officer, Gerontology Foundation of Australia Inc, PO Box 199, Annandale NSW 2038. Applications normally close late July.

### **The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund (L,R)**

- \$4,000 pa
- 2 years

Applicants must be members of the Forces or children (or grandchildren or lineal descendants) of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Tenable at tertiary institutions in Australia and overseas. Applications close early October.

### **The Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC) Junior Research Fellowship (L,R)**

- \$21,000 pa plus up to \$3,000 to the supporting institution, some conference/workshop attendance allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking full-time PhD studies in fields of high priority to the grains industry. Applications close mid-October.

### **The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority Research Support (I,L,R)**

- \$1,000

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time Masters or PhD research project that could contribute to planning and managing the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park and to the Reef's ecologically sustainable development. Applications and further information may be obtained from the Executive Officer, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, PO Box 1379, Townsville QLD 4810, Email k.lally@gbmpa.gov.au. Applications close mid December.

### **The Harold G. Conde Memorial Fellowship (L,R,C)**

- \$5,000 pa subject to the availability of funds
- Up to 3 years

Applicants should be honours graduates. The Fellowship is a supplementary award to be held in conjunction with another scholarship and is for postgraduate study or research in a field related to the electricity industry. Applications close early April.

### **HECS Scholarships (L,C)**

See Faculty HECS Awards and Postgraduate Equity Scholarship for further information.

### **The Julian Small Foundation Annual Research Grant (I,L,R)**

- Up to \$5,000

Applications are open to postgraduate and undergraduate students undertaking research and involved in the study of law, or industrial relations. Selection will be based on a research proposal which

outlines how the research will advance thinking and practice in the area of employment law and industrial relations in Australia. Applications close mid-August.

#### **The June Opie Fellowship (I,L,R,C)**

- NZD\$12,000
- 1 year

The award is administered by the University of Auckland and is available to Citizens and Permanent Residents of Australia, Canada and New Zealand, and is designed as an incentive for students of high academic achievement who have a severe disability. It is primarily intended for those who plan to undertake postgraduate study with a view to preparing themselves for a role in the professions, in politics or more particularly in university teaching and research and who have disability issues as a continuing interest. Applications close with the University of Auckland in late October.

#### **Land and Water Resources Research and Development Corporation (LWRRDC) Postgraduate Research Scholarships (I,L,R)**

- \$20,000 pa plus \$5,000 for operating expenses
- 2 years for Masters, 3 years for a PhD degree

General Research Scholarships are available for research that will lead to better management, sustainable use and conservation of land, water and vegetation resources in Australia. Irrigation Research Scholarships are specifically for research that will lead to better management, sustainable use and conservation of natural resources in Australia. Applications are available from the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office or LWRRDC, GPO Box 2182, Canberra ACT 2601, Tel (02) 6257 3379. Applications close early October.

#### **The Lionel Murphy Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- \$15,000 pa for study in Australia, up to \$30,000 for study overseas
- 1 year

Applicants must be intending to undertake a postgraduate degree in Law, Science, Legal Studies or other appropriate discipline. Preference will be given to applicants who propose to study the law and legal system in a social context, science/law or international law. Information and application forms are available from the Lionel Murphy Foundation, GPO Box 4545, Sydney NSW 2001, Tel (02) 9223 5151, Fax (02) 9223 5267. Applications close mid-September.

#### **The MBF Health Research Awards- Postgraduate Research Scholarships**

- Similar to NHMRC guidelines

The scholarships are open to students undertaking an MD or PhD in the areas of preventative health care, disease/drug management, evaluation of health care delivery outcomes, health policy evaluation and public health promotion/communication. Applications are available from The Executive Assistant, Research Team, Medical Benefits Fund of Australia Ltd, 97-99 Bathurst St, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9323 9158, Fax (02) 9323 9168. Applications close late February.

#### **The Meat and Livestock Australia (MLA) Studentships and Junior Research Fellowships (L,R,C)**

- \$15,888 pa for study in a Masters or Diploma, \$20,000 for a PhD in Australia or US\$17,500 for study overseas, plus airfares, insurance and allowances
- 2 years for Studentships (Masters or Diploma), 3 years for Junior Research Fellowships (PhD)

Applicants should be proposing to undertake research in disciplines relevant to the Australian meat and livestock industry. Applications close late September.

#### **The Menzies Research Scholarship in Allied Health Sciences (L,R)**

- Up to \$24,000 pa
- 2 years

The scholarship is awarded to stimulate research in the non-medical allied health disciplines. Applicants should be full-time students, who have completed the first stage of a PhD program. Applications are available from The Menzies Foundation, 210 Clarendon St, East Melbourne VIC 3002, Fax (03) 9417 7049. Applications close late June.

#### **The Minerals Council of Australia Student Research Award (I,L,R)**

- \$500 plus travel and accommodation for the Environmental Workshop

The award is open to scholars who have completed or are undertaking postgraduate studies, and is aimed at encouraging excellence in student research and communication in the field of environmental management in mining. The award will be judged on a paper written for and presented at the Minerals Council of Australia's Environmental Workshop. Nominations close early May.

#### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Training Scholarship for Aboriginal Health Research (L,R)**

- \$16,135 - \$23,997 pa (depending on qualifications)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be undertaking an undergraduate or postgraduate degree which includes, or leads to, research relevant to Aboriginal health. Applications will be assessed in terms of previous qualifications and experience. Consideration will be given to prior knowledge and experience of Aboriginal culture and health. Applications close early August.

#### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Dora Lush Biomedical Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$16,135 pa, \$20,997 for HIV/AIDS research, \$17,888 for special initiative scholars, plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must have completed a Science degree with Honours, or equivalent, at the time of submission of the application. Current APA holders or students enrolled in the final year of an Honours degree at the time of application are not eligible. Applications close early August.

#### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Medical and Dental Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$23,997 pa plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to medical and dental graduates to undertake full-time research. Applications are particularly encouraged for research in the following special initiative areas: Aboriginal health and disease, prostate cancer, alcohol and substance abuse, nursing and allied health services, dementia, schizophrenia, injury and HIV/AIDS. Applications close early August.

#### **The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Public Health Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$23,997 pa (medical/dental graduates), \$16,135 pa (other graduates), \$20,822 pa for HIV/AIDS research, \$17,888 pa for special incentive scholars, plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to medical/dental or health related graduates to obtain training in public health research. Applications are particularly encouraged for research in the following special initiative areas: Aboriginal health and disease, prostate cancer, alcohol and substance abuse, nursing and allied health services, dementia, schizophrenia, injury and HIV/AIDS. Applications close early August.

### **The National Heart Foundation of Australia Postgraduate Medical and Science Research Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$17,637 pa (science), \$23,257 pa (medical) plus \$1,200 departmental allowance
- Up to 3 years subject to satisfactory progress

Scholarships are available to science or medical graduates for research in cardiovascular function, disease or related problems. Applicants must usually reside in Australia. Further information and applications are available from the Medical Director, National Heart Foundation, PO Box 2, Woden ACT 2606. Medical applications close in May and Science applications close in October.

### **The National Tertiary Education Union (NTEU) Scholarship for the Study of Industrial Relations and Unionism in Australian Tertiary Education (I,L,R)**

- \$5,000 pa
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must have made or intend to make an application for candidacy for a Masters by Research or PhD in a topic which covers some aspect of industrial relations, policy issues and/or unionism related to Australian tertiary education. Further information is available from NTEU, PO Box 1323, South Melbourne VIC 3205, Tel (03) 9254 1910. Applications close early November.

### **The National Multiple Sclerosis Society of Australia Postgraduate Research Scholarships (L,R)**

- Same as NHMRC scholarship stipends for medical and biomedical graduates
- Up to 2 years

Scholarships are available to medical graduates (or to appropriately qualified science graduates or health professionals) enrolled in a postgraduate research degree. Applications close mid-July.

### **The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L)**

- \$5,000 - \$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

### **The Pig Research and Development Corporation (PRDC) Postgraduate Top-Up Scholarships (L,R)**

- Up to a maximum of \$21,000 as a supplement to other scholarships, plus allowances

Applicants must be eligible for another scholarship and be undertaking research relevant to increasing the competitiveness of the Australian pig industry. Applications close mid-December.

### **The Postgraduate Equity Scholarships (L,C)**

- Substitution of HECS for tuition fees
- Duration of the course if eligibility criteria continue to be satisfied

These scholarships enable postgraduate students to substitute the appropriate HECS liability for tuition fees. Students granted the scholarship must still pay Student Activity Fees. Students who have previously completed a postgraduate course in Australia at the same or higher level are not eligible. Applications for Session One close 28 January. Applications for Session Two close 15 July.

### **Financial Need HECS Substitution Scholarships**

Applicants must be in receipt of a full allowance from the Department of Social Security (DSS), Department of Veteran Affairs, or AUSTUDY. The Postgraduate Equity Scholarships are available for the following coursework programs: Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences - Couple and Family Therapy and Professional Ethics, Faculty of Engineering - Business and Technology and Technology Management, Faculty of Medicine - Drug Development and Sports Medicine, Faculty of Science and Technology - Aviation and Optometry, and all programs for the Australian Graduate School of Management, Australian Defence Force Academy, Faculty of Commerce and Economics and the Faculty of Law. The Faculty of Law will also consider applications from students who are working in a legal or related area of a non-profit or community service organisation (eg a community legal centre, a community justice centre or legal-aid office) and whose current income is below \$45,000 pa; and from students working in a rural or isolated locations.

### **HECS Substitution for Scholarships for Women**

A limited number of scholarships are provided to women enrolling in postgraduate courses after a period of absence from study and/or employment who are seeking to extend their professional experience in order to re-enter the workforce. Preference will be given to women enrolling in courses which have a low female enrolment. Selection will take into account the applicant's academic merit, her personal statement, including details of a well-planned future career path, and referee's support.

### **Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Students**

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students who are self-funded (ie whose fees are not being paid by their employer) can substitute a HECS liability for tuition fees. For further information contact the Aboriginal Education Program, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 3085 or the Equity and Diversity Unit, Tel (02) 9385 5434.

### **The Re-Entry Scholarship for Women (I,L,R,C)**

- \$16,135 pa (equivalent to the Australian Postgraduate Award)
- 1 year

Applicants must be women who have been out of full-time paid professional employment for a period of time and who wish to take up or resume a full-time research or coursework program of postgraduate study. Priority will be given to applicants wishing to update their research skills or to those who wish to gain further experience in order to return to employment in industry, business or education. Applicants must be able to demonstrate a well-planned career path. A letter of application and curriculum vitae should be forwarded to the Scholarships, Loans and Research Students Office, UNSW. Applications close 31 October.

### **The River Basin Management Society Ernest Jackson Memorial Research Grants (I,L,R)**

- Up to \$2,000

The scholarship assists PhD and Masters students undertaking research in the field of river basin management. PhD, Masters and 4<sup>th</sup> year Honours students are encouraged to apply. Further information is available from RBMS, PO Box 113, Forest Hill VIC 3131, Tel (03) 9816 6896. Applications close in April.

### **The Ronald Henderson Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$5,000 pa as a supplement to an APA
- Up to 2 years for Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD

The scholarships are open to graduates who intend to commence Masters or PhD studies in social economics, and who obtain an APA or equivalent university postgraduate award. Applicants may be proposing study in qualifications in economics, commerce or arts. Information and applications are available from the Ronald Henderson Research Foundation, 5th Floor, 165 Flinders Lane, Melbourne VIC 3000, Tel (03) 9654 8299, Fax (03) 9650 7501, Email lance@creativeaccess.com.au. Applications close in late October.

**The RSPCA Alan White Scholarship (I,L,R)**

- \$2,500

Applicants should be undertaking original research to improve the understanding and welfare of animals. Applicants must have a sound academic record and demonstrate a major commitment animal welfare issues. A letter of application including two referees and academic transcripts, should be sent to the Executive Officer, RSPCA Australia, PO Box E369, Queen Victoria Terrace, Canberra ACT 2600, Tel (02) 62311437. Applications close mid-March.

**The Rural Allied Health Placement Grants (L,R)**

- Up to \$500

Grants are available to students undertaking a postgraduate course in dietetics or psychology (Masters). Applications are available from the NSW Health Rural Health Support Unit, Tel (02) 6640 2302, Fax (02) 6640 2499, Email rhsu@nor.com.au, Web www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu. Session One applications close 15 May. Session Two closing dates are available in August.

**The Rural Allied Health Scholarships (L)**

- \$5,750

Scholarships are available to students in any year of a postgraduate course in dietetics or psychology (Masters). Applications are available from the NSW Health Rural Health Support Unit, Tel (02) 6640 2302, Fax (02) 6640 2499, Email rhsu@nor.com.au, Web www.nor.com.au/community/rhsu. Applications close late September.

**The Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation (RIRDC) Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$21,500 pa plus \$3,500 to the host institution
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are available for postgraduate study in rural research and development in areas of interest to the Corporation. Applicants must hold an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree in an appropriate discipline. Applications from mature age students with rural industry experience are particularly encouraged. Applications close in early November.

**The Social Policy Research Centre (SPRC) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$16,135 pa (equivalent to the APA), plus allowances
- 3 years for a PhD

Applicants should hold a Bachelors Degree with at least Honours 2/1 in any of the fields of study relevant to social policy. The successful candidate will be enrolled in a relevant School of the University but will undertake research at the Centre. Prospective applicants must contact the School in which they wish to enrol. Application packages are available from the Administrator, Social Policy Research Centre, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 3833. Applications close late November.

**The State Librarian's Metcalfe Scholarship at UNSW (L,R,C)**

- At least \$2,000

The scholarship is open to suitably qualified applicants to undertake a Masters or PhD in the areas of librarianship, marketing or technology. Selection will be based on academic merit, the outline for the proposed area of study and demonstrated interest in librarianship. Applications normally close 30 November.

**The Sugar Research and Development Corporation (SRDC) Postgraduate Scholarships (L,R)**

- \$22,000 pa plus \$3,000 to the host institution
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are available to foster research in disciplines compatible with the SRDC's research priorities. Applicants should hold an Honours degree or equivalent and have a strong motivation to make a professional career in the sugar industry. Further information and applications are available from the Executive Director, Sugar Research and Development Corporation, PO Box 12050, Brisbane Elizabeth St QLD 4002, Tel (07) 3210 0495, Fax (07) 3210 0506. Applications close mid-September.

**The Sydney Gay and Lesbian Business Association Scholarship (L, R, C)**

- \$1,500
- 1 year

The scholarship is provided to encourage the participation of gay men and lesbians in business and management careers. Scholarships are available to full-time students in Commerce or the AGSM. Applicants must be gay or lesbian. Applications normally close 15 April.

**The Telstra Research Laboratories Postgraduate Research Fellowship (L,R)**

University departments may apply for the Fellowships for one or more of their PhD students who are undertaking research relevant to the telecommunications industry in the fields of electrical engineering, computer science, science, psychology, social science or economics or other appropriate course. Further information is available from the Fellowship Applications Officer, Telstra Research Laboratories, Box 249, Rosebank MDC, Clayton VIC 3169, Email c.zaman@trl.telstra.com.au. Applications close late September.

**The Ukrainian Studies Foundation of Australia Endowed Scholarship (I,L)**

- \$1,000 in 2000, \$1,500 from 2001
- 1 year only

The scholarship is available to students undertaking, or proposing to undertake, postgraduate or honours level studies at UNSW on a Ukrainian topic/theme, or comparative Ukrainian/Australian topic/theme. Selection will be based on academic merit and the reasons for undertaking the current and/or proposed studies. Applications will normally close on 31 January.

**United Uranium Trust Fund Scholarship**

This scholarship is available for the study of nuclear science and technology at the Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation (ANSTO) or other designated institution. Applicants must be under 40 years of age. Further information and applications are available from ANSTO on telephone (02) 9543 3111.

**VSDC Deafness Projects (L)**

Tertiary Education Scholarships may be awarded to deaf students undertaking tertiary courses related to deafness, deaf education, or fields which will advance the interests of deaf people. Applicants must be Permanent Residents of Australia. Further information is available from the VSDC-Services for Deaf Children, PO Box 6466, St Kilda Rd Central, Melbourne VIC 3004. Applications close mid-May.

**The Wenkart Foundation Grants (L,R)**

- Up to \$22,000 pa
- 2 years with the possibility of renewal

Applicants must be undertaking full-time research in clinical, biomedical or health related clinical sciences. Applications close mid-May.

**The Zonta International Amelia Earhart Awards (I,L,R)**

- US\$6,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be women who have completed one year graduate study in an aero-space related science or engineering degree. Further information and applications are available from Zonta International, 557 West Randolph St, Chicago, Illinois 60661-2206, USA, Tel +1 312 930 5848, Fax +1 312 930 0951. Applications close early November.

---

**Faculty Scholarships**


---

**Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM)**

A number of scholarships are available to students undertaking the full-time MBA, Executive MBA (part-time) or PhD Program at the AGSM. Some are exclusive to the AGSM, others are available to students undertaking other MBA programs. Students are encouraged to apply for all scholarships for which they are eligible. Unless otherwise specified, information is available Client Services, AGSM. Applications normally close in November.

**The ABN AMRO Australia Scholarships (I,L,C)**

- \$18,000 approximately
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking the full-time MBA program at the AGSM and should demonstrate potential to become leaders in management.

**The AGSM Alumni Scholarships (I,L,C)**

Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) Alumni offer two scholarships, one for the MBA (full-time) program valued at approximately \$7,000, and one for the Executive MBA (part-time) program valued at approximately \$7,000 for the executive (final) year. All MBA applicants will be automatically considered for these scholarships.

**The AGSM Scholarships (I,L,C)**

- \$2,000 to \$5,000 pa depending on the student's financial resources
- 1 year, with a possible one year extension

Applicants must be undertaking the full-time MBA Program at the AGSM.

**The Booz Allen Hamilton Scholarship (I,L,C)**

- Approximately one half of the annual tuition fees for the full-time MBA Program per annum
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking the full-time MBA Program at the AGSM.

**The Joseph Barling Fellowship (I,L,C)**

- Not less than \$7,000 a year
- 1 year, with a possible one year extension

Applicants should hold an electrical engineering qualification from UNSW and be proposing to undertake the full-time Master of Business Administration course at the AGSM or other like full-time postgraduate course offered by UNSW. Where there are no suitable electrical engineering applicants the selection committee may consider graduates from other fields of engineering.

**The Macquarie Bank Graduate Management Scholarship (I,L,R,C)**

- US\$22,500
- Payable over the term of the MBA program

The Macquarie Bank Graduate Management Scholarship is open to any Australian and New Zealand citizen or permanent resident undertaking full-time MBA studies at one of the world's major business schools including the AGSM. Application forms are available from Gina Sennitt or Christine Hayward, Tel (02) 9237 3333. Applications close 30 October.

**The McKinsey Leadership Scholarship (I,L,C)**

- \$18,000 approximately
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking the full-time MBA program at the AGSM and should demonstrate high potential for future leadership in the public and private arenas.

**The Maurie Koop Scholarship (I,L,C)**

- Approximately the full first year tuition fees for the full-time MBA Program per annum
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking the full-time MBA Program at the AGSM.

**The Sasakawa Scholarships (I,L,R,C)**

- Amount and number awarded may vary
- 1 year, with a possible one year extension

The Sasakawa Leadership Fund Program was established in 1991 with a generous endowment from the Sasakawa Foundation to assist students who are undertaking the MBA, MBA (Executive) or PhD program at the AGSM and who have high potential for future leadership in international affairs, public life and private endeavour.

---

**Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences**
**The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences IPRS Holders Scholarship (I, R)**

- \$10,000 pa as a supplement to an IPRS
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

Applications are only open to IPRS holders from less developed countries who are enrolled in any school of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. Selection will be made by the Dean of the Faculty. There is no application form. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of their IPRS application.

**The St George Students' Association Postgraduate Scholarship in Education Studies (L)**

- \$1,500
- 1 year only

The scholarship is provided to encourage students to undertake postgraduate studies in the School of Education Studies at UNSW. To be eligible for a Scholarship, an applicant must be undertaking postgraduate studies in the School of Education Studies at UNSW. It is desirable, but not essential, that an applicant's family home is in the St George/Sutherland Shire region. Selection will be based on academic merit. Consideration may also be given to the applicant's leadership qualities, potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and any social and economic circumstances which may adversely affect the applicant. Applications will normally close on 31 March.

## Faculty of the Built Environment

### Faculty of the Built Environment Doctoral Scholarships (I,L,R)

- \$20,000 per annum, tuition and other fees waived
- up to 3 years

The Faculty wishes to further its research agenda through the provision of research opportunities for outstanding scholars interested in joining approximately thirty current doctoral students. The Faculty has five Research Groups to encourage and promote both individual and team research in an intellectually stimulating environment. Fields of study include: Design, Theory, Management and Decision Processes, Technology, and Urban and Regional Studies. Further information and application forms can be obtained from Julia Hauman, Fax +612 9385 5613, Email JuliaJ@unsw.edu.au, Web <http://www.fbe.unsw.edu.au>. Applications close 30 October.

### The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Travel Award (I,L,R,C)

- A maximum of \$1,500
- 1 year

Candidates should be UNSW Landscape Architecture graduates. The award is to undertake full-time postgraduate study or research in Landscape Architecture at an approved institution overseas or in Australia. Applications close mid-May.

### The Wightman Postgraduate Scholarship in Architecture (I,L,R,C)

- Up to \$4,000
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is open to graduates in architecture, or other related studies, for full-time postgraduate study in architecture at UNSW. Applications close late January.

## College of Fine Arts

### The COFA Research Scholarship (L,R)

- \$15,000
- Up to 2 years, subject to satisfactory progress

Applicants must be postgraduate students undertaking full-time research in a Master of Fine Arts, Master of Art Education (Hons), Master of Art Theory, Master of Design (Hons), or PhD degree program. Selection will be based on academic merit, the reasons for undertaking the current and/or proposed study, and interview performance. Consideration will be given to potential to contribute to the wider life of the University and social/economic circumstances which might otherwise hinder successful transition to UNSW. Applications close 30 September.

### The Gene and Brian Sherman Master of Art Administration Scholarship (L,C)

- Value to be determined

The scholarship is available to an outstanding student enrolled in the Master of Art Administration. Selection will be based on academic and/or professional achievements and/or contribution to the arts to date, and potential for an outstanding career in visual arts curatorship and/or administration. Further information and applications are available from the School of Art History and Theory, Tel (02) 9385 0691. Applications close late February.

### The Jenny Birt Award (I,L,C)

- \$1,500 (payable in a lump sum)

The Jenny Birt Award is for a student undertaking study at the College of Fine Arts and majoring in painting. The award is available to a student undertaking a coursework qualification (undergraduate or postgraduate) offered by the College of Fine Arts. Students undertaking a Masters by Research or PhD are not eligible. Students undertaking an undergraduate Honours year are eligible. There is no application form as students will be nominated by academics teaching in the discipline of painting.

### The Senior Artists from Asia COFA Scholarship (I)

- Course fees and Overseas Student Health Cover (OSHC) for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress.

The scholarship has been established to encourage senior artists from Asia to undertake study at the College of Fine Arts and to facilitate artistic exchange between Asia, Australia, and the College of Fine Arts and allied institutions. To be eligible for a Scholarship, an applicant must be undertaking a full-time Masters by coursework at the College of Fine Arts. Applicants must be citizens of an Asian country and normally resident in Asia. Selection will be based on academic merit and the relevance of his/her participation in study at the College of Fine Arts to its international projects and programs. Applications will normally close on 31 October.

### The Viktoria Marinov Scholarship in Art at COFA (L,R,C)

- \$5,000
- 1 year

The scholarship is provided to assist a female artist under the age of 35 years who is proposing to undertake the Master of Art or Master of Fine Arts course. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of academic merit, reasons for undertaking the current, or proposed, study and consideration of financial need. Applications close 31 January.

## Faculty of Commerce and Economics

### The Dean's PhD Scholarship (I,L,R)

- Up to the maximum level allowable for supplementary scholarships under the Australian Postgraduate Award conditions (see APA entry under General)
- Up to 3 years

Applicants must be proposing to undertake full-time PhD study. The award is prestigious and applicants must have Honours 1 (or equivalent). Information is available from the Office of the Associate Dean (Research), Faculty of Commerce and Economics, Tel (02) 9385 3167. Applications close early December.

### The Faculty of Commerce Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)

- Equivalent to the Australian Postgraduate Award (see APA entry under General)
- 2 years for a Masters by Research and 3 years for a PhD degree

The scholarships are available to students undertaking full-time study in a Masters by Research or PhD in any school or department of the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. The awards are prestigious and applicants must have Honours 1 or equivalent in order to be considered. Information is available from the Office of the Associate Dean (Research), Faculty of Commerce and Economics, Tel (02) 9385 3167. Applications close early December.

### The Joseph Barling Fellowship (I,L,C)

- Not less than \$7,000 a year
- 1 year, with a possible one year extension

Applicants should hold an electrical engineering qualification from UNSW and be proposing to undertake the full-time Master of Business Administration course at the AGSM or other like full-time postgraduate course offered by UNSW. Where there are no suitable electrical engineering applicants the selection committee may consider graduates from other fields of engineering.

### Librarianship

#### The John Metcalfe Scholarship (I,L,R,C)

- Up to \$4,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be enrolled in one of the full-time postgraduate programs of the School of Librarianship. Applications close mid-February.

#### The Libraries Board of South Australia-Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Scholarship

- \$2,000

The scholarship is available to Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander students, preferably from South Australia, who are undertaking or completing formal studies in Librarianship or as a Library Technician and who have a demonstrated level of distinction in study. Candidates must be nominated by their Course Co-ordinator. Information and applications are available from the Aboriginal Project Officer, State Library of South Australia, GPO Box 419, Adelaide SA 5001, Tel (08) 8207 7299.

### Faculty of Engineering

#### The CRC for Waste Management and Pollution Control Research Scholarships (I,L)

- Up to \$22,000 pa or \$6,000 pa top-up, plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

Several scholarships are available for students to undertake ME or PhD research in waste management and pollution control. Applicants should hold a relevant degree with at least Honours 2/1 (or equivalent). Interested applicants should contact Dr J.S. Nielsen, Tel (02) 9385 5796.

#### The Faculty of Engineering Research Scholarships (L,R)

- \$16,135 pa (equivalent to an APA) plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

The scholarships are open to students proposing to enrol in a full-time PhD program in the School of Civil Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Geomatic Engineering or Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, or the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering. Applicants must have completed, or expect to complete, a Bachelor of Engineering degree with Honours 1 or 2/1 from a recognised institution. Applications are available from the Dean's Office, Faculty of Engineering, Rm 508 Geography and Surveying Building, Tel (02) 9385 6429, Fax (02) 9385 5456.

#### The Supplementary Engineering Postgraduate Awards (I,L,R)

- \$8,000 pa (taxable) supplement to an APA, APA(I), IPRS or Faculty Award

The awards may be available to full-time students who are in receipt of an APA, APA(I), IPRS, or Faculty Award and who are undertaking internal PhD studies in the Faculty of Engineering at UNSW. Recipients will be required to undertake up to six hours per week (up to a total of 180 hours for the year) of teaching and/or research assistance.

#### The Women in Engineering Research Scholarship (L,R)

- \$16,135 pa (equivalent to an APA) plus allowances
- Up to 3 years

This scholarship is open to female students proposing to enrol in a full-time PhD program in the School of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Computer Science and Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications, Geomatic Engineering, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, Mining Engineering, Petroleum Engineering or the Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering. Applicants must have completed, or expect to complete, a Bachelor of Engineering degree with Honours 1 or 2/1 from a recognised institution. Applications are available from the Dean's Office, Faculty of Engineering, Rm 508 Geography and Surveying Building, Tel (02) 9385 6429, Fax (02) 9385 5456. Applications close 31 October.

### Faculty of Law

#### The Julius Stone Postgraduate Scholarship in Law (I,L,R)

- Up to \$10,000 pa
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

Applicants must have been successful in their application for an Australian Postgraduate Award or International Postgraduate Research Scholarship (see the APA and IPRS entries under General) or an equivalent award. Applicants must be admitted to full-time study in a Masters by Research or PhD in Law. A new award will only be offered when a current recipient ceases to receive assistance. The award is expected to be available again in 2003.

#### The Faculty of Law - IPRS Support Scholarship (I,R)

- \$7,500 pa
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD or SJD degree

The scholarships will be awarded to provide support to IPRS students in the Faculty of Law, UNSW. Applicants must be in receipt of an IPRS and continue to be enrolled as a full-time internal student. There is no application form. Applicants will be assessed on the basis of their application for IPRS, academic merit and financial need. IPRS applications close 31 August.

### Faculty of Life Sciences

#### Biological Science

#### The Australian Biological Resources (ABRS) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (L,R)

- \$16,135 pa (subject to annual review to match the APA)
- Up to 3 years for a PhD

Applicants should be proposing to undertake full-time study in a PhD, in an area of relevance to ABRS taxonomic principles. Applicants should hold an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree in an appropriate discipline and be strongly motivated to make a professional career

as a taxonomist. Permanent residents must have had 12 months continuous residence in Australia. Application forms are available on the web at <http://www.anbg.gov.au/abrs/grants/html/schol.htm>. Applications close early October.

#### **The Faulding Florey Medal (L,R)**

- \$30,000

The prize is to be awarded every two years to an Australian researcher who is actively working in Australia or overseas for a major discovery in biomedical sciences of benefit to human health. Details are on the Tall Poppy website [www.tallpoppies.net.au](http://www.tallpoppies.net.au). Nominations close mid-April.

#### **Psychology**

##### **The John Clark Memorial Award in Psychology (I,L,R,C)**

- \$1,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be enrolled in a postgraduate course in Psychology undertaking research in an area concerned with the ongoing problems of the community, particularly the behaviour of the 'whole person' in a social milieu. Applications close late June.

---

#### **Faculty of Medicine**

##### **The Children's Cancer Institute Australia (CCIA) Postgraduate Supplementary Award (I,L,R)**

- Up to \$5,000 pa supplement to an APA or equivalent scholarship
- Up to 3 years

The awards are available to students enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine, UNSW and undertaking full-time PhD study within the Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research. Candidates must hold a Bachelor of Science (Hons) degree or MBBS or equivalent qualification. Applicants should be in receipt of an APA or similar scholarship. Further information is available from the Operations Manager, Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research, PO Box 81, Randwick NSW 2031, Tel (02) 9382 1822, Fax (02) 9382 1850, Email [p.heggie@unsw.edu.au](mailto:p.heggie@unsw.edu.au).

##### **The Faculty of Medicine's Deans Scholarship (I,L,R)**

- Equivalent to Australian Postgraduate Award (see APA entry under general)
- 1 year renewable annually subject to satisfactory performance

Scholarships are available to students undertaking doctorate studies in the Faculty of Medicine. A maximum of three students can be assisted at any time. A new award will only be offered when a current recipient ceases to receive assistance. Information and applications are available from the Faculty of Medicine, UNSW, Tel (02) 9385 2444.

##### **The Lions Club Scholarship for Cord Blood Research (I,L,R)**

- Up to \$21,400 pa
- Up to 3 years

The scholarship is available to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine, UNSW and undertaking full-time PhD study in haematology or a related field within the Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research. Candidates must hold a Bachelor of Science (Hons) degree or MBBS or equivalent qualification. Selection will be based on academic merit and the merit of the proposed research. Only one student can be supported at any time. The award is expected to be available again in 2002. Further

information is available from the Operations Manager, Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research, PO Box 81, Randwick NSW 2031, Tel (02) 9382 1822, Fax (02) 9382 1850, Email [p.heggie@unsw.edu.au](mailto:p.heggie@unsw.edu.au).

#### **The Wally Leyman Memorial Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$21,400 pa
- Up to 3 years, subject to satisfactory progress

The scholarship is available to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine, UNSW and undertaking full-time PhD study within the Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research. Candidates must hold a Bachelor of Science (Hons) degree or MBBS or equivalent qualification. Selection will be based on academic merit and the merit of the proposed research. Only one student can be supported at any time. The award is expected to be available again in 2001. Further information is available from the Operations Manager, Children's Cancer Institute Australia for Medical Research, PO Box 81, Randwick NSW 2031, Tel (02) 9382 1822, Fax (02) 9382 1850, Email [p.heggie@unsw.edu.au](mailto:p.heggie@unsw.edu.au).

---

#### **Faculty of Science and Technology**

#### **Chemistry**

##### **The School of Chemistry APA Bridging Scholarship (L,R)**

- \$11,000
- 1 year

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time PhD in the School of Chemistry and an applicant for an Australian Postgraduate Award (APA). The scholarships are available to students who were unsuccessful in their application for an APA. Selection will be based on the students application for an APA. The APA is awarded on the basis of academic merit, publications, research potential and referee's report. APA applications close 31 October.

##### **The School of Chemistry IPRS Living Allowance Scholarships (I,R)**

- \$11,000
- Up to 3 years, with a possible 6 month extension

Scholarships are available to students undertaking a full-time PhD in the School of Chemistry and in receipt of an International Postgraduate Research Scholarship (IPRS). Selection will be based on the students application for an IPRS. The IPRS is awarded on the basis of academic merit, publications, research potential and referee's report. IPRS applications close 31 August.

##### **The School of Chemistry Supplementary Teaching Scholarship (I,L,R)**

- \$5,000 (taxable)
- Up to 3 years, with a possible 6 month extension

Applicants must be undertaking a full-time PhD in the School of Chemistry and in receipt of an International Postgraduate Research Scholarship (IPRS), an Australian Postgraduate Award (APA), or a School of Chemistry APA Bridging Scholarship. Scholarship recipients are required to perform 3 hours of teaching each week for 28 weeks per annum. Selection will be based on the students application for an IPRS or APA. The IPRS and APA are awarded on the basis of academic merit, publications, research potential and referee's report. IPRS applications close 30 September, APA applications close 31 August.



## Materials Science and Engineering

### The Sir Rupert Myers Postgraduate Scholarship in Materials Science and Engineering (I,L,R,C)

- \$5,000 pa
- 1 year, renewable up to 3 years

Applicants must hold an Honours degree in materials science and engineering, or a related field. The scholarships are available for study towards a postgraduate degree in the School of Materials Science and Engineering. Information is available from the School of Materials Science and Engineering, UNSW, Sydney 2052, Tel (02) 9385 4436. Applications close in December.

## Optometry

### The Brien A. Holden Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,R)

- Tuition fees, living allowance (approx \$15,000 pa), travel and other allowances
- Up to 3 years, annually renewable

Scholarships are available for full-time study leading to the degree of Master of Science or PhD at the Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research and Technology (CRCERT) at UNSW. The scholarship is open to international students, with special consideration given to applicants from developing countries. Selection will be based on academic merit, the reasons for the proposed study and financial need. Applications close late October.

### The Contact Lens Society of Australia Scholarship (I,L,R,C)

- \$3,500 pa

The scholarship is provided to enable a graduate in optometry, medicine, or other appropriate discipline to undertake the degree of Master of Science or PhD in the School of Optometry. Enquiries to The Secretary, Contact Lens Society, Tel (02) 9243 3997.

## Physics

### The Gordon Godfrey Scholarship in Theoretical Physics (I,L,R)

- \$1,500 pa
- 2 years

The scholarship is provided to enable a student to undertake a research degree in theoretical physics. The scholarship may be held concurrently with another award. Information is available from the School of Physics, Tel (02) 9385 4553/5649.

## University College (ADFA)

### The University College (ADFA) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (I,L,R)

- \$17,888 pa (1999 rate)
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

The scholarships are available for full-time research and are awarded on the basis of academic excellence with emphasis on the undergraduate degree and referee's reports. Application forms are available from the Postgraduate Office, University College of UNSW, ADFA, Northcott Drive, Canberra ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6268 8716, Fax (02) 6247 0702. Applications close 30 October.

### University College Top-Up Scholarships (L, R)

- \$2,000 pa
- 2 years for a Masters by Research, 3 years for a PhD degree

A limited number of scholarships are available to students who have applied for both a University College (ADFA) Postgraduate Research Scholarship (UCPRS) and an APA. Students offered an APA are not eligible to accept the UCPRS. The scholarship supplements the APA payments to bring them in line with the UCPRS. There is no formal application. Applicants are assessed on the basis of their UCPRS and APA applications.

## Travel Scholarships

Students in receipt of postgraduate scholarships not listed below may, if the scholarships conditions allow, spend a period of time overseas undertaking research relevant to their Australian qualification.

## General Travel

### AAUW Educational Foundation Awards (I,L,R,C)

The American Association of University Women (AAUW) offers a range of scholarships and fellowships for full-time study in the United States. Additional information may be obtained from the Association's Website <http://www.aauw.org>

### AAUW Educational Foundation International Fellowships (I,L,R,C)

- US\$16,000
- 1 year

The American Association of University Women (AAUW) offers Fellowships for full-time postgraduate study or research in the United States for one academic year. Applicants must be females

who have earned the equivalent of a United States Bachelor's degree and who are not US Citizens or Permanent Residents. Applicants can be preparing to undertake study in a broad range of disciplines including arts and humanities, physical and biological sciences, social sciences, law, economics, political sciences, or studies important to changing the lives of women and girls. International fellows can also qualify for a supplemental grant (US\$5,000-\$7,000) to support a community action project designed to improve the lives of women and girls for study in the fellow's home country in the year immediately following the fellowship year. Application packs are available from the AAUW Educational Foundation, Customer Centre, Dept 141, N. Dodge St, Iowa City, IA 52243-4030 USA. Applications close mid-January for the Fellowship year commencing in July.

### The ACSANZ Postgraduate Awards for Canadian Studies (I,L,R)

- Up to \$2,800 towards a research trip to Canada

The Association for Canadian Studies in Australia and New Zealand will offer grants to postgraduate students wishing to undertake a short research trip to Canada. Applicants must be enrolled in a Masters or Doctoral degree at an Australian or New Zealand university. Grants will be for research into all areas of academic enquiry that have a distinctly Canadian orientation, for example in the humanities, social and political sciences and some branches

of the health and environmental sciences. Information and applications are available from the Academic Relations Officer, Canadian High Commission, Commonwealth Avenue, Canberra, ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 3844, Fax (02) 6270 4083, Email [co.cnbra@cnbra01.x400.gc.ca](mailto:co.cnbra@cnbra01.x400.gc.ca). Applications close late September.

#### **The Asian Studies Library Awards (ASLA) (L,R)**

- \$250 to \$800 in a lump sum

Applicants must be undertaking a Masters by Research or PhD. The award provides a contribution towards the travel costs to centres with Asian collections to undertake library research. Further information and application forms are available from the Project Co-ordinator, Asian Studies Library Awards, Collection Management Division, Library ANU, Canberra ACT 2600. Applications close mid-June.

#### **The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Scholarships (I,L,R,C)**

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 80,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Six months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese University under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese University through the UNSW International Student Centre, Tel (02) 9385 5333. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close in February, May and September each year.

#### **The Association of International Education Japan (AIEJ) Short-Term Student Exchange Promotion Program (Inbound) Peace and Friendship Scholarships (I,L,R,C)**

- 50,000 yen (settling-in allowance), 100,000 yen per month, plus airfare
- Ten months to one year

Applicants must be accepted by a Japanese University under a student exchange program agreement with UNSW International Student Centre, Tel (02) 9385 5333. Students must initially apply directly to a Japanese University through the UNSW. The Japanese host university will recommend candidates to AIEJ and students must apply as directed by the host university. Applications close in February, May and September each year.

#### **Association of University Women Educational Foundation-Charles & June Ross International Fellowship (L,R,C)**

- US\$15,400
- 1 year

The fellowship is available to Australian women who have graduated from an Australian University and who are proposing to undertake one year of full-time postgraduate study or research in the United States. Applicants must be members of the Australian Federation of University Women or AAUW and intend to return to Australia to pursue their professional career. Information and applications are available only from AAUW Educational Foundation, PO Box 4030, Iowa City, Iowa 52243-4030 USA, Tel +1 319 337 1716, Fax +1 319 337 2201. Applications close late November.

#### **The AT&T Leadership Award (I,L,R,C)**

- US\$5,000

The award is open to students who will be commencing full-time undergraduate or postgraduate study in the United States between January and September in the year of application. The scholarship is open to students from the following Asia/Pacific countries:

Australia, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan and Thailand. Information and applications are available from the U.S. Consulate General, USIS, Level 59 MLC Centre, 19-20 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9662 3016. Applications close 15 September.

#### **The Australian Academy of Science International Exchange Programs (L,R)**

The Academy administers exchange programs which support collaborative research between professional Australian scientists and technologists with countries such as the UK, France, Germany, Taiwan, China, Korea and Japan. The programs provide funds for living and travelling costs. Applicants must be Australian citizens who hold a PhD degree or equivalent. Information is available from International Programs, The Australian Academy of Science, Fax (02) 6257 4620, Email [is@science.org.au](mailto:is@science.org.au), Web <http://www.science.org.au/internat/exchange/contscix.htm>.

#### **The Australia-Korea Foundation Awards (L,R,C)**

The AKF provides assistance to Korean language graduates who will be undertaking teacher training in the Korean language, or for work-experience programs. Information and applications are available from the Programs Co-ordinator, National Korean Studies Centre, PO Box 218, Hawthorn VIC 3122, Email [nksc@swin.edu.au](mailto:nksc@swin.edu.au).

#### **The Australian Bicentennial Scholarships and Fellowships Scheme (L,R,C)**

- 4,000 pounds sterling
- At least 3 months

Awards are available for study or research in the United Kingdom in any discipline, where it can be demonstrated that there is an advantage to be gained from a period of study in the U.K. Applicants must be enrolled as postgraduate students at an Australian higher education institution and who are usually resident in Australia. Applications are available from the Secretary, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, University of London, 28 Russell Square, London WC1B 5DS, UK, Tel +44 171 580 5876, Fax +44 171 580 9627, Email [mcintyre@sas.ac.uk](mailto:mcintyre@sas.ac.uk). Applications close early November.

#### **The Australian Federation of University Women (AFUW) (I,L,R,C)**

Each year the Federation offers to its members a number of awards for study in Australia and overseas. Details of awards are included in a booklet available from the Australian Federation of University Women Inc, 215 Clarence Street, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9299 9888.

#### **The British Aerospace Australia Chevening Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance, airfare
- 1 year

The scholarship is available for study in an approved, one-year MSc course in aerospace engineering at a British university. Applicants must hold, or expect to complete before October, an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027, Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close late October.

#### **The British Chevening Scholarships (L,R,C)**

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance and return airfare
- 3 months to 1 year

The awards are intended for outstanding graduates and young professionals with the potential to rise to senior positions in the private or public sectors and will contribute to Australian-British relations and understanding. The awards are tenable for

postgraduate study at British universities. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027, Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close in October.

### British Council Postgraduate Bursaries (L,R)

- Return economy airfare plus monthly stipend of 450 pounds
- 3 months

Scholarships are available for students enrolled in a full-time PhD who are proposing to spend three months at a British University or similar institution to take advantage of British expertise, equipment or data. Applications should be received by the British Council a minimum of 6 months prior to departure. Further information and applications are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027, Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868.

### The Cambridge Commonwealth Trust Scholarships (L,R,C)

The Cambridge Commonwealth Trust administers several scholarships for Australian Citizens to undertake postgraduate study at the University of Cambridge. Scholarship application forms should be requested from the University of Cambridge when applying for admission. Admission forms and copies of the Graduate Studies Prospectus are available from The Board of Graduate Studies, 4 Mill Lane, Cambridge CB2 1RZ, United Kingdom. By submitting one Scholarship Application Form, applicants will be considered for all the Trust's scholarships for which they are eligible. Information on how to apply is available from the Honorary Secretary, Australian Committee of the Cambridge Australia Trust, GPO Box 93, Canberra ACT 2601, Tel (02) 6248 7744, Fax (02) 6248 6287, Web <http://www.anu.edu/cabs/scholarships/cambridge/cambridge-austrust.html>. Applications for admission to Cambridge close 31 January and scholarship applications close 30 April in the following year.

### The Cancer Research Fellowship Programme (I,L,R)

- Travel expenses and living allowances
- 1 year

Applicants should be engaged in research in medicine or the allied sciences and intending to pursue a career in cancer research. The awards are tenable at the International Agency for Research on Cancer in France, or any other suitable institution abroad. Areas of research include epidemiology, biostatistics, environmental and viral carcinogenesis and mechanisms of carcinogenesis. Applications are available from the International Agency for Research on Cancer, 150 cours Albert-Thomas, 69372 Lyon Cedex 08, France, Tel +72 73 84 85, Fax +72 73 85 75. Applications normally close in December.

### Churchill Fellowships (L)

- Tuition, travel and living allowances

Churchill Fellowships provide financial support for Australian Citizens to undertake study, training or projects overseas. Fellowships will not normally be awarded for higher academic or formal qualifications however. Applicants must be over 18 years of age. Further information and applications are available from the Chief Executive Officer, The Winston Churchill Memorial Trust, 218 Northbourne Ave, Braddon ACT 2612, Tel (02) 6247 8333. Applications close late February.

### The Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan (CSFP) (L,R,C)

- Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living expenses, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical expenses
- Usually 2-3 years depending on the country

CSFP provides opportunities for Commonwealth students to undertake advanced academic study in other Commonwealth countries. Candidates should be Commonwealth Citizens who hold an undergraduate degree. Applications close at different times depending on the country in which the study is proposed.

### The Coral Sea Scholarship (L,R,C)

- \$3,000 per month, plus \$2,500 travel entitlement
- Up to 3 months

The award is for applicants holding a tertiary qualification who are proposing study in the United States, to investigate a problem or opportunity relevant to Australian business or industry. Applicants must be Australian Citizens (Permanent Residents are not eligible). Further information and applications are available from the Fulbright Home Page, <http://sunsite.anu.edu.au/education/fulbright>, or by contacting the Program Officer, Australian-American Educational Foundation, GPO Box 1559, Canberra ACT 2601, Tel (02) 6247 9331, Email [rachel@aaef.anu.edu.au](mailto:rachel@aaef.anu.edu.au). Applications close 30 September.

### DAAD- The German Academic Exchange Service Scholarships (I,L,R,C)

Application forms and information (Including closing dates) for the following scholarships are available from the Embassy of the Federal Republic of Germany, 119 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla, Canberra ACT 2600.

#### One-Year Scholarships

- Monthly allowance between DM1,000 and DM1,700, airfares, health and accident insurance, and tuition fees
- 1 year

Scholarships are available for graduate studies in Germany. Applicants must be aged 32 or under and hold a Bachelors degree (or equivalent). A working knowledge of German is required of those who study arts, others may receive additional language training prior to the commencement of the scholarship. Applications normally close in September.

#### Research Grants

- Monthly stipend of DM1,700, health insurance contribution and travel assistance of DM2,500
- 2 to 6 months

PhD students can apply for assistance to undertake a short period of research in Germany. Applicants must be aged 32 or under.

#### Information Visits by Groups of Professors and Students

Groups (minimum of 10 persons, maximum of 20 persons) of professors and students can apply for assistance to visit Germany with the intention of increasing the knowledge of specific German topics. The program offers support in making travel and study arrangements and may include some financial assistance (based on the length of the stay and the number of persons undertaking the study tour). The period of stay must be between 7 and 21 days. No tours will be organised for July or August.

### Deutschlandkundlicher Winterkurs

- Course fees, DM3,500 to assist with travel and living expenses, health insurance
- 8 weeks (3 January - 21 February)

Undergraduate and postgraduate students from all fields with at least two years university-level German may apply for this scholarship. Applicants must be Australian or New Zealand Citizens, aged from 19 to 32 and proposing to undertake a German Studies course (In German) at the Albert-Ludwigs University of Freiburg. The course provides language instruction and concentrates on historical and cultural aspects of contemporary Germany for students with a background in German Studies. Applications usually close in early August.

**East West Center Graduate Degree Fellowship (I,L,R,C)**

- Accommodation, monthly stipend of US\$600, tuition fees, health insurance plus allowances
- 12 months with a possible one year extension

The Fellowships are available for postgraduate study at the University of Hawaii, preferably at Masters level. Citizens of the United States and Asian or Pacific countries are eligible to apply. Potential applicants must request an application package direct from the East West Centre, Awards Services Officer, Burns Hall 2066, 1601 East-West Road, Honolulu Hawaii 96848-1601, USA, Tel +1 808 944 7735, Fax +1 808 944 7730. Applications close early October.

**The English-Speaking Union (NSW Branch) Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- Up to \$8,000

The scholarship assists graduates who, at the outset of their careers, are seeking to further their education overseas. The scholarship is open to Australian citizens living in NSW or the ACT, whose intention it is to return to Australia after undertaking study overseas. Further information is available from The English-Speaking Union (NSW Branch), PO Box A2156, Sydney South NSW 1235, Tel (02) 9231 0667. Applications close early June.

**Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships (L,R,C)**

- US\$15,000 pa plus tuition fees and health insurance
- 1 year with the possibility of renewal for a further year

Applicants must be undertaking, or near completion of, a postgraduate qualification at an Australian University. The scholarships are tenable at one of Harvard University's graduate schools. Applications close early October.

**The Fulbright Postgraduate Student Awards (L,R)**

- Up to \$32,530, depending on the type of award, with the possibility of other allowances (eg return airfares and tuition fees)
- 1 year

Students planning to undertake an American higher degree or engage in research towards an Australian higher degree in any field can apply for the Fulbright Student Awards. Four other privately sponsored awards are available - The Engineering Award, The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People Award, The Visual and Performing Arts Award, and The Tim Matthews Memorial Award in Statistics and Related Disciplines. Applicants must be Australian Citizens who have completed an Honours degree (or equivalent). Further information and applications are available from the Fulbright Home Page, <http://sunsite.anu.edu.au/education/fulbright>, Tel (02) 6247 9331, Email [rachel@aaef.anu.edu.au](mailto:rachel@aaef.anu.edu.au). Applications close 30 September.

**The Golda Meir Scholarship (I,L,R,C)**

- Tuition (some allowances may be paid)
- 1 year

The Golda Meir scholarships are available to graduates who are wishing to pursue a course in Jewish studies, religious studies, Israel studies or Middle East studies, who meet the relevant requirements for the Graduate Year Program at the Hebrew University's Rothberg School for Overseas Students. Application forms are available from the Australian Friends of the Hebrew University, 36 Hawthorn Road, South Caulfield VIC 3162, Tel (03) 9272 5511.

**The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund (L,R)**

- \$4,000 pa
- 2 years

Applicants must be members of the Forces or children (or grandchildren or lineal descendants) of members of the Forces

who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Special consideration may be given to cases of financial hardship. Applications close October.

**Greek Government Scholarships (L,R,C)**

- Tuition fees, monthly subsidy plus other allowances

Scholarships are available for undergraduate and postgraduate study in Greece. Applicants must be Australian citizens. Further information is available from the Embassy of Greece, 9 Turrana St, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 3011. Applications normally close late March.

**The Harkness Academic Fellowships (L,R,C)**

- Some allowances and tuition fees for study in the USA
- 12-21 months

The Academic Fellowships cover academic study and research. Applicants should be active in the public, business or voluntary sectors with an outstanding record of achievement. Special consideration may be given to studies in health care and related community issues. Applications are available on written request from the Harkness Fellowship, PO Box 836, Belconnen ACT 2606. Applications close early September.

**The Harkness Mid-Career Fellowships (L,R,C)**

- Professional travel allowance
- 7-12 months

The Mid-career Fellowships are provided to support study and practical experience. Applicants should be active in the public, business or voluntary sectors with an outstanding record of achievement. Special consideration may be given to studies in health care and related community issues. Applications are available from Sylvia Browning, CHERE, University of Sydney, Level 6, Building F, 88 Mallett St, Camperdown NSW 2050, Tel (02) 9351 0900, Fax (02) 9351 0930, Web <http://www.cmwf.org>. Applications close late September.

**The Italian Government Scholarships (L)**

- 1 million Italian lira per month
- 2 to 24 months

Scholarships are open to Australian citizens to undertake research and language studies in Italy. Applicants must be aged under 35 years. Further information is available from the Italian Embassy, 12 Grey St, Deakin ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 3333, Fax (02) 6273 4223. Applications close early March.

**The Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships (L)**

Scholarships are available to Australian Citizens for study in Japan for postgraduate research or five years of undergraduate study. Applicants must be willing to study the Japanese language and receive instruction in Japanese. Further information and applications are available from Monbusho Scholarships, Embassy of Japan, 112 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6272 7268, Fax (02) 6273 1848. Applications close early July.

**The Kobe Steel Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- Maintenance allowance of at least 7,000 pounds sterling plus tuition fees and travelling expenses
- Up to 2 years with the possibility of extension

The scholarship is tenable at St Catherine's College, Oxford University. The scholarship will be awarded to outstanding individuals who display qualities of leadership, excellence in sport as well as academic ability. Students should have a past or future interest in Japan. Applications close mid-October.

### The Korean Government Scholarships (L)

- Tuition fees, living allowance, travel and other allowances
- Duration of course

Scholarships are available to Australian citizens for Masters or PhD study in Korea. Preference will be given to applicants with a knowledge of the Korean language. Information and applications are available from the Embassy of the Republic of Korea, 113 Empire Circuit, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 3044, Fax (02) 6283 4839. Applications close early May.

### The Lady Davis Fellowship Trust (I,L,R,C)

The Lady Davis Trust provides awards for study, research, or teaching at graduate, post-doctoral or professorial levels at the Hebrew University or the Technion (Israel Institute of Technology). Information is available from the Australian Friends of the Hebrew University, 36 Hawthorn Road, South Caulfield VIC 3162, Tel (03) 9272 5511. Applications normally close in November.

### The Laporte Centenary Scholarship (L,R)

- Airfare, living allowance, tuition fees
- 3 to 6 months

The scholarship is tenable for postgraduate research in the United Kingdom. Candidates should be undertaking a postgraduate qualification in a science-based discipline, preferably in the practical application of special chemicals. Applications are available from the Secretary, Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, University of London, 28 Russell Square, London WC1B 5DS, UK, Tel +44 171 580 5876, Fax +44 171 580 9627, Email mcintyre@sas.ac.uk. Applications close early November.

### Learn Arabic in Cairo Scholarship (I,L,R,C)

- Course fees, AU\$70 per month living allowance
- 8 months

Scholarships are available to undertake the Arabic as a Foreign Language course in Cairo. Applications are available from the Embassy of the Republic of Egypt, 1 Darwin Avenue, Yarralumla ACT 2600, Tel (02) 6273 4437, Fax (02) 6273 4279. Applications close 1 July.

### The Lionel Murphy Postgraduate Scholarship (L,R,C)

- \$15,000 pa for study in Australia, up to \$30,000 for study overseas
- 1 year

Applicants must be intending to undertake a postgraduate degree in Law, Science, Legal Studies or other appropriate discipline. Preference will be given to applicants who are proposing study of the law and legal system in a social context, science/law or international law. Information and application forms are available from the Lionel Murphy Foundation, GPO Box 4545, Sydney NSW 2001, Tel (02) 9223 5151, Fax (02) 9223 5267. Applications close mid-September.

### The Lloyd's Register of Shipping Chevening Scholarship (L,R,C)

- Tuition fees, maintenance allowance, airfare
- 1 year

Two scholarships are available to graduates with proven academic merit and leadership potential, to pursue a postgraduate course at a British University. One scholarship is for a one-year MSc course in Marine Engineering/Naval Architecture, and the other is for a one-year MSc course in Environmental Sciences. Applicants must hold, or expect to complete before October, an Honours 1 or 2/1 degree. Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027, Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868. Applications close late October.

### The Meat Research Corporation (MRC) Studentships and Junior Research Fellowships (L,R,C)

- \$15,888 pa for study in a Masters or Diploma, \$20,000 for a PhD in Australia or US\$17,500 for study overseas, plus airfares, insurance and allowances
- 2 years for Studentships (Masters or Diploma), 3 years for Junior Research Fellowships (PhD)

Applicants should be proposing to undertake research in disciplines relevant to the Australian meat and livestock industry. Applications normally close late September.

### The Menzies Scholarships (L,R,C)

The Menzies Scholarships are intended to provide funds for Australian Citizens (aged 21 to 45) who wish to travel to Britain to undertake a course of research and to write a paper on a subject of concern and importance to the relationship between the Australian and British communities. Tertiary qualifications are preferred but the awards are not restricted to graduates or students. Information and applications are available from the Australia-Britain Society, GPO Box 551, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9223 5244. Applications normally close October.

### Nanyang Technological University Singapore Research Scholarships (I,L,R)

- Tuition fees plus S\$1,400-S\$1,500 per month allowance
- 2 years for a Masters, 3 years for a PhD degree

Research scholarships are available to graduates with good Honours degrees to undertake postgraduate study. Information and application forms are available from The Registrar, Nanyang Technological University, Email gleong@ntu.edu.sg, Fax +65 7911604.

### The NSW Ministry for the Arts Scholarships (L)

- \$5,000 - \$25,000 (depending on the award)

The NSW Government offers a number of scholarships and awards to writers, artists and scholars living in NSW. Further information is available from The New South Wales Ministry for the Arts, GPO Box 5341, Sydney NSW 2000, Tel (02) 9228 3533, Fax (02) 9228 4722.

### The Oxford Nuffield Medical Fellowship (L,R)

- Between 27,525 and 31,945 pounds sterling pa (subject to tax), plus travel expenses
- 2 years with a possible one year extension

The awards are available for research in a clinical medicine or medical science department of the University of Oxford. The appointee is required to return to Australia for at least 3 years to perform work similar to that carried out in the United Kingdom during the tenure of the Nuffield fellowship. Further information is available from Australian Academy of Science, GPO Box 783, Canberra ACT 2601, Tel (02) 6247 5777, Fax (02) 6257 4620. Applications close mid-March.

### Overseas Research Students Awards Scheme (United Kingdom) (I,L,R)

- Difference in tuition fees for a 'home' and an 'overseas' student

The ORS Scheme provides partial remission of tuition fees to overseas students of outstanding merit and research potential. The awards are open to graduates who will be commencing full-time research studies at a participating institution in the United Kingdom, and who will be liable to pay tuition fees at the overseas student rate. Information and applications must be obtained directly from the Registrar or Secretary of the institution students are applying to in the United Kingdom. Applications normally close in April in the year of tenure.

**Queen's Trust Grants (L)**

- Up to \$15,000

The Queen's Trust provides grants to Australian Citizens aged 18-28 years, for the pursuit of excellence in their chosen fields. Support is provided for projects studying the advancement of Australian youth, development of community leadership and/or other skills which will be of benefit to Australia. Information and applications may be obtained from the Queen's Trust, Tel 1800 033 625. Applications close in late April.

**The Rhodes Scholarship (L,R,C)**

- Tuition fees, assistance with travel expenses, up to \$17,500 allowance
- 2 years, with a possible one year extension

The scholarship is tenable for postgraduate study at Oxford University. Applicants must be aged between 19 and 25 and have an honours degree or equivalent. Selection for the scholarship will be based on academic and personal achievements and community spirit. Further information is available on the Rhodes home page <http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/rhodes>. Applications close 1 September.

**The Robert Gordon Menzies Scholarship to Harvard (L,R,C)**

- Up to \$25,000 towards tuition fees, living expenses or travel costs (students who enrol in the Harvard Business School may be eligible for an additional \$12,000)
- 1 year

The scholarships are tenable at one of the Harvard University graduate schools. Applicants must be an Honours graduate of an Australian university who intend to return to Australia after studies at Harvard or to represent Australia overseas. Applicants must be eligible for, and have applied for admission to a degree program in a graduate school of Harvard University. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic excellence and personal qualities such as leadership and public duty. Applications and additional information may be obtained from the Administrative Officer, Council and Board Secretariat, ANU, Canberra ACT 0200. Fax (02) 6279 8524, Email [cabs.admin@anu.edu.au](mailto:cabs.admin@anu.edu.au), Web <http://www.anu.edu.au/cabs/scholarships>. Applications close at the end of December.

**Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships (I,L)**

The Rotary Foundation offers scholarships to study or train in another country where Rotary clubs are located. Applicants must have completed at least two years of a university or college course, or have completed high school and have been employed for at least two years. Applicants must also be Citizens of a country in which there is a Rotary club. Information regarding scholarship availability, closing dates and applications should be obtained from the applicant's local Rotary club.

**The Russian Scholarships (L,R,C)**

- Payment an allowance and medical cover

Scholarships are available to Australian citizens to undertake undergraduate or postgraduate study in journalism, law, economics, international relations or medicine in Russia. Applications normally close in May.

**The Sir Charles Mackerras / Australia-Britain Society Music Scholarship (L)**

- 8,000 pounds sterling

The scholarship is open to an outstanding young conductor, composer or répétiteur, aged between 21 and 30 who is likely to be an influential leader in the field of music, to undertake study in the United Kingdom or the Czech republic for at least six months.

Application forms are available from the British Council, PO Box 88, Edgecliff NSW 2027, Tel (02) 9326 2022, Fax (02) 9327 4868, Email [bc Sydney@sprint.com](mailto:bc Sydney@sprint.com). Applications close early November.

**The STA Travel Grant (I,L,R,C)**

- Up to \$3,000

Applicants must be undertaking study leading to a degree or diploma of the University and a member of the University Union. The grant is awarded on the basis of significant contribution to the community life of the University involving a leadership role in student affairs and the University Union and the relevance and merit of the proposed travel to the student's academic program or University Union activities. Applications close mid-April.

**The Swedish Institute Guest Scholarships (I,L)**

- SEK 7,100 per month living allowance
- 9 months (1 academic year)

The scholarships are open to students/researchers who wish to travel to Sweden for studies/research which cannot equally well be pursued in countries other than Sweden. Applicants must establish contact with a Swedish University willing to accept the applicant for the proposed studies. Initial requests for application forms must be made in writing, including the applicant's name and address, nationality, educational background and work experience, knowledge of any languages, statement of the purpose of study/research in Sweden, and a copy of a letter of invitation from a Swedish University Department. Requests for applications should be sent to the Swedish Institute, Department for Exchanges in Education and Research, Box 7434, SE-103 91, Stockholm, Sweden, Email [grantinfo@si.se](mailto:grantinfo@si.se), Web <http://www.si.se>. Requests for application forms must reach the Swedish Institute before 1 December.

**Swiss Government Scholarships (L,R,C)**

- Tuition fees, living allowance, medical insurance and assistance with airfares
- 1 academic year

One scholarship is available for art/music and two for other disciplines, to undertake postgraduate study or attend an art school/conservatory in Switzerland. Applicants will be required to pass a language test in German or French. Applicants must be aged under 35. Applications close early October.

**The Tokyo Metropolitan Government Foreign Student Scholarship Program (L,R,C)**

- 200,000 yen per month, tuition and travel expenses, plus allowances
- Up to 2.5 years

Scholarships are available for a Masters degree or postgraduate research at Tokyo Metropolitan University, or Tokyo Metropolitan Institute of Technology. Applicants must be aged under 35 years, be Australian Citizens from New South Wales, and be graduates of a university in NSW. Applications close early April.

**The Turkish Government Language & Culture and Higher Education Scholarships (I,L)**

Scholarships are available to high school graduates to undertake study at a Turkish University. Students may be required to undertake a one year Turkish language course before commencement of the degree. The scholarships pay a monthly allowance for the duration of the course. Scholarships are also available to university graduates who would like to attend Turkish Language and Culture Summer Courses conducted by Turkish Studies Centre. Further information is available from the Embassy of the Republic of Turkey, 60 Mugga Way, Red Hill ACT 2603. Applications close 30 May for Language and Culture Scholarships, and 15 July for Higher Education Scholarships.

## University College London Scholarships

The University College London offers various scholarships to students from overseas, who hold an offer of admission to a full-time programme of study at UCL. Applicants must be self-financing and liable to pay tuition fees at the rate for overseas students. Information and applications are available from the International Office, University College London, Gower St, London WC1E 6BT, UK, Tel +44 171 380 7708, Fax +44 171 380 7380, Email [international@ucl.ac.uk](mailto:international@ucl.ac.uk).

## Yokoyama Scholarship Awards (L,R,C)

Assistance may be available for undergraduate and postgraduate study at a Japanese University. Information is available from Mr Masao Iwashita, Secretary-General, Yokoyama Scholarship Foundation, 6F Shiozaki Building, 2-7-1 Hirakawacho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 102 Japan, Tel +813 3238 2913, Fax +813 5275 1677.

---

## Faculty Travel Scholarships

---

## Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

### External Study Programs (I,L,R)

The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences provides financial support to postgraduate research students to undertake one overseas study period during their candidature. A travel grant is provided as a contribution towards the travel and living expenses. Further information is available from Prof Roger Bell, Chair, Research Management Committee, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

---

## Faculty of the Built Environment

### The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Travel Award (I,L,R,C)

- A maximum of \$1,500
- 1 year

Candidates should be UNSW Landscape Architecture graduates. The award is to undertake full-time postgraduate study or research in Landscape Architecture at an approved institution overseas or in Australia. Applications close in mid-May.

## The Planning Workshop Australia Scholarship (I,L,C)

- Up to \$2,000 to cover travel expenses

A scholarship is available to cover the costs of an international field trip for a student undertaking the Master of Urban Development and Design (MUDD) program at UNSW. Selection is based on academic merit and professional excellence. A written application, including a curriculum vitae and the names of two referees, should be sent to the Head of School, School of the Built Environment, UNSW 2052. Applications close 31 August.

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

### The NSK Silver Jubilee Scholarship for Study in Japan (L)

- Up to \$15,000 for study in Japan
- From 3 to 6 months

The scholarship is open to undergraduate or postgraduate students in the School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering at UNSW, whose thesis projects would be enhanced by work in a Japanese organisation in Japan. The scholarship may cover expenses related to a three-six month stay in Japan (eg travel expenses, living costs, fees etc), for students to work on their thesis project with industry, universities, or government research bodies etc. The scholarship is awarded on the basis of academic merit, a demonstrated interest in Japan and an assessment of their progression on their project. Information is available from Professor B.E. Milton, Head of School, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, Tel (02) 9385 4088, Fax (02) 9663 1222, Email [B.Milton@unsw.edu.au](mailto:B.Milton@unsw.edu.au). Applications normally close at the end of each year.

---

## Faculty of Law

### The Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Scholarship in Law (L,R,C)

- Contribution towards tuition fees, travel and living expenses
- Up to 2 years

The scholarships are tenable for study in a higher degree in Law in the United Kingdom. Selection for the scholarship will be based on academic and personal achievements. The Selection Committee will seek individuals who are likely to attain prominence in Australia as demonstrated by their record of leadership, extra-curricular activities and interest in the service of others. Applicants must be Australian Citizens of at least five years standing as residents. Information and applications are available from the The Executive Director, The Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Foundation, 210 Clarendon Street, East Melbourne VIC 3002, Email [menzies@vicnet.net.au](mailto:menzies@vicnet.net.au). Applications may also be downloaded from the Foundation's website <http://www.Vicnet.net.au/~menzies>. Applications close mid-August.





---

# Prizes

The following information summarises prizes awarded by the University. Prizes are grouped by level as follows: Undergraduate, common Undergraduate/Postgraduate, Postgraduate. Within these groups prizes are listed under the faculty, school or department in which they are awarded. Prizes which are not specific to any school are listed under General. Law prizes are awarded only for students enrolled in the LLB or Jurisprudence programs.

Information regarding the establishment of new prizes may be obtained from the Student Information and Systems Office.

Prize information is normally provided in the following format:

- Prize value
- Conditions

---

## Undergraduate Prizes

---

### The University Of New South Wales General Category for Prizes

#### The Heinz Harant Challenge Prize

- \$1000 (bi-annual prize)
- For an original piece of assessable work submitted in the program of completing a General Education course

#### The Spirit of Reconciliation Prize

- \$150
- For the best piece of work with an Aboriginal theme, emphasising the importance of reconciliation, undertaken by a student in any faculty

#### The Sydney Technical College Union Award

- \$400 and a bronze medal
- For leadership in student affairs combined with marked academic proficiency by a graduand

#### The UNSW Human Rights Essay Prize

- \$400
- For the best research essay on a Human Rights topic by a student enrolled at the University of New South Wales proceeding to a Bachelor degree

---

### Faculties of Arts and Social Sciences, and Commerce and Economics

#### The W J Liu Esquire OBE Memorial Prize for Chinese Studies

- \$200 and a book: William J Liu OBE 1893-1993: "Pathfinder"
- For the best performance in a course related to Chinese matters offered in the Department of Economic History, or in the Schools of History or Political Science

---

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### The David McDowell Prize

- \$200
- For the best performance by an ACCESS student in a level 1 Sociology course

---

### Faculty of the Built Environment

#### The Belt Collins Australia Design Prize

- \$500
- For the best performance in Design Project (Landscape Design 6)

#### The Mary Broinowski Prize for Interior Architecture

- \$500
- For the best performance in all aspects of the Graduation Project by a graduating student

---

## College of Fine Arts

### The Jamie Jenkins Award

- Annual interest from investment account

For significant improvement in studies in Art History and Theory in the Bachelor of Art History and Theory program

---

## Faculty of Engineering

### The John Fraser Memorial Award

- \$130

For the best performance in Year 1 or part-time equivalent of a Bachelor program offered by the Faculty of Engineering

---

## Faculty of Law

### The Allen Allen & Hemsley Prize in Business Associations 1

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS1091 Business Associations 1

### The Allen Allen & Hemsley Prize in Commercial and Consumer Sales

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS2026 Commercial and Consumer Sales

### The Allen, Allen & Hemsley Prize in Finance Law

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3616 International Business Finance in the Bachelor of Commerce (Finance) Bachelor of Laws combined program

### The AMPLA Prize

- \$500 and AMPLA yearbook

For the best performance in LAWS2038 Mining Law in the Bachelor of Laws program

### The Australian Red Cross NSW Prize for International Humanitarian Law

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS2181 International Humanitarian Law in the Bachelor of Laws program

### The Blake Dawson Waldron Property and Equity Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in LAWS3010 Property and Equity

### The Blake Dawson Waldron Trade Practices Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in LAWS2022 Trade Practices

### The Dibbs, Crowther and Osborne Prize in Commercial Law B

- \$250

For the best performance in LAWS2024 Commercial Finance in the Bachelor of Laws program

### The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize

- \$500

For the best research essay in LAWS2361 Environmental Law in the Bachelor of Laws program

### The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS1092 Business Associations 2

### The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS2051 Elements of Income Tax Law

### The Indigenous Pre-Law Program Achievement Award

- \$300

For the best performance in LAWS1120 Legal Systems-Torts by a student who has entered the Bachelor of Laws program through the Indigenous Pre-Law program

### The Joy Van Ardenne Memorial Prize

- \$250

For proficiency in law courses (credit average or better), sustained involvement in sporting and associated activities (whether or not the latter are conducted under the aegis of the UNSW) and financial need by a student in the Bachelor of Laws program who expects to satisfy requirements for the degree within the year of the award of the prize

### The Julius Stone Prize for Law and Social Theory

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS2332 Law and Social Theory

### The Julius Stone Prize for Legal Theory

- \$75

For the best performance in LAWS2331 Legal Theory

### The Kemp Strang Remedies Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in LAWS2301 Remedies

**The Law Society of New South Wales Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in LAWS2035 Conveyancing and Land Transactions

**The LBC Information Services Prize for Contract Law**

- \$100 book voucher
- For the best performance in LAWS1420 Contracts

**The LBC Information Services Prize for Criminal Law**

- \$100 book voucher
- For the best performance in LAWS1610 Criminal Law

**The Michael Harmer & Associates People Management Award in Employment Law**

- \$500
- For the best performance in LAWS5000 The Law of Employment

**The Michael Harmer & Associates People Management Award in Industrial Law**

- \$500
- For the best performance in LAWS2027 Industrial Law

**The Michael Pandelis Award**

- \$500
- For the most significant contribution to the life of the Law School

**The Minter Ellison Trial Process Prize**

- \$250
- For the best performance in LAWS2312 Trial Process in the Bachelor of Laws program

**The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Advocacy**

- \$250
- For the best performance in the Examination-in-Chief/ Cross Examination competition

**The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Evidence and Advocacy**

- \$250
- For the best performance in LAWS2313 Evidence and Advocacy in the Bachelor of Laws program

**The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Law, Lawyers and Society**

- \$250
- For the best performance in LAWS6210 Law, Lawyers and Society in the Bachelor of Laws program

**The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Litigation**

- \$250
- For the best performance in LAWS1010 Litigation

**The New South Wales Justices' Association Limited Prize in Administration Law**

- \$250
- For the best performance in LAWS2160 Administrative Law

**The PricewaterhouseCoopers Legal Prize for Insurance Law**

- \$250
- For the best overall result in LAWS2036 Insurance Law

**The Sir Alan Taylor Prize**

- \$75
- For the best performance in LAWS1120 Legal System-Torts by a student who already holds a degree and who is enrolled in the Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence program

**The Sir Alan Taylor Prize**

- \$75
- For the best performance in LAWS1120 Legal System-Torts by a student who does not already hold a degree and who is enrolled in the Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence program

**The Sir Kevin Ellis Prize**

- \$1600
- For the best performance in the combined Bachelor of Commerce/ Bachelor of Laws program

**The Spruson and Ferguson Prize**

- \$200
- For the best performance in LAWS2021 Industrial and Intellectual Property

**The Steven Seidler Memorial Prize**

- \$350
- For the best performance in LAWS3410 Environmental Law in the Bachelor of Laws program

---

**Faculty of Life Sciences**

**The Faculty of Life Science Prize for 1st Year Science**

- \$250
- For outstanding performance in Year 1 of the Science program (3930 or 3970)

### **The Faculty of Life Science Prize for 2nd Year Science**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Year 2 of the Science program (3930 or 3970)

### **The Faculty of Life Science Prize for 3rd Year Science**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Year 3 of the Science program (3930 or 3970)

### **The Faculty of Life Science Prize for 1st Year Advanced Science**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Year 1 of the Advanced Science program

### **Faculty of Life Science Prize for 2nd Year Advanced Science**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Year 2 of the Advanced Science program

### **The Faculty of Life Science Prize for 3rd Year Advanced Science**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Year 3 of the Advanced Science program

### **The Faculty of Life Sciences Prize for 4th Year Advanced Science**

- \$250

For outstanding performance in Year 4 of the Advanced Science program

## **Faculty of Medicine**

### **The Australian College of Occupational Medicine Prize**

- \$200

For the best essay/topic in the field of Occupational Health and Safety, Occupational Disease and Injury or Occupational Medicine

### **The Combined Teaching Hospitals Senior Staff Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the clinical years of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Foundation Year Graduates Medal**

- A Silver medal

For leadership and fellowship as a medical undergraduate by a student who has completed the final year of the medical program

### **The Graduation Prize in Surgery**

- \$100

For the best performance in the surgery components of MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical and Community Studies and MDSG6001 Integrated Clinical Studies 6 in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists Prize**

- \$250 and a medal

For the best essay in an ophthalmological course in Year 5 of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or Year 6 of program 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Wallace Wurth Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance in a graduating year in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The W G Telleson Memorial Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in MDSG3001 Clinical Studies in Year 3 of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or Year 4 of program 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

## **Board of Studies in Taxation (ATAX)**

### **The Australian Society of CPAs (NSW Division) - Company Law and Taxation Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in ATAX0013 The Taxation of Companies, Trusts and Partnerships

### **The Australian Society of CPAs (NSW Division) - Wealth and Income: Introduction to Accounting Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in ATAX0005 Wealth and Income: Introduction to Accounting

### **The Australian Tax Practice Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in ATAX0006 Tax Administration

### **The Butterworths Property Prize**

- 6 month subscription to online service for Butterworths Encyclopaedia- Australian Legal Dictionary valued at \$495

For the best performance in ATAX0008 Property (Real, Personal, Industrial, Intellectual)

### **The Commissioner of Taxation Prize**

- \$500 and a silver medal

For the best performance in the Bachelor of Taxation program

### **The Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in ATAX0307/ATAX0407/ATAX0607 Taxation of Corporate Finance

### **The Institute of Chartered Accountants Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in ATAX0060 Auditing

### **The New South Wales Bar Association Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in ATAX0018 Tax Litigation

### **The Taxation Institute of Australia Company Trust and Partnership Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in ATAX0009 The Law of Companies, Trusts and Partnership

### **The Taxation Institute of Australia International Tax Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in ATAX0020 Principles of Australian International Taxation

## **School of Accounting**

### **The Australian Society of CPAs Prize for Year 1**

- \$500 and an inscribed medallion

For the highest aggregate in ACCT1501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A and ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B in the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting or Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting and Finance program

### **The Australian Society of CPAs Prize for Year 2**

- \$500 and an inscribed medallion

For the highest aggregate in ACCT2522 Accounting and Financial Management 2A or ACCT2532 Accounting and Financial Management 2A (Honours) and ACCT2542 Accounting and Financial Management

2B or ACCT2552 Accounting and Financial Management 2B (Honours), in the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting or the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting and Finance program

### **The Australian Society of CPAs Prize for Year 3**

- \$500, an inscribed medal, Society certificate and a 2 year membership to the Australian Society of CPAs

For the highest aggregate in ACCT3563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A or ACCT3573 Accounting and Financial Management 3A (Honours) and ACCT3583 Accounting and Financial Management 3B or ACCT3593 Accounting and Financial Management 3B (Honours), by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting or Accounting and Finance program

### **The Chartered Accountants Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in ACCT1501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A and ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics and those combined degrees within the set

### **The E S Wolfenden Memorial Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in ACCT3563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A or ACCT3573 Accounting and Financial Management 3A (Honours) by a student majoring in the School of Accounting

### **The KPMG Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in ACCT3563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A or ACCT3573 Accounting and Financial Management 3A (Honours) by a student majoring in the School of Accounting

### **The LBC Information Services Prize**

- \$100 book voucher

For the best performance in ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B by a student majoring in the School of Accounting

### **The PricewaterhouseCoopers Prize (Accounting and Financial Management 1A/B, 2A/B or 2A/2B Hons)**

- \$500

For the highest aggregate in ACCT1501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B and ACCT2522 Accounting and Financial Management 2A ACCT2542 Accounting and Financial Management 2B or ACCT2532 Accounting and Financial Management 2A (Honours) ACCT2552 Accounting and Financial Management 2B (Honours) by a student majoring in the School of Accounting

## **School of Anatomy**

### **The Dami Atapattu Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in Year 1 Anatomy (ANAT1006) in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Jane Skillen Prize in Anatomy**

- \$250

For the highest average mark in any three Year 3 Anatomy courses by a graduate in the Bachelor of Science program with a major in Anatomy

### **The Maurice (Toby) Arnold Prize**

- \$100

For the highest mark in Anatomy (including all sub-disciplines) in Year 2 of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Paxinos & Watson Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in ANAT3411 Neuroanatomy 1 in the Bachelor of Science program

### **The Prize in Practical Anatomy**

- \$200

For the best performance in Practical Anatomy (including Radiological Anatomy) in Year 2 of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Winifred Dickes Rost Prize**

- \$100

For outstanding merit in Anatomy in the final year of the Bachelor of Science program

### **Schools of Anatomy, Physiology and Pharmacology and Psychology**

#### **The Istvan Tork Prize in Neuroscience**

- \$100

For the best performance by a Year 4 Honours student who completed a thesis in the field of Neuroscience in the Schools of Psychology or Anatomy or Physiology and Pharmacology

### **School of Applied Bioscience**

#### **The Amersham Pharmacia Biotech Modern Techniques Prize in Biotechnology**

- \$250

For the best performance in BIOT3061 Monoclonal Antibody and Genetic Techniques in Biotechnology

#### **The Baldwin Shelston Waters Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in BIOT3071 Commercial Biotechnology in the Bachelor of Science program

### **The Nestlé Australia Limited Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in FOOD1400 Project in the Bachelor of Science in Food Science and Technology program

### **The Wilfred B S Bishop Prize**

- \$75

For the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Science (Technology) degree by a student who has made a significant contribution to staff and student activities

### **The Yakult Biotechnology Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in Stage 4 (Honours) of the Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology program

### **Architecture Program**

#### **The Board of Architects of New South Wales Prize for Year 1**

- \$250

For the best performance in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Architecture program

#### **The Board of Architects of New South Wales Prize for Year 2**

- \$250

For the best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Architecture program

#### **The Board of Architects of New South Wales Prize for Year 3**

- \$250

For the best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Architecture program

#### **The Board of Architects of New South Wales Prize for Year 4**

- \$250

For the best performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Architecture program

#### **The Board of Architects of New South Wales Final Year Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Architecture program

#### **The Eric Daniels Prize in Residential Design**

- \$500

For the best performance in design for residential accommodation in the Bachelor of Architecture program

**The Frank Fox Memorial Prize**

- \$150
- For the best performance in historical research in the Bachelor of Architecture program

**The Frank W Peplow Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in church architecture or design in the Bachelor of Architecture program

**The Morton Herman Memorial Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in studies of historic structures in the Bachelor of Architecture program

**The Royal Australian Institute of Architects Prize**

- \$250
- For outstanding performance in architectural design and related studies in the final two years of the Bachelor of Architecture program

---

**School of Banking and Finance**

**The ANZ Bank Prize**

- \$500
- For an outstanding performance in FINS3650 International Banking

**The Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance Prize**

- \$250
- For the best performance in FINS3630 Bank Financial Management in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program

**The Banque Nationale de Paris Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in FINS4777 Advanced Topics in Corporate Finance

**The Banque Nationale de Paris Prize**

- \$500
- For an outstanding performance in FINS3634 Credit Analysis and Lending

**The Commonwealth Bank of Australia Prize**

- \$500 and a framed certificate
- For the best performance in FINS3616 International Business Finance in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program.

**The Deutsche Bank Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in FINS3640 Financial Modelling for Funds Management

**The Deutsche Bank Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in FINS3641 International Investments and Funds Management

**The Deutsche Bank Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in FINS3642 Strategies for International Funds Management

**The Development Capital of Australia Limited Prize**

- \$350
- For the best performance in FINS2624 Portfolio Management of Financial Assets

**The Ernst and Young Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in FINS2613 Business Finance by a student majoring in Accounting

**The Hong Kong Bank Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in FINS3650 International Banking

**The J B Were Capital Markets Ltd Prize**

- \$250
- for the best performance in FINS3636 Interest Rate Risk Management by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, combined Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Laws or Combined Bachelor of Economics Bachelor of Laws degree course

**The Macquarie Bank Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in FINS2613 Business Finance

**The Macquarie Bank Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in FINS3633 Real Estate Finance and Investment

**The Macquarie Bank Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in FINS3634 Credit Analysis and Lending

**The Macquarie Bank Prize**

- \$500
- For an outstanding performance in FINS3635 Options, Futures and Risk Management Techniques

**The NRMA Insurance Limited Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS3631 Risk and Insurance in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program

**The R C Olsson Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in FINS3625 Applied Corporate Finance in the Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce program

**The Reuters Australia Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in FINS2622 Asian Capital Markets

**School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics****The Beckman Coulter Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in the Year 4 Biochemistry Honours program in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Johnson & Johnson Research Pty Ltd Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in BIOC3271 Molecular Cell Biology

**The Life Technologies Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in BIOC3281 Recombinant DNA Techniques and Molecular Biology

**The W J O'Sullivan Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in BIOC2329 Medical Biochemistry and Genetics

**Building Construction Management Program****The Australian Institute of Building Chapter Medal**

- \$200 and a medal

For the highest marks achieved by a student completing the Bachelor of Building Construction Management program

**The Institute of Wood Science (Australian Branch) Timber in Building Prize**

- Membership of the Institute and a Journal

For the best performance in BLDG4114 Building Science 4 (Timber) in the Bachelor of Building Construction Management program

**The Multiplex Constructions Prize**

- \$1500

For the best performance in the major Building Construction courses Construction 1 to 5 in the Bachelor of Building Construction Management program

**The Reed Constructions Prize**

- \$1000

For the most outstanding performance in the Bachelor of Building Construction Management program

**School of Business Law and Taxation****The Greenwood BKT Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in LEGT7741 Business Entities by a student majoring in the School of Accounting or the School of Business Law and Taxation

**The PricewaterhouseCoopers Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in LEGT7812 Corporate Fraud, Negligence and Crime

**The Taxpayer's Association of New South Wales Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in LEGT5581 Taxation Principles and Planning by a student majoring in the School of Accounting or the School of Business Law and Taxation

**School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry****The Abbott Laboratories Pty Limited Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering program

**The Australasian Corrosion Association (NSW Branch) Award**

- \$150 and 1 year membership of the Association

For the best performance in INDC3041 Corrosion in the Chemical Industry

**The Australian Institute of Energy (AIE) Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in a course selected by the Head of School



**The Bristol-Myers Squibb Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in CHEN4030 Environmental Pollution Control

**The Cargill Australia Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in CHEN4120 Process Plant Management and Operation

**The Dow Corning / Millenium Inorganic Chemicals Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the Environmental Management component of CHEN4100 Professional Electives

**The Dow Corning Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in CHEN4081 Design Project

**The Dow Corning Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in CHEN4090 Research Project

**The Fuel Technology Staff Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in FUEL4090 Fuel and Energy Research Project

**The Goodman Fielder Ingredients Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in CHEN3090 Chemical Engineering Applications

**The National Starch & Chemical Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in POLY3010 Polymer Science

**The Norman Prize in Chemical Engineering**

- \$1000

For the best project (CHEN4090 Research Project) in the final year in Fuel Technology in the Bachelor of Engineering in Chemical Engineering program

**The Simon Carves Australia Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in CHEN3060 Process Plant Engineering

**The Simon Carves Australia Prize**

- \$200

For meritorious performance in CHEN4081 Design Project

**The Waste Service NSW Prize**

- \$200

For meritorious performance in the Environmental Management component of CHEN4100 Professional Electives

**The Wattyl Australia / James Hardie Prize**

- \$400

For meritorious performance in the Environmental Management component of CHEN4100 Professional Electives

**The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in CHEN2050 Chemical Engineering Laboratory 1

**The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in CHEN3080 Chemical Engineering Laboratory 2

**School of Chemistry****The Bosworth Prize in Physical Chemistry**

- \$200 and a bronze medal

For the best performance in CHEM3011 Physical Chemistry in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Inglis Hudson Bequest**

- \$15

For the best performance in CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry

**The Jeffery Bequest**

- \$100

For the best performance in CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry

**The June Griffith Memorial Prize**

- \$60

For the best performance in Level 1 Chemistry courses in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Merck Sharp & Dohme (Australia) Pty Limited Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in Level 2 Chemistry courses in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

**The Merck Sharp & Dohme (Australia) Pty Limited Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in Level 3 Chemistry courses in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

**The RACI Analytical Chemistry Group Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in CHEM3041 Analytical Chemistry and CHEM3141 Advanced Analytical Chemistry

**The School of Chemistry Honours Thesis Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in the Honours Research Project (thesis and oral examination) in the Bachelor of Science program

**The University of New South Wales Chemical Society George Wright Prize**

- \$100

For meritorious performance in Level 2 Chemistry courses

**The University of New South Wales Chemical Society Parke-Pope Prize**

- \$100

For meritorious performance in Level 3 Chemistry courses

**School of Civil and Environmental Engineering****The Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in CIVL3313 Structural Engineering 2 in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering program

**The Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in CIVL4203 Structural Engineering in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering program

**The Australian Institute of Traffic Planning and Management Prize**

- \$200, 1 year free subscription to AITPM and a plaque

For the best performance in CIVL4844 Transport Major in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering program

**The Baulderstone Hornibrook Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in Engineering Construction and Management in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering program

**The Computing Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in CIVL1015 Computing in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering program

**The Crawford Munro Memorial Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in CIVL3705 Water Resources in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering program

**The Jeffery and Katauskas Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in CIVL3402 Geotechnical Engineering 1 in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering or Bachelor of Environmental Engineering program

**The PPK Environment and Infrastructure Prize**

- \$1500

For high achievement and commitment to the ideals of Civil or Environmental Engineering in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil or Environmental Engineering.

Open to all students in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil or Environmental Engineering who are not in receipt of a scholarship.

**The Sydney Water Gold Medal**

- \$200 and a gold medal

For the highest aggregate in CIVL4017 Water Engineering (Major) in the Bachelor of Engineering in Environmental Engineering program.

**The TDA Timber Engineering Prize**

- Books worth approximately \$150

For the best performance in Timber Engineering or a Timber Related Project in the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering or Bachelor of Engineering in Environmental Engineering program

**The Welding Technology Institute of Australia Prize**

- A set of technical notes worth approximately \$500 and 1 year membership to the Institute

For the best performance in CIVL4403 Materials Engineering 2

**School of Community Medicine****The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize**

- \$200 and a plaque

For the best performance in Community Medicine in Year 5 of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, or Year 6 of program 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

**The Australian Medical Association Prize for General Practice**

- \$300

For the best report based on the period of attachment in general practice

### **The Department of Health, Rural General Practice Prize**

- \$500

For the best essay written in the area of rural general practice by a Year 5 student in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or a Year 6 student in program 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Georgouras Prize in Dermatology**

- \$100

For the best performance in a special written examination in MFAC5001 Geriatrics/General Practice/Subspecialties specialising in Dermatology in Year 5 of the Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery program

### **The NSW Department of Health Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in the Community Medicine component of MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical and Community Studies in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

## **School of Economics**

### **The AMP Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in ACTL3004 Financial Economics for Insurance and Superannuation

### **The AMP Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in ACTL2003 Stochastic Models for Actuarial Applications

### **The Australian Finance Conference Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in ECON3106 Public Finance in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program

### **The Economic Society Prize in Economics**

- \$150 and 3 years membership of the Society

For the best performance at Honours level in the final year of the Bachelor of Arts in Economics; Bachelor of Commerce in Economics, Economics and Econometrics, Economics and Finance, or Economics and Industrial Relations; or Bachelor of Economics in Economics program

### **The Hewlett Packard Prize**

- Hewlett-Packard Financial Calculator

For the best performance in ACTL2001 Financial Mathematics

### **The Hewlett Packard Prize**

- Hewlett-Packard Financial Calculator

For meritorious performance in ACTL2001 Financial Mathematics

### **The Institute of Actuaries of Australia Prize**

- \$500 and a 3 year student membership of the Institute of Actuaries of Australia

For the best performance in ACTL1001 Actuarial Studies and Commerce

### **The Insureware Prize**

- \$1,000

For the best performance in ACTL3003 Insurance Risk Models

### **The Nestle Australia Limited Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in ECON2209/ECON5248 Business Forecasting for an essay on sales forecasting

### **The Statistical Society of Australia (NSW Branch) Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Economics in Econometrics program

### **The Tillinghast - Towers Perrin Prize**

- \$500

For the highest aggregate mark in ACTL3001 Actuarial Studies, ACTL3002 Life Insurance and Superannuation Models, ACTL3003 Insurance Risk Models and ACTL3004 Financial Economics for Insurance and Superannuation by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Commerce in Actuarial Studies

### **The Trowbridge Consulting Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in ACTL2002 Probability and Statistics for Actuaries

### **The Westpac Prize in Financial Mathematics**

- \$500

For the best performance in ACTL2001 Financial Mathematics

---

## **School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications**

### **The Electricity Supply Engineers' Association Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance including proficiency in Electric Power Distribution in Year 3 full-time or equivalent part-time stages of the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering program

**The energyAustralia Electrical Energy 3rd Year Prize**

- \$500

For the best combined performance in courses in Electric Power Engineering in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering program

**The energyAustralia Electrical Energy 4th Year Prize**

- \$500 and a silver medal

For the best combined performance in final year courses and thesis offered by the Department of Electric Power Engineering

**The Institution of Electrical Engineers UK Prize**

- \$250, an IEE certificate and 2 years Associate Membership of the IEE

For the best performance in the final year thesis/project in the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering program

**The J Douglas Maclurcan Prize**

- Book voucher worth \$60

For an outstanding performance in the field of Control Systems in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering program

**The Photovoltaics Prize (Applied Photovoltaics)**

- \$500

For the best performance in ELEC4540 Applied Photovoltaics in the Bachelor of Engineering program

**The Photovoltaics Thesis Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in an undergraduate thesis in the area of Photovoltaics in the Bachelor of Engineering program

**School of English****The Aisling Society Prize**

- \$150

For an outstanding essay or thesis on Irish-Australia or Irish History or Literature.

**The Australian Federation of University Women - NSW Prize**

- \$50

For an outstanding performance in English essays by a woman student in the Bachelor of Arts program

**The English Association Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in Literature by a final year Honours student

**The RG Geering Prize in Australian Literature**

- \$250

For the best performance in an upper level Australian literature course in Year 2 or Year 3 of the Bachelor of Arts program

**School of Geography****The Jack Mabbutt Medal**

- A bronze medal

For the best performance in the Year 4 Project in Applied Geography in the Bachelor of Science program

**The Jack Mabbutt Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance by a student in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science program proceeding to Honours in Geography

**School of Geology****The F C Loughnan Prize for First Year Geology**

- \$100

For the best performance in the Geology component in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Science program

**The F C Loughnan Prize in Applied Geology**

- \$340

For the best performance in the Geology component in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Science program

**The Lorant Eötvös Prize**

- \$300 and a bronze medal

For the best performance in GEOL4111 Advanced Geological Techniques in the final year of the Bachelor of Science in Applied Geology or the Bachelor of Science in Applied Geology at Honours level program

**The Prospectors Suunto Prize**

- A Suunto tandem (compass clinometer)

For meritorious performance in the field work associated with Year 2 of programs 2500 Geology or 3000 Applied Geology

**The Rio Tinto Ore Deposits Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance in a Year 3 Economic Geology course, or in any course or courses which may be substituted therefore in the Bachelor of Science program

### The Structural Geology Field Prize

- \$100 and winner's name engraved on Perpetual Trophy

For the best performance in the Year 3 Structural Geology Field Tutorial in the Bachelor of Science in Applied Geology program or the Bachelor of Science program in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (Geology Program)

### School of Geomatic Engineering

#### The Australian Photogrammetric and Remote Sensing Society (NSW) Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in Photogrammetric courses in the Bachelor of Surveying or Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

#### The BHP Hatch Prize in Surveying

- \$2000

For the best overall performance by a Year 3 student proceeding to Year 4 in the Bachelor of Surveying or Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

#### The Board of Surveyors Medal

- A medal

For an outstanding performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Surveying or Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

#### The CIVILCAD Prize

- Civilcad software package

For the best performance in GMAT3122 Computer Graphics 1, GMAT6052 Field Projects 2 and GMAT8612 Land Management and Development Project 2 in the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

#### The Consulting Surveyors' NSW Prize in Land Development

- \$500

For the best performance in GMAT7612 Land Management and Development Project 1 and GMAT8612 Land Management and Development Project 2 in the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

#### The Institution of Surveyors New South Wales Incorporated Prize

- Books valued at approximately \$200 and an inscribed plaque

For the best performance by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Surveying or the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

#### The LandInfo First Year Prize

- \$1000

For the best performance in all Year 1 courses in the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program.

### The LandInfo Second Year Prize

- \$1000

For the best performance in all Year 1 courses in the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program.

### The R S Mather Memorial Prize

- \$250

For an outstanding performance in Geodesy courses in the Bachelor of Surveying or Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

### The School of Geomatic Engineering Prize

- \$1000

For the best overall performance by a Year 2 student proceeding to Year 3 in the Bachelor of Surveying or the Bachelor of Engineering in Geomatic Engineering program

### School of History

#### The Aisling Society Prize

- \$150

For an outstanding essay or thesis on Irish-Australia or Irish History or Literature.

#### The Frank Crowley Australian History Prize

- \$150

For excellence in Australian History in the Bachelor of Arts program

#### The History Prize

- \$150

For the best Honours thesis in History in the Bachelor of Arts program

#### The Maxwell Aubrey Phillips Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in an essay or a thesis topic concerned with Early Modern Europe in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### The Mitchell Mature Age Student Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in Year 1 History courses by a mature age student (in their first year at University) in the Bachelor of Arts program

#### The United Association of Women Prize

- \$400

For an outstanding essay or thesis on any aspect of the history of women in Australia in the Bachelor of Arts program

#### The Women's Pioneer Society of Australia Prize

- \$100

For the best performance in a first year course in colonial Australian history in the Bachelor of Arts program

---

## Industrial Design Program

### The Fay Adams Ergonomics in Design Prize

- \$500

For the final project in IDES4301 Project Research or IDES4351 Project which most clearly reflects the effective application of ergonomic principles in its design and use

---

## School of Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour

### The Australian Business Limited Industrial Relations Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in IROB2703 Industrial Relations 2A (Comparative Industrial Relations) in the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program

### The AWU Industrial Relations Prize

- \$400

For the best performance in IROB2704 Industrial Relations 2B (Social Organisation of Work) in the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program

### The Christine Stojkovska Memorial Prize

- \$500

For the best overall performance in the Industrial Relations or Human Resource Management core courses by a female student in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Social Science program

### The Industrial Relations Society of NSW Prize

- Books valued at approximately \$200

For the best performance in IROB1701 Industrial Relations 1A (Australian Industrial Relations) in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Arts program

### The Julia Moore Prize in Industrial Relations

- \$500

For the best aggregate performance in IROB3705 Industrial Relations 3A and IROB3706 Industrial Relations 3B by a final year female student majoring in Industrial Relations

### The NSW Labor Council Industrial Relations Prize

- \$400

For the best performance in Industrial Relations 1B (Trade Unionism) in the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics program

## The Terrance Muldoon Memorial Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in Industrial Relations Honours (Final Year) in either the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) or Bachelor of Arts (Honours) program

---

## School of Information Systems, Technology and Management

### The AMP Undergraduate Information Systems Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in INFS3604 Information Function Management

### The KPMG Prize for Information Systems Management

- \$1000

For the best performance Year 3 of the Information Systems Management program

### The Macquarie Bank ISD Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in INFS2609 Commercial Programming

### The Oracle Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in INFS3608 Advanced Database Systems

### The Westpac Database Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in INFS3608 Advanced Database Systems

### The Westpac Telecommunications Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in INFS3606 Advanced Data Networks

---

## School of International Business

### The Dr Byoung-Se Cho Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in IBUS2104 Korean Business in the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Education, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Social Science or Bachelor of Laws program

### The Robert and Christine Nicholls Memorial Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in IBUS5604 Pacific Business and Management

---

**Landscape Architecture Program**

**The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Prize**

- \$300
- For the best performance in LAND2270 Landscape Design 2 in the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture program

---

**School of Marketing**

**The Australian Posters Prize**

- \$250
- For the best performance in MARK2051 Consumer Behaviour in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, combined Bachelor of Commerce or combined Bachelor of Economics program

**The Lee Steinberg Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in MARK3082 Strategic Marketing Management in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, combined Bachelor of Commerce or combined Bachelor of Economics program

---

**School of Materials Science and Engineering**

**The ANSTO Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Austral Bricks Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Australasian Ceramic Society Prize**

- \$100
- For the highest overall program aggregate by a student completing the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Australasian Corrosion Association (NSW) Prize**

- \$150
- For the best performance in MATS1213 Design for Corrosion Control in the Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering program

**The Boral Bricks Prize**

- \$500
- For the best performance in MATS2273 Chemistry of Ceramic Processing, Unit 2, Technical and Non-Technical Ceramics in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The C R Luckock Prize**

- \$60
- For the best performance in Meat Science

**The Capral Aluminium Limited Prize**

- \$250
- For the best performance in MATS1284 Light Alloys

**The Carpenter Advanced Ceramics Prize**

- \$100
- For the best overall academic performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Charles Parsons Prize (Year 2 Textile Management)**

- \$500
- For the best performance in Year 2 Textile courses in the Bachelor of Science in Textile Management program

**The Charles Parsons Prize (Year 2 Textile Technology)**

- \$500
- For the best performance in Year 2 Textile courses in the Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology program

**The Charles Parsons Prize (Year 3 Textile Management)**

- \$500
- For the best performance in Year 3 Textile courses in the Bachelor of Science in Textile Management program

**The Charles Parsons Prize (Year 3 Textile Technology)**

- \$500
- For the best performance in Year 3 Textile courses in the Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology program

**The Commercial Minerals Limited Prize**

- \$200
- For the best performance in MATS2133 Ceramic Raw Materials in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Fernz Minerals Prize**

- \$250
- For the most aptitude and technique shown in the combined laboratory courses MATS2153 Ceramic Processing Laboratory and MATS2203 Physico-Chemical Ceramics Laboratory (with each course receiving one half of the weighting for the average) in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Ferro Corporation (Australia) Prize**

- \$250
- For the best performance in MATS2123 Ceramic Process Principles 2 in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Hugh Muir Prize**

- \$275

For the best performance by a student in the final year seminar class, or who in the opinion of the Head of School, has contributed most to the corporate life of the School of Materials Science and Engineering

**The Institute of Materials Engineering Australasia Prize**

- \$200 and 1 year membership of the Institute

For the best performance in MATS1022 Materials Process Principles

**The J B Speakman Prize**

- \$50

For the best undergraduate thesis in the final year of the Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology or Textile Management program

**The Max Hatherly Prize**

- \$275

For the best performance in MATS1002 Microstructural Analysis

**The Monier PGH Prize**

- \$1000

For the best performance by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The National Farmers' Federation Prize**

- \$150

For excellent academic attainment by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Science in Wool and Pastoral Sciences program

**The P R McMahon Memorial Prize**

- \$100

For excellence in Wool Science in the Bachelor of Science in Wool and Pastoral Science program

**The R J Webster Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance throughout the Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology or Textile Management program

**The Sialon Ceramics Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in an honours thesis that reflects an advancement in the technology and development of advanced ceramics in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Taylor Ceramic Engineering Prize**

- \$150

For the greatest overall amount of ingenuity shown in professional activities by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Textile Institute Prize**

- 1 year membership to the Institute

For the best performance in the Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology or Textile Management program

**The Thermal Ceramics Australia Pty Limited Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in MATS2254 Ceramic Engineering Design in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Wallarah Minerals Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in an honours thesis in the Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering program

**The Welding Technology Institute of Australia Prize**

- Books worth approximately \$200 and 1 year membership of the Institute

For the best performance in MATS1214 Welding and Other Joining Processes

**The Western Mining Corporation Limited Prize**

- \$150

For the best overall performance in Year 3 full-time (or its part-time equivalent) in the Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering or Bachelor of Science (Technology) in Metallurgy program

**The Western Mining Corporation Limited Prize**

- \$150

For the best overall performance in Year 4 full-time (or its part-time equivalent) in the Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering in Process Metallurgy or the Bachelor of Science (Technology) in Metallurgy program

**School of Mathematics****The Applied Mathematics Prize**

- \$100

For excellence in Level 3 Applied Mathematics courses in a Bachelor degree or Diploma program

**The C H Peck Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in Year 2 Mathematics by a student proceeding to Year 3 in the School of Mathematics

**The Head of School's Prize**

- \$100

For excellence in four or more Mathematics units in Year 2 in a Bachelor degree or Diploma program



**The J R Holmes Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in Level 3 Pure Mathematics courses in a Bachelor degree or Diploma program

**The J R Holmes Prize**

- \$100
- For excellence in at least 4 pass-level Pure Mathematics Level 3 units, taken over no more than two consecutive years by a student in the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Education program

**The Michael Mihailavitch Erihman Award**

- \$1000
- For the best performance in a Mathematics Program, in examinations conducted by the School of Mathematics in any one year

**The School of Mathematics Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in MATH1131 Mathematics 1A or MATH1141 Higher Mathematics 1A, and MATH1231 Mathematics 1B or MATH1241 Higher Mathematics 1B in a Bachelor degree or Diploma program

**The School of Mathematics Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in basic Level 2 Higher Mathematics units in a Bachelor degree or Diploma program

**The Statistical Society of Australia (NSW Branch) Prize**

- \$200
- For the best performance in Theory of Statistics courses

---

**School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering**

**The Atlas Copco Prize**

- \$200
- For the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering program

**The Baird Publications Prize I**

- A book voucher worth \$200
- For the best performance by a student in a Year 3 course in the Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture program, selected by the Head of School

**The Baird Publications Prize II**

- Computer software worth approximately \$250
- For the best performance by a student in a Year 3 course in the Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture program, selected by the Head of School

**The Carrier Air Conditioning Pty Limited Prize**

- \$250
- For the best performance in a course selected by the Head of School

**The Computer-based Engineering Design Prize**

- \$100
- For the best undergraduate thesis making a contribution to computer-based Engineering design in the School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

**The David Carment Memorial Prize**

- \$500 and a bronze medal
- For the best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture program

**The John Harrison Prize**

- \$100
- For the best performance in a course selected by the Head of School

**The Pacific Power Award**

- \$250
- For the best performance in MECH4740 Thermal Power Plants

**The RE Jeffries Memorial Prize**

- \$500
- For the best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Manufacturing Engineering and Management program

**The RAA Bryant Prize**

- To be determined
- A student graduating with First Class Honours and the University Medal in Mechanical Engineering

**The Royal Institution of Naval Architects (Australian Division) Prize**

- \$250
- For the best ship design by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture program

**The RS Components Prize for Engineering Excellence**

- A gift voucher or instruments valued at \$500
- For the best performance in the final year of the Mechatronic Engineering program

**The Spruson and Ferguson Prize**

- \$250
- For the best performance in MECH3100 Machine Systems Design in the Bachelor of Engineering program

### **The Warwick Slade Royal Aeronautical Society Prize**

- Graduate membership in the society to the top team; a medal to the top student from the team

For the top team performance in AERO4100 Aerospace Design by students proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Aerospace Engineering

### **School of Microbiology and Immunology**

#### **The Bio-Rad Prize in Immunology**

- \$250

For the best performance in MICR3051 Immunology 2

#### **The Clinical Microbiology Update Programme Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in MICR3081 Bacteria and Disease in the Bachelor of Science at Pass or Honours level

#### **The Jackson Prize**

- \$500

For the best Honours student in MICR4013 Microbiology 4 (Honours)

### **School of Mining Engineering**

#### **The Stan Sawyer Memorial Prize**

- \$400

For the best performance in an Honours thesis on a topic relating to coal mining in the Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering program

#### **The Western Mining Corporation Limited Melbourne Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering program

#### **The Western Mining Corporation Limited Perth Prize**

- \$150

For the best overall performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering program

#### **The Western Mining Corporation Limited Perth Prize**

- \$150

For the best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering program

### **School of Modern Language Studies**

#### **The Chinese Language Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in any Year 1 Chinese subject in any undergraduate program

#### **The Chinese Studies Essay Prize**

- \$100

For the best essay in Chinese studies in any undergraduate program

#### **The Europa Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in EURO1000 and EURO1001 The New Europa A & B

#### **The Goethe Prize**

- Books or tapes worth approximately \$250

For the best performance in German Studies

#### **The Han Sol Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in KORE1001 Korean Communication 1B in the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Social Science, Bachelor of Education or Bachelor of Laws program

#### **The ITOCHU Australia Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in JAPN2500 Japanese Society, Culture and Economy in the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Social Science or the combined degrees within this set

#### **The Kintetsu International Express (Oceania) Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in JAPN3001 Japanese Communication 3B in the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Social Science program

#### **The Provincial China Prize**

- \$100

for the best essay on provincial China in the Master of Arts in Chinese Studies, Master of Arts in Asian Studies, Graduate Diploma in Arts or the Graduate Certificate in Arts

#### **The Ralph Magid Memorial Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in Russian Studies in the Bachelor of Arts at Pass or Honours level

---

## School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

### The Gordon Lowe Memorial Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in OBST5001 Obstetrics and Gynaecology in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### The Royal Hospital for Women Senior Medical Staff Prize

- \$100

For the best performance in OBST5001 Obstetrics and Gynaecology at the Royal Hospital for Women in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

## School of Optometry

### The ACBO Prize

- Textbooks or visual therapy equipment worth approximately \$150

For the best overall performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program in Binocular and Children's Vision

### The Bausch & Lomb Prize

- \$200 and a plaque

For the best overall performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The BOC Ophthalmic Instruments Prize

- Colour Vision Test

For the best overall performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program in Colour Vision

### The Designs for Vision Prize

- Products valued at approximately \$250

For the best overall performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program in Primary Care Optometry.

### The ESSILOR Australia Pty Limited Prize

- \$200

For the best performance in OPTM3301 Visual Science 3 and OPTM3309 Ocular Science 3

### The Essilor Australia Laboratory Group Prize

- \$200

For the best overall performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program in Dispensing

### The Essilor Australia Laboratory Group Prize

- \$200

For the best overall performance in OPTM2105 Optics and the Eye III

### The Head of School's Prize

- A pocket ophthalmoscope set valued at approximately \$500

For distinguished performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The Hoya Lens Australia Pty Limited Prize

- \$250

For the best overall performance in Ocular and Visual Science throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The Hydron Pty Limited Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in OPTM4311 Clinical Optometry 4A, OPTM4312 Clinical Optometry 4B and OPTM4313 Clinical Optometry 4C in the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The Hydron Pty Limited Prize

- \$250

For the best overall performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The Optometrists Association Australia Prize

- \$500

For outstanding academic performance in the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The Optometric Vision Research Foundation Prize

- \$250

For the best research project in the final year of the Bachelor of Optometry program

### The Protector Technologies Pty. Ltd. Prize

- \$150

For the best overall performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program in Public Health and Occupational Optometry

### The Safilo Australia Prize

- \$150

For the best performance in OPTM2102 Clinical Optometry 2A and OPTM2202 Clinical Optometry 2B

### The SOLA Optical Australia Pty. Ltd. Prize

- \$200

For the best overall performance in OPTM3302 Clinical Optometry III

### The Theo Kannis Prize for Clinical Optometry

- \$250

For the best overall performance in Clinical Optometry throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program

### **The Wesley Jessen Pty Limited Prize**

- \$300

For the best overall performance throughout the Bachelor of Optometry program in Contact Lens

### **School of Paediatrics**

#### **The Karitane Prize**

- ???

For the best essay in the topic of "Mother/Child relationships relevant to healthcare" in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

#### **The Margaret Dance Memorial Award**

- \$500

For the best performance in Paediatric studies by a student who undertakes elective study in Paediatrics within the teaching hospitals of the University

#### **The Paediatrics Staff Prize**

- \$200

For an outstanding performance in Paediatrics in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

#### **The Richard Johnson Memorial Prize in Paediatrics**

- \$500

For the best performance in the clinical component of PAED5101 Paediatrics in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **School of Pathology**

#### **The G R Cameron Memorial Prize**

- \$200

For the highest aggregate mark in the Pathology component of PATH3101 Pathology in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

#### **The Hampson Sugerman Prize for Experimental Pathology**

- \$1000

For the most proficient research work done in Basic or Applied Pathology in program 3831 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Honours

### **The Hampson Sugerman Prize in Clinical Pathology**

- \$1000

For the best performance in a combination of PATH3101 Pathology and MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical and Community Studies by a student in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **School of Petroleum Engineering**

#### **The AusIMM/Santos Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Petroleum Engineering program

#### **The ESSO Australia Prize for an Outstanding Contribution in a Non-Technical Course**

- \$500

For the best performance in PTRL4010 Communication Skills and Business Practices for Engineers in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Petroleum Engineering program

#### **The ESSO Australia Prize for Excellence in a Core Technical Course**

- \$500

For the best performance in PTRL3001 Reservoir Rock Properties and Fluid Flow in Porous Media in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Petroleum Engineering program

#### **The Fletcher Challenge Prize for a High Achieving Student in the Area of Drilling Engineering**

- \$500

For the best performance in PTRL3009 Fundamentals in Drilling Engineering in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering program

#### **The Shell Development (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in CHEN4030 Safety and Environment

#### **The Woodside Energy Prize for Outstanding Performance in Natural Gas Engineering**

- \$500

For an outstanding performance in PTRL4005 Natural Gas Engineering in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering program

### **School of Physics**

#### **The Australian Institute of Physics Prize**

- \$200 and 1 year membership of the Institute

For the highest aggregate in any three units from PHYS3010 Quantum Mechanics, PHYS3050 Nuclear Physics, PHYS3021

Statistical Mechanics and Solid State Physics, PHYS3030 Electromagnetism, PHYS3060 Advanced Optics, or PHYS3041 Experimental Physics A in the Bachelor of Science program

### **The B L Turtle Memorial Astrophysics Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in PHYS3160 Astrophysics in the Bachelor of Science program

### **The Bob Dalglish Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in a competition based on the use of microcomputers in PHYS1601 Computer Applications

### **The Bob Dalglish Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in a project carried out within PHYS2601 Computer Applications

### **The Coherent Scientific Prize for Lasers, Optoelectronics & Applications**

- \$250

For the best performance in PHYS3710 Lasers and Applications or PHYS3720 Optoelectronics

### **The Gordon and Mabel Godfrey Award in Theoretical Physics 3**

- \$200

For the best performance in a selection of Year 3 Theoretical Physics courses chosen from: PHYS3510 Advanced Mechanics, Fields and Chaos PHYS3530 Advanced Quantum Physics PHYS3550 General Relativity and PHYS3560 Relativistic Electrodynamics and Plasmas Physics

### **The Gordon and Mabel Godfrey Award in Theoretical Physics 4**

- \$200

For excellence in PHYS4503 Theoretical Physics 4 (Honours) in the Bachelor of Science program at honours level

### **The Head of School's Prize in Physics**

- \$50

For the best Year 4 Honours thesis in Physics in the Bachelor of Science program

### **The Nilsen Prize in Electronics**

- Electronic test equipment valued at approximately \$200

For excellence in PHYS3630 Electronics or PHYS3041 Experimental Physics A and PHYS3760 Laser and Optoelectronics Technology Laboratory 1

### **The Nucletron Prize in Experimental Physics**

- \$200

For the best performance in PHYS3041 Experimental Physics A in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Science program

### **The Physics Staff Prize for Physics 1**

- \$100

For the best performance in PHYS1002 Physics 1

### **The Physics Staff Prize for Physics 2**

- \$150

For the highest aggregate in PHYS2001 Mechanics and Computational Physics, PHYS2011 Electromagnetism and Thermal Physics, PHYS2021 Quantum Physics and Relativity and PHYS2031 Laboratory in the Bachelor of Science program

### **The Physics Staff Prize for Physics Honours**

- \$200

For the best performance in the Physics Honours Year in the Bachelor of Science program

## **School of Physiology and Pharmacology**

### **The D I McCloskey Prize for Physiology/ Pharmacology Honours**

- \$100

For the best performance in PPHP4218 Physiology 4 Honours or PPHP4258 Pharmacology Honours in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery in the Faculty of Medicine or program 3970 Bachelor of Science in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

### **The D N Wade Prize for Medical Pharmacology**

- \$100

For the best performance in PPHP3055 Medical Pharmacology in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The Doerenkamp-Zbinden Prize in Pharmacology**

- \$100

For the highest aggregate in PPHP3152 Pharmacology in the Bachelor of Science program

### **The F C Courtice Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in PPHP2018 Medical Physiology 1 in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The F C Courtice Prize**

- \$100

For the best overall performance in Level III Physiology in a Bachelor program

### **The School of Physiology and Pharmacology Staff Prize For Medical Biology**

- \$100

For the best performance in PHPH1004 Biology for Medical Students in Year 1 of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The School of Physiology and Pharmacology Staff Prize for Physiology 1 or Principles of Physiology**

- \$100

For the best performance in PHPH2112 Physiology 1 or PHPH2122 Principles of Physiology in program 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

### **The W E Glover Prize For Physiology**

- \$100

For the best performance in PHPH3014 Medical Physiology 2 in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery, 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

## **Planning and Urban Development Program**

### **The Hans Westerman Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Town Planning program

### **The Head of School's Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Town Planning program

### **The John Shaw Memorial Prize**

- \$400

For the best thesis in the Bachelor of Town Planning program

### **The Royal Australian Planning Institute (NSW Division) Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Town Planning program

### **The Royal Australian Planning Institute (NSW Division) Prize for Excellence in Local Planning**

- \$250

For the best performance in the major courses focusing on local planning in the Bachelor of Town Planning program

---

## **School of Political Science**

### **The Graham Pringle Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in Political Science courses in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Arts program

### **The IPAA (NSW) Prize (Institute of Public Administration in Australia)**

- \$250

For the best performance in an internship course in Public Policy in Political Science, in an undergraduate program

### **The Presiding Officers' Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in the Parliamentary Internship component of POLS2008 Public Policy Making or POLS3045 Policy and Politics: Theory and Practice

### **The School of Political Science Honours Year Prize**

- \$100

For the best performance in Political Science at Honours level

### **The Staff of the School of Political Science Prize**

- \$150

For the best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Arts in Political Science program

### **The Sydney Morning Herald Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance by a student majoring in Political Science other than in Year 1, in an undergraduate program

### **The Zappia Prize**

- Annual interest from investment account

For the best performance in the Year 4 Honours program offered by the School of Political Science

## **School of Psychiatry**

### **The David Jeremy Keen Memorial Prize**

- \$50

For the best performance in PSCY2101 Human Behaviour in program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or in PSCY2201 Human Behaviour in program 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

### The John Kerridge Memorial Prize

- \$100

For the best performance in Psychiatry in the final year of program 3801 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3821 Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery or 3840 Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

---

### School of Psychology

#### The Australian Psychological Society Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in Psychology 4 Honours

#### The Milon Buneta Prize

- \$100

For the best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Science (Psychology) program

#### The Psychology Staff Prize

- \$80

For the best performance in Year 2 Psychology

---

### School of Science and Technology Studies

#### The Ronayne Prize

- \$150

For the best First Class Honours result in the Year 4 (Honours) program in the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts in Science and Technology Studies program at Honours level

---



---

### School of Social Science and Policy

#### The Insight Group Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in SLSP3000/3001/3002 Social Science and Policy (Year 3) in the Bachelor of Social Science program

#### The School of Social Science and Policy First Year Prize

- \$200

For the best overall mark in SLSP1000 Social Science and Policy and SLSP1001 Research and International Management in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Social Science program

#### The School of Social Science and Policy Second Year Prize

- \$300

For the best overall mark in SLSP2000 Economy and Society, SLSP2001 Applied Social Research 1 and SLSP2002 Policy Analysis Case Studies in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Social Science program

---

### School of Social Work

#### The Tony Vinson Prize in Social Work

- \$250.00

for the best performance calculated by a weighted aggregate in SOCW8206 Society and Social Work 1, SOCW8207 Society and Social Work 2, SOCW8309 Social Policy 1 and SOCW8406 Social Policy 2

---

### School of Sociology

#### The Sol Encel Prize

- \$500, a book and book plate

For the best performance in a Year 4 Honours Thesis in Sociology in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Social Science program

---

## Undergraduate and Postgraduate Prizes

---

### Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

#### The Mar Prize in Linguistics

- Annual interest from investment account

For the best performance in a Linguistics course by a student in the Bachelor of Arts or Master of Arts program

---

### Faculty of the Built Environment

#### The J M Freeland Prize

- \$500

For a significant research achievement by a student or students in the field of History and/or Conservation of the Built Environment in Australia (The work for which the prize is awarded must have been submitted as partial or complete fulfilment of the requirements for a degree offered in the Faculty of the Built Environment. Significant research achievements eligible for the award include a thesis, project report or dissertation, a substantial measured study or a conservation plan)

---

### Faculty of Law

#### The Judge G. Federico Mancini Prize in European Law

- \$1000

For the best research essay submitted in the field of European Law in any degree or diploma program at the University of New South Wales

---

### Board of Studies in Taxation (ATAX)

#### The Australian Taxpayers' Association Prize

- \$500 and 1 year subscription to the Association

For the best performance in ATAX0001 Basic Tax Law and Process or ATAX0101 Basic Tax Law and Process in the Bachelor of Taxation or the Graduate Diploma in Taxation Studies program

#### The Blake Dawson Waldron Stamp Duty Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in ATAX0614 Selected Problems in Stamp Duty or ATAX0314 Selected Problems in Stamp Duty or ATAX0414 Selected Problems in Stamp Duty in the Bachelor of Taxation, Master of Taxation or the Graduate Diploma of Advanced Taxation program

#### The Libby Slater Memorial Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in ATAX0610, ATAX0310 or ATAX0410 Taxation of Superannuation

---

### School of Accounting

#### The Hays Accountancy Personnel Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in ACCT3708 Auditing, ACCT3718 Auditing (Honours) or ACCT5908 Auditing in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics or Master of Commerce program

---

### School of Economics

#### The Australian Record Industry Association (ARIA) Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in one aspect of ECON2209/ECON5248 Business Forecasting in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Master of Commerce or Master of Commerce (Honours) program

#### The Australian Record Industry Association (ARIA) Prize

- \$250

For meritorious performance in one aspect of ECON2209/ECON5248 Business Forecasting in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Master of Commerce or Master of Commerce (Honours) program

---

### School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications

#### The Steve Robinson Memorial Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in ELEC9507 Solar Cells and Systems and ELEC9509 Photovoltaics in the Bachelor of Engineering, Master of Engineering Science or Doctor of Philosophy program



---

## School of Geology

### The Laric V Hawkins Prize

- \$500

For the best Field Project Report involving a substantial component of Geophysics in a postgraduate program, Year 4 of the Applied Geology program, or an equivalent Honours program in the Science or Advanced Science program

---

## School of Information Systems, Technology and Management

### The Information Systems Audit and Control Association Prize

- \$500

For the best project in INFS4805/INFS5905 Information Systems Auditing in the Bachelor of Commerce or Master of Commerce program

### The KPMG Prize

- \$250

For the best performance in INFS4805/INFS5905 Information Systems Auditing in the Bachelor of Commerce program at Honours level or Master of Commerce

## The PricewaterhouseCoopers Information Systems Security Prize

- \$400

For the best performance in INFS5984/INFS4774 Information Systems Security

---

## School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

### The MESA Maintenance Prize

- \$350

For the best performance in MECH4150/MECH9150 Design and Maintenance Components

---

## School of Safety Science

### The Softway Operating Systems Prize

- \$2,000

for the best performance in any advanced level Operating Systems subject by a student in an undergraduate or postgraduate coursework degree in the School of Computer Science and Engineering

---

## Postgraduate Prizes

---

### Faculty of Commerce and Economics

#### The Ray Hann Prize

- 6000.00 Remnimbi (Chinese currency)

For the best aggregate performance in the first four courses of the program of study in International Professional Accounting

---

### Australian Graduate School of Management

#### The ACNielsen Australia Award for Marketing Research

- \$500

For the best aggregate performance in MNGT0353 Market Research

#### The AGSM Alumni Association Prize, MBA (Executive)

- \$500

For the best performance in MNGT1482 Strategic Management 2

### The AGSM Alumni Management Project Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in MNGT0589 Management Project

### The Ariel Prize

- \$200

For the best performance throughout the Master of Business Administration program by a student over the age of 35 years at the time of completion of the program

### The Australian Business Limited Prize

- \$500

For excellence throughout the Master of Business Administration program

### The Australian Finance Conference Prize

- \$200

For the best performance in MNGT0220 Finance in the Master of Business Administration program

### The Australian Institute of Company Directors Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in Year 1 of the Master of Business Administration program

### **The Boston Consulting Group Prize in Corporate Strategy**

- \$1000 and a silver medal

For the best performance in MNGT0381 Corporate Strategy in the Master of Business Administration program

### **The Chairman's Prize**

- \$500

For the student who has best demonstrated the capabilities for corporate leadership and management while in the Master of Business Administration (Executive) program

### **The Colonial Prize**

- \$1000

For the highest average grade across all graded courses in the MBA (Executive) year in the Master of Business Administration (Executive) program

### **The Dean's Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in any one field in the MBA (Executive) year. The field is defined for 1998 as the highest average mark in the four Graduate Diploma in Management courses

### **The Director's Prize**

- \$500

For the highest average mark in all graded courses in the Australian Open Learning program's Graduate Diploma in Management, Graduate Management Qualification, or Master of Business Administration (Executive) program

### **The Graduate Management Association of Australia Incorporated Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in MNGT0481 Strategic Management in the Master of Business Administration program

### **The Pioneer International Prize**

- \$500

For the highest aggregate in MNGT0210 Accounting for Planning and Control and MNGT0220 Finance in the Master of Business Administration program

## **School of Applied Bioscience**

### **The Spruson and Ferguson Patent and Trade Mark Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in the Seminar presentation in the Master of Science or Doctor of Philosophy program in the Department of Food Science and Technology

## **Building Construction Management Program**

### **The Hansen Yuncken Prize**

- \$1000

For the best performance in the Master of Construction Management program

## **School of Civil Engineering and Environmental Science**

### **The Maunsell Project Report Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in CIVL8909 or CIVL9909 Project Report (9 credits) or GEOL9504 or GEOL9604 Project Report (9 credits) in the Master of Engineering Science or Master of Applied Science program

### **The Maunsell Waste Management Prize**

- \$500

For the best aggregate score in CIVL8872/9872 Solid Waste Management and CIVL8881/CIVL9881 Hazardous Waste Management in the Master of Engineering Science or Master of Applied Science program

## **School of Community Medicine**

### **The John Hirshman Community Health Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance in the Master of Community Health program

### **The John Hirshman International Health Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in CMED9605 Health in Developing Countries in the Master of Community Health or Master of Public Health program

## **School of Education**

### **The Australasian Institute of Tertiary Education Administrators Prize**

- \$250

For the best performance in EDST4102 Administrative and Organizational Behaviour in Education in the Master of Educational Administration program

---

### **The Australian Council for Educational Administration - New South Wales Prize**

- \$100 and 1 year subscription

For the best performance in EDST4103 Organization Theory in Education in the Master of Educational Administration program

### **The Neil Andrew Johnson Award**

- \$1000

For excellence in Research in the Master of Educational Administration, Master of Educational Administration (Honours), Doctor of Philosophy in Educational Administration or Doctor of Education program

---

### **School of Health Services Management**

#### **The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize**

- \$200 and a plaque

For the best overall performance in the Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Planning program

#### **The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize in Health Services Management (Nursing)**

- \$200 and a plaque

For general proficiency throughout the Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Planning program by a trained nurse registered in Australia

#### **The Australian College of Health Service Executives Prize**

- \$200

For the best combined performance in the two core Management courses in the Master of Health Administration program

#### **The Hunt and Hunt Health Law I Prize**

- \$200

For the best performance in HEAL9331 Health Related Law and Jurisprudence by an internal or external student studying in Australia, in the Master of Health Planning, Master of Health Administration or Master of Public Health program

#### **The Leanne Miller Memorial Prize**

- \$200

For the best overall performance by an external student in the Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Planning program

---

### **School of Information Systems, Technology and Management**

#### **The AMP Postgraduate Information Systems Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in INFS5953 Information Systems Management in the Master of Commerce program

#### **The Melvin Weinstock Prize in Librarianship and Archives Administration**

- \$500

For high academic achievement, contribution to the life of the School, and potential to make an outstanding contribution as an Information professional, shown by a graduand during a Doctoral, Masters or Graduate Diploma program

#### **The Zenith Information Management and Library Employment Agency Prize**

- \$500

For the best performance in ILAS5560 Professional Issues and Attachments in the Master of Commerce or Master of Information Management program

---

### **School of Marketing**

#### **The ACNielsen Australia Award for Marketing Research**

- \$500

For the best performance in MARK5914 Market Research

#### **The Peter D Walker Industrial Marketing Prize**

- \$300

For the best performance in MARK5922 Business -to-Business Marketing in the Master of Commerce program

---

### **School of Materials Science and Engineering**

#### **The Malcolm Chaikin Prize**

- \$200 and a bronze medal

For an outstanding PhD thesis in the Department of Textile Technology

---

### **School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology**

#### **The Pharmacia & Upjohn Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology**

- \$250

For the best performance in the Obstetrics and Gynaecology term by a student at Liverpool Hospital

---

### School of Psychology

#### The College of Organisational Psychologists, NSW Section Prize

- \$250

For the best overall contribution to Organisational Psychology by a student in the Master of Psychology (Applied) program

---

### School of Safety Science

#### The Blackmores Ltd Prize for In Vitro Toxicology Laboratory Science

- \$250

For the best performance in Chemical Safety and Applied Toxicology (CSAT) laboratory based course or project report on in-vitro toxicology in a postgraduate program in the School of Safety Science

#### The Ergonomics Society of Australia (NSW) Prize

- \$100 and membership of the Society

For the best overall performance by a graduating student in all prescribed core courses in the Master of Science and Technology (Ergonomics) or the Graduate Diploma Science and Technology in Ergonomics program

#### The National Safety Council of Australia Prize in Occupational Health and Safety

- \$250

For the best performance by a graduating student in the Master of Science and Technology in Occupational Health and Safety program

#### The Neil Adams Ergonomics Prize

- \$500

For the best performance in three courses, one of which is an Ergonomics course, in the Ergonomics Program in the School of Safety Science

#### The Quality Occupational Health personnel Pty Ltd Prize

- \$250

for the best performance in SESC9300 Effective Behaviour in Organisations by a student in a postgraduate program in the School of Safety Science

#### The Safety Institute of Australia (NSW Division) Bill Lessels' Memorial Prize for Master of Safety Science

- \$250.00

For the best overall performance by a graduating student in the Master of Safety Science program

#### The Safety Institute of Australia (NSW Division) Bill Lessels' Memorial Prize for Graduate Diploma in Safety Science

- \$250

For the best overall performance by a graduating student in the Graduate Diploma in Safety Science program

#### The School of Safety Science Qualifier's Prize

- \$250

For consistent performance in a coursework Masters degree by a student who began studies as a graduate qualifier in the School of Safety Science

#### The Whiteley Industries Prize

- \$200

For the best performance in SESC9820 Chemical Safety and Toxicology in a postgraduate program in the School of Safety Science

#### The Workcover NSW Prize

- \$300

For the best performance in SESC9211 Risk Management in a postgraduate program in the School of Safety Science

---

# Conditions for the Award of Degrees

---

---

## First Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate **Faculty Handbooks**.

For the list of undergraduate programs and degrees offered see Table of Courses by Faculty (Undergraduate Study) in the *Calendar*.

---

## Higher Degrees

For the list of postgraduate programs by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see *UNSW Courses (by faculty)* in the *Calendar*. The conditions for the award of postgraduate degrees, diplomas and certificates appear in the relevant Faculty Handbook. The conditions for the award of the higher doctorates; Doctor of Science, Doctor of Laws, Doctor of letters and Doctor of Music; and for the Doctor of Philosophy follow:

---

## Higher Doctorates

---

---

### Doctor of Science (DSc)

---

1. The degree of Doctor of Science may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to some branch of science<sup>1</sup>.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
  - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work<sup>2</sup> of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
  - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
  - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty, or if not appropriate, to the Committee on Research for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Committee on Research on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.

8. At the conclusion of the examination each member shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Committee on Research whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
9. The Committee on Research shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

## Doctor of Letters (DLitt)

1. The degree of Doctor of Letters may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to Letters.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
  - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work<sup>2</sup> of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
  - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3<sup>3</sup>.
  - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the work embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty, or, if not appropriate, to the Committee on Research for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Committee on Research on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.
8. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Committee on Research whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
9. The Committee on Research shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

## Doctor of Laws (LLD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Laws may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions to legal learning of such merit that is has achieved or is likely to achieve general recognition by scholars in the field.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Laws shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
  - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work<sup>2</sup> of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
  - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
  - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the candidate's part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty, or if not appropriate, to the Committee on Research for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.

7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Committee on Research on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.
8. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Committee on Research whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
9. The Committee on Research shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

## Doctor of Music (DMus)

1. The degree of Doctor of Music may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to Music.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
  - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work<sup>2</sup> of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
  - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
  - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the work embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the candidate's part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty, or if not appropriate, to the Committee on Research for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Committee on Research on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.
8. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Committee on Research whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
9. The Committee on Research shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

*1 For these purposes 'science' includes engineering, applied sciences and associated technologies, and such fields of learning as the Academic Board may determine to be appropriate for the award of the degree.*

*2 In these rules, the term 'published work' shall mean printed as a book or in a periodical or as a pamphlet or an exhibition or performance or screening readily available to the public. The purpose of requiring publication is to ensure that the work submitted has been available for criticism. The examiners may disregard any of the work submitted if, in their opinion, it has not been available for criticism.*

*3 Candidates in the visual arts should catalogue their work in the form of mounted transparencies, video tape, video disc or film.*

## Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty or board (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge.

### Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment as a candidate for the degree.

### Enrolment

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one month prior to the date at which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that initial agreement has been reached between the School<sup>1</sup> and the applicant on the topic area, supervision arrangements, provision of adequate facilities and any coursework to be prescribed and that these are in accordance with the provisions of the guidelines for promoting postgraduate study within the University.

(3) The candidate shall be enrolled either as a full-time or a part-time student.

(4) A full-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than three years and no later than five years from the date of enrolment and a part-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than four years and no later than six years from the date of enrolment, except with the approval of the Committee.

(5) The candidate may undertake the research as an internal student i.e. at a campus, teaching hospital, or other research facility with which the University is associated, or as an external student not in attendance at the University except for periods as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(6) An internal candidate will normally carry out the research on a campus or at a teaching or research facility of the University except that the Committee may permit a candidate to spend a period in the field, within another institution or elsewhere away from the University provided that the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee. In such instances the Committee shall be satisfied that the location and period of time away from the University are necessary to the research program.

(7) The research shall be supervised by a supervisor and where possible a co-supervisor who are members of the academic staff of the School or under other appropriate supervision arrangements approved by the Committee. Normally an external candidate within another organisation or institution will have a co-supervisor at that institution.

### Progression

4. The progress of the candidate shall be considered by the Committee following report from the School in accordance with the procedures established within the School and previously noted by the Committee.

(i) The research proposal will be reviewed as soon as feasible after enrolment. For a full-time student this will normally be during the first year of study, or immediately following a period of prescribed coursework. This review will focus on the viability of the research proposal.

(ii) Progress in the course will be reviewed within twelve months of the first review. As a result of either review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate. Thereafter, the progress of the candidate will be reviewed annually.

### Thesis

5. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) it must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge of the subject;

(b) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to enrolment for the degree;

(c) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences may be required by the Committee to write a thesis in an appropriate foreign language;

(d) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;

(e) it must consist of an account of the candidate's own research but in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.



(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

### Examination

6. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that one of the following:

(a) The thesis merits the award of the degree.

(b) The thesis merits the award of the degree subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school.

(c) The thesis requires further work on matters detailed in my report. Should performance in this further work be to the satisfaction of the higher degree Committee, the thesis would merit the award of the degree.

(d) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree in its present form and further work as described in my report is required. The revised thesis should be subject to re-examination.

(e) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree and does not demonstrate that resubmission would be likely to achieve that merit.

(3) If the performance in the further work recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to submit the thesis for re-examination as determined by the Committee within a period determined by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) After consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination of the thesis, the Committee may require the candidate to submit to written or oral examination before recommending whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree, the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate be permitted to resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

### Fees

7. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

5 School' is used here and elsewhere in these conditions to mean any teaching unit authorised to enrol research students and includes a department where that department is not within a school, a centre given approval by the Academic Board to enrol students, and an interdisciplinary unit within a faculty and under the control of the Dean of the Faculty. Enrolment is permitted in more than one such teaching unit.

---

## Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees

1. (1) Every candidate for the degree of Master or Doctor in which a report on a project or a thesis is required shall submit the required copies of the project report or thesis in accordance with the Schedule below.

(2) All copies shall contain:

(a) an abstract which shall indicate:

the problem investigated;

the procedures followed;

the general results obtained;

the major conclusions reached;

but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

(b) the following statement signed by the candidate:

'I hereby declare that this submission is my own work and to the best of my knowledge it contains no materials previously published or written by another person, nor material which to a substantial extent has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma at UNSW or any other educational institution, except where due acknowledgement is made in the thesis. Any contribution made to the research by others, with whom I have worked at UNSW or elsewhere, is explicitly acknowledged in the thesis.

I also declare that the intellectual content of this thesis is the product of my own work, except to the extent that assistance from others in the project's design and conception or in style, presentation and linguistic expression is acknowledged.'

(c) a data sheet containing a declaration relating to the disposition of the project report or thesis in accordance with the University's Policy with respect to the Use of Project Reports and Higher Degree Theses (see below) and a short abstract of not more than 350 words for provision to Dissertations Abstract International and other relevant databases. The data sheet is to be glued to the inside front cover of the thesis. Candidates are encouraged to provide a further 3 copies of the data sheet loosely inserted in the thesis. This will speed Library processing of the abstract for inclusion in Dissertation Abstracts International and other databases.

2. (1) All copies shall be in either 1 or double-spaced typescript. Type size shall be not less than 12-point (and 10-point for footnotes) in a legible, preferably sans-serif font. The paper used shall be of good quality and sufficiently opaque for normal reading and microfilming/microfiche purposes. Acid free permanent paper which will ensure preservation of the thesis for a minimum of 300 years is recommended although not obligatory.

(2) The size of the paper shall be approximate International Standards Organisation paper size A4 (297 mm x 210mm) or the size commonly called quarto except for illustrative material such as drawings, maps and printouts, which must comply with (7) below.

(3) The margins on each sheet shall be not less than 40 mm on the left-hand side, 20mm on the right-hand, 30 mm at the top and 20 mm at the bottom.

(4) There shall be a title sheet showing the title, author's name, degree and year of submission.

(5) Pages or leaves shall be numbered consecutively.

(6) Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the supervisor, diagrams, charts, etc shall be included, where possible with the text, otherwise they must be clearly referred to in the text, numbered and folded for insertion in a pocket on the back cover of the thesis binding. All loose material and any video tape, audio tape or computer disks shall be inserted in a pocket in the back inside cover of the volume binding or bound into a dummy volume of the same dimensions as the text volume and with the same lettering on the spine (see 3(3) below) and shall be marked with the candidate's name, initials and degree for which the work is submitted in such a way that it can readily be linked with the Project Report or thesis. Folded diagrams or charts included in the text shall be arranged so as to open out to the top and left. Photographic prints shall be securely fixed. They shall either be printed on single weight printing paper, preferably not glazed, or mounted on cartridge paper for binding.

(7) Where permission has been obtained for the separate binding of drawings they shall be of International Standards Organisation paper size A1 (841 mm x 594 mm) and shall have a margin of at least 40 mm on the left-hand side to permit binding. Graphics printed by computer shall be of International Standards Organisation paper size A4 (297 mm x 210mm) or if sheets of a greater length are required, must be a multiple of A4 ie A4 x 3 (297mm x 630 mm) or A4 x 4 (297 mm x 841mm) or A4 x 5 (297mm x 1051mm). They shall be bound together by a row of clips on the left-hand side and shall have a clear sheet of drawing paper on top and underneath. On the top sheet shall be printed the words 'The University of New South Wales.....of....Degree' and a description of the project or thesis, and underneath that, the year of submission. On the bottom right-hand corner shall be printed the name of the candidate. Drawings and graphics may be originals on cartridge paper or black and white prints. Where they are computer generated they must be printed using a new ribbon and must be clear and sharp. They should be suitable coloured where appropriate and extra work may be added in ink to original drawings.

(8) Where the work consists primarily of artefacts such as slides, films, sculpture, painting, or consists wholly of artefacts which will be returned to the candidate, three volumes containing a full visual documentary record of the work shall be submitted. Each copy of the volume shall contain a summary of not more than 350 words of the work undertaken. An additional three copies of the summary shall be submitted with the volumes.

Catalogues and similar material shall be bound in the volume unless the supervisor approves otherwise.

Any material which exceeds A4 size shall be either: folded so as to read as a right-hand page when opened; or numbered and folded for insertion in a pocket in the back inside cover of the volume binding. A full visual documentary record of the work may be presented in either: 35 mm slides, video tape, film or other formats as approved by the supervisor. Slides will be inserted in slide sheets and bound into the volume. Further visual records may be presented in forms such as photographs, illustrations, drawings, original art work, photocopies or prints. All slides and other visual material will be clearly marked with the artist's name, work title, size, date and the material or media used. All the work which is to be presented in the exhibition of work will be fully catalogued. Such visual documents shall include slides of work in progress, overall views of the final presentation and of each individual piece showing the entire work. For three-dimensional work slides of several views shall be required. Slides showing details shall be provided in the case of major works.

(9) Any variation to the requirements in (1-8) shall be approved by the supervisor in consultation with the Registrar and the University Librarian, or in the case of the College of Fine Arts be approved by the supervisor in consultation with the Higher Degree Committee of the College of Fine Arts and the College of Fine Arts Librarian.

3. (1) One copy of every project report or thesis submitted to the Registrar is for deposit in the University Library. The Library deposit copy shall be presented in a permanent and legible original typescript, printed copy, laser printed copy, computer printed copy of letter quality using a new carbon ribbon or good quality photocopy of one of these. Faded, dirty or faint copies are not acceptable. At the discretion of the Librarian an additional copy on floppy disc may be submitted.

(2) The copies shall either be bound in accordance with (3) below or, subject to faculty rule, in such a manner as will allow their transmission to examiners without the possibility of their disarrangement.

(3) Prior to the award of the degree the candidate shall ensure that the Library deposit copy is bound in boards, covered with buckram. The bound volume shall be lettered on the spine as follows:

(a) at the bottom and across – UNSW; or if the volume is too thin for this UNSW

(b) 70 mm from the bottom and across, with the degree and year of submission of the thesis, for example –  
MSc  
1987

(c) evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year and the top of the spine the name of the candidate, initials first and then the surname, reading upwards in one line.

No further lettering or any decoration is required on the spine or anywhere on the binding. In the binding of project reports or theses which include mounted photographs, folded graphs, etc. leaves at the spine shall be packed to ensure even thickness of the volume. The Library copy shall be bound by one of a panel of approved bookbinders, each of whom is aware of the University's requirements. Names of approved bookbinders may be secured from the NewSouth Q (Student Enquiries).

## Schedule

---

### Degrees

---

#### 1.

Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 4 copies of a thesis to the Registrar at the NewSouth Q (Student Enquiries) located in the Chancellery

Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education, Doctor of Juridical Science, Master of Surgery

#### 2.

Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a thesis to the Registrar at the NewSouth Q (Student Enquiries) located in the Chancellery

Master of Architecture – by research  
 Master of Archives Administration  
 Master of Arts (Honours)  
 Master of Building  
 Master of the Built Environment – by research  
 Master of Cognitive Science *at honours level*  
 Master of Commerce (Honours) – by thesis  
 Master of Community Health – by research  
 Master of Education *at honours level*  
 Master of Educational Administration *at honours level*  
 Master of Engineering  
 Master of Health Administration – by research  
 Master of Health Personnel Education – by research  
 Master of Information Studies – by research  
 Master of Landscape Architecture  
 Master of Laws – by research  
 Master of Music (Honours)  
 Master of Music Education (Honours)  
 Master of Public Health – by research  
 Master of Real Property  
 Master of Science - by research  
 Master of Science and Society (Honours)  
 Master of Social Work – by research  
 Master of Town Planning

#### 3.

Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a project report to the Registrar at NewSouth Q (Student Enquiries) located in Chancellery

Master of Biomedical Engineering – 72 credit project  
 Master of the Built Environment  
 (Building Conservation) – graduate project  
 Master of Industrial Design  
 Master of Information Science – 90 credit project  
 Master of Science (Industrial Design)

#### 4.

Students enrolled in research degrees in the College of Fine Arts or

the Australian Defence Force Academy are required to submit the requisite number of copies to the Student Centre at the College or Academy.

This schedule may be varied from time to time as the University adds new courses, deletes old ones or amends the conditions of existing degrees.

### Note: Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Project Reports and Theses

The University holds that a project report or thesis submitted for a higher degree and retained in the Library should be retained not only for record purposes but also, within copyright privileges of the author, should be public property and accessible for consultation at the discretion of the Librarian. The University also recognises that there may be exceptional circumstances requiring restrictions on copying or conditions of use.

Requests for restriction for a period of up to two years must be made in writing to the Registrar. Requests for a longer period of restriction may be considered in exceptional circumstances if accompanied by a letter of support from the Supervisor or Head of School. Such requests must be submitted with the thesis.



The University of New South Wales Act 1989 commenced on 1 July 1990.

The University of New South Wales By-law 1996 in force under the Act and the University of New South Wales Rules 1996 commenced in July 1996.

---

## University of New South Wales Act 1989

The Legislature of New South Wales enacts:

---

### Part 1 – Preliminary

#### Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the University of New South Wales Act 1989.

#### Commencement

2. (1) This Act (section 31 (2) and (3) excepted) commences on a day or days to be appointed by proclamation.  
(2) The provisions of section 31 (2) and (3) commence on the date of assent to this Act.

3. (1) In this Act:

Definitions

“**Council**” means the Council of the University;

“**University**” means the University of New South Wales established by this Act.

(2) In this Act, a reference to a graduate of the University is a reference to a person who is the recipient of a degree or diploma, or of such other award or certificate as may be prescribed by the by-laws, conferred or awarded:

(a) by the University;

(b) by or on behalf of any former institution that has, pursuant to this Act or to the Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989 or otherwise, become a part of the University; or

(c) by any predecessor of any such institution.

- (3) In this Act:

(a) a reference to a function includes a reference to a power, authority and duty; and

(b) a reference to the exercise of a function includes, where the function is a duty, a reference to the performance of the duty.

---

### Part 2 – Constitution and Functions of the University

#### Establishment of University

4. A University, consisting of:

(a) a Council;

(b) the professors and full-time members of the academic staff of the University and such other members or classes of members of the staff of the University as the by-laws may prescribe; and

(c) the graduates and students of the University,

is established by this Act.

## **Incorporation of University**

5. The University is a body corporate under the name of the University of New South Wales.

## **Functions of University**

6. (1) The functions of the University (within the limits of its resources) include:
- (a) the provision of educational and research facilities of university standard;
  - (b) aiding, by research and other suitable means, the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce;
  - (c) the provision of instruction and the carrying out of research in the disciplines of humane studies and medicine and in such other disciplines as the Council may from time to time determine; and
  - (d) the conferring of the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates.
- (2) The University has such other functions as are conferred or imposed on it by or under this or any other Act.

## **Facilities to be provided for students**

7. The University may, for the purpose of exercising its functions, provide such facilities for its students as it considers desirable.

## **Part 3 – The Council, Authorities and Officers of the University**

### **The Council**

8. (1) There is to be a Council of the University.
- (2) The Council is the governing authority of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act.

### **Constitution of Council**

9. (1) The Council is to consist of:
- (a) parliamentary members;
  - (b) official members;
  - (c) appointed members; and
  - (d) elected members.
- (2) The parliamentary members comprise:
- (a) one Member of the Legislative Council elected by that Council:
    - (i) as soon as practicable after the commencement of this section and thereafter as soon as practicable after each periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of the Constitution Act 1902; or
    - (ii) if there is a casual vacancy in the office of that member of the Council, as soon as practicable after that office becomes vacant; and
  - (b) one Member of the Legislative Assembly elected by that Assembly:
    - (i) as soon as practicable after the commencement of this section and thereafter as soon as practicable after each general election of Members of the Legislative Assembly; or
    - (ii) if there is a casual vacancy in the office of that member of the Council, as soon as practicable after that office becomes vacant.
- (3) The official members comprise:
- (a) the Chancellor (if the Chancellor is not otherwise a member of the Council);
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor; and
  - (c) the person for the time being holding the office of:
    - (i) President of the Academic Board (if that person is not the Vice-Chancellor); or
    - (ii) Deputy President of the Academic Board (if the President is the Vice-Chancellor).
- (4) The appointed members comprise 4 persons appointed by the Minister.
- (5) The elected members comprise:
- (a) 4 persons:
    - (i) who are members of the academic staff of the University;
    - (ii) who have such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
    - (iii) who are elected by members of the academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;

(b) one person:

- (i) who is a member of the non-academic staff of the University;
- (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
- (iii) who is elected by members of the non-academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;

(c) one person:

- (i) who is an undergraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University;
- (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
- (iii) who is elected by undergraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;

(d) one person:

- (i) who is a postgraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University;
- (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
- (iii) who is elected by postgraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws.

(e) 4 persons:

- (i) who are graduates of the University (but who are not members of the academic or non-academic staff of the University having the qualifications referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) or (b)(ii) or undergraduate or postgraduate students of the University having the qualifications referred to in paragraph (c)(ii) or (d)(ii);
- (ii) who have such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
- (iii) who are elected by graduates of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws.

(6) The Council may appoint any other person to be a member of the Council and the person, on being appointed, is to be taken to be an appointed member of the Council in addition to the members appointed under subsection (4).

(7) No more than one person may hold office at any one time as an appointed member under subsection (6).

(8) Schedule 1 has effect in relation to the members and procedure of the Council.

## Chancellor

10. (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Chancellor occurs, the Council must elect a person (whether or not a member of the Council) to be Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Chancellor or ceases to be a member of the Council, holds office for 4 years from the date of election and on such conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(3) The Chancellor has the functions conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

## Deputy Chancellor

11. (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Deputy Chancellor occurs, the Council must elect one of its members to be Deputy Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Deputy Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Deputy Chancellor or ceases to be a member of the Council, holds office for 2 years from the date of election and on such conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(3) In the absence of the Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor or during the inability of the Chancellor to act, the Deputy Chancellor has all the functions of the Chancellor.

## Vice-Chancellor

12. (1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor occurs, the Council must appoint a person (whether or not a member of the Council) to be Vice-Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor holds office for such period, and on such conditions, as the Council determines.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor is the principal executive officer of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on the Vice-Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

## Visitor

13. (1) The Governor is the Visitor of the University but has ceremonial functions only.

(2) Accordingly, the Visitor has no functions or jurisdiction with respect to the resolution of disputes or any other matter concerning the affairs of the University (other than a matter involving the exercise of ceremonial functions only).

## Academic Board

14. (1) There is to be an Academic Board of the University, consisting of:
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor; and
  - (b) such other persons as the Council may, in accordance with the by-laws, determine.
- (2) Subject to subsection (1), the constitution and functions of the Academic Board are to be as prescribed by the by-laws.

## Part 4 – Functions Of Council

### Division 1 – General. Powers of Council

15. (1) The Council:
- (a) may provide such courses, and may confer such degrees and award such diplomas and other certificates, as it thinks fit;
  - (b) may appoint and terminate the appointment of academic and other staff of the University;
  - (c) has the control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the objects and interests of the University;
  - (d) may borrow money for the purpose of exercising any of its functions, for the renewal of loans or for the discharge or partial discharge of any indebtedness to the Treasurer or to any bank, building society or credit union within such limits, to such extent and on such conditions as to security or otherwise as the Governor, on the recommendation of the Treasurer, may approve;
  - (e) may invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University;
  - (f) may establish or participate in such trusts, companies or other incorporated bodies as it considers appropriate to promote the objects and interests of the University;
  - (g) may engage in the commercial development of any discovery or invention, or of any intellectual property, in which the University has a right or interest;
  - (h) may establish and maintain branches and colleges of the University, within the University and elsewhere;
  - (i) may make loans and grants to students; and
  - (j) may impose fees, charges and fines.
- (2) The powers of the Council under this section are to be exercised subject to the by-laws.
- (3) Schedule 2 has effect in relation to the investment of funds by the Council.

### Delegation by Council

16. The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its functions (except this power of delegation) to any member or committee of the Council or to any authority or officer of the University or to any other person or body prescribed by the by-laws.

### Division 2 – Property. Powers of Council relating to property

17. (1) The Council :
- (a) may acquire by gift, bequest or devise any property for the purposes of this Act and may agree to carry out the conditions of any such gift, bequest or devise; and
  - (b) has the control and management of all property at any time vested in or acquired by the University and may, subject to this section, dispose of property in the name and on behalf of the University.
- (2) The Council is not, except with the approval of the Minister, to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands of the University.
- (3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Council may, without the approval of the Minister, lease any lands of the University if:
- (a) the term of the lease does not exceed 21 years; and
  - (b) the Council is satisfied that it is to the benefit of the University, whether from a financial or educational standpoint or otherwise, that the lease be entered into.
- (4) In the case of a lease of any lands of the University, or any renewal of the lease, to a residential college affiliated with the University, the lease:
- (a) is to be for a term not exceeding 99 years; and
  - (b) is to be at a nominal rent; and
  - (c) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Council thinks fit.
- (5) The rule of law against remoteness of vesting does not apply to or in respect of any condition of a gift, bequest or devise to which the University has agreed.



**Powers of Council over certain property vested in Crown**

18. (1) Where any property used for the conduct of the University is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the Council has the control and management of that property and is responsible for its maintenance.
- (2) Nothing in subsection (1) enables the Council to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any land vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise).
- (3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Council may (on behalf of the Crown or a Minister of the Crown) lease land of which it has, pursuant to this section, the control and management.
- (4) Such a lease:
- (a) is to be for a term not exceeding 21 years; and
  - (b) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Council thinks fit.
- (5) The Council is, in the exercise of its functions under this section, subject to the control and direction of the Minister.

**Acquisition of land**

19. (1) The Minister may, for the purpose of this Act, acquire land (including an interest in land) by agreement or by compulsory process in accordance with the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991.
- (2) The Minister may do so only if the University:
- (a) applies to the Minister for acquisition of the land; and
  - (b) makes provision to the satisfaction of the Minister for the payment of the purchase price or of compensation for compulsory acquisition (together with all necessary charges and expenses incidental to the acquisition).
- (3) For the purposes of the Public Works Act, 1912, any acquisition of land under this section is taken to be for an authorised work and the Minister is, in relation to that authorised work, taken to be the Constructing Authority.
- (4) Sections 34, 35, 36 and 37 of the Public Works Act 1912 do not apply in respect of works constructed under this section.

**Grant or transfer of certain land to University**

20. (1) If land on which the University is conducted is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the land may:
- (a) if it is vested in the Crown – be transferred to the University subject to such trusts, conditions, covenants, provisions, exceptions and reservations as the Minister for Natural Resources thinks fit; or
  - (b) if it is vested in a Minister of the Crown – be conveyed or transferred to the University for such estate, and subject to such trusts and rights of way or other easements, as the Minister in whom the land is vested thinks fit.
- (2) A conveyance, transfer or other instrument executed for the purposes of this section:
- (a) is not liable to stamp duty under the Stamp Duties Act 1920; and
  - (b) may be registered under any Act without fee.

---

**Part 5 – General****Advance by Treasurer**

21. The Treasurer may, with the approval of the Governor, advance to the Council money for the temporary accommodation of the University on such terms and conditions in relation to repayment and interest as may be agreed upon.

**Financial year**

22. The financial year of the University is:
- (a) if no period is prescribed as referred to in paragraph (b) – the year commencing on 1 January; or
  - (b) the period prescribed by the by-laws for the purposes of this section.

**No religious test or political discrimination**

23. A person must not, because of his or her religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs, be denied admission as a student of the University or be ineligible to hold office in, to graduate from or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege of the University.

### Exemption from membership of body corporate

24. A student or graduate of the University or a member of staff of the University is entitled to be exempted by the Council, on grounds of conscience, from membership of the body corporate of the University.

### Re-appointment or re-election

25. Nothing in this Act prevents any person from being re-appointed or re-elected to any office under this Act if the person is eligible and otherwise qualified to hold that office.

### Seal of University

26. The seal of the University is to be kept in such custody as the Council may direct and is only to be affixed to a document pursuant to a resolution of the Council.

### By-laws

27. (1) The Council may make by-laws, not inconsistent with this Act, for or with respect to any matter that is required or permitted to be prescribed or that is necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act and, in particular, for or with respect to:

- (a) the management, good government and discipline of the University;
- (b) the method of election of members of the Council (other than the parliamentary members) who are to be elected;
- (c) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council or Academic Board;
- (d) the manner of voting (including postal voting or voting by proxy) at meetings of the Council or Academic Board;
- (e) the functions of the presiding member of the Council or Academic Board;
- (f) the conduct and record of business of the Council or Academic Board;
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Council or Academic Board;
- (h) the quorum and functions of committees of the Council or Academic Board;
- (i) the resignation of members of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor;
- (j) the tenure of office, stipend and functions of the Vice-Chancellor;
- (k) the designation of members of staff of the University as academic staff, non-academic staff, full-time staff, part-time staff or otherwise and the designation of students of the University as undergraduate students, postgraduate students or otherwise;
- (l) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of officers and employees of the University;
- (m) admission to, enrolment in and exclusion from courses of studies;
- (n) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Council considers necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of:
  - (i) entrance to the University;
  - (ii) tuition;
  - (iii) lectures and classes;
  - (iv) examinations;
  - (v) residence;
  - (vi) the conferring of degrees and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates;
  - (vii) the provision of amenities and services, whether or not of an academic nature; and
  - (viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons;
- (o) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines;
- (p) without limiting the operation of paragraphs (n) and (o), the imposition and payment of penalties for parking and traffic infringements;
- (q) the courses of lectures or studies for, the assessments for and the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours and the attendance of candidates for degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
- (r) the assessments for, and the granting of, fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
- (s) the admission of students and former students of other universities and institutions of higher education to any status within the University or the granting to graduates of such universities or institutions, or other persons, of degrees or diplomas without examination;
- (t) the establishment and conduct of places of accommodation for students (including residential colleges and halls of residence within the University) and the affiliation of residential colleges;
- (u) the affiliation with the University of any educational or research establishment;
- (v) the creation of faculties, schools, departments, centres or other entities within the University;

- (w) the provision of schemes of superannuation for the officers and employees of the University;
  - (x) the form and use of academic costume;
  - (y) the form and use of an emblem of the University or of any body within or associated with the University;
  - (z) the use of the seal of the University; and
  - (aa) the making, publication and inspection of rules.
- (2) A by-law has no effect unless it has been approved by the Governor.

### Rules

28. (1) The by-laws may empower any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make rules (not inconsistent with this Act or the by-laws) for or with respect to any or all of the matters for or with respect to which by-laws may be made, except the matters referred to in sections 3 (2), 9 (5), 10 (2), 15 (1) (d) and (e), 22 and 27(1)(b) and (k) and clauses 1(d) and (e) and 3 of Schedule 1.
- (2) A rule:
- (a) has the same force and effect as a by-law; and
  - (b) may, from time to time, be amended or repealed by the Council (whether or not the Council is empowered to make such a rule), or by the authority or officer of the University for the time being empowered to make such a rule; and
  - (c) takes effect on the day on which it is published or on such later day as may be specified in the rule; and
  - (d) must indicate the authority or officer who made the rule and that it is made under this section.
- (3) In the event of an inconsistency between a by-law and a rule, the by-law prevails to the extent of the inconsistency.
- (4) The fact that a provision of this Act specifically provides for a matter to be the subject of by-laws (without mention of rules) does not prevent the matter from being the subject of rules made in accordance with this section.

### Recovery of charges, fees and other money

29. Any charge, fee or money due to the University under this Act may be recovered as a debt in any court of competent jurisdiction.

### Repeal etc.

30. (1) The University of New South Wales Act 1968, and the University of New South Wales Regulations 1969, are repealed.
- (2) The Council of the University of New South Wales, as constituted immediately before the repeal of the University of New South Wales Act 1968, is dissolved.
- (3) The persons holding office as members of the Council and Deputy Chancellor immediately before the repeal of the University of New South Wales Act 1968 cease to hold office as such on that repeal.

### Savings and transitional provisions

31. (1) Schedule 3 has effect.
- (2) For the purpose only of enabling the Council to be duly constituted on or after the commencement of section 9, elections may be conducted and appointments made before that commencement as if:
- (a) the whole of this Act; and
  - (b) sections 14 and 22 of the Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989, were in force.
- (3) A member who is elected or appointed to the Council under this section does not assume office before the commencement of section 9.

---

## Schedule 1 – Provisions Relating to Members and Procedure of the Council (Sec. 9)

### Term of office

1. Subject to this Act, a member of the Council holds office:
- (a) in the case of a parliamentary member, until a member of the House of Parliament that elected the member is elected as a replacement;
  - (b) in the case of an official member, while the member holds the office by virtue of which he or she is a member;
  - (c) in the case of an appointed member, for such term (not exceeding 4 years) as may be specified in the member's instrument of appointment;

- (d) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9 (5) (a), (b) (c) or (d), for such term (not exceeding 2 years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
- (e) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9 (5) (e), for such term (not exceeding 4 years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

### Vacation of office

#### 2. The office of a member of the Council becomes vacant if the member:

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns the office by writing under his or her hand addressed:
  - (i) in the case of the parliamentary member who is a Member of the Legislative Council, to the President of the Legislative Council;
  - (ii) in the case of the parliamentary member who is a Member of the Legislative Assembly, to the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly;
  - (iii) in the case of an appointed member (other than a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6)), to the Minister; or
  - (iv) in the case of an elected member or a member appointed by the Council under Section 9 (6), to the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) in the case of an appointed or elected member, becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his or her creditors or makes any assignment of his or her remuneration for their benefit;
- (e) in the case of an appointed or elected member, becomes a temporary patient or a continued treatment patient within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1958, a forensic patient within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1983 or a protected person within the meaning of the Protected Estates Act 1983;
- (f) is convicted in New South Wales of an offence that is punishable by penal servitude or imprisonment for 12 months or more or is convicted elsewhere than in New South Wales of an offence that, if committed in New South Wales, would be an offence so punishable;
- (g) in the case of an appointed or elected member, is absent from 3 consecutive meetings of the Council of which reasonable notice has been given to the member personally or in the ordinary course of post and is not, within 6 weeks after the last of those meetings, excused by the Council for his or her absence;
- (h) in the case of the parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Council:
  - (i) ceases to be a Member of that Council otherwise than by reason of section 22B (1) (c) of the Constitution Act 1902; or
  - (ii) ceases to be a Member of that Council by reason of section 22B (1) (c) of that Act and does not become a candidate at the next periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of that Act or, as the case may be, becomes a candidate but is not elected;
- (i) in the case of the parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Assembly:
  - (i) ceases to be a Member of that Assembly otherwise than by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time; or
  - (ii) ceases to be a Member of that Assembly by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time and does not become a candidate at the next general election of Members of that Assembly or, as the case may be, becomes a candidate but is not elected;
- (j) in the case of an elected member, ceases to be qualified for election;
- (k) in the case of an appointed member (other than a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6)), is removed from office by the Minister; or
- (l) in the case of a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6), is removed from office by the Council.

### Filling of vacancy in office of member

3. (1) If the office of an appointed or elected member of the Council becomes vacant, a person is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be appointed or elected to fill the vacancy.
- (2) The by-laws may provide that, in such circumstances as may be prescribed, a person is to be appointed or elected (otherwise than to fill the office of a parliamentary member) in such manner as may be prescribed instead of in the manner provided for by this Act.

### Committees of the Council

4. (1) The Council may establish committees to assist it in connection with the exercise of any of its functions.
- (2) It does not matter that any or all of the members of a committee are not members of the Council.
- (3) The procedure for the calling of meetings of a committee and for the conduct of business at those meetings is to be as determined by the Council or (subject to any determination of the Council) by the committee.

### Liability of Council Members and others

5. No matter or thing done by:
  - (a) the University, the Council or a member of the Council; or
  - (b) any person acting under the direction of the University or the Council, if the matter or thing was done in good faith for the purpose of executing this or any other Act, subjects a member of the Council or a person so acting personally to any action, liability, claim or demand.

### General procedure

6. The procedure for the calling of meetings of the Council and for the conduct of business at those meetings is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be as determined by the Council.

### Presiding Member

7. (1) The Chancellor is to preside at all meetings of the Council at which the Chancellor is present.  
 (2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the Deputy Chancellor is to preside and, in the absence of both the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor, a member elected by and from the members present is to preside.  
 (3) Except as provided by subclause (4), at the meetings of a committee constituted by the Council a member appointed by the Council (or, if no member is so appointed, elected by and from the members present) is to preside.  
 (4) At any meeting of a committee constituted by the Council at which the Chancellor is present, the Chancellor is entitled, if he or she so desires, to preside at that meeting.

### Quorum

8. At any meeting of the Council, a majority of the total number of members for the time being of the Council constitutes a quorum.

### Voting

9. A decision supported by a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the Council at which a quorum is present is the decision of the Council.

---

## Schedule 2 – Investment (Sec. 15)

### Definition of ‘funds’

1. For the purposes of this Schedule, the funds of the University include funds under the control of the University and real property, securities or other property comprising an investment.

### Investment powers

2. (1) The Council has, in respect of the funds of the University, the investment powers conferred on the Council by Part 3 of the Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Act 1987.  
 (2) If Part 3 of that Act does not confer investment powers on the Council in respect of any such funds, the Council may invest those funds:
  - (a) in any manner authorised for the investment of trust funds; or
  - (b) in any other manner approved by the Minister with the concurrence of the Treasurer.

### Investment common funds

3. (1) The Council may establish one or more investment common funds.  
 (2) The Council may from time to time, without liability for breach of trust, bring into or withdraw from any such investment common fund the whole or any part of trust funds or other funds of the University.  
 (3) Subject to subclause (4), the Council must periodically distribute the income of each investment common fund among the funds participating in the common fund, having regard to the extent of the participation of each fund in the common fund during the relevant accounting period.  
 (4) The Council may, if it considers it expedient to do so, from time to time add some portion of the income of an investment common fund to the capital of the common fund or use some portion of the income to establish or augment a fund or funds as a provision against capital depreciation or reduction of income.  
 (5) If an investment is brought into an investment common fund:
  - (a) the University is to be taken to hold that investment on behalf of and for the benefit of the common fund instead of the participating trust fund or other fund; and

(b) that participating fund is to be taken to have contributed to the common fund an amount of money equivalent to the value attributed to the investment by the Council at the time it is brought into the common fund; and

(c) on the withdrawal of that participating fund from the common fund, the amount of money to be withdrawn is to be the amount equivalent to the value attributed by the Council to the equity in the common fund of that participating fund at the time of withdrawal.

(6) The inclusion in an investment common fund of trust funds does not affect any trust to which those trust funds (or money attributed to them) are subject.

(7) On the withdrawal of trust funds from an investment common fund, the funds (or money attributed to them) continue to be subject to the trust.

### **Terms of trust to prevail**

4. In respect of the trust funds of the University:

(a) the investment powers of the Council; and

(b) the power of the Council to bring the trust funds into an investment common fund, are subject to any express direction in or express condition of the trust.

## **Schedule 3 – Savings and Transitional Provisions (Sec. 31)**

### **University a continuation of the old University**

1. The University is a continuation of, and the same legal entity as, the University of New South Wales established by the University of New South Wales Act 1968.

### **Chancellor**

2. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Chancellor of the University of New South Wales:

(a) remains Chancellor of the University; and

(b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Chancellor.

(2) Section 10 (2) does not apply to or in respect of the Chancellor referred to in this clause.

### **Deputy Chancellor**

3. The Council must, at its first meeting that takes place after the commencement of this clause or as soon as practicable thereafter, appoint a Deputy Chancellor of the University.

### **Vice-Chancellor**

4. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Vice-Chancellor of the University of New South Wales:

(a) remains Vice-Chancellor of the University; and

(b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Vice-Chancellor.

(2) Section 12 (2) does not apply to or in respect of the Vice-Chancellor referred to in this clause.

### **Savings of delegations**

5. Any delegation made or taken to have been made by the Council of the University of New South Wales under the University of New South Wales Act 1968 is to be taken to be a delegation under this Act by the Council.

### **Existing investments**

6. Nothing in this Act affects the validity of any investment made on behalf of the University before the commencement of Schedule 2.

### **By-laws**

7. The By-laws of the University of New South Wales:

(a) continue in force as if they had been made by the Council; and

- (b) may be amended and revoked accordingly.
8. (1) Section 13 (2) extends to disputes and other matters arising before the commencement of this clause.
- (2) However, if an inquiry by or at the direction of the Visitor into a dispute or other matter has commenced or been completed before the commencement of this clause, the dispute or other matter is to be dealt with and determined as if the University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994 had not been enacted.

**Effect of the University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994 on existing by-laws and rules**

9. (1) Any by-law made or taken to have been made under this Act and in force immediately before the commencement of this clause is taken to have been made under this Act as amended by the University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994, but only to the extent to which it could have been made under this Act if this Act had been so amended at the time the by-law was made.
- (2) Any rule in force immediately before the commencement of this clause is taken to have been made under this Act as amended by the University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994, but only to the extent to which it could have been made under this Act if this Act had been so amended at the time the rule was made.

---

# University of New South Wales By-law 1996

---

## Chapter 1 – Preliminary

### Citation

1. This By-law may be cited as the University of New South Wales By-law 1996.

### Commencement

2. This By-law commences on 1 July 1996.

### Application

3. This By-law applies to and in respect of the University of New South Wales as constituted by the University of New South Wales Act 1989.

### Definitions

4. In this By-law and in a rule:
  - “rule” means a rule made under section 28 (1) of the Act;
  - “the Act” means the University of New South Wales Act 1989.

### Notes

5. Notes do not form part of this By-law.

---

## Chapter 2 – The Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor

### Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor

6. (1) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor, by virtue of their offices, are members of:
  - (a) every committee constituted by any by-law or rule or any resolution of the Council; and
  - (b) every board and faculty in the University.
 (2) The Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such committee, board or faculty and has all the rights and powers of the presiding member of any such committee, board or faculty.  
 (3) A retiring Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor is eligible for re-election.  
 (4) This clause has effect despite any other clause of this By-law.

### Vice-Chancellor

7. (1) The Vice-Chancellor has the duty of promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University.  
 (2) The Vice-Chancellor, by virtue of his or her office, is a member of:
  - (a) every committee constituted by any by-law or rule or any resolution of the Council; and
  - (b) every board and faculty in the University.
 (3) The Vice-Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such committee, board or faculty and has all the rights and powers of the presiding member of any such committee, board or faculty.  
 (4) The Vice-Chancellor is, under the Council and subject to the by-laws and rules and any resolution of the Council:
  - (a) to manage and supervise the administrative, financial and other activities of the University; and
  - (b) to consult with and advise the Academic Board, and all other University boards, faculties, committees, professors and heads of departments; and
  - (c) to supervise the discipline of the University, with power to impose penalties for breach of discipline or for misconduct of any kind; and
  - (d) to give effect to the by-laws and rules and to any regulations or orders made, or to any resolution or report passed or adopted, by the Council; and
  - (e) to have such functions of the Council as the Council may, from time to time, delegate to the Vice-Chancellor.

*Note: Section 3 (3) of the University of New South Wales Act 1989 provides that a reference to a function includes a reference to a power, authority and duty.*

 (5) Nothing in this clause affects the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor or the Deputy Chancellor.



## Chapter 3 – Election of Council Members

### Division 1 – Preliminary

#### Definitions

8. In this Chapter:

“**close of ballot**”, in relation to an election, means 5 p.m. on the day appointed for the election;

“**Roll of the University**” means a Roll referred to in clause 12.

#### Returning Officer

9. (1) An election referred to in this Chapter is to be conducted by the Registrar, who is to be the Returning Officer for the election.
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint a Deputy Returning Officer with such powers as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.
- (3) The Returning Officer's decision is, subject to the Act and this By-law, final on all matters affecting the eligibility of candidates, the conduct and results of an election and such other matters as may from time to time affect the conduct of elections.

#### Scrutineers

10. (1) The Vice Chancellor may appoint scrutineers to assist the Returning Officer to ascertain the result of an election.
- (2) Each candidate is entitled to nominate one such scrutineer.

#### Time of elections

11. (1) Elections to elect members of the Council are to be held at the times specified in this clause.
- (2) Elections to elect members of the academic staff of the University and a member of the non-academic staff of the University to the Council are to be held in even numbered years on such day in May as the Council may from time to time appoint.
- (3) Elections to elect an undergraduate student of the University and a postgraduate student of the University to the Council are to be held in even numbered years on such day in June as the Council may from time to time appoint.
- (4) An election to elect graduates of the University to the Council is to be held on such day in June 1998 as the Council may appoint, and on such day in June every 4 years after that year as the Council may from time to time appoint.

### Division 2 – Electors and candidates

#### Rolls

12. The Returning Officer is to keep the following:
- (a) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (a) of the Act – a Roll of Academic Staff containing the names and addresses of those persons who:
- (i) hold the post of professor, associate professor, principal lecturer, senior lecturer, lecturer or associate lecturer at the University (or, if an alternative designation is adopted for any of those posts, the post as so designated); and
  - (ii) hold a full-time, or not less than 0.5 fractional, appointment to the post concerned;
- (b) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (b) of the Act – a Roll of Non-Academic Staff containing the names and addresses of those persons who hold a full-time, or not less than 0.5 fractional, appointment to a post at the University other than a post referred to in paragraph (a) (i);
- (c) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (c) of the Act – a Roll of Undergraduate Students containing the names and addresses of those persons who are enrolled as students of the University proceeding towards:
- (i) a bachelor's degree; or
  - (ii) a diploma other than a graduate diploma;
- (d) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (d) of the Act – a Roll of Postgraduate Students containing the names and addresses of those persons who are enrolled as students of the University proceeding towards:
- (i) a degree other than a bachelor's degree; or
  - (ii) a graduate diploma; or
  - (iii) a graduate certificate;
- (e) for the purposes of section 9 (5) (e) of the Act – a Roll of Graduates containing the names and addresses of those persons who are graduates of the University.

*Note: Section 3 (2) of the University of New South Wales Act 1989 is to the effect that a graduate of the University is a person who is the recipient of a degree or diploma (or of such other award or certificate as may be prescribed by the by-laws) conferred or awarded by the University or by or on behalf of any former institution that has become part of the University (or by any predecessor of any such institution).*

#### **Qualification for election as member of academic staff**

13. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (a) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a member of the academic staff of the University, the prescribed qualification is that the person's name is on the Roll of Academic Staff at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

#### **Qualification for election as member of non-academic staff**

14. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (b) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a member of the non-academic staff of the University, the prescribed qualification is that the person's name is on the Roll of Non-Academic Staff at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

#### **Qualification for election as undergraduate student**

15. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (c) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as an undergraduate student of the University, the prescribed qualifications are that the person's name:
- (a) is on the Roll of Undergraduate Students; and
  - (b) is not on the Roll of Academic Staff or the Roll of Non-Academic Staff,
- at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

#### **Qualification for election as postgraduate student**

16. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (d) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a postgraduate student of the University, the prescribed qualifications are that the person's name:
- (a) is on the Roll of Postgraduate Students; and
  - (b) is not on the Roll of Academic Staff or the Roll of Non-Academic Staff,
- at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

#### **Qualification for election as graduate**

17. For the purposes of section 9 (5) (e) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a graduate of the University, the prescribed qualifications are that the person's name:
- (a) is on the Roll of Graduates; and
  - (b) is not on the Roll of Academic Staff, the Roll of Non-Academic Staff, the Roll of Undergraduate Students or the Roll of Postgraduate Students,
- at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the election.

### **Division 3 – Commencement of election procedures**

#### **Notice of election and call for nominations**

18. (1) If an election of members of the Council is to be held, the Returning Officer is to publish a notice referred to in subclause (4) on the official noticeboards on the premises of the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.
- (2) In the case of an election of graduates of the University, the notice must also be published in 2 or more daily newspapers circulating in Sydney.
- (3) The notice must be published:
- (a) in the case of an election of graduates of the University – at least 70 days before the day appointed for the election; and
  - (b) in all other cases – at least 40 days before the day appointed for the election.
- (4) The notice must:
- (a) state that an election is to be held; and
  - (b) specify the day appointed for the election; and
  - (c) invite nominations of persons for election; and
  - (d) specify the way in which nominations are to be made; and
  - (e) specify the date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer (being a date that is, in the case of an election of graduates of the University, at least 35 days before the day appointed for the election and, in all other cases, at least 28 days before that day); and
  - (f) state that ballot papers will be posted to persons entitled to vote in the election; and
  - (g) state that ballot papers that do not reach the Returning Officer by close of ballot will not be counted in the election; and

- (h) give details of the number of vacancies to be filled and of the terms of office of the members of the Council to be elected; and
- (i) contain such other information relating to the election as the Returning Officer thinks fit.

### **Making of nominations**

19. (1) Nominations of candidates for an election of members of the Council are to be made by sending or delivering nomination papers to the Returning Officer.
- (2) A nomination paper must be signed by 2 persons entitled to vote at the election for which the candidate is nominated and must be endorsed with or accompanied by the written consent of the person nominated.
- (3) There must be a separate nomination paper for each candidate.
- (4) A candidate may provide with the nomination paper a statement of not more than 150 words containing information relating to the candidate that he or she wishes to supply. That information may include, for example, such of the following as are applicable to the candidate:
- (a) full name and age;
  - (b) faculty, school or department;
  - (c) course and academic year;
  - (d) academic qualifications;
  - (e) occupation and experience;
  - (f) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions (including University clubs and societies) with dates of tenure;
  - (g) honours and distinctions;
  - (h) a recent photograph.
- (5) The Returning Officer is to edit all statements supplied. Statements containing more than 150 words will be reduced so as not to exceed that limit.
- (6) The edited statements, and a copy of any photograph supplied, are to be printed and distributed with the ballot papers.
- (7) The Returning Officer is to reject a nomination paper if satisfied that:
- (a) the nomination is not duly made; or
  - (b) the person nominated is not eligible to be elected.

### **Notification of candidature and qualified voters**

20. (1) The Returning Officer is, as soon as practicable after the close of nominations for an election, to cause a list of the names of the persons whose nominations have been accepted (together with the names of their nominators) to be posted on the official noticeboards on the premises of the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.
- (2) The Returning Officer is to make a list of the names on the relevant Roll of the University, as at the close of nominations, available for inspection at the University during the period from the close of nominations to the close of ballot.

### **Dealing with nominations**

21. (1) If no more than 4 nominations of persons for election to the Council as:
- (a) an academic staff member; or
  - (b) a graduate member,
- are accepted in either of those categories, the Returning Officer is to declare the person or persons nominated to be elected. If more than 4 nominations are accepted in either category, there must be a ballot in the category concerned.
- (2) If no more than one nomination of persons for election to the Council as:
- (a) the non-academic staff member; or
  - (b) the undergraduate student member; or
  - (c) the postgraduate student member,
- is accepted in any of those categories, the Returning Officer is to declare the person nominated to be elected. If more than one nomination is accepted in any category, there must be a ballot in the category concerned.

## **Division 4 – Conduct of ballot**

### **Form of ballot**

22. A ballot for a Council election must be a secret ballot using the optional preferential system.

### **Distribution of ballot papers**

23. (1) If there is to be an election for members of the Council, the Returning Officer is to post a ballot paper to each person whose name is on the relevant Roll of the University, addressed to the person at his or her last known address.

- (2) The ballot papers are to be posted at least:
  - (a) in the case of an election of graduates – 21 clear days; and
  - (b) in all other cases – 14 clear days,
 before the day appointed for the election.
- (3) Following receipt of a written application, the Returning Officer may, on being satisfied that a ballot paper has been lost or destroyed, supply a duplicate ballot paper to the person to whom the lost or destroyed ballot paper was posted.
- (4) The fact that a person whose name is on the relevant Roll of the University did not receive a ballot paper does not invalidate an election.
- (5) In this clause, a reference to a person's name being on a relevant Roll of the University is a reference to the person's name being on that Roll at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 18 for the close of nominations for the relevant election.

#### **Material to accompany ballot papers**

- 24. (1) Each ballot paper is to be accompanied by:
  - (a) a notice setting out how the ballot paper is to be completed and specifying the date and time of the close of ballot; and
  - (b) 2 envelopes, one marked "Ballot Paper" and the other addressed to the Returning Officer.
- (2) There must be printed on the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer a form of declaration of identity and entitlement to vote to be signed by the voter.

#### **Contents of ballot paper**

- 25. (1) Each ballot paper must contain the names of the candidates in the order determined by the Returning Officer in accordance with subclause (3).
- (2) The ballot paper must be initialled by the Returning Officer or by a person appointed by the Returning Officer. A ballot paper stamped with a facsimile of the relevant initials is taken to be initialled in accordance with this subclause.
- (3) The Returning Officer is to determine the order of candidates in following way:
  - (a) the names of the candidates concerned are to be written on separate and similar slips of paper;
  - (b) the slips are to be folded so as to prevent identification;
  - (c) the slips are then to be mixed and drawn at random;
  - (d) the candidates' names are to be listed in the order in which they are drawn.

#### **Method of voting**

- 26. (1) Each voter is to mark a vote on the ballot paper by placing the figure "1" in the square opposite the name of the candidate to whom the voter desires to give first preference.
- (2) The voter may, but need not, place consecutive figures (commencing with the figure "2") in the squares opposite the names of any of the remaining candidates so as to indicate, by numerical sequence, the order of the voter's preference for them.
- (3) The voter is to send or deliver to the Returning Officer the ballot paper enclosed (without anything else) and sealed in the envelope marked "Ballot Paper", which must be enclosed and sealed in another envelope addressed to the Returning Officer, with the form of declaration as to identity and entitlement to vote duly completed.
- (4) All formal ballot papers received by the Returning Officer before the close of ballot are to be counted in the ballot.
- (5) All envelopes received by the Returning Officer under this clause must remain unopened until the close of the ballot.

#### **Informal ballot papers**

- 27. (1) A ballot paper is informal if it has on it any mark or writing that, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, would enable any person to identify the voter.
- (2) A ballot paper is informal if it is not initialled in accordance with clause 25 (2).
- (3) A ballot paper is informal if:
  - (a) the sole figure "1" does not appear in the square opposite the name of one candidate; or
  - (b) that sole figure appears in more than one square.

#### **Procedure on close of ballot**

- 28. As soon as practicable after the close of ballot, the Returning Officer, in the presence of those of the scrutineers that choose to be present:
  - (a) is to open the envelopes addressed to the Returning Officer and received before the close of ballot; and
  - (b) if the declaration of identity and entitlement to vote is duly signed by a qualified voter, is to place the unopened envelope containing the ballot paper with other similar envelopes; and

- (c) is to open the envelopes referred to in paragraph (b) and take out the ballot papers; and
- (d) is to count the votes, and ascertain the result of the ballot, in the manner set out in Divisions 5 and 6.

## **Division 5 – Election to fill one position only**

### **Definitions**

29. In this Division:

**“an absolute majority of votes”** means a number of votes that is greater than one-half of the number of ballot papers counted;

**“continuing candidate”** means a candidate not already elected or excluded from the count.

### **Election to fill one position only to be determined in accordance with this Division**

30. If a ballot has been held for the purpose of filling one position, the result of the ballot is to be determined in accordance with this Division.

### **Informal ballot papers to be rejected**

31. (1) The Returning Officer is to reject any informal ballot papers and count the formal ballot papers.  
 (2) A reference in any other clause of this Division to a ballot paper is taken to be a reference to a formal ballot paper, and a reference to a vote is taken to be a reference to a vote in a formal ballot paper.

### **Candidate with absolute majority of votes elected**

32. (1) The Returning Officer is to count the number of first preference votes for each candidate.  
 (2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected the candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes.

### **Procedure if no candidate has absolute majority of votes**

33. (1) If no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes, the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes is to be excluded and each of the ballot papers counted to that candidate is to be counted to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference.  
 (2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected any candidate who, on completion of the count under subclause (1), has received an absolute majority of votes.  
 (3) If 2 or more candidates have an equal number of votes at the time that it is necessary to exclude one of them, the candidate to be excluded is to be determined as follows:

- (a) the names of the candidates concerned must be written on separate and similar slips of paper;
- (b) the slips must be folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random;
- (c) the candidate whose name is first drawn must be excluded.

### **Process to continue until candidate elected**

34. The process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest first preference votes and counting each of the ballot papers counted to that candidate to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference is to be continued until:

- (a) one continuing candidate has an absolute majority of votes, in which case the Returning Officer is to declare that candidate elected; or
- (b) there are only 2 continuing candidates who do not have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate with the larger number of votes is to be declared elected, even if the number of votes is below an absolute majority of votes; or
- (c) there are only 2 continuing candidates who have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate elected must be determined as follows:
  - (i) the names of the candidates concerned must be written on separate and similar slips of paper;
  - (ii) the slips must be folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random;
  - (iii) the candidate whose name is first drawn is elected.

## **Division 6 – Election to fill more than one position**

### **Definitions**

35. In this Division:

**“continuing candidate”** means a candidate not already elected or excluded from the count;

**“quota”** means the quota determined in accordance with clause 38;

**“surplus votes”** means votes in excess of the quota.

### **Election to fill more than one position to be determined in accordance with this Division**

36. If a ballot has been held for the purpose of filling more than one position, the result of the ballot must be determined in accordance with this Division.

### **Informal ballot papers to be rejected**

37. (1) The Returning Officer is to reject any informal ballot papers.  
 (2) A reference in any other clause of this Division to a ballot paper is taken to be a reference to a formal ballot paper, and a reference to a vote is taken to be a reference to a vote in a formal ballot paper.

### **Determination of quota**

38. The Returning Officer is to determine a quota by:  
 (a) counting the number of first preference votes; and  
 (b) dividing the total number of those votes by 1 more than the number of candidates required to be elected; and  
 (c) increasing the quotient so obtained (disregarding any remainder) by 1.

### **Candidate who meets or exceeds quota elected**

39. (1) The first preference votes for each candidate are to be counted.  
 (2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected each candidate who has received a number of first preference votes that is equal to or greater than the quota.

### **Procedure if further position to be filled**

40. (1) If any further position remains to be filled, the surplus votes of each elected candidate are to be transferred to the continuing candidates as follows:  
 (a) the transfer value of the surplus votes is to be ascertained by dividing the number of surplus votes of the elected candidate by the number of first preference votes received by that candidate;  
 (b) the total number of ballot papers of the elected candidate showing the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate is to be multiplied by the transfer value;  
 (c) the number so obtained (disregarding any fraction) is to be added to the number of first preference votes of the particular continuing candidate;  
 (d) all those ballot papers are to be transferred to the particular continuing candidate.  
 (2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected each continuing candidate who, on the completion of the transfer, has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota.

### **Procedure if insufficient candidates have reached quota**

41. (1) If, after the counting of first preference votes or the transfer of surplus votes (if any) of elected candidates, no candidate has (or fewer than the number of candidates required to be elected have) received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota, the candidate who has the fewest first preference votes is to be excluded and the count is to proceed in accordance with this clause.  
 (2) All ballot papers showing a first preference vote for an excluded candidate and the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be transferred, each ballot paper at a transfer value of 1, to the particular continuing candidate and added to the number of votes of the particular continuing candidate.  
 (3) Any ballot papers obtained by an excluded candidate by means of a transfer to that candidate are to be transferred (beginning with the ballot papers received by that candidate at the highest transfer value and ending with the ballot papers received at the lowest transfer value) as follows:  
 (a) the total number of ballot papers received by the excluded candidate at a particular transfer value from a particular candidate and showing the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be multiplied by that transfer value;  
 (b) the number so obtained (disregarding any fraction) is to be added to the number of votes of the particular continuing candidate;  
 (c) all those ballot papers are to be transferred to the particular continuing candidate.  
 (4) The Returning Officer is to declare elected each continuing candidate who, on the completion of the transfer, has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota.  
 (5) However, the surplus votes of the candidate so elected are not to be transferred until all the ballot papers of the excluded candidate have been transferred.

### **No transfer of surplus votes or ballot papers to continuing candidate who reaches or exceeds quota**

42. If a continuing candidate has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota on the completion of the transfer of:  
 (a) the surplus votes and ballot papers of an elected candidate;

- (b) or the ballot papers of an excluded candidate,  
no surplus votes or ballot papers of any other candidate are to be transferred to the candidate so elected.

### **Transferred ballot papers of elected candidates taken to be first preferences**

43. Each ballot paper of an elected candidate that was obtained by means of a transfer from a previously elected candidate or an excluded candidate is, for the purpose of the transfer of the surplus votes of the elected candidate, to be dealt with as if:
- (a) any vote it shows for the candidate concerned were a first preference vote; and
  - (b) the name of any other candidate previously elected or excluded had not been on the ballot paper; and
  - (c) the numbers indicating subsequent preferences had been altered accordingly.

### **Procedures to continue until positions filled**

44. The procedure of transferring to the continuing candidates the surplus votes of elected candidates, and the procedure of excluding the candidates with the fewest first preference votes, are to continue in accordance with this Division until:
- (a) the number of continuing candidates is equal to the number of positions remaining to be filled, in which case the Returning Officer is to declare those candidates elected; or
  - (b) there is only one position remaining to be filled and only 2 continuing candidates who do not have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate with the larger number of votes is to be declared elected, even if the number of votes is below the quota; or
  - (c) there is only one position remaining to be filled and only 2 continuing candidates who have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate elected must be determined as follows:
    - (i) the names of the candidates concerned must be written on separate and similar slips of paper;
    - (ii) the slips must be folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random;
    - (iii) the candidate whose name is first drawn is elected.

## **Division 7 – Terms of office and casual vacancies**

### **Terms of office**

45. (1) The term of office of a person elected to the Council as a graduate member is 4 years.
- (2) The term of office of a person elected to the Council as a member of the academic staff, a member of the non-academic staff, an undergraduate student or a postgraduate student is 2 years.
- (3) The term of office of a member referred to in this clause begins on 1 July next following his or her election.

### **Filling of casual vacancy**

46. (1) A casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council is to be filled in the manner specified in this clause.
- (2) If there is a casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council and 12 months or more of the former elected member's term remains from the date of commencement of the vacancy, the Returning Officer is to conduct a new election for the vacant office in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter concerning the election of such an elected member of the Council.
- (3) If the office remains vacant after that election, the Council is to resolve either:
- (a) to fill the vacancy in such manner as the Council determines after appropriate consultation; or
  - (b) not to fill the vacancy.
- (4) If there is a casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council and less than 12 months of the former member's term remains from the date of commencement of the vacancy, the Council is to resolve either:
- (a) to fill the vacancy in such manner as the Council determines after appropriate consultation; or
  - (b) not to fill the vacancy.
- (5) A casual vacancy in the office of a member appointed by the Council is to be filled, or not filled, in such manner as the Council may determine.
- (6) In this clause:
- “casual vacancy”** means:
- (a) a vacancy referred to in clause 2 of Schedule 1 to the Act; and
  - (b) a vacancy that arises by reason of insufficient nominations for the office having been received by the Returning Officer.

## Chapter 4 – The Academic Board

### Definition

47. In this Chapter, a reference to a faculty or board of studies includes a reference to any academic unit established in the University.

### Members of Academic Board

48. For the purposes of section 14 (1) (b) of the Act, the members of the Academic Board are:

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Chancellor;
- (c) the Registrar;
- (d) the persons appointed by the Council to be:
  - (i) the deans of the faculties; and
  - (ii) the Rector of University College, Australian Defence Force Academy; and
  - (iii) the Dean and Director of the Australian Graduate School of Management;
- (e) the persons elected to be the Presiding Members of:
  - (i) the faculties; and
  - (ii) the Academic Board of University College, Australian Defence Force Academy; and
  - (iii) boards of studies having the status or responsibilities of faculties;
- (f) the 2 Deputy Vice-Chancellors;
- (g) 12 persons elected by and from the full-time professors of the University;
- (h) 12 persons elected by and from the full-time non-professorial members of the academic staff;
- (i) 2 persons, enrolled as candidates for a degree of bachelor or a non-graduate diploma, elected by and from the undergraduate students;
- (j) 2 persons, enrolled as candidates for a higher degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate, elected by and from the postgraduate students;
- (k) such other persons as the Council may appoint after considering the advice of the Academic Board.

Note: The Vice-Chancellor is a member of the Academic Board under section 14 (1) (a) of the University of New South Wales Act 1989.

### Functions of Academic Board

49. (1) The functions of the Academic Board are:

- (a) to be the principal academic body of the University; and
  - (b) to further and co-ordinate the work of the faculties, boards of studies and other academic units, and to encourage teaching, scholarship and research; and
  - (c) to advise the Vice-Chancellor and Council on matters relating to teaching, scholarship and research within the University; and
  - (d) to consider and report on matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor; and
  - (e) to have such functions of the Council as the Council may, from time to time, delegate to it.
- (2) Subject to the by-laws and rules and to any resolution of the Council, the Academic Board:
- (a) may request reports from faculties and boards of studies;
  - (b) may consider and take action on reports submitted to it by any faculty or board of studies;
  - (c) may refer matters to faculties or boards of studies for consideration and report;
  - (d) may appoint internal and external examiners on the recommendation of the faculty or board of studies concerned;
  - (e) may, on the recommendation of the faculties, boards of studies and other academic units, determine matters concerning the courses of study or examinations in any faculty, board of studies or academic unit;
  - (f) may determine the conditions of competition for any fellowship, scholarship or prize and make the awards;
  - (g) may, after receiving reports from the faculties, boards of studies and other academic units concerned, determine the conditions for the admission to candidature for, and the award of, degrees, diplomas and graduate certificates, and recommend to the Council that a person who has been awarded a degree, diploma or graduate certificate in another university or educational establishment be admitted to a degree, diploma or graduate certificate in the University of New South Wales without any examination;
  - (h) may submit recommendations to the Council with respect to the selection of academic, teaching and research staff;
  - (i) may perform the duties of a faculty or a board of studies for all subjects not relating to any faculty or board of studies and perform any function conferred or imposed on it by this By-law, although any faculty or board of studies may have failed to report;



- (j) may submit recommendations to the Council or to the Vice-Chancellor with respect to any other matters relating to academic standards or facilities;
  - (k) may submit recommendations to the Council with respect to the filling of casual vacancies in Council membership; and
  - (l) is to submit a report on its proceedings to the meeting of the Council next following that of the Academic Board.
- (3) In determining the conditions of competition for any fellowship, scholarship or prize, the Academic Board is to give effect to any wishes of the founder or donor regarding the fellowship, scholarship or prize if the University has agreed to do so.
- (4) If the Academic Board does not approve without amendment any recommendation made by a faculty or a board of studies, the Academic Board is to, if requested to do so by the faculty or board of studies, transmit the recommendation to the Council.
- (5) The Council may at any time, of its own motion or at the request of a faculty or a board of studies, review any decision of the Academic Board.

### **President and Deputy Presidents of Academic Board**

50. (1) The members of the Academic Board are to elect a President and 2 Deputy Presidents from among themselves.
- (2) The elections are to be held in July in even numbered years and are to be conducted by postal ballot.
- (3) The terms of office of the President and the Deputy Presidents are to begin on 1 August next following their election and are to expire 2 years later.
- (4) Neither the President nor a Deputy President is entitled to serve 3 consecutive terms in that office.

### **Casual vacancy in office of President or Deputy President**

51. (1) The members of the Academic Board are to fill a casual vacancy in the office of the President or of a Deputy President by electing one of their number to the vacant office.
- (2) Any person so elected is to hold office with the same rights and powers as, and for the balance of the term of, the President or Deputy President whose place that member has filled.
- (3) There is a casual vacancy in the office of President or of a Deputy President if the President or Deputy President concerned:
- (a) dies; or
  - (b) resigns the office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor; or
  - (c) being a member of the academic staff of the University, leaves the service of the University or proceeds on leave of absence for a period exceeding 2 months.
- (4) If a person is elected to fill a casual vacancy in an office in which less than 1 year of the term of office remains, then that term of office is not to be counted as a term of office for the purpose of clause 50 (4).

### **Existing authority to prevail**

52. Nothing in this Chapter is to be construed as affecting the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor as prescribed in the Act, by-laws and rules.

## **Chapter 5 – The Faculties and Deans**

### **Creation of faculties**

53. (1) The Council may constitute such faculties as it considers fit.
- (2) Each faculty is to consist of the professors, associate professors, principal lecturers, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers (or such alternative designations as may be adopted for those academic positions in the subjects for which the faculty is responsible) and such other persons having appropriate qualifications as the Council may appoint to the faculty.
- (3) The Registrar is a member of each faculty.

### **Functions of faculties**

54. (1) Each faculty is:
- (a) to supervise the teaching in the subjects with which the faculty is concerned; and
  - (b) to be responsible, with the assistance of such examiners as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint on the report of the faculty or of the dean of the faculty, for the conduct of examinations in those subjects; and
  - (c) to take cognisance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects; and
  - (d) to consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Council, the Vice-Chancellor or the Academic Board.

- (2) Each faculty is to consider and report to the Academic Board on matters relating to the studies, lectures, examinations, degrees, diplomas and graduate certificates of the faculty.
- (3) The matters concerned include, for example, the following:
- (a) the annual descriptions of subjects for lectures that the faculty is responsible for supervising;
  - (b) all admissions ad eundem gradum to degrees, diplomas and graduate certificates of the faculty;
  - (c) all admissions with advanced standing to courses in the faculty.
- (4) Each faculty is to have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.
- (5) Nothing in this clause is to be construed as affecting the precedence and authority of the Council, the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor or the dean of the faculty, as prescribed in the Act, by-laws and rules.
- (6) This clause does not affect the authority of the Academic Board, under which authority every faculty is to exercise the powers, authorities and discretions and perform the duties vested in and conferred on it by this By-law. However, on the request of a faculty, the Academic Board is to refer to the Council for final decision any matters in dispute between the faculty and the Academic Board.

#### Deans

55. (1) The Council is to appoint a dean to each faculty to serve for such periods as the Council may determine.
- (2) The Council may appoint deans in areas other than faculties, and those deans are also to serve for such periods as Council may determine.
- (3) The dean appointed to any faculty, and the deans appointed in areas other than faculties, are to work under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and are to have such duties as the Vice-Chancellor may from time to time specify.
- (4) The dean appointed to any faculty is a member of the faculty and of any committee within the faculty, and may, if he or she so desires, preside at any meeting of such faculty or committee.
- (5) Nothing in this clause affects the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

---

### Chapter 6 – Honorary Degrees

#### Honorary degrees

56. (1) The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to any degree (other than that of Bachelor) within the University, any person who is recommended for admission to that degree:
- (a) at a meeting of the faculty or board of studies in which it is proposed he or she be so admitted by not less than two-thirds of the members of that faculty or board of studies present and voting at the meeting, and
  - (b) at a meeting of the Academic Board by not less than two-thirds of the members of the Academic Board present and voting at that meeting,
- as being a person of distinguished eminence in some branch of learning appropriate to that faculty or board of studies.
- (2) The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to the degree of Doctor in an appropriate field in the University any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the community.
- (3) The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to the degree of Doctor of the University of New South Wales any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the University.

---

### Chapter 7 – Miscellaneous

#### Rules

57. (1) The Council may make rules in accordance with section 28 of the Act.
- (2) A rule made by the Council must be published in an official University publication and takes effect on the day on which it is published, or on such later day as may be specified in the rule.
  - (3) A rule must indicate that it is made by the Council under section 28 of the Act.
  - (4) A copy of the current rules of the University must be made available without charge and at the convenience of the Registrar to, and on the prior written request of, any member of the University.

#### Constitution of University

58. For the purposes of section 4 (b) of the Act, the persons appointed to the offices of Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Pro Vice-Chancellor, President of the Academic Board and the Deputy Principals of the

University and to such other offices as the Council may by rule from time to time determine are prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University.

### Repeal

59. (1) The By-laws of the University of New South Wales are repealed.

(2) Any act, matter or thing that, immediately before the repeal of the By-laws of the University of New South Wales, had effect under those By-laws is taken to have effect under this By-law.

*Note: Clause 50 provides for 2 Deputy Presidents of the Academic Board. Under the By-laws of the University of New South Wales that are repealed by clause 59 of this By-law, there was only 1 Deputy President.*

---

## Notes

## Table of Provisions

### Chapter 1 – Preliminary

1. Citation
2. Commencement
3. Application
4. Definitions
5. Notes

### Chapter 2 – The Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor And Vice-Chancellor

6. Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor
7. Vice-Chancellor

### Chapter 3 – Election Of Council Members

#### Division 1 – Preliminary

8. Definitions
9. Returning officer
10. Scrutineers
11. Time of elections

#### Division 2 – Electors and candidates

12. Rolls
13. Qualification for election as member of academic staff
14. Qualification for election as member of non-academic staff
15. Qualification for election as undergraduate student
16. Qualification for election as postgraduate student
17. Qualification for election as graduate

#### Division 3 – Commencement of election procedures

18. Notice of election and call for nominations
19. Making of nominations
20. Notification of candidature and qualified voters
21. Dealing with nominations

#### Division 4 – Conduct of ballot

22. Form of ballot
23. Distribution of ballot papers
24. Material to accompany ballot papers
25. Contents of ballot paper
26. Method of voting
27. Informal ballot papers
28. Procedure on close of ballot

#### **Division 5 – Election to fill one position only**

- 29. Definitions
- 30. Election to fill one position only to be determined in accordance with this Division
- 31. Informal ballot papers to be rejected
- 32. Candidate with absolute majority of votes elected
- 33. Procedure if no candidate has absolute majority of votes
- 34. Process to continue until candidate elected

#### **Division 6 – Election to fill more than one position**

- 35. Definitions
- 36. Election to fill more than one position to be determined in accordance with this Division
- 37. Informal ballot papers to be rejected
- 38. Determination of quota
- 39. Candidate who meets or exceeds quota elected
- 40. Procedure if further position to be filled
- 41. Procedure if insufficient candidates have reached quota
- 42. No transfer of surplus votes or ballot papers to continuing candidate who reaches or exceeds quota
- 43. Transferred ballot papers of elected candidates taken to be first preferences
- 44. Procedures to continue until positions filled

#### **Division 7 – Terms of office and casual vacancies**

- 45. Terms of office
- 46. Filling of casual vacancy

#### **Chapter 4 – The Academic Board**

- 47. Definition
- 48. Members of Academic Board
- 49. Functions of Academic Board
- 50. President and Deputy Presidents of Academic Board
- 51. Casual vacancy in office of President or Deputy President
- 52. Existing authority to prevail

#### **Chapter 5 – The Faculties and Deans**

- 53. Creation of faculties
- 54. Functions of faculties
- 55. Deans

#### **Chapter 6 – Honorary Degrees**

- 56. Honorary degrees

#### **Chapter 7 – Miscellaneous**

- 57. Rules
- 58. Constitution of University
- 59. Repeal

#### **Explanatory Note**

The object of this By-law is to repeal and remake, in a simpler form, the By-laws of the University of New South Wales.

The By-law deals with the following:

- (a) the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University of New South Wales (clauses 6 and 7);
- (b) the election of members of the Council of the University (clauses 8-46);
- (c) the members and functions of the Academic Board of the University (clauses 47-52);

(d) the creation and functions of faculties, and the appointment and functions of deans of faculties (clauses 53-55);

(e) honorary degrees (clause 56);

(f) miscellaneous matters (clauses 57-59);

(g) matters of a formal and technical nature (clauses 1-5).

This By-law is made under the University of New South Wales Act 1989 and, in particular, under section 27 (the general power to make by-laws).

---

# University of New South Wales Rules 1996

---

## Section 1 – The Council

### Meetings and Rules of Procedure

1. The Council shall ordinarily meet on at least 6 occasions in each year, to be determined by the Council and on such other days as may be necessary for the despatch of business.
2. The Chancellor or, in the absence of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or, in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor may call a special meeting of the Council to meet at any time in the interval between ordinary meetings.
3. Upon the written request of any 5 members of the Council, the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or, in their absence, the Registrar shall convene a special meeting of the Council to be held within 14 days after the receipt of the request. The written request shall specify the matters which the 5 members wish the Council to consider.
4. Any meeting of the Council may be adjourned to a later date.
5. The Secretary to the Council shall transmit by post or deliver to each member of the Council a written or printed notice of meeting specifying the date of the next ensuing meeting of the Council and whether such meeting is an ordinary or special meeting, and such notice of meeting shall, so far as practicable, be posted or delivered 7 clear days prior to the date of the meeting. All matters to be considered at any meeting shall be stated in the said notice of meeting or in a supplementary notice of meeting which shall be transmitted by post or delivered to each member of the Council, so far as practicable, 3 clear days before the meeting. Where practicable, the said notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting shall be accompanied by supporting statements in sufficient detail to allow members the opportunity to consider the matters prior to the meeting.
6. (a) At ordinary meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion initiating any subject for discussion shall be made except in pursuance of a notice of motion given to the Secretary to the Council 10 clear days before the meeting of the Council at which the motion is to be moved.  
(b) At special meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion shall be made on any matters other than those listed in the notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting.
7. If a quorum of the Council is not present within half an hour after the time appointed for any meeting, the members then present may appoint a convenient future day as the day on which the meeting shall be held. The day appointed may be the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council but in any case shall be such as to enable the Secretary to the Council to give all members 7 clear days' notice of the meeting, in the usual way. Where the day appointed is the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council, the business which was to have been dealt with at the meeting lacking a quorum shall take precedence over the business of the ordinary meeting of the Council.
8. The minutes of any meeting of the Council which have not been approved as being a true record shall be circulated to members prior to the next ordinary meeting of the Council. Upon being approved as correct, such minutes shall be signed by the Presiding Member as being the true record.

---

## Section 2 – The Academic Board

1. (a) The elections provided for in Chapter 4 By-law 48(g) and 48(h) of the By-laws shall be held on such day in May in even numbered years as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint and shall be conducted in the manner set out in this Rule; and the term of office of a member elected at any such election shall commence on 1 July next following the member's election and shall expire 2 years thereafter.  
(b) The elections provided for in Chapter 4 By-law 48(i) and 48(j) of the By-laws shall be held annually on such day in May as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint and shall be conducted in the manner set out in this Rule. The term of office of a member elected at any such election shall commence on 1 July next following the member's election and shall expire one year thereafter.  
(c) (i) Where there is a single position to be filled the ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in Division 4 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws and the counting of votes shall be in the manner prescribed in Division 5 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws.  
(ii) Where there are 2 or more positions to be filled the ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in Division 4 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws and the counting of votes shall be in the manner prescribed in Division 6 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws.  
(d) The Registrar, or the person acting as such for the time being, shall be the Returning Officer for any election provided for in Rule 1 of this Section.  
(e) The term of office of a member of the Academic Board appointed by the Council shall be as the Council determines on the recommendation of the Academic Board.
2. A member of the Academic Board shall be deemed to have vacated office if he or she:

- (a) being an ex officio member, ceases to hold the office entitling that person to be a member of the Academic Board;
  - (b) being a member elected by and from the full-time academic staff:
    - (i) dies;
    - (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;
    - (iii) leaves the service of the University; or
    - (iv) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from 3 consecutive meetings of the Academic Board;
  - (c) being a student member:
    - (i) dies;
    - (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;
    - (iii) discontinues her or his enrolment or is excluded from the University; or
    - (iv) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from 3 consecutive meetings of the Academic Board; or
  - (d) being an appointed member:
    - (i) dies;
    - (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor; or
    - (iii) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from 3 consecutive meetings of the Academic Board.
3. When a casual vacancy occurs in the office of an elected member of the Academic Board, the remaining members of the Academic Board shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy by co-opting to membership from the appropriate electorate, a member of the full-time professorial or full-time non-professorial academic staff or a student, as the case may be.
  4. The Registrar, or the person acting as such for the time being, shall act as Secretary to the Academic Board.
  5. (a) The Academic Board shall meet at the discretion of the President or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or of any 5 members of the Academic Board.  
 (b) Except where otherwise provided by these Rules, all questions which shall come before the Academic Board at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of members present, and the President shall have a vote and, in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.  
 (c) The number of members who shall constitute a quorum shall be 20.  
 (d) All meetings of the Academic Board shall be convened by written notice from the Registrar specifying the time, place and agenda of the meeting.  
 (e) A report of the proceedings of the Academic Board shall be circulated to members of the Council with the notice or supplementary notice of matters to be considered at the meeting of the Council next following that of the Academic Board and shall be laid on the table of the Council at that meeting.
  6. (a) The Academic Board may approve procedures consistent with these Rules to govern the conduct of its meetings and may appoint and cancel the appointment of such committees as it considers necessary to carry out its business.  
 (b) The Academic Board or a committee appointed by it may act notwithstanding that there may be a vacancy or vacancies in the office of any member or members of the Academic Board or a committee.

---

### Section 3 – The Faculties

1. (a) Each faculty shall elect a Presiding Member in the manner provided in this Section, who shall preside over the meetings of the faculty and shall discharge any other duties which may be assigned by the Council.  
 (b) A person shall not be eligible to be elected as Presiding Member of any faculty or board of studies unless he or she is a tenured member of that faculty or board of studies. The Presiding Member of a faculty or board of studies shall be elected by a postal preferential ballot conducted by the Registrar during the month of March in even numbered years. Nominations for election as Presiding Member of any faculty or board of studies shall be signed by 2 members of the faculty or board of studies, and shall be lodged with the Registrar before 5pm on the 3rd Monday in the month of February in the years in which elections will be held. Such nominations shall also contain the written consent of the nominee. Where there is only 1 nominee, the Registrar shall declare that person to be elected as Presiding Member of the faculty or board of studies. Where there is more than 1 nominee the Registrar shall, within 7 days after the close of nominations, transmit to each member of the faculty or board of studies a voting paper addressed to the official address of the member. Each voting paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked "voting paper" and addressed to the Registrar. The voter shall be instructed to record a vote on the voting paper and return it to the Registrar by not later than 5pm on the 3rd Monday in the month of March in the year in which the election is held.  
 All voting papers received by the Registrar not later than 5pm on the day appointed shall be counted in the ballot and the method of counting the votes to ascertain the results of the election shall be as prescribed by Division 5 of Chapter 3 of the By-laws.
2. (a) If the office of Presiding Member becomes vacant by death, resignation, or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected generally in the manner prescribed in Rule 1(b) above, as soon as practicable, and in the interval the dean shall act as Presiding Member of the faculty.

- (b) If the Presiding Member is absent from a meeting of faculty, the meeting may elect a Presiding Member for that meeting from the tenured members of the faculty present.
3. (a) Each faculty shall establish an executive committee which shall meet under the Presiding Member of the faculty.  
 (b) The executive committee shall meet as required, and shall consider all business relating to the faculty, including the agenda for faculty meetings, and shall submit to each faculty meeting recommendations upon the matters contained in the agenda.  
 (c) The executive committee of the faculty shall consist of the Presiding Member of the faculty, the Dean of the faculty, the Registrar, the Heads of schools of the faculty, and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.
  4. A faculty shall not consider any item of business at a meeting that has not received prior consideration by its executive committee pursuant to Rule 3 of this Section except with the consent of the Presiding Member for that meeting and of four-fifths of the members present and voting at that meeting.
  5. (a) Each faculty shall establish a higher degree committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.  
 (b) The higher degree committee shall consist of the Presiding Member of the faculty who shall be the Presiding Member of the committee, all the professors who are members of the faculty, the Heads of schools of the faculty who are not otherwise members of the Committee, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.  
 (c) The higher degree committee shall be responsible for the general supervision of all matters relating to candidature for a higher degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate of the faculty and shall act in accordance with the broad policy indicated by the faculty.
  6. (a) Each faculty shall establish a higher degree executive committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.  
 (b) The higher degree executive committee shall consist of the Presiding Member of the faculty, who shall be the Presiding Member of the committee, the Dean of the faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.
  7. (a) Each faculty shall establish an assessment committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.  
 (b) The assessment committee shall consist of the Presiding Member of the faculty, who shall be the Presiding Member of the committee, the Dean of the faculty, the heads of schools of the faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.
  8. (a) Each faculty shall establish an assessment executive committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.  
 (b) The assessment executive committee shall consist of the Presiding Member of the faculty, who shall be the Presiding Member of the committee, the Dean of the faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.
  9. All meetings of the faculty and of its executive, higher degree, higher degree executive, assessment and assessment executive committees shall be called by the Registrar, who shall consult with both the Presiding Member and the Dean before determining the place, date and hour of the meeting.
  10. Except where otherwise provided by these Rules all questions which come before a meeting of a faculty at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of the members present and voting and the Presiding Member shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.
  11. The number of members who shall constitute a quorum of a faculty for a period of 12 months commencing with 1st March in any year shall be the greater of (i) 20; or (ii) the product obtained by multiplying the total number of members of that faculty, as at the commencement of the 1st day of the period, by one quarter, any fraction in the product being disregarded.
  12. Each faculty shall deal with all applications for information and other correspondence on subjects appropriate to such faculty which may be brought before it by the Dean or by the Registrar.



## A

Aboriginal Education Program	179
Staff	102
Aboriginal Research and Resource Centre	
Staff	26
Academic Board	
Committees	5
List of Members	5
Meeting Dates	11
Academic Misconduct	187
Academic Units and Associated University	
Organisations	131
ACCESS Scheme	179
ACCESS Special Admission and Support	
Scheme	141
Accommodation	135
Accounting, School of	
Staff	39
Act, University of New South Wales	269
Actuarial Studies	
Staff	41
Admission and Enrolment	173
<i>See also</i> Admission and Enrolment	
Admission Based on Equivalent Qualifications	178
Admission Requirements	174
Admission to Degree or Diploma	189
Admission to Undergraduate programs	173
Admission with Advanced Standing and Credit Transfers	185
Fee Programs for Australian Students	173
Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering, ADFA School of	
Staff	88
AGSM Limited	
Staff	85
Alternative Entry to the University	178
Alumni Association, University	134
Anatomy, School of	
Staff	58
Applied Bioscience, School of	
Staff	54
Applied Mathematics, Department of	
Staff	76
Architecture Program	
Staff	33
Art Education, School of	
Staff	37
Art History and Theory, School of	
Staff	37
Art, School of	
Staff	37
Arts and Social Sciences, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Programs	148
Staff	26
Undergraduate Programs	143
Asia Pacific Financial Research Centre	
Staff	40
Asia-Australia Institute	
Staff	93
Asia-Australia Institute, The	127
Assessment and Examinations	186

Astrophysics and Optics, Department of	
Staff	79
ATAx	
Staff	53
Attendance at Classes	189
Australian Centre for International Business	
Staff	43
Australian Centre for Management Accounting	
Development	
Staff	40
Australian Defence Force Academy Library	
Staff	92
Australian Defence Studies Centre	
Staff	92
Australian Graduate School of Management	125
Staff	82
Australian Institute of Health & Welfare National	
Perinatal Statistics Unit	
Staff	70
Australian Taxation Studies Program	125
Australian Technical Staff Officers Centre	
Staff	92
Aviation, Department of	
Staff	73
Award Program Tuition Fees for International	
Students	184

## B

Banking and Finance, School of	
Staff	40
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics, School of	
Staff	55
Bioengineering Centre	
Staff	54
Biological Science, School of	
Staff	55
Biomedical Engineering, Graduate School of	
Staff	50
Biophysics, Department of	
Staff	79
Biotechnology, Department of	
Staff	54
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	125
Staff	86
Undergraduate Programs	146
Building Construction Management Program	
Staff	33
Built Environment, Faculty of the	
Postgraduate Programs	151
Staff	33
Faculty Administrative Units	35
Postgraduate Program Directors	34
Postgraduate Studies	34
Research Office	35
Undergraduate Studies	33
Undergraduate Programs	143
Business and Finance, Division of	
Staff	109
Business Law and Taxation, School of	
Staff	40

Business Office		Centre for Tourism Policy Studies	
Staff	110	Staff	43
By-law, University of New South Wales	280	Centre for Water and Waste Technology	
<b>C</b>		Staff	46
Campus Conferencing		Centres, Institutes and Associated Organisations	
Staff	110	Staff	93
Campus Services		Centres, University	129
Staff	108	Commonwealth Awarded Research Centres	130
Capital Development		Cooperative Research Centres	130
Staff	108	Unisearch Centres	130
Careers and Employment Office		UNSW Research Centres	129
Staff	107	Chancellor	3
Centre for Accounting and Assurance Services		Chancellor's Committee	4
Research		Change of Address	190
Staff	40	Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry,	
Centre for Advanced Empirical Software Research		School of	
Staff	42	Staff	44
Centre for Advanced Numerical Computation in		Chemistry, ADFA School of	
Engineering and Science		Staff	88
Staff	50, 80	Chemistry, School of	
Centre for Applied Economic Research		Staff	73
Staff	41	Child Care Centres	
Centre for Applied Marketing		Staff	94
Staff	43	Children's Cancer Institute Australia for	
Centre for Applied Polymer Science		Medical Research	
Staff	45	Staff	71
Centre for Chemical Analysis		Chinese and Indonesian, Department of	
Staff	74	Staff	28
Centre for Community History		Civil and Environmental Engineering, School of	
Staff	26	Staff	45
Centre for Corporate Change		Civil Engineering, ADFA School of	
Staff	84	Staff	88
Centre for Cross Cultural Social Work Education		Co-op Program, The	
Staff	26	Staff	103
Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology		College of Fine Arts	126
Staff	57	Staff	36
Centre for European Studies		Clement Semmler Library	36
Staff	26	Ivan Dougherty Gallery	36
Centre for Franchise Studies		College of Fine Arts, Faculty of	126
Staff	41	College of Fine Arts, Faculty of the	
Centre for Gender Related Violence Studies		Postgraduate Programs	163
Staff	26	Undergraduate Programs	147
Centre for Hospital Management and		Commerce and Economics, Faculty of	
Information Systems		Postgraduate Programs	152
Staff	69	Staff	39
Centre for Immunology		Undergraduate Programs	144
Staff	69	Committees of Council	4
Centre for Intercultural Jewish Studies		Chancellor's Committee	4
Staff	26	Finance Committee	4
Centre for Marine and Coastal Studies		Honorary Degrees Committee	4
Staff	93	Planning Committee	4
Centre for Marine Biofouling and Bio-Innovation		Commonwealth Awarded Research Centres	130
Staff	57	Commonwealth Special Research Centres	130
Centre for Olympic Studies		Community Medicine, School of	
Staff	27	Staff	63
Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies		Complaint/Disputes	141
Staff	45	Computer Science, ADFA School of	
Centre for Photovoltaic Engineering		Staff	89
Staff	51	Computer Science and Engineering, School of	
Centre for Postgraduate Studies in Civil and		Staff	46
Environmental Engineering		Condensed Matter Physics, Department of	
Staff	46	Staff	80
Centre for Public Health		Conditions for the Award of Degrees	261
Staff	69	Conduct, Rules Pertaining To	173
Centre for Remote Sensing and Geographic		CONTACT	137
Information Systems		Continuing Legal Education	
Staff	50, 81	Staff	53
Centre for South Pacific Studies		Cooperative Research Centre for Eye Research	
Staff	27	and Technology	
Centre for Thrombosis and Vascular Research		Staff	78
Staff	70	Cooperative Research Centre for Food Industry	
		Innovation	
		Staff	54

Cooperative Research Centres	130
Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit	
Staff	77
Council	4
Committees	4
Former Members	119
Members	4
Counselling Service	137
Staff	107
Course Prefixes	168
Course Prerequisites	175

## D

Dates	7
Australian Graduate School of Management	8
Calendar of Dates by Month	12
Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and	
University College, ADFA	7
Faculty of Medicine	7
Meeting Dates in 2000 for Council and its	
Standing Committees	10
Meeting Dates in 2000 for the Academic Board	
and its Standing Committees	11
University College, ADFA	8
Debts	184
Deferment of First Year Enrolment	173
Deputy Chancellor	3
Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic Planning	
and Resources)	3
Staff	101
Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research and	
International)	3
Staff	99
Design Studies, School of	
Staff	38
Director of Information Services and	
Deputy Principal	
Staff	110
Disabilities, Students With	141
Discontinuation and Program Leave	185
Dispute Resolution	141, 190
Disrupted Study Scheme	179
Donations, Gifts and Bequests	191
Drama Foundation	131

## E

Economics and Management, ADFA School of	
Staff	89
Economics, School of	
Staff	41
Education Development and Technology Centre and Media &	
Education Technology Support Unit	
Staff	103
Education, School of	
Staff	27
Educational Testing Centre	
Staff	94
Electrical Engineering, ADFA School of	
Staff	90
Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications,	
School of	
Staff	47
Electric Power Engineering	48
Electronics	48
Systems and Control	48
Telecommunications	47
Electron Microscope Unit	
Staff	81
Emeriti of the University	115
Energy Research, Development and Information Centre	
Staff	50, 95

Engineering, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Programs	153
Staff	44
Undergraduate Programs	144
Engineering Services	
Staff	108
English, ADFA School of	
Staff	90
English, School of	
Staff	28
Enrolment	179
Disclosure of Enrolment Information	179
Enrolment and Variations in Enrolment	179
Enrolment as a Non-Award Student	179
Enrolment Procedures and Fees	
Schedules 2000	179
Environmental and Applied Physics,	
Department of	
Staff	80
Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement	141
Equity & Diversity Policy Statement	140
Equity and Diversity Unit	141
Staff	101
Examinations	186
Executive Education, AGSM	
Staff	84
Executive MBA Program, AGSM	
Staff	84

## F

Facilities Planning	
Staff	108
Fees	
Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules	179
Fee Programs for Australian Students	173
International Students	183
Other Fees	183
Refund of Program Fees	182
Student Fees	180
Tuition Fees for Postgraduate Degrees and	
Diplomas	182
Financial Services Department	
Staff	109
Food Science and Technology, Department of	
Staff	55
Former Officers of the University	117
Foundation, University	134
Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station	
Staff	95
Frank Lowy Library, AGSM	
Staff	84
French, Department of	
Staff	29
Fujitsu Centre for Research	
Staff	84

## G

Garvan Institute of Medical Research	127
Staff	71
General Education Program	166
Geography and Oceanography, ADFA School of	
Staff	90
Geography, School of	
Staff	74
Geology, School of	
Staff	75
Geomatic Engineering, School of	
Staff	48
German and Russian Studies, Department of	
Staff	29

Gifted Education Research, Resource and Information Centre	
Staff	27
Graduate Programs in Business and Technology	
Staff	51

**H**

Health Services Management, School of	
Staff	64
Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)	181
History, ADFA School of	
Staff	90
History, School of	
Staff	28
Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University	113
Honorary Degrees Committee	4
Human Resources	
Staff	101

**I**

Identification of Courses	168
Course Prefixes	168
Industrial Design Program	
Staff	34
Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour, School of	
Staff	41
Industrial Relations Research Centre	
Staff	42
Information, Release of	189
Information Systems, Technology and Management, School of	
Staff	42
Institute of Administration	127
Staff	95
Institute of Environmental Studies	
Staff	103
Institute of Languages	128
Staff	95
Interior Architecture Program	
Staff	34
Internal Audit Office	
Staff	99
International Business, School of	
Staff	42
International Development	
Staff	99
International Exchange Program	136
Staff	100
International House	
Staff	96
International Office	
Staff	99
International Student Services	136
Staff	99
International Students	183

**J**

Japanese and Korean Studies, Department of	
Staff	29

**K**

Kensington Colleges, The	
Staff	104
Kingsford Legal Centre	
Staff	53

**L**

Landscape Architecture Program	
Staff	34

Law, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Programs	155
Staff	52
Law, School of	
Undergraduate Programs	145
Learning Centre	
Staff	103
Legal Office	
Staff	104
Legislation	269
Libraries, University Staff	110
Academic Computing Support Unit	110
Client Services Unit	111
Collection Services Unit	111
Communications Unit	110
Library Strategic Planning and Policy Unit	111
Management Information Services Unit	111
University Archives	110
University Web Coordinator	110
Library, The University	126
Life Sciences, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Programs	156
Staff	54
Linguistics	
Staff	29

**M**

Marketing, School of	
Staff	43
Materials Science and Engineering, School of	
Staff	75
Mathematics and Statistics, ADFA School of	
Staff	91
Mathematics, School of	
Staff	75
MBA Program, AGSM	
Staff	83
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of	
Staff	48
Media and Communications, School of	
Staff	28
Medical Education, School of	
Staff	64
Medical Illustration Unit	
Staff	70
Medicine, Faculty of	
Postgraduate Programs	157
Staff	58
Affiliated Institutes	71
Faculty Units and Centres	69
Undergraduate Programs	146
Microbiology and Immunology, School of	
Staff	56
Mining Engineering, School of	
Modern Greek Studies	49
Staff	30
Modern Language Studies, School of	
Staff	28
Munro Centre for Civil and Environmental Engineering	
Staff	46
Music and Music Education, School of	
Staff	30
Music Performance Unit	
Staff	103

**N**

National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research	
Staff	70

National Centre in HIV Social Research Staff	27
National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre Staff	70
National Institute of Dramatic Art, The New College Staff	132
New South Global Pty Ltd Staff	96
New South Wales Hospital Infection and Epidemiology Surveillance Unit Staff	132
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Facility Staff	96
	70
	81

## O

Obstetrics and Gynaecology, School of Staff	65
Older Students, University Entry	178
Optometry, School of Staff	77
Other Fees	183

## P

Paediatrics, School of Staff	65
Pathology, School of Staff	66
Personnel Staff	101
Personnel Teams	101
Petroleum Engineering, School of Staff	50
Philosophy, School of Staff	30
Physics, ADFA School of Staff	91
Physics, School of Staff	79
Physiology and Pharmacology, School of Staff	67
Planning and Urban Development Program Staff	34
Planning Office Staff	102
Policy Management Unit Staff	104
Political Science, School of Staff	30
Politics, ADFA School of Staff	91
Postgraduate Studies, Office of Staff	100
Prerequisites, Courses	174
Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospital - Clinical School Staff	59
Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute Staff	72
Prizes	233
Postgraduate	257
Undergraduate	233
Undergraduate and Postgraduate	256
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development)	3
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development), Division of the Staff	102
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education)	3
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education), Division of the Staff	102
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Enterprise)	3

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research)	3
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research), Division of the Staff	103
Programs	143
Postgraduate	148
Undergraduate	143
Program Transfers, Undergraduate	185
Property and Facilities Services Staff	107
Protocol Office Staff	106
Psychiatry, School of Staff	68
Psychology, School of Staff	56
Public Affairs and Development Staff	105
Public Sector Research Centre Staff	27
Publishing and Printing Services Staff	104
Pure Mathematics, Department of Staff	76

## R

Ray Williams Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Faci Staff	69
Re-enrolling	188
Refund of Program Fees	182
Registrar and Deputy Principal, Division of the Staff	104
Religious Services	135
Research Centre for the Study of Ageing and Retirement Staff	27
Research Office Staff	100
Resolution of Student Grievance	190
Resources Management Unit Staff	110
Restriction on Students Re-enrolling	188
Resumption of Programs	185
Risk Management Unit Staff	102
Rules, University of New South Wales	294
Rural Health Unit Staff	70

## S

Safety Science, School of Staff	80
Schedule of Course Tuition Fees for Non-Award Enrolment	184
Scholarships	193
Scholarships and Student Loans Unit	137
Science and Technology, Faculty of Postgraduate Programs Staff	159
Undergraduate Programs	146
Science and Technology Studies, School of Staff	30
Secretariat Staff	107
Secretary to Councils Office Staff	104
Shalom College Staff	96
Simpson Centre Staff	71
Skin and Cancer Foundation Australia Staff	72

Social Policy Research Centre	
Staff	96
Social Science and Policy, School of	
Staff	31
Social Work, School of	
Staff	31
Sociology, School of	
Staff	31
South Western Sydney Area Health Service - Clinical School	
Staff	62
Spanish and Latin American Studies, Department of	
Staff	29
Special Government Policies	142
Sponsored or Assisted Students	184
Sports Association	137
St George Hospital - Clinical School	
Staff	60
St Vincent's Hospital - Clinical School	
Staff	61
Staff Development Unit	
Staff	102
STARLab, AGSM	
Staff	84
Statistics, Department of	
Staff	77
Student Administration Department	
Staff	106
Student Fees	180
Student Guild	137
Student ID Card - Conditions of Use	185
Student Information and Systems Office	
Staff	106
Student Membership of Faculties and of Boards	139
Student Office	
Staff	106
Student Recruitment Office	
Staff	105
Students with Disabilities	141
Superannuation	
Staff	102

**T**

Technical Resources Centre	
Staff	27
The Asia-Australia Institute	127
The University Union	
Staff	97
Theatre, Film and Dance, School of	
Staff	31
Theoretical Physics, Department of	
Staff	80
Treasury	110
Tuition Fees for Postgraduate Degrees and Diplomas	182

**U**

U Committee	134
UNESCO Centre for Membrane Science and Technology	
Staff	45, 80
UNIPREP	138
Unisearch Limited	
Centres	130
Staff	97
Universities Admission Index, Calculation of	174
Universities' Surface Analysis Facility	
Staff	74
University Administration	
Staff	99
University Archives	134

University College, Australian Defence Force Academy	126
Staff	87
Undergraduate Programs	146
University Counselling Service	138
University Gymnasium	138
Staff	104
University Health Service	138
Staff	104
University Library	126
University of New South Wales Act 1989	269
University of New South Wales By-law 1996	280
University of New South Wales Rules 1996	294
University Organisations	125
University Union	138
UNSW	1
Executives	3
Governance	1
Staff	25
UNSW Alumni Association	134
UNSW Art Collection	
Staff	103
UNSW Facilities	
Staff	107
UNSW Foundation	134
UNSW Groundwater Centre	
Staff	50, 81
UNSW Press Limited	134
Staff	97
UNSW Programs	143
UNSW Research Centres	129
UNSW-UTS Centre for Research on Provincial China	
Staff	27

**V**

Vice-Chancellor and Principal	3
Vice-Chancellor, Office of the	
Staff	99
Vice-Chancellors Awards For Teaching Excellence	123
Victor Chang Cardiac Research Institute	
Staff	72
Visiting Committees	134

**W**

Warrane College	
Staff	98
Welcome to Parents of New Students	138

---

Notes

---

## Notes



---

Notes

# The University of New South Wales • Kensington Campus

## Theatres

Applied Science Theatre **F11**  
Athol Lykke Theatre **C27**  
Biomedical Theatres **E27**  
Central Lecture Block (CLB) **E19**  
Clancy Auditorium **C24**  
Classroom Block (*Western Grounds*) **H3**  
Fig Tree Theatre **B14**  
Heffron Theatres (*Dwyer, Mellor, Murphy, Nyholm, Smith*) **E12**  
Jo Myers Studio **D9**  
Keith Burrows Theatre **J14**  
Macauley Theatre **E15**  
Mathews Theatres **D23**  
Parade Theatre **E3**  
Physics Theatre **K14**  
Rex Vowels Theatre **F17**  
Science Theatre **F13**  
Webster Theatres **G15**

## Buildings

AGSM **G27**  
Applied Science **F10**  
Arcade **D24**  
Barker Apartments **N13**  
Basser College **C18**  
Baxter College **D14**  
Biological Sciences **D26**  
Blockhouse **G6**  
Chancellery **C22**  
Civil Engineering **H22**  
Dalton **F12**  
Electrical Engineering **G17**  
Goldstein College **D16**  
Golf House **A27**  
Heffron **E12**  
International House **C6**  
Geography and Surveying **K17**  
Goodsell **F20**  
Kensington Colleges (*Office*) **C17**  
Library (*University*) **E21**  
Library Stage 2 **F21**  
Mechanical Engineering **J17**  
Main **K15**  
Mathews **F23**  
Morven Brown **C20**

Myers, Sir Rupert **M15**  
New College **L6**  
Newton **J12**  
NIDA **D2**  
Parking Station (Barker Street) **N18**  
Parking Station (Botany Street) **H25**  
Pavilions, The **E24**  
Philip Baxter College **D14**  
Quadrangle **E15**  
Red Centre **H13**  
Roundhouse **E6**  
Sam Cracknell Pavilion **H8**  
Samuels **F25**  
Shalom College **N9**  
Squarehouse **E4**  
The Scientia **G19**  
University Regiment **J2**  
Vallentine Annexe **H22**  
Wallace Wurth School of Medicine **C27**  
Warrane College **M7**  
Webster, Sir Robert **G14**  
Willis Annexe **J18**

## Faculty Offices

Arts and Social Sciences **C20**  
Australian Graduate School of Management  
AGSM **G27**  
Built Environment **H13**  
Commerce and Economics **F20**  
Engineering **K17**  
Law (Library Stage 2) **F21**  
Life Sciences **D26**  
Medicine **B27**  
Science and Technology **E12**

## School Offices

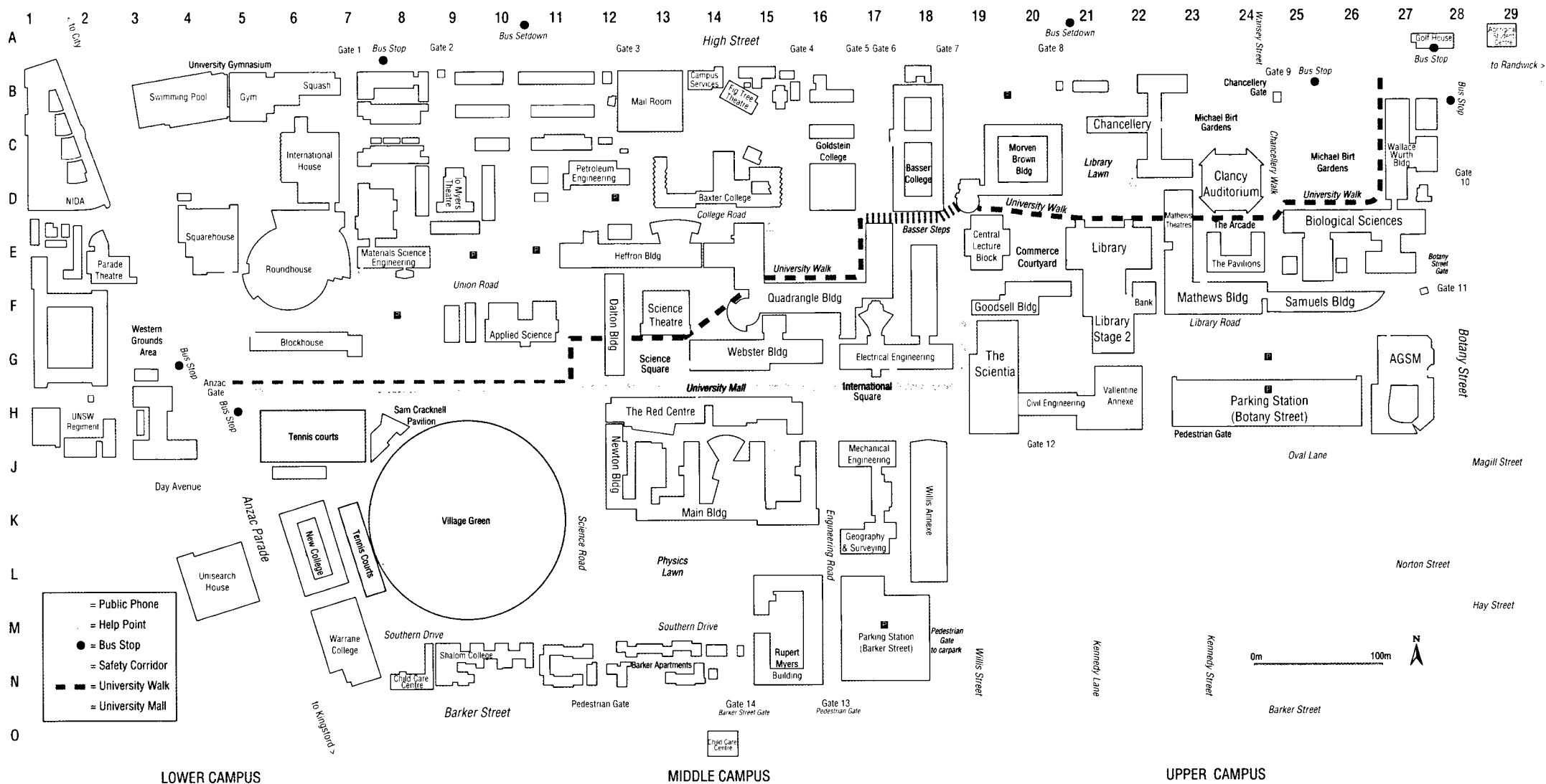
Accounting **E15**  
Anatomy **B27**  
Applied Bioscience **D26**  
Architecture Program **H13**  
Banking and Finance **F20**  
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics **D26**  
Biological Science **D26**  
Building Construction  
Management Program **H13**

Business Law and Taxation **E15**  
Chemical Engineering and Industrial  
Chemistry **F10**  
Chemistry **E12**  
Civil and Environmental Engineering **H20**  
Community Medicine **D26**  
Computer Science and Engineering **K17**  
Economics **F20**  
Education Studies **F23**  
Electrical Engineering and  
Telecommunications **G17**  
English **C20**  
Geography **F10**  
Geology **F10**  
Geomatic Engineering **K17**  
Health Services Management **F25**  
History **C20**  
Industrial Design Program **H13**  
Industrial Relations and Organisational  
Behaviour **F20**  
Information, Archive and Library Studies **F23**  
Information Systems **E15**  
Interior Architecture Program **H13**  
International Business **E15**  
Landscape Architecture Program **H13**  
Law (Library Stage 2) **F21**  
Marketing **F20**  
Materials Science and Engineering **E8**  
Mathematics **H13**  
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering  
**J17**  
Media and Communications **G15**  
Medical Education **C27**  
Microbiology and Immunology **D26**  
Mining Engineering **K15**  
Modern Language Studies **C20**  
Music and Music Education **G15**  
Optometry **M15**  
Paediatrics **C27**  
Pathology **C27**  
Petroleum Engineering **D12**  
Philosophy **C20**  
Physics **K15**  
Physiology and Pharmacology **C27**  
Planning and Urban Development Program  
**H13**  
Political Science **C20**  
Psychology **F23**  
Safety Science **B11a**  
Science and Technology Studies **C20**

Social Science and Policy **C20**  
Social Work **F23**  
Sociology **C20**  
Theatre Film and Dance **G14**

## Services

Aboriginal Student Centre **A29**  
Access Scheme – Equity and Diversity Unit  
**E15**  
Accommodation – Housing Office **E15**  
Admissions and Enrolment – Student Centre  
**C22**  
Biomedical Library **F23**  
Campus Conferencing **C22**  
Campus Services **B14a**  
Cashier **C22**  
Careers and Employment Office **E15**  
Chaplains **E4**  
Child Care Centres –  
House at Pooh Corner **N8**  
Kangas House **O14**  
Tiggers/Honey Pot – 34 Botany St.  
Co-op program **M15**  
CONTACT **E15**  
Counselling Service **E15**  
Educational Testing Centre **E4**  
Equity and Diversity Unit **E15**  
Facilities Department **C22**  
Health Service **E15**  
Housing Office **E15**  
Human Resources **C22**  
Law Library **F21**  
NewSouthQ Student Centre **C22**  
Public Affairs and Development **C22**  
Publishing and Printing Services **C22**  
Religious Services **E4**  
Research Office **M15**  
Roundtable Conferencing and Catering **E4**  
SECURITY/Lost Property/Parking **H13**  
Sports Association **H8**  
Student Centre **C22**  
Student Guild **E15**  
Student Recruitment Office **C22**  
Unisearch Limited **M15**  
University Gymnasium **B5**  
University Union  
Blockhouse **G6**  
Roundhouse **E6**  
Squarehouse **E4**  
UNSW Bookshop **E15**  
UNSW International **H13**



The University of New South Wales • Kensington Campus

## UNSW

This Handbook has been specifically designed as a source of detailed reference information for first year, re-enrolling undergraduate and postgraduate students.

Separate Handbooks are published for:

Arts and Social Sciences  
Built Environment  
College of Fine Arts  
Commerce and Economics  
Engineering  
Law  
Medicine  
Science  
Australian Graduate School  
of Management (AGSM)  
Australian Taxation Studies Program (ATAX)  
University College,  
Australian Defence Force Academy (ADFA)  
General Education.

For further information about the University – its organisation; staff members; description of disciplines; scholarships; prizes and so on, consult the University Calendar (Summary Volume). For further information on student matters, consult the UNSW Student Guide.